ANSI / AWC NDS-18

Roof Loads:		Wind Loads:		Seismic Loads:	
<ul> <li>Dead Load:</li> </ul>	20 psf	<ul> <li>Occupancy:</li> </ul>	III	• le:	1.25
<ul> <li>Live Load:</li> </ul>	20 psf	<ul><li>Velocity:</li></ul>	117 mph	• Ss:	0.098 g
		<ul><li>Exposure:</li></ul>	В	• S1:	0.068 g
M.E.P. Zone:		• lw:	1.0	Site Class:	D
<ul> <li>Dead Load:</li> </ul>	65 psf			• Sds:	0.105 g
		Snow Loads:		• Sd1:	0.109 g
Floor Loads:		<ul><li>Pg:</li></ul>	20 psf	<ul> <li>Seismic Design Category:</li> </ul>	В
<ul> <li>Dead Load:</li> </ul>	65 psf	<ul> <li>Pf:</li> </ul>	22 psf	<ul> <li>Seismic Force- Resisting System</li> </ul>	: S.O.M.F.
<ul> <li>Office Live:</li> </ul>	80 psf	• Ce:	0.9	<ul> <li>Design Base Shear:</li> </ul>	CsW
		• ls:	1.1	• Cs:	0.0373
		• Ct:	1.0	• R:	3.5
		Drift Load:	Per Plan	<ul> <li>Analysis Procedure Used:</li> </ul>	E.L.F.P.

#### Design Loading Notes:

1. Dead load shown includes collateral load of 4 psf and solar load of 6 psf. 2. See components and cladding table for design wind pressures. 3. See net uplift diagram for roof framing due to wind pressures.

		COMPONENTS	& CLADDING	G WIND PRE	SSURES
0.6h < 0.6h			Effective Wind Area	Max. +VE Pressure	MaxVE Pressure
	0.2h	Zone	(sq ft)	(psf)	(psf)
	0	1 - Roof Interior	10	16.0	-38.7
J. XX		1 - Roof Interior	20	16.0	-36.2
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		1 - Roof Interior	50	16.0	-32.8
		1 - Roof Interior	≥ 100	16.0	-30.2
Zone 1'	0.2h	2 - Roof Edge	10	22.2	-51.1
Zone 1		2 - Roof Edge	20	21.3	-47.8
Zone 2		2 - Roof Edge	50	20.0	-43.4
Zone 3		2 - Roof Edge	≥ 100	19.0	-40.2
		3 - Roof Corner	10	22.2	-51.1
		3 - Roof Corner	20	21.3	-47.8
		3 - Roof Corner	50	20.0	-43.4
		3 - Roof Corner	≥ 100	19.0	-40.2
		4 - Wall Interior	10	22.2	-24.1
		4 - Wall Interior	20	21.3	-23.1
		4 - Wall Interior	50	20.0	-21.8
		4 - Wall Interior	≥ 100	19.0	-20.8
		4 - Wall Interior	≥ 500	16.7	-18.5
		5 - Wall Edge	10	22.2	-29.7
Components & Cladding Wind Zone Diagram		5 - Wall Edge	20	21.3	-27.7

# 1. The components & cladding (C&C) wind pressures shown

5 - Wall Edge ≥ 100 | 19.0 | -23.1 assume a mean roof height of 32'-0" above finished floor 5 - Wall Edge | ≥ 500 | 16.7 | -18.5 elevation. All components shall be designed to resist the provided pressures, which shall be clearly defined on all shop

Net Uplift diagram for Joists & Joists Girders drawings. Refer to wind zone diagram for zone locations. Plus and minus signs signify pressures acting toward and away from surfaces, respectively.

2. The components & cladding wind zone diagram is generalized to show all possible conditions. The diagram shape may not match the specific layout for this project.

3. a = 17'-6" Internal Pressure Coefficient = ±0.18

# 1. The structural systems shown on these documents have been designed for the final, in place usage of the

structure based on the intended occupancy and code requirements. While general constructability has been considered, the structural systems have not been designed to accommodate specific construction means and methods that might be utilized by the Contractor.

(Pressures shown are strength level.)

a = 17'-6"

= 8 psf

= 14 psf

2. The Contractor shall field verify all existing dimensions prior to fabrication.

#### 3. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of any observed discrepancies in dimensions, detailing, or other items as shown on the plans or specified prior to proceeding with work relating to said discrepancies.

4. The Contractor shall not alter or modify work shown on the structural drawings without receiving written

approval from the Engineer. 5. The Contractor shall be responsible for supplying shop drawings for joist girders, bar joists, structural steel,

metal deck, reinforcing steel and concrete mix designs. Shop drawings must be reviewed for conformance with the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and operations of construction, and safety precautions and programs incidental thereto, all of which are the sole responsibility of the Contractor, and shall be stamped "approved" by the Contractor prior to submittal. Shop drawings submitted without the Contractor's stamped approval will be returned "rejected". All shop drawings shall be reviewed by the Structural Engineer prior to

6. See architectural, mechanical, and electrical drawings for other pertinent information related to the structural work and coordinate as required. These structural drawings are intended to be included in a complete set of construction documents, including but not limited to, architectural drawings, civil drawings, and mechanical/electrical/plumbing drawings. Contractor shall verify coordination of these drawings with contents of above drawing sets specified and only proceed with bidding and construction after such has taken place.

7. The building and the independent structural components shown in these documents are not structurally stable until all connections, framing, shear walls, diaphragms, permanent bracing, metal decking, interior and exterior concrete slabs on grade, and exterior or interior load-bearing walls are complete and have achieved their design strength. Contractor is solely responsible for maintaining structural stability during erection and construction. Temporary bracing systems shall remain in place until all structural work is complete.

8. The Contractor is responsible for verifying all existing dimensions and conditions of the existing building and reporting discrepancies from the assumed conditions shown on the structural drawings to the Engineer of record prior to fabrication and erection of any member.

9. The Contractor shall coordinate the roof drainage system with the Architect as required to ensure that no more than 3 1/2" of water can accumulate before entering an overflow drainage system.

#### Structural Engineer Site Observations:

1. The contract structural drawings & specifications represent the finished structure, and, except where specifically shown, do not indicate the method or means of construction. The Contractor shall supervise and direct the work and shall be solely responsible for all construction means, methods, procedures, techniques, and sequence.

2. The Engineer shall not have control nor charge of and shall not be responsible for, construction means, methods, omission of the Contractor, subcontractor, or any other persons performing any of the work, or for the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents.

3. Periodic site observation by field representatives of BSE Structural Engineers LLC. is solely for the purpose of determining if the work of the Contractor is proceeding in general accordance with the structural contract documents. This limited site observation should not be construed as exhaustive or continuous to check the quality or quantity of work, but rather periodic in an effort to guard the Client against defects or deficiencies in the work of the Contractor.

#### Slab On Grade:

1. Welded wire fabric shall be supplied in sheets only. Rolls will not be permitted. (As required on construction

2. Welded wire fabric shall be supported on chairs or blocks prior to concrete placement. Mesh shall not be hooked and pulled up during concrete placement. (As required on construction documents.)

3. Welded wire fabric shall have end and edge laps of one full mesh plus 2" between cross wires. Wire all laps securely together.

4. Welded wire fabric shall conform to ASTM A1064.

5. Floor finish requirements: Slab-on-grade shall be finished to overall floor flatness, overall floor levelness, local floor flatness, and local floor levelness requirements as defined by the Owner. Coordinate requirements as required with G.C. prior to slab-on-grade placement. Floor finish requirements to be determined in accordance with ASTM E

### Foundations:

Foundations for this project have been designed in accordance with requirements set forth in a geotechnical addendum prepared by Terracon Consultants (Project #02195181.0, ACIP pile foundations dated June 28, 2021.) This is an addendum to geotechnical report (Project #02195181 Drilled Shafts dated August 2, 2019). Augered, cast in place (ACIP) piles have been designed for an allowable soil bearing value of 40,000 psf. The Contractor shall refer to the Geotechnical Report for all requirements and recommendations pertinent to this project.

2. Anchor rods shall conform to ASTM F1554 Gr. 36 (U.N.O.) and shall be located by means of a template. Provide a nut above and below template to assure proper vertical alignment.

3. All foundations shall be square and level.

by BSE prior to construction.

4. Grout shall be dry and stiff to prevent shrinkage, with a minimum compressive strength of 4000 psi. Grout below column base plates and precast panels as required. Thoroughly compact grout beneath base plates. 5. G.C. option to provide alternate auger cast pile design per subcontractor. Design to be reviewed & approved

#### Concrete and Reinforcing Steel:

1. Concrete mix designs shall meet the following requirements:

	Minimum	Max.	Max.		
	Compressive	Aggregate	Water/Cement	Slump	
Location	Strength (psi)	Size	Ratio	(in.)	Air Entrainment (%)
Interior Slabs	4000	3/4"	0.50	4 ± 1	0
Exterior Slabs	3500	3/4"	0.50	4 ± 1	6 ± 1
Interior Foundations	3000	1"	0.50	4 ± 1	0
Perimeter Foundations	3000	1"	0.50	4 ± 1	6 ± 1
Exterior Walls & Pedestals	4000	3/4"	0.50	4 ± 1	6 ± 1
Composite Floor Slab	4000	1/2"	0.48	4 ± 1	0
Interior Pier Caps	5000	1"	0.50	4 ± 1	0

2. Fly ash shall not be used unless approved in writing by the Engineer. Fly ash, if approved, shall conform to ASTM C618 and ACI 232.2R-96. Fly ash shall be limited to types C & F and shall not exceed 15% of the total cement wt. 3. The use of admixtures to increase the slump shall not be used unless approved in writing by the Engineer. 4. All concrete is reinforced unless specifically called out as unreinforced. Reinforce all concrete not otherwise

shown with same steel as in similar sections or areas. 5. Construction joints in grade beams shall be at midspan unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing steel shall be

- continuous through construction joints unless noted otherwise. 6. No aluminum items shall be embedded in any concrete or placed in contact with concrete.
- 7. Reinforcing bars #4 and larger (except ties and stirrups) shall meet ASTM A615 with Supplementary Requirements (S1), Grade 60. Smaller bars shall be Grade 40.

8. Concrete coverage of reinforcement shall have the following clear distances unless noted otherwise on the

Cast against earth: 3"

Formed concrete exposed to earth or weather: 2"

Not exposed to earth or weather: 1" Slabs, 1 1/2" Beams and columns

9. Embedded and all reinforcing bars marked continuous shall be embedded to develop the full tensile capacity of the bar. Laps shall be Class B tension laps unless specified otherwise on the drawings. Unless shown otherwise, splice top bars near midspan and splice bottom bars over supports.

10. Supply corner bars 4'-0" long (min. 2'-0" in each direction) in outside face of wall at corners of all walls and grade beams, matching size and spacing of horizontal bars. Where there are no vertical bars in outside face of wall, supply three (3) - #4 vertical support bars for corner bars.

11. All bars are to be supported in forms and spaced with wire bar supports per ACI "Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Concrete Structures" (latest edition). Bars shall be securely wired per the latest edition of CRSI's "Recommended Practice for Placing Reinforcing Bars." Accessories for exposed concrete shall be plastic or shall have plastic-tipped feet

12. Concrete placed during cold weather shall conform to the requirements of the most recent version of ACI 306R. Cold weather is defined as a period when, for more than 3 successive days, the mean daily temperature drops below

13. Concrete placed during hot weather shall conform to the requirements of the most recent version of ACI 305R. Hot weather is defined as that combination of air temperature, concrete temperature, relative humidity and wind speed that will cause a rate of evaporation of 0.2 lb/sq.ft./hr. or more as defined by Figure 2.1.5 of ACI 305R.

14. Do not add water to concrete during delivery, at Project Site, or during placement, unless approved by the

15. Provide 3/4" chamfer on all exposed corners unless noted otherwise on architectural or structural construction

16. All cold joints shall be roughened and cleaned unless noted otherwise.

17. Vertical control joints in walls shall be placed at 30'-0" maximum spacing unless noted otherwise. Locate joints beside piers monolithic with walls, near corners, and in concealed locations where possible. Construction joints may be placed in lieu of control joints at contractors discretion. Coordinate location of control joints with Architect. Post-Installed Anchors:

1. Post-Installed anchors shall only be used where specified in the construction documents or approved by the

misplaced-placed anchors.

3. Care shall be taken with placing post-installed anchors to avoid damaging existing reinforcement. 4. The holes shall be drilled and cleaned in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

2. The Contractor shall obtain written approval from the Engineer prior to installing post-installed anchors for

5. Post-installed anchors shall meet ACI 318 Appendix D criteria. The following are acceptable post-installed anchors:

All adhesive anchoring systems referred to in these drawings shall be one of the following: a. Hilti HIT HY 200 V3 b. Powers AC100+ Gold

c. Simpson Strong-Tie SET-3G d. Or Approved Equivalent

d. Or Approved Equivalent

All screw anchors referred to in these drawings shall be one of the following: b. Powers Wedge Bolt+ c. Simpson Strong-Tie Titan HD

1. Mortar shall be Type S for all masonry work and must achieve a minimum compressive strength of 1800 psi at the 28-day test. Masonry units shall have a minimum strength of f'm = 1900 psi.

2. Masonry grout shall be a coarse-type grout and must achieve a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi at the 28-day test. Slump shall range from 8" minimum to 10" maximum. Grout materials and proportions shall conform to

3. All masonry shall be reinforced with horizontal 9 gauge truss type reinforcement at 16" o.c. vertical or as shown

4. Vertical reinforcing shall be installed as noted on the drawings. Reinforcing bars shall be lapped as specified on the design drawings. If no lap length is shown, contact the Engineer. 5. Vertical control joints in masonry shall be 3/8" wide, full height of wall at locations shown on the Architectural

drawings. Joints shall be spaced at a maximum of 25'-0" apart and coordinated with the Architect. All horizontal joint reinforcing shall be discontinuous at masonry control joints. Refer to typical details for additional information 6. Lintels over openings shall be installed as indicated on the drawings. If no lintels are indicated, notify the

techniques, sequences, or procedures, for safety precautions & programs in connection with the work, for the acts or 7. Provide at least (1) vertical rebar at each end of each wall, side of control joints, jambs, corner, and intersection of all reinforced masonry walls. Size of rebar to match the size of typical vertical reinforcing shown.

8. Provide (1) corner bar at each horizontal bond beam. Size of rebar to match typical bond beam reinforcing shown. 9. Submit shop drawings including plan and elevation views of reinforced masonry walls including bond beams, control joints, expansion joints, and lintels.

10. All steel beams bearing on masonry shall have (3) cores minimum grouted full directly below the bearing locations unless noted otherwise. 11. All bond beam reinforcing shall continue through control joints.

12. All cells containing reinforcement, bolts, or other metal anchors shall be grouted solid. Any cells below grade shall be grouted solid whether reinforced or not.

#### Structural Steel:

1. All structural steel shall conform to the following (U.N.O.):

Structural Steel Wide Flanges: ASTM A992 Miscellaneous Steel: ASTM A36 Structural Tubing: ASTM A500, Grade C (Fy = 50 ksi) Steel Pipe: ASTM A53, Type E or S, Grade B

2. Bolts shall be as follows (U.N.O.):

Connection Bolts: ASTM A325 Anchor Rods: ASTM F1554, Grade 36 ASTM A108, Grade 1015 through 1020 Shear Studs:

3. Welding shall conform to the latest publication of applicable codes set forth by the American Welding Society. Welding electrodes shall be E70XX.

4. All exterior steel exposed to weather shall be hot-dipped galvanized and/or painted per Architect unless noted other wise. 5. Weld all joists to supporting members with 1/8" x 2" long fillet welds on each side of the joist. In steel frames,

where columns are not framed in at least two directions with structural steel members, joists at column lines shall be

field-bolted at the columns to provide lateral stability during construction. 6. All roof bar joists shall be designed for uplift as stipulated by the applicable building code. Extra bracing shall be added as required, and the joist manufacturer shall certify that the joists have been designed for reverse bending

7. All bar joists shall have horizontal bridging as recommended by the Steel Joist Institute. Provide rigid "X" bridging in addition to horizontal bridging where horizontal bridging is discontinuous, unless horizontal bridging is connected to a wall at the top and bottom of the joist. Refer to the plans for other locations of "X" bridging. The erector shall follow the latest requirements of the Steel Joist Institute regarding additional bolted "X" bridging required for

8. All pipe hangers supporting more than 100 lbs. and being supported from steel bar joists or joist girders shall be hung from top chords and within 2" of web panel points. If interferences exist that will not allow pipe to be hung in this manner, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer for required modifications.

9. All openings in the roof shall be framed with a 4 x 4 x 1/4 angle minimum, unless noted otherwise. Mechanical units shall be supported with structural steel frames as required. If framing is not shown for mechanical units, notify

10. All steel stairs, excluding the main stair, shall be designed by the steel stair manufacturer in compliance with the governing building code to meet 100 psf design live load.

#### <u>Light Gauge Metal Framing:</u>

erection stability.

1. All light gauge structural studs, track and accessories shall be designed in accordance with the latest edition of the American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI) "Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members," and shall be of type, size, gauge and spacing shown on the drawings.

2. All 16 gauge and heavier studs and joists shall be formed from corrosion-resistant steel corresponding to the requirements of ASTM A446, with a minimum yield strength of 50 ksi. All 18 gauge and lighter studs, joists, track and accessories shall be formed from corrosion-resistant steel corresponding to the requirements of ASTM A446, with a minimum yield strength of 33 ksi.

3. Prior to fabrication of framing, the Contractor shall submit fabrication and erection drawings to the Architect/Engineer for approval.

4. Prefabricated panels shall be square, with components attached in a manner to prevent racking and minimize distortion while lifting. The Contractor shall provide temporary bracing where required.

5. All framing components shall be cut squarely for attachment to perpendicular members, or as required, for angular fit against abutting members. Splicing of axial loaded members is not permitted.

6. Axially loaded studs shall be installed in a manner which will assure that their ends are positioned against the inside of the track web prior to fastening. Studs shall be securely fastened to both flanges of the top and bottom

7. Fastening of components shall be with self-drilling screws or welding. Wire tying of components shall not be permitted. Screws shall be of sufficient size to ensure the strength of connection. All connections shall be made with a minimum of (2) #10 screws or 1/8" fillet weld two inches long. All welds shall be touched up with a zinc-rich

8. Tracks shall be securely anchored to the supporting structure as shown on the drawings. Abutting lengths of tracks shall be securely anchored to a common structural element, butt-welded or spliced together.

9. Wall stud bridging shall be attached in a manner to prevent stud rotation. Bridging rows shall be spaced according to manufacturer's specifications or recommendations. 4'-0" maximum spacing between rows of bridging.

10. Provision for structure vertical movement shall be provided where indicated on the drawings. 11. Minimum thickness values of framing specified in gauge values on drawings are as follows:

Minimum Design	Design Thickness	Inside Corner	Gauge No.
Thickness (in.)	(in.)	Radius (in.)	(Reference Only)
18	0.0188	0.0843	25
27	0.0283	0.0796	22
30	0.0312	0.0781	20 - Drywall
33	0.0346	0.0764	20 - Structural
43	0.0451	0.0712	18
54	0.0566	0.0849	16
68	0.0713	0.1069	14
97	0.1017	0.1525	12

NOTE: Minimum Thickness represents 95% of the design thickness and is the minimum acceptable thickness delivered to the job site based on Section A3.4 of the 1996 AISI Specification.

#### Special Inspector:

1. The following items require special inspection in accordance with the building code. a. Reinforced masonry construction - level 1 inspection b. Concrete & masonry grout design mix c. Placing of concrete & reinforcing steel d. Bolts & anchors embedded in concrete & masonry e. Concrete formwork f. Structural steel fabrication g. Structural steel bolting & welding

h. Inspection of roof & deck attachment I. Post installed anchors in masonry & concrete J. In-situ soils, excavations, filling & compaction

2. The Contractor shall request special inspection of the items listed above prior to those items becoming inaccessible & unobservable due to progression of the work.

3. The Special Inspector shall be a qualified person who shall demonstrate competence, to the satisfaction of the building official, for inspection of the particular type of construction or operation requiring special inspection. 4. The Special Inspector shall observe the work assigned for conformance with the approved design drawings

5. The Special Inspector shall furnish inspection reports to the Building Official, the Engineer and Architect of record, and other designated persons. All discrepancies shall be brought to the immediate attention of the Contractor for correction, then if uncorrected, to the proper design authority and to the Building Official.

6. The Special Inspector shall submit a final signed report stating whether the work requiring special inspection was, to the best of the inspector's knowledge, in conformance with the approved plans and specifications and the applicable workmanship provisions of the governing building codes.

1. The Inspector must verify that the preparation of the natural ground and the placement of engineered fill is performed in accordance with the GEOTECHNICAL engineer's recommendations as stated in the GEOTECHNICAL

2. The Inspector must monitor the placement of all fill to determine whether the type of material, moisture content, and degree of compaction are within the recommended limits contained in the GEOTECHNICAL report. Proceed with subsequent earthwork only after test results for previously completed work comply with recommended limits contained in the GEOTECHNICAL report.

3. All Subgrade supporting footings and slabs must be inspected immediately prior to the placement of reinforced concrete.

4. Paved and building slab areas shall be tested at Subgrade and at each compacted fill and backfill layer, at least once for every 2000 sq. ft. or less of paved or building slab areas, but in no case fewer than 3 tests. 5. Foundation wall backfill shall be tested at each compacted initial and final backfill layer, at least once for each

100 ft. or less of wall length, but no fewer than 2 tests. 6. Trench backfill shall be tested at each compacted initial and final backfill layer, at least once for each 150 ft. or less of trench length, but no fewer than 2 tests.

8. Test Reporting: Test results must be reported to BSE and the general contractor in writing within 24 hours after testing, via fax. Reports must contain the project name, the date of the test and the location of the test.

7. Test compaction of soils-in-place in accordance with ASTM D 1556, ASTM D 2167, ASTM D 2922, and ASTM D

1. Strength test cylinders shall be prepared for each day's pour of each concrete mix and at a minimum frequency

of every 50 cu. yd. on all concrete placed. Conform to ASTM C39. 2. Four (4) test cylinders are to be made and cured on site for the first 24 hours. Test one of the specimens at 7 days and two at 28 days. Hold the fourth specimen in reserve for later testing if needed.

3. Slump, air content and temperature tests shall be conducted at a minimum when strength specimens are made and at any other times as specified by the Engineer.

4. Perform slump tests on a representative concrete sample at the point of discharge. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency seems to have changed. The maximum allowable field slump is 5 inches. Conform to

5. Perform air content tests on all concrete specified to be air-entrained. Conform to ASTM C231.

6. Perform a temperature test every hour when air temperature is 40°F and below, or when air temperature is 80°F and above. Conform to ASTM C 1064. 7. Prior to the closing of forms or the delivery of concrete to the job site, the inspector shall verify that the reinforcing steel is in conformance with the city-approved plans, specifications and shop drawings. The inspector

shall confirm that the reinforcing steel is of the correct size and grade and ensure that the proper spacing, clearances, splice lengths and embedded items have been provided. All reinforcing steel shall be in place prior to the placement of concrete and be secured against displacement.

8. The Inspector shall verify that the bolt size, location and embedment length of all anchor bolts are in conformance with the city-approved plans, specifications and shop drawings.

are worked easily by hand into the fresh concrete to allow for full contact with the shank of the bolt. Bolts shall be placed by means of a template and shall be worked into concrete in vertical alignment. 10. Test Reporting: Test results must be reported to BSE and the General Contractor in writing within 24 hours after testing, via fax or email. Reports of compressive strength tests must contain the project name, the date of concrete placement, the location of concrete placement within the structure and the concrete mix design being used.

9. Anchor rods 3/4" Ø or smaller may be floated in place following concrete placement, provided that anchor bolts

Structural Steel: 1. Bolts: Bolts that are not identified as being slip-critical nor in direct tension need not be inspected other than to verify that the plies of connected elements are brought into snug-tight condition in properly-aligned holes.

2. Field Welding: Inspection is required for single-pass fillet welds, multi-pass fillet welds, complete- and partialpenetration groove welds, floor and roof deck welding, and stairs and railing systems. Prior to the start of the work, materials, qualifications of welding procedures and welder qualifications shall be verified. Provide continuous or periodic inspection of the structural welding as indicated in Table 1704.3 of the referenced IBC. Inspections may occur periodically, as defined below. A visual inspection to ensure proper type, size, length and quality of all field welds is required prior to work being concealed by other materials.

observe work requiring inspections, as outlined above, prior to being covered by subsequent construction. 4. Shear connector stud welds will be inspected and tested according to AWS D1.1 for stud welding. Shear connector stud welds shall be visually inspected. Bend tests shall be performed if visual inspections reveal less than a 360-degree flash or welding repairs to any shear connector stud.

3. Periodic inspection: "Periodic" is defined as generally once a week at a minimum, and more often as needed to

nationally recognized organization, shall have in-plant special inspections. AISC, ICBO, CWB and SJI are certified 6. Test Reporting: Test results must be reported to BSE and the General Contractor in writing within 24 hours of testing, via fax or email. Reports must contain the project name, the date of the test and the location of the test.

5. Structural steel bar joists and metal buildings fabricated on the premises of a facility/plant not certified by a

1. Mortar properties, grout, brick, concrete masonry unit and prism tests and evaluations are to be performed during construction for each 5,000 sq. ft. of wall area or portion thereof.

2. Mortar properties are to be tested per ASTM C 780.

prior to closing cleanouts, and during all grouting operations.

3. Grout will be sampled and tested for compressive strength per ASTM C 1019.

4. Brick tests for each type and grade of brick indicated are to be performed according to ASTM C 67.

6. Masonry prisms are to be tested per ASTM C 1314. Prepare one (1) set of prisms for testing at 7 days and one (1)

5. Concrete masonry unit tests for each type of concrete masonry unit indicated are to be performed per ASTM C

set for testing at 28 days. 7. Special inspection of masonry construction is required during preparation and taking of any required prisms or

test specimens, placing of all masonry units, placement of reinforcement and inspection of grout space immediately

8. Test Reporting: Test results must be reported to BS and the general contractor in writing within 24 hours of

Туре	Continuous Special Inspection	Periodic Special Inspection	Referenced Sta
Material verification of cold-formed steel deck:			
a. Identification markings to conform to ASTM standards specified in the approved construction documents.	-	х	Applicable AS material stand
b. Manufacturer's certified test reports.	-	Х	
2. Inspection of welding and attachment:			
a. Cold-formed steel deck:			
1. Floor and roof deck welds and other means of attachment.	-	х	AWS D1.3
b. Reinforcing steel:			
1. Verification of edibility of reinforcing steel other than ASTM A 706.	-	х	AWS D1.4
<ol><li>Reinforcing steel resisting flexural and axial forces in intermediate and special moment frames, and boundary elements of special structural walls of</li></ol>	Х	-	ACI 318: Section 3.5.
concrete and shear reinforcement.	Х	-	
3. Shear reinforcement.	-	Х	
4. Other reinforcing steel.			

Туре	Continuous Special Inspection	Periodic Special Inspection	Referenced Standard
. Installation of open web steel joist and joist girders:			
a. End Connections - welding or bolted.	-	х	SJI Specifications listed in Section 2207.1.
b. Bridging - horizontal or diagonal.	-		
1. Standard bridging.	-	х	SJI Specifications listed in Section 2207.1.
<ol><li>Bridging that differs from the SJI specifications listed in Section 2207.1.</li></ol>	-	х	
. Where applicable, see also Section 1705.12, Special insp	ections for seisi	mic resistand	ce.
Required Special Inspections and Tests of Con	crete Construct	ion Per IBC	Table 1705.3
Туре	Continuous Special Inspection	Periodic Special Inspection	Referenced Standard
. Inspect reinforcement, including prestressing ndons, and verify placement.	-	х	ACI 318 Chp. 20, 25.2, 25.3, 26.6.126.6.3.
Reinforcing bar welding: a. Verify weldability of reinforcing bars other than ASTM A706	-	х	AWS D1.4
b. Inspect single-pass fillet welds, aximum 5/16"; and	-	x	ACI 318: 26.6.4
c. Inspect all other welds.	X	-	
Inspect anchors cast in concrete.	-	X	ACI 318: 17.8.2
Inspect anchors post-installed in hardened increte members  a. Adhesive anchors installed in horizontally or upwardly inclined orientations to resist sustained tension loads.  b. Mechanical anchor and adhesive anchors	X	-	ACI 318: 17.8.2.4
ot defined in 4.a.	-	Х	ACI 318: 17.8.2.
. Verify use of required design mix.	-	х	ACI 318: Chp. 19, 26.4.3, 26.4.4
. Prior to concrete placement, fabricate becimens for strength tests, perform slump and r content tests, and determine the temperature the concrete.	х	-	ASTM C172 ASTM C31 ACI 318: 26.4, 26.12
. Inspect concrete and shotcrete placement for oper application techniques.	Х	-	ACI 318: 26.5
. Verify maintenance of specified curing mperatures and techniques.	-	х	ACI 318: 26.5.3-26.5.5
<ul><li>Inspect prestressed concrete for:</li><li>a. Application of prestressing forces; and</li><li>b. Grouting of bonded prestressing tendons.</li></ul>	X X		ACI 318: 26.10
0. Inspect erection of precast concrete members.	-	х	ACI 318: Chp. 26.8
Verify in-situ concrete strength, prior to ressing of tendons in post-tensioned concrete and prior to removal of shores and forms from eams and structural slabs.	-	Х	ACI 318: 26.11.2
2. Inspect framework for shape, location and mensions of the concrete member being rmed.	-	х	ACI 318: 26.11.1.2(B)

b. Specific requirements for special inspection shall be included in the research report for the anchor issued by an approved source in accordance with 17.8.2 in ACI 318, or other qualification procedures. Where specific requirements are not provided, special inspection requirements shall be specified by the registered design professional and shall be approved by the building official prior to the commencement of the work.

Required Special Inspections and Tests of Soils Per IBC Table 1705.6

1. Verify materials below shallow foundations are adequate

3. Perform classification and testing of compacted fill materials.

4. Verify use of proper materials, densities and lift thicknesses

7. For specialty elements, perform additional inspections as

determined by the registered design professional in

responsible charge.

2. Verify excavations are extended to proper depth and

during placement and compaction of compacted fill.

to achieve the design bearing capacity.

have reached proper material.

Continuous

Inspection

Special

5. Prior to placement of compacted fill, inspect subgrade and verify that site has been prepared properly.	-	Х
Required Special Inspections and Tests of Driven Deep Foundat	ion Elements Per II	BC Table 1705.7
Туре	Continuous Special Inspection	Periodic Specia Inspection
Verify element materials, sizes and lengths comply with the requirements.	х	-
Determine capacities of test elements and conduct additional load tests, as required.	х	-
3. Inspect driving operations and maintain complete and accurate records for each element.	х	-
4. Verify placement locations and plumbness, confirm type size of hammer, record number of blows per foot of penetration, determine required penetrations to achieve design capacity, record tip and butt elevations and document any damage to foundation element.	x	-
5. For steel elements, perform additional special inspections in accordance with Section 1705.2.	-	-
6. For concrete elements and concrete-filled elements, perform tests and additional special inspections in accordance with Section 1705.3.	-	-

Туре	Continuous Special Inspection	Periodic Specia Inspection
Inspect drilling operations and maintain complete and accurate records for each element.	Х	-
2. Verify placement locations and plumbness, confirm element diameters, bell diameters (if applicable), lengths, embedment into bedrock (if applicable) and adequate endbearing strata capacity. Record concrete or grout volumes.	Х	-
3. For concrete elements, perform tests and additional special inspections in accordance with Section 1705.3.	-	-

Paguired Quality Control Inspections (CCI) & Quality Assurance Inspections

Туре	Frequency of Inspections	Referenced Standard
1. The fabricator's QCI shall inspect the following as a minimum, as applicable:		AISC 360 Chp. M & N TABLE N5.4-1
a. Shop welding, high strength bolting and details in accordance with AISC 360, Section N5.	Per AISC	TABLE N5.4-2 TABLE N5.4-3
b. Shop cut and finished surfaces in accordance with AISC 360, ection M2.	Per AISC	TABLE N5.6-1 TABLE N5.6-2
c. Shop heating for straightening, cambering and curving in accordance with AISC 360, Section M2.1.	Per AISC	TABLE N5.6-3 TABLE N6.1
d. Tolerances for shop fabrication in accordance with the Code of Standard Practice, Section 6.	Per AISC	Code of Standard Practice Sec. 6
2. The erector's QCI shall inspect the following as a minimum, as applicable:		
a. Field welding, high strength bolting and details in accordance with AISC 360, Section N5.	Per AISC	AISC 360 Chp. M&N TABLE N5.4-1
b. Steel deck and headed steel stud anchor placement and attachment in accordance with AISC 360, Section N6.	Per AISC	TABLE N5.4-2 TABLE N5.4-3
c. Field cut surfaces in accordance with AISC 360, Section M2.2.	Per AISC	TABLE N5.6-1 TABLE N5.6-2
d. Field heating for straightening in accordance with AISC 360, Section M2.1.	Per AISC	TABLE N5.6-3 TABLE N6.1
e. Tolerances for field erection in accordance with the Code of Standard Practice, Section 7.13.	Per AISC	Code of Standard Practice Sec. 6
B. QAI shall be performed by others. All required inspection and non-destructive testing, as applicable, shall be in accordance with AISC 360	Per AISC & IBC	AISC 360 Chp. M&N

	ABBREVIATIONS LIST		SHEET LIST
		Sheet	
	AND	Number	Sheet Name
	AT	S0.0	GENERAL NOTES
	DEGREES	S0.1	ISOMETRIC
	EQUALS	S0.2	OVERALL PLAN
	FEET	S1.1	FOUNDATION PLAN - WES
	GREATER THAN OR FOLIAL TO	_	
	GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO INCHES	S1.2	FOUNDATION PLAN - EAS
	LESS THAN	_	2ND FLOOR FRAMING PLAN
	LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO	S2.2	2ND FLOOR FRAMING PLAN -
	MINUS, NEGATIVE	\$2.3	ROOF FRAMING PLAN - WE
	PLUS	\$2.4	ROOF FRAMING PLAN - EA
	PLUS OR MINUS	\$2.5	MAIN STAIR FRAMING
.F	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR	S3.1	TYPICAL FOUNDATION DETA
	ALTERNATE	S3.2	FOUNDATION DETAILS
CH.	ARCHITECT	\$3.3	FOUNDATION DETAILS
)G.	BUILDING BEAM	S4.1	TYPICAL FRAMING DETAIL
).S.	BOTTOM OF STEEL	S4.2	TYPICAL FRAMING DETAIL
7.5. TT.	BOTTOM	\$4.3	TYPICAL FRAMING DETAIL
	CONTROL/CONSTRUCTION JOINT	S4.5	FRAMING DETAILS
	CENTER LINE	S4.6	FRAMING DETAILS
1.U.	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT	S4.7	FRAMING DETAILS
à.	CEILING	\$4.8	FRAMING DETAILS
₹.	CLEAR	\$4.9	FRAMING DETAILS
L.	COLUMN	\$4.10	ELEVATIONS
NC.	CONCRETE		
NT. ORD.	CONTINUOUS COORDINATE		
OND. R.	CENTER		
۱.	DIAMETER		
	DOWN	NAAT	TERIALS LEGEND
/G.	DRAWING	IVIA	ILNIALS LEGEIND
	EXPANSION JOINT		
.R.	ENGINEER OF RECORD	ALUMINUM	
	EACH		
V	ELEVATION	CONCRETE	
V. G.	ELEVATION ENGINEER		
J.	EQUAL	EARTH	
JIP.	EQUIPMENT		
<u>.</u>	ET CETERA	GRAVEL	
ST.	EXISTING	GROUT	
	EXTERIOR	GROOT	
	FACE	GYPSUM	-, , , , - , - , , - , , - , , - , , - , , .
.E.	FOOTING BEARING ELEVATION FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION		- '- ' - '
.E.	FAR SIDE	INSULATION - RIG	GID
•	FOOT/FEET		
à.	FOOTING/FOUNDATION	MASONRY - BRIC	K /////
	GENERAL CONTRACTOR		
LV.	GALVANIZED	MASONRY - CMU	
۶.	GYPSUM	DUMMOOD	
RIZ.	HORIZONTAL	PLYWOOD	
_	INCHES	STEEL	
E.	JOIST BEARING ELEVATION	SILLL	
	JOINT  KIDS DER SOLIARE INCH	TILT / PRE-CAST	A 4 4 4
	KIPS PER SQUARE INCH KIPS	, 0	4
	LINEAR FEET		
	POUND	SYMI	BOLS LEGEND
l	LONG LEG HORIZONTAL		
,	LONG LEG VERTICAL		DET***
3.M.	METAL BUILDING MANUFACTURER	01	<u>DETAIL</u>
Ξ.P.	MECHANICAL ELECTRICAL PLUMBING	/ 01	——— DRAWING NUMBER

MINIMUM

DIAMETER

PLATE

RADIUS

REQ'D.

SIM.

SPA.

SPEC.

T.O.C.

T.O.F.

WT.

W/

T.O.S.

REINFORCED

SOUARE FEET

SPECIFICATION

TOP OF FOOTING

U.N.O. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

W.W.F. WELDED WIRE FABRIC

WEIGHT

WITH

TOP OF STEEL

REQUIRED

SIMILAR

SPACING

SQUARE TOP OF CONCRETE

T.O.W. TOP OF WALL

THRU. THROUGH

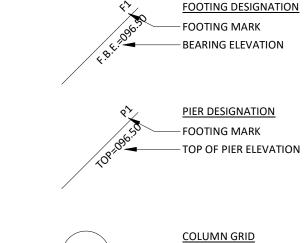
TYP. TYPICAL

VERT. VERTICAL

W/O WITHOUT

MECHANICAL ELECTRICAL PLUMBING — DRAWING NUMBER —SHEET NUMBER — AREA OF DETAIL MISCELLANEOUS NOT APPLICABLE N.T.S. NOT TO SCALE P.E.M.B. PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING **ELEVATION** - DRAWING NUMBER POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH -SHEET NUMBER **SECTION** — DRAWING NUMBER 

> BEAM DESIGNATION — CAMBER OF BEAM IN INCHE - SHEAR STUD COUNT BEAM TYPE & SIZE **COLUMN DESIGNATION** — COLUMN SIZE — COLUMN TYPE



-GRID DESIGNATION MOMENT CONNECTION NORTH ARROW **REVISION DESIGNATION** JOIST BEARING ELEVATION

**SLAB THICKNESS TRANSITIO** 

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** BSE STRUCTURAL STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** PLUMBING HENDERSON **ENGINEERS MECHANICAL** HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON ELECTRICAL **ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON CONTRACTOR GC

**PARAGON STAR** 

3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

REGISTRATION

STEVENN.

PROJECT TEAM

LAND 3

ARCHITECT

LANDSCAPE

FINKLE+WILLIAMS

ARCHITECTURE

Project No.: 19050.01a

09.27.22

Issued For: CONSTRUCTION

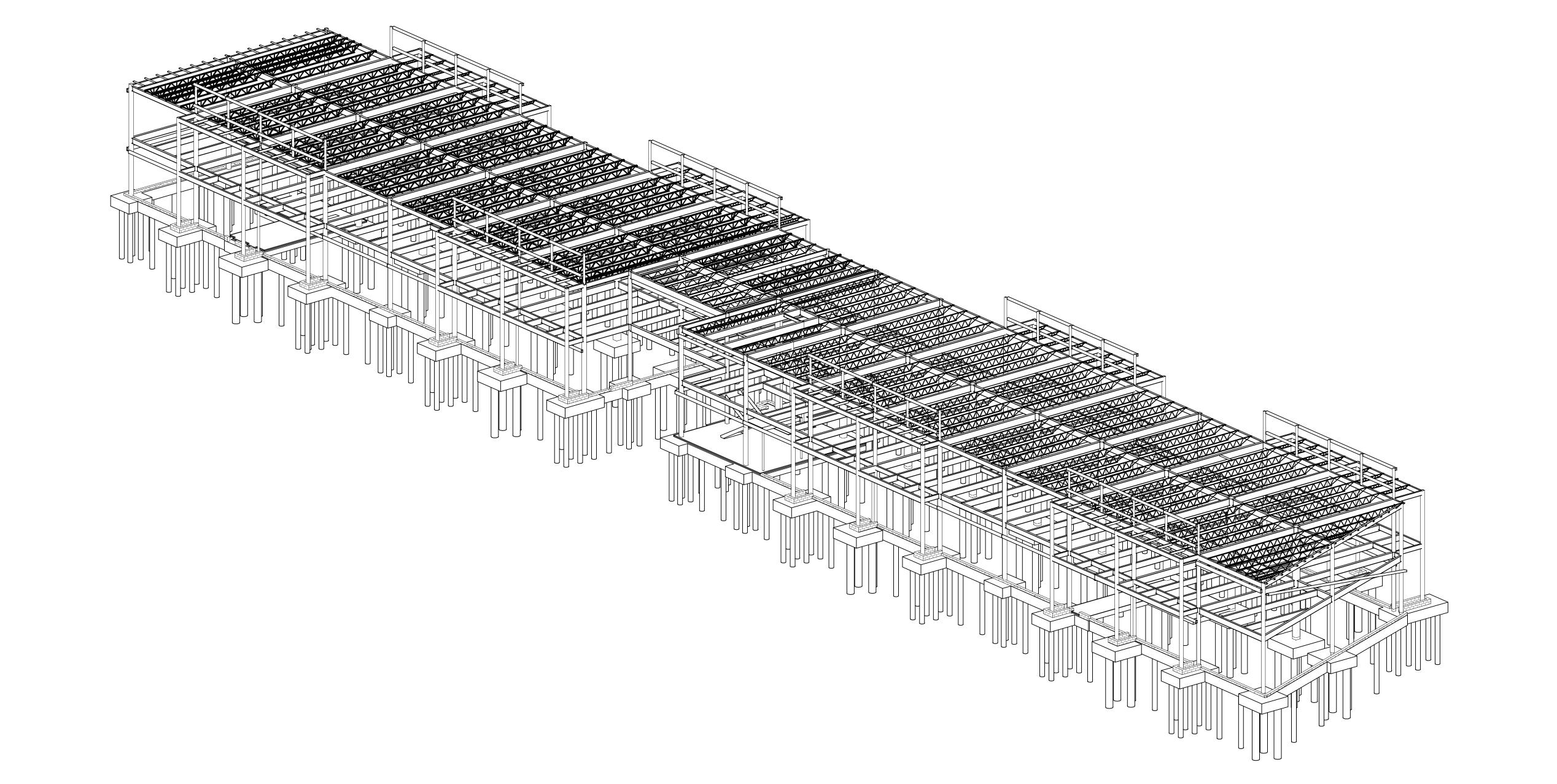
Lenexa, Kansas 66214

Phone 913.492.7400

www.BSEstructural.com Project Number 22-125

**GENERAL** 

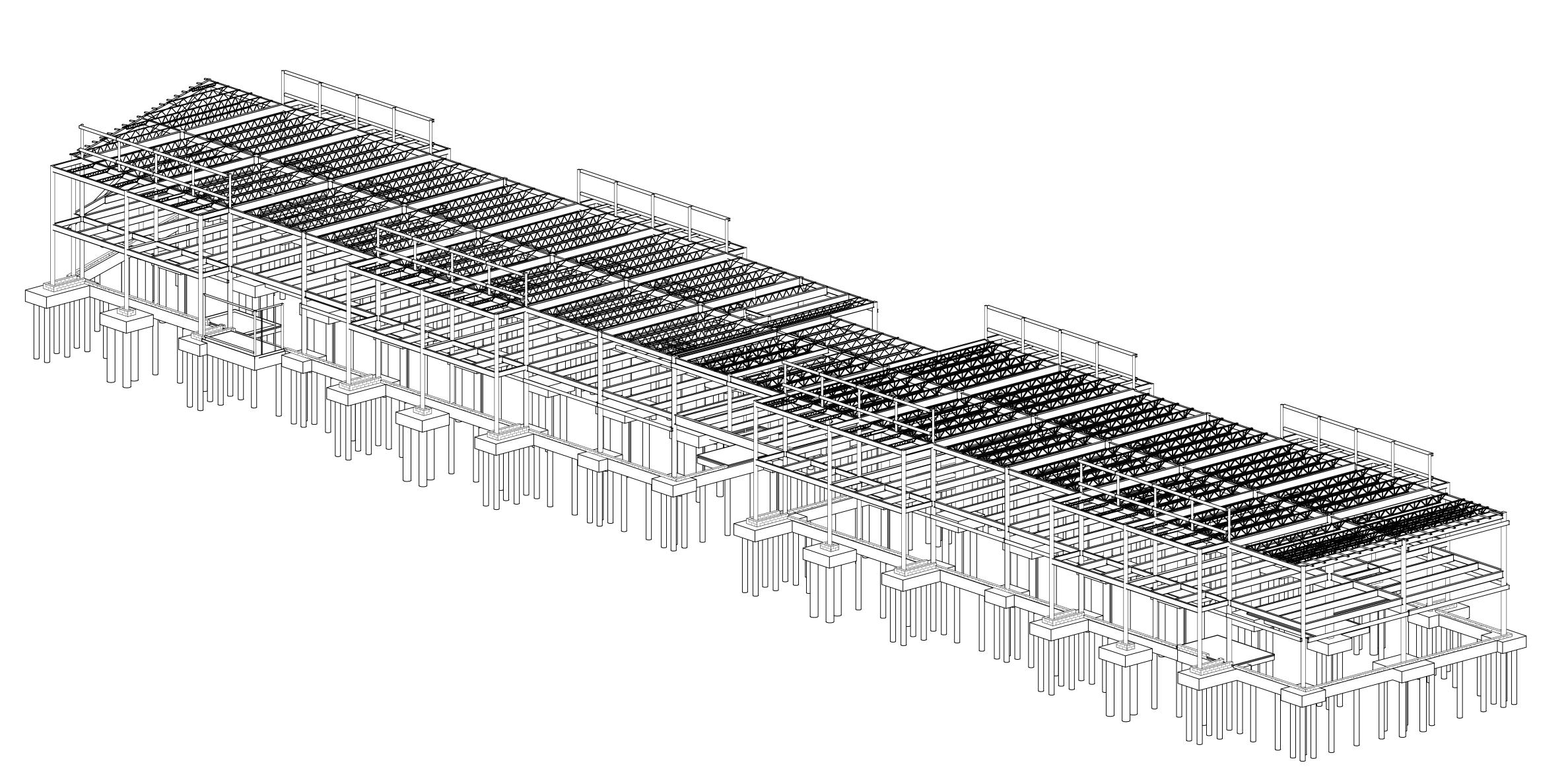
SHEET TITLE



NOTES:

1.) ISOMETRIC VIEWS ARE SHOWN FOR SCHEMATIC PURPOSES ONLY.
ACTUAL CONSTRUCTION TO MATCH CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.
REFERENCE ARCHITECTURAL, MECHANICAL, CIVIL, & STRUCTURAL
DOCUMENTS.

ISOMETRIC 01



NOTES:

1.) ISOMETRIC VIEWS ARE SHOWN FOR SCHEMATIC PURPOSES ONLY. ACTUAL CONSTRUCTION TO MATCH CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. REFERENCE ARCHITECTURAL, MECHANICAL, CIVIL, & STRUCTURAL DOCUMENTS.

ISOMETRIC 02



# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

 Project No.:
 19050.01a

 Date:
 09.27.22

 Issued For:
 CONSTRUCTION

o. Date Description



PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS
ARCHITECTURE

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTURAL

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

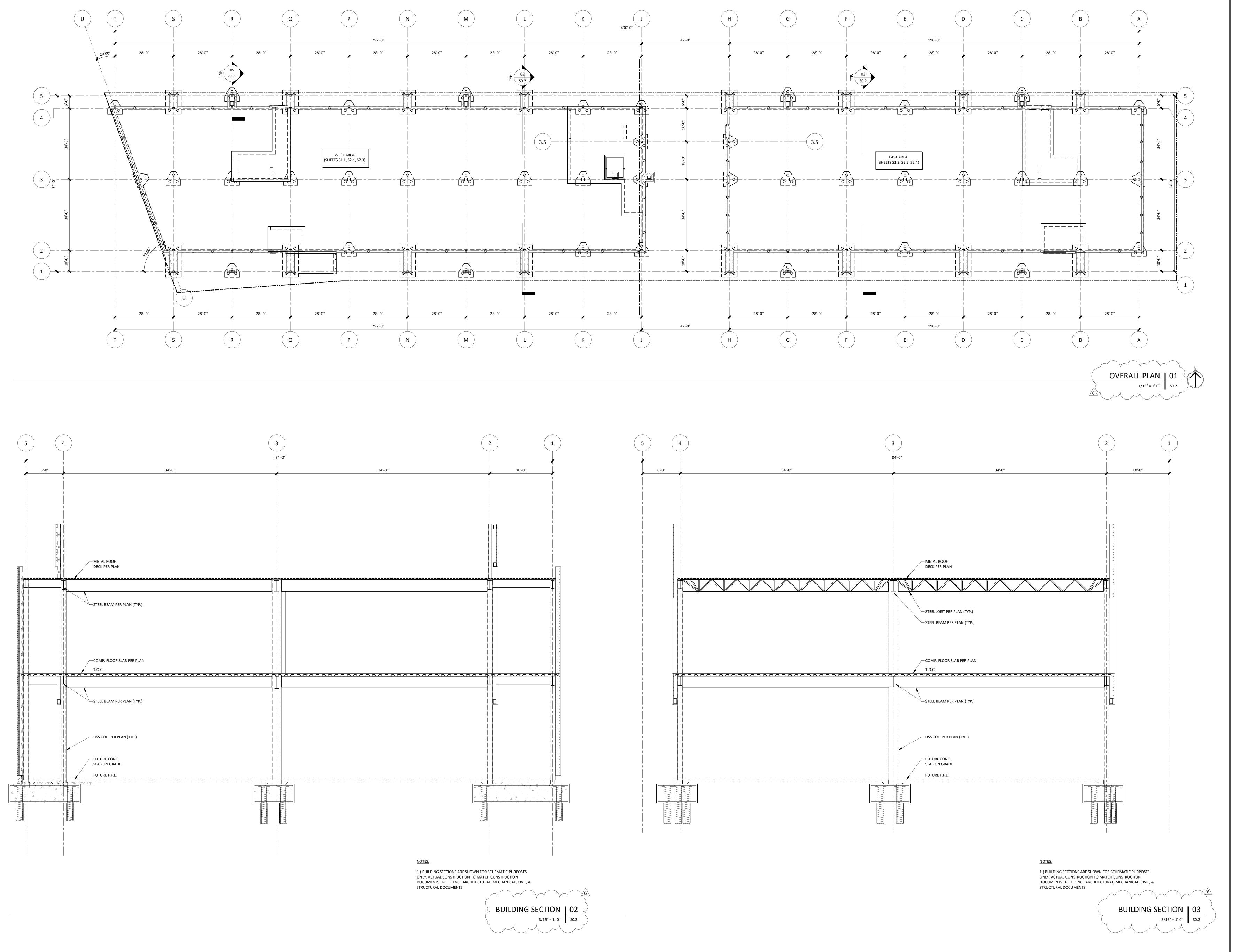
11320 West 79th Street
Lenexa, Kansas 66214
Phone 913.492.7400
www.BSEstructural.com
Project Number 22-125

SHEET TITLE

ISOMETRIC

SHEET NUMBER

C-\ Leare\ Inlia Markham\





3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

roject No.: 19050.01a ate: 09.27.22

Issued For: CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

 No.
 Date
 Description

 6
 02.14.23
 ASI-03

REGISTRA<sup>-</sup>



PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

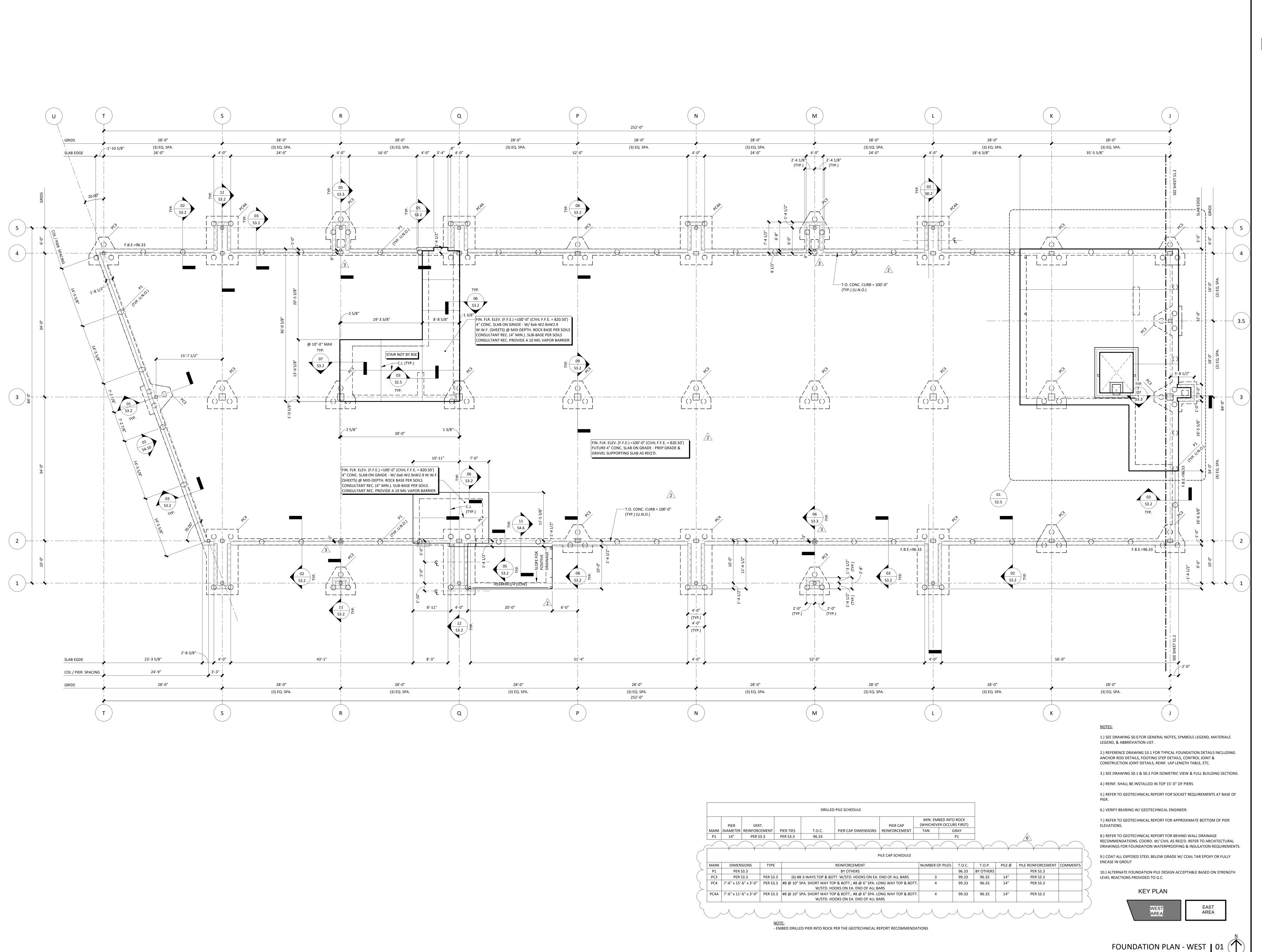
CONTRACTOR GC



Project Number 22-125

SHEET TITLE

OVERALL PLAN



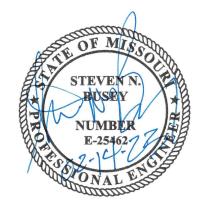


3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a 09.27.22

Issued For: CONSTRUCTION

11.29.22 Addendum #3 6 02.14.23 ASI-03



PROJECT TEAM FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** 

**BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS** HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** HENDERSON MECHANICAL **ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON ELECTRICAL **ENGINEERS** 

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

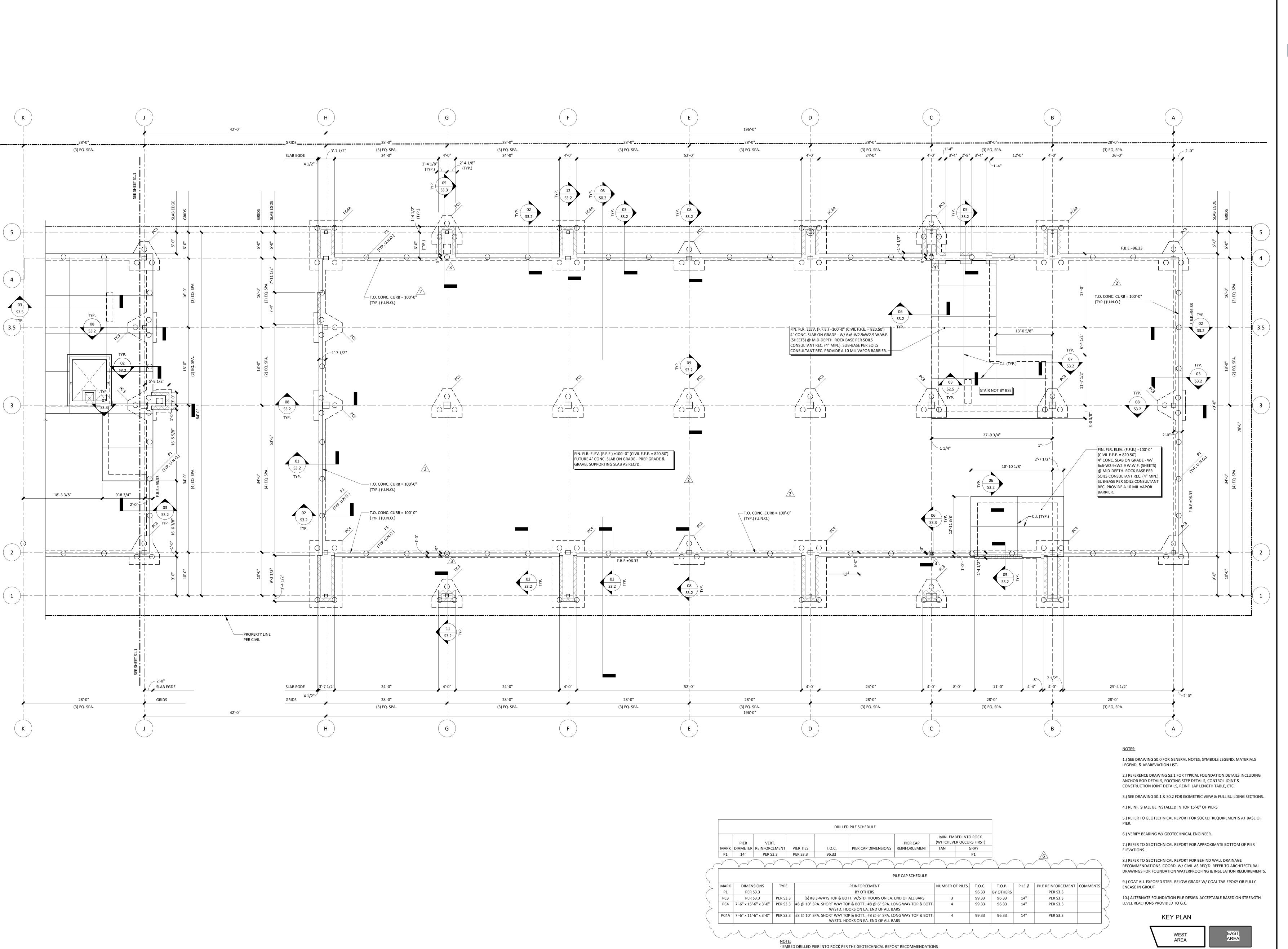
CONTRACTOR GC

11320 West 79th Street

Lenexa, Kansas 66214 Phone 913.492.7400 www.BSEstructural.com Project Number 22-125

SHEET TITLE

FOUNDATION PLAN - WEST





3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

09.27.22 Issued For: CONSTRUCTION

11.29.22 Addendum #3 6 02.14.23 ASI-03



PROJECT TEAM FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

**ENGINEERS BSE STRUCTURAL** STRUCTURAL

**ENGINEERS** PLUMBING HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** 

MECHANICAL **ENGINEERS** 

ELECTRICAL **ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

CONTRACTOR GC



Phone 913.492.7400 www.BSEstructural.com Project Number 22-125

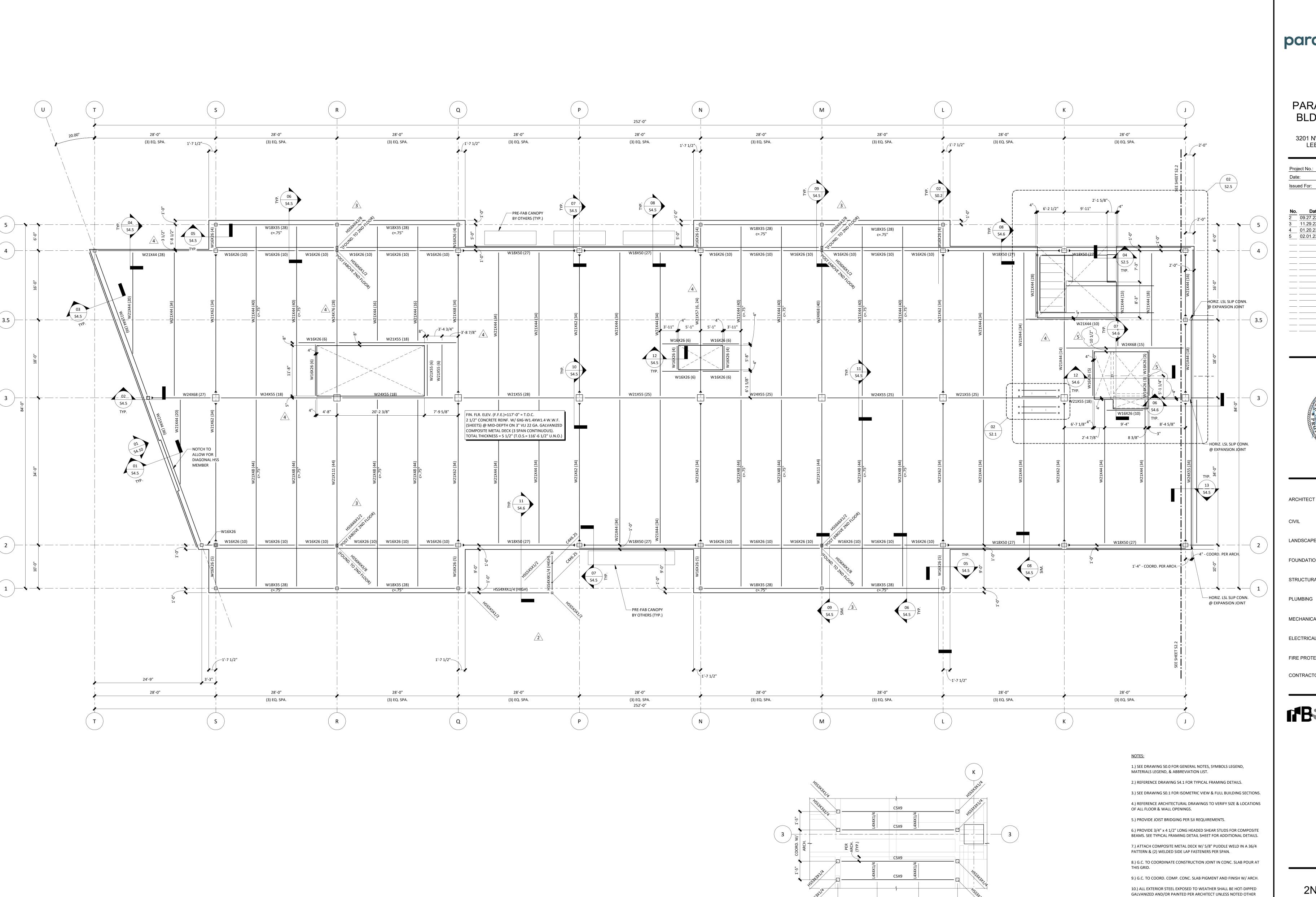
SHEET TITLE

FOUNDATION PLAN - EAST

SHEET NUMBER

FOUNDATION PLAN - EAST | 01

1/8" = 1'-0" S1.2



COORD. W/ ARCH.

BATHROOM SINK DETAIL | 02 3/8" = 1'-0" | \$2.1



PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a 09.27.22 Issued For: CONSTRUCTION

3 11.29.22 Addendum 4 01.20.23 ASI #1 5 02.01.23 ASI-02 Addendum #3

REGISTRATION



PROJECT TEAM FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** 

**BSE STRUCTURAL** STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** MECHANICAL **ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON ELECTRICAL **ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

CONTRACTOR GC

11320 West 79th Street Lenexa, Kansas 66214 Phone 913.492.7400 www.BSEstructural.com

Project Number 22-125

SHEET TITLE

2ND FLOOR FRAMING PLAN -WEST

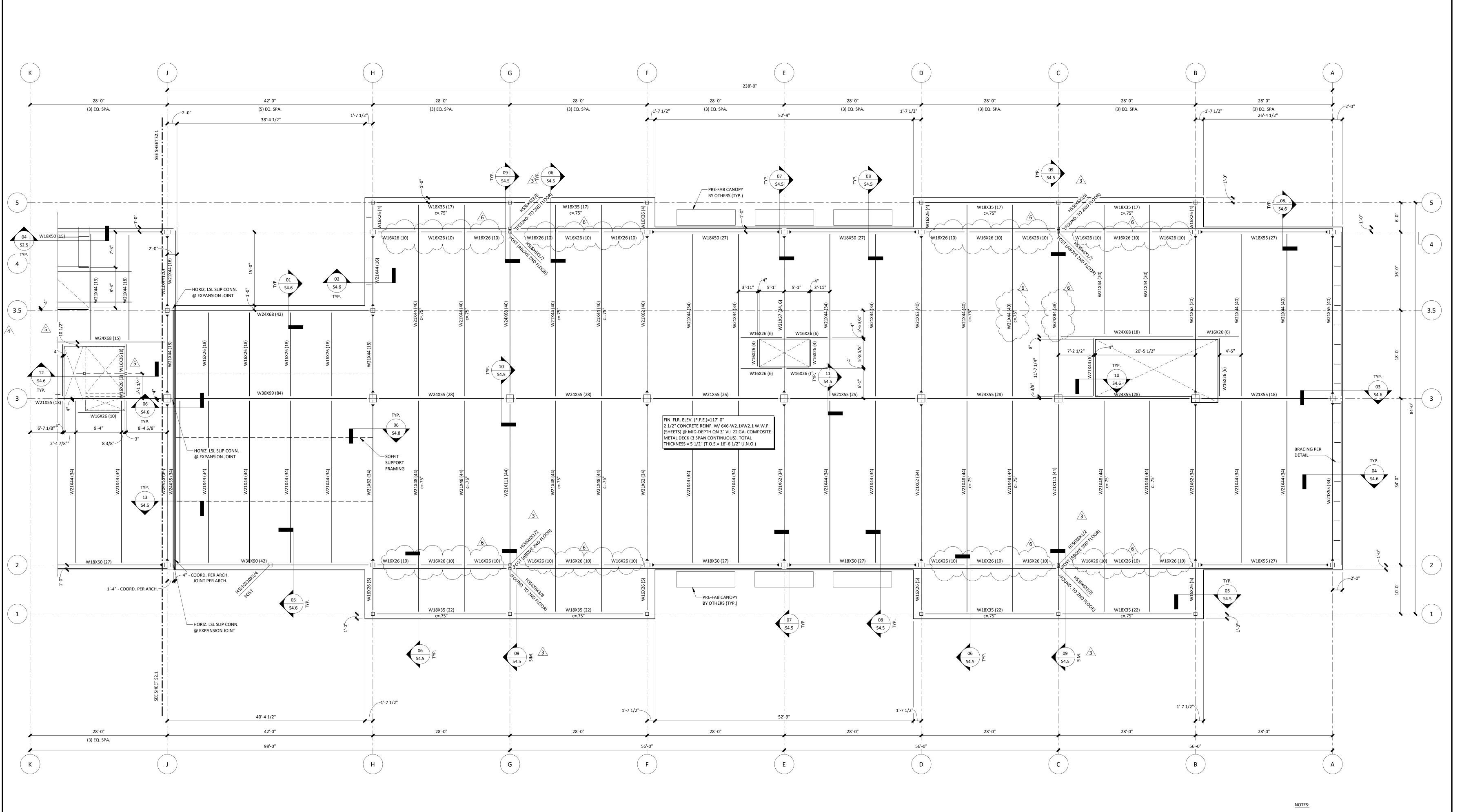
SHEET NUMBER

**KEY PLAN** 

2ND FLOOR FRAMING PLAN - WEST | 01

EAST AREA

1/8" = 1'-0" S2.1



paragon & star

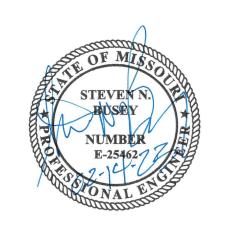
PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 09.27.22

REGISTRATION



PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS
ARCHITECTURE

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON

MECHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS
FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

CONTRACTOR GC

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

11320 West 79th Street Lenexa, Kansas 66214 Phone 913.492.7400 www.BSEstructural.com

Project Number 22-125

SHEET TITLE

2ND FLOOR FRAMING PLAN -EAST

SHEET NUMBER

S2.2

**KEY PLAN** 

1.) SEE DRAWING SO.0 FOR GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOLS LEGEND,

2.) REFERENCE DRAWING S4.1 FOR TYPICAL FRAMING DETAILS.

5.) PROVIDE JOIST BRIDGING PER SJI REQUIREMENTS.

PATTERN & (2) WELDED SIDE LAP FASTENERS PER SPAN.

3.) SEE DRAWING SO.1 FOR ISOMETRIC VIEW & FULL BUILDING SECTIONS.

4.) REFERENCE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS TO VERIFY SIZE & LOCATIONS

6.) PROVIDE 3/4" x 4 1/2" LONG HEADED SHEAR STUDS FOR COMPOSITE BEAMS. SEE TYPICAL FRAMING DETAIL SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

7.) ATTACH COMPOSITE METAL DECK W/ 5/8" PUDDLE WELD IN A 36/4

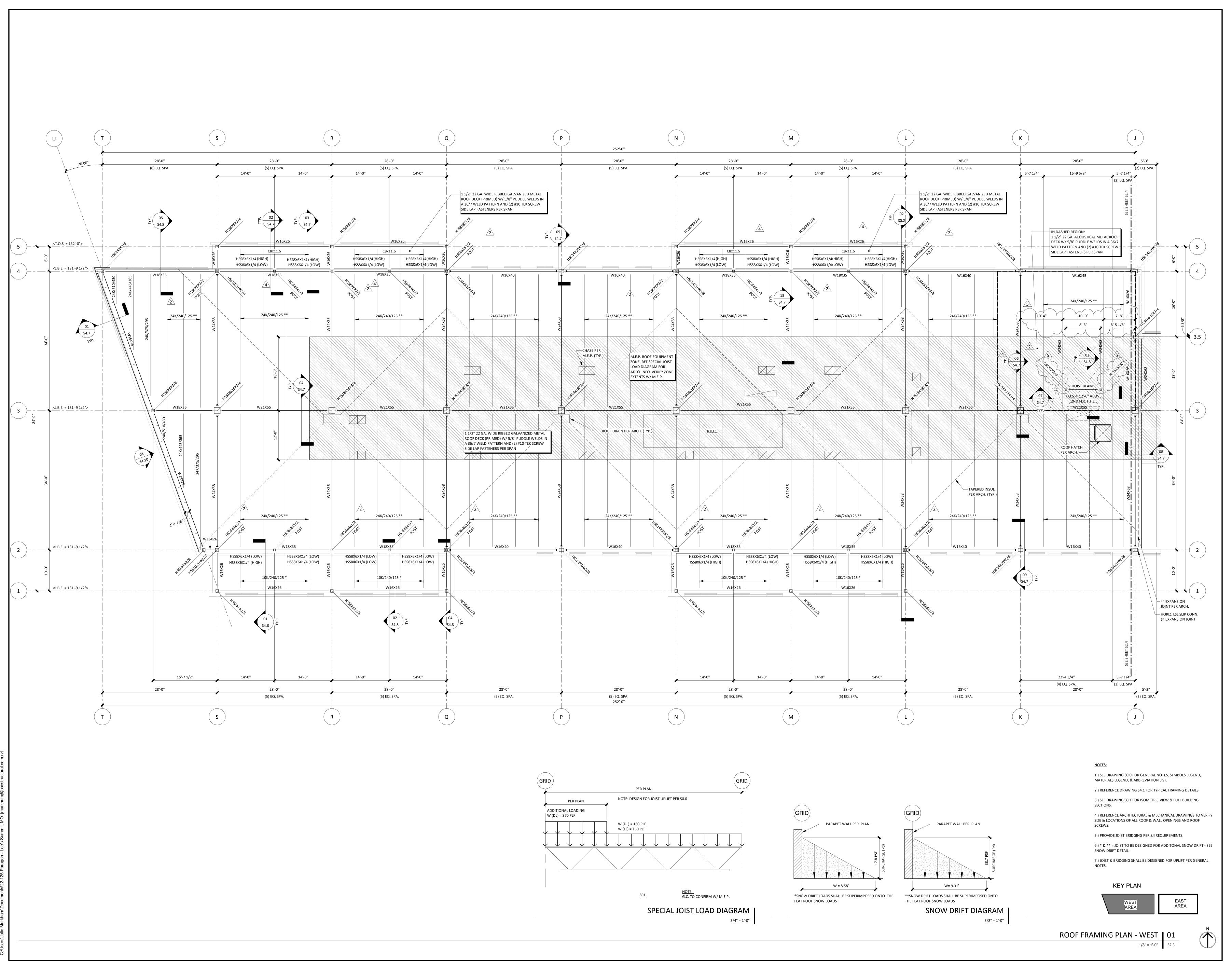
8.) G.C. TO COORDINATE CONSTRUCTION JOINT IN CONC. SLAB POUR AT

9.) G.C. TO COORD. COMP. CONC. SLAB PIGMENT AND FINISH W/ ARCH.

10.) ALL EXTERIOR STEEL EXPOSED TO WEATHER SHALL BE HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED AND/OR PAINTED PER ARCHITECT UNLESS NOTED OTHER

MATERIALS LEGEND, & ABBREVIATION LIST.

OF ALL FLOOR & WALL OPENINGS.





3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 09.27.22

Issued For: CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

No. Date Description

09.27.22 Addendum #2

01.20.23 ASI #1

5 02.01.23 ASI-02

REGISTRATION



PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

**ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON

MECHANICAL

ELECTRICAL

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

11320 West 79th Street Lenexa, Kansas 66214 Phone 913.492.7400

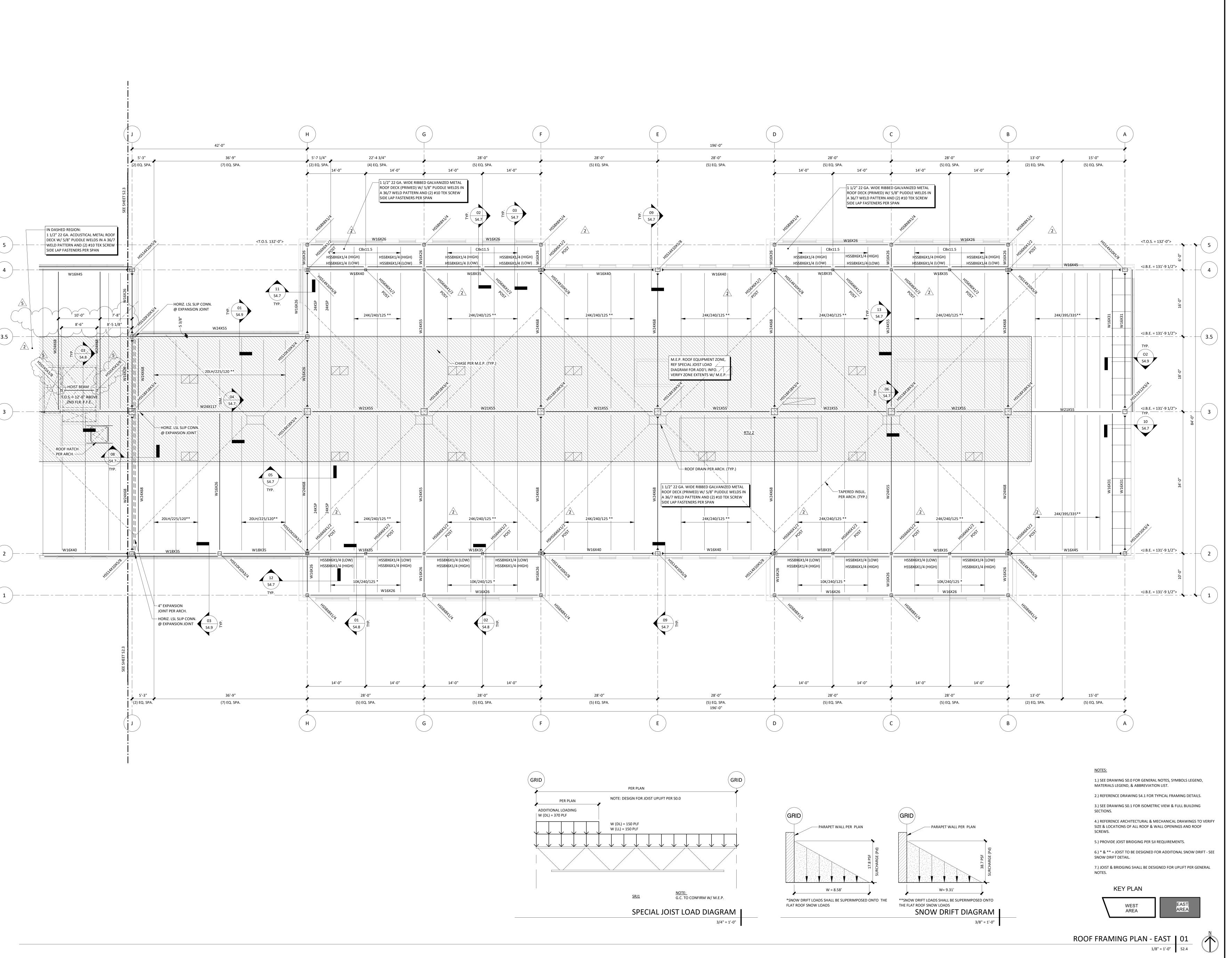
www.BSEstructural.com
Project Number 22-125

SHEET TITLE

ROOF FRAMING PLAN - WEST

SHEET NUMBER

S2.3





3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

 Project No.:
 19050.01a

 Date:
 09.27.22

 Issued For:
 CONSTRUCTION

 No.
 Date
 Description

 2
 09.27.22
 Addendum #2

 5
 02.01.23
 ASI-02

REGISTRATION



PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

ENGINEERS

RUCTURAL
BSE STRUCTURAL
ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

11320 West 79th Street Lenexa, Kansas 66214 Phone 913.492.7400

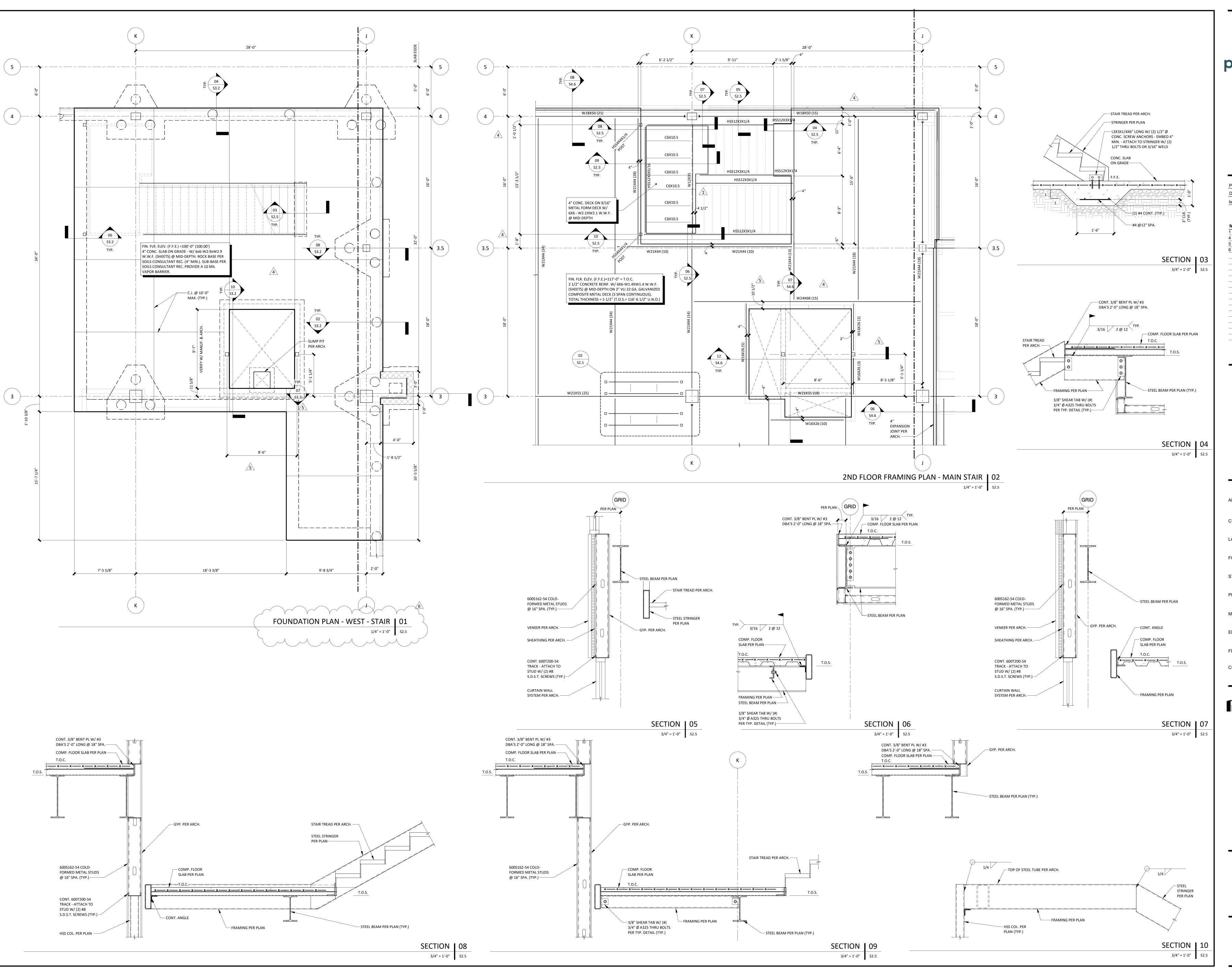
www.BSEstructural.com
Project Number 22-125

SHEET TITLE

ROOF FRAMING PLAN - EAST

SHEET NUMBER

S2.4





3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

 Project No.:
 19050.01a

 Date:
 09.27.22

 Issued For:
 CONSTRUCTION

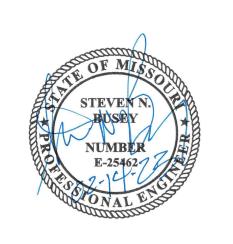
REVISIONS

o. Date Description

07/15/2022 Building Enclosure Update
ASI #1

4 01.20.23 ASI #1 5 02.01.23 ASI-02 6 02.14.23 ASI-03

REGISTRATION



PROJECT TEAM FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE CIVIL LANDSCAPE LAND 3 FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS BSE STRUCTURAL** STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** PLUMBING HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON MECHANICAL **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON ELECTRICAL **ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS CONTRACTOR GC

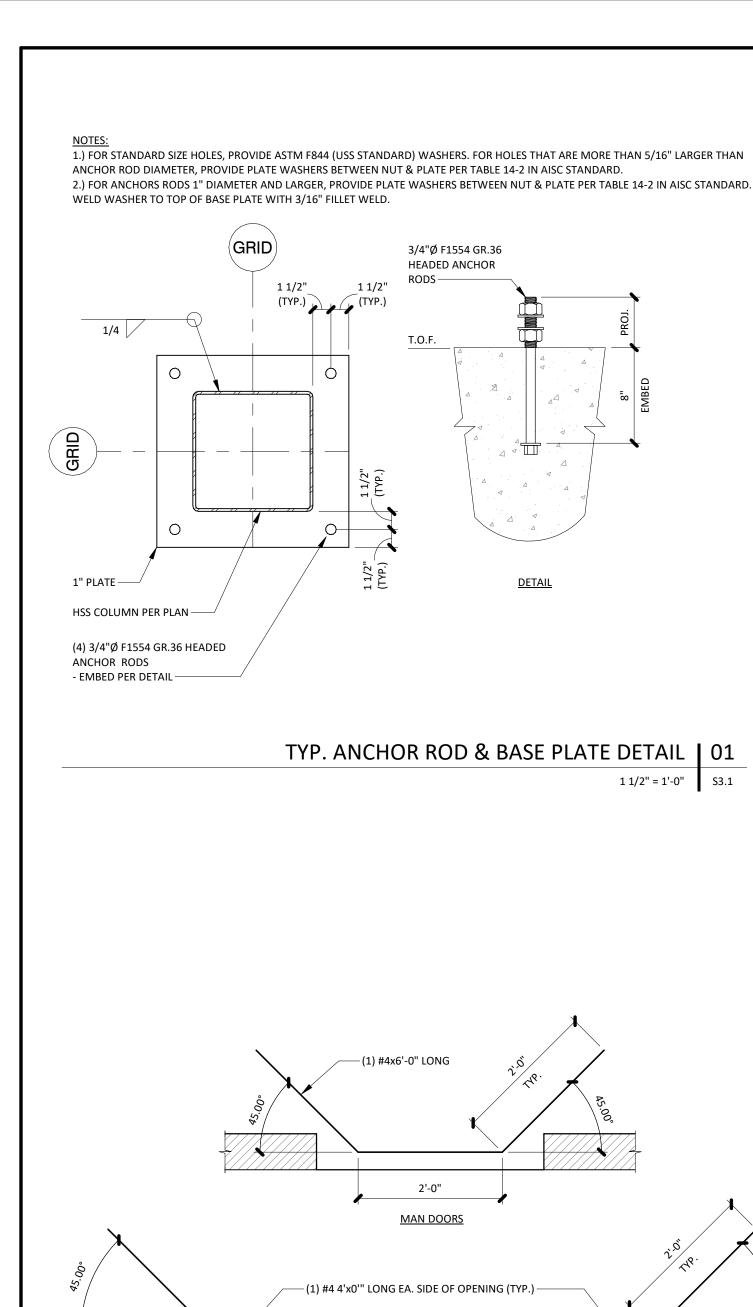
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

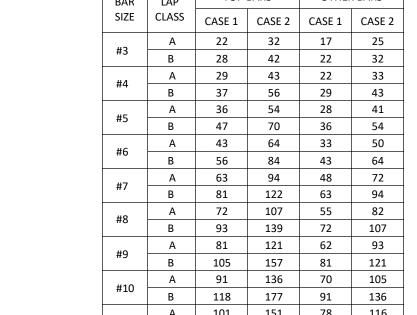
11320 West 79th Street Lenexa, Kansas 66214 Phone 913.492.7400 www.BSEstructural.com

Project Number 22-125

SHEET TITLE

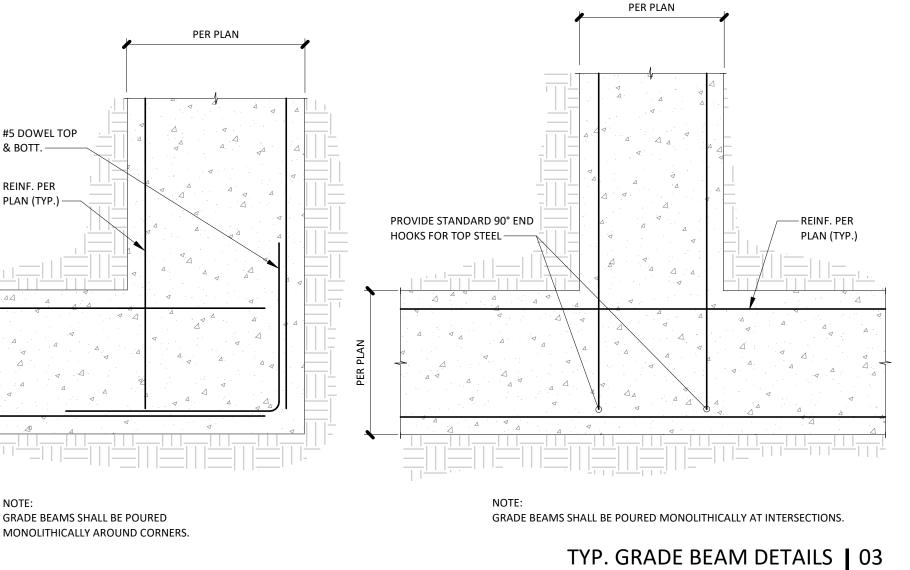
MAIN STAIR FRAMING

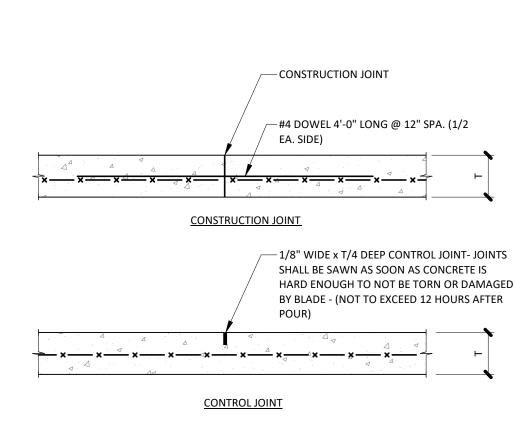


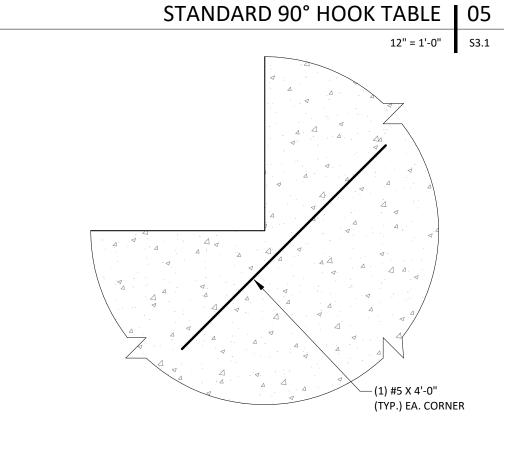


-(1) #5 BAR (TYP.) -(1) #5 @ 4'-0" (TYP.) EA. CORNER TYP. SLAB OPENING DETAIL | 02

PER PLAN ្ #5 DOWEL TOP . √ & BOTT. —— REINF. PER PLAN (TYP.) -PROVIDE STANDARD 90° END HOOKS FOR TOP STEEL — PLAN (TYP.) GRADE BEAMS SHALL BE POURED GRADE BEAMS SHALL BE POURED MONOLITHICALLY AT INTERSECTIONS. MONOLITHICALLY AROUND CORNERS. 3/4" = 1'-0" S3.1







STANDARD HOOK TABLE

ноок 8 in.

10 in.

12 in.

14 in.

16 in.

BAR SIZE

#5

#6

#7

#8

TYP. CONTROL & CONST. JOINT DETAIL | 04 3/4" = 1'-0" S3.1

TYP. RE-ENTRANT CORNER REINF. DETAIL | 06 3/4" = 1'-0" S3.1

GRADE 60 UNCOATED BARS f'c=4000 psi							
BAR	LAP	ТОР	TOP BARS OTHER BAI		TOP BARS		R BARS
SIZE	CLASS	CASE 1	CASE 2	CASE 1	CASE 2		
<b>42</b>	Α	19	28	15	22		
#3	В	24	36	19	28		
#4	А	25	37	19	29		
#4	В	32	48	25	37		
45	А	31	47	24	36		
#5	В	40	60	31	47		
#6	А	37	56	29	43		
#0	В	48	72	37	56		
#7	Α	54	81	42	63		
#/	В	70	106	54	81		
#8	А	62	93	48	72		
#0	В	80	121	62	93		
40	Α	70	105	54	81		
#9	В	91	136	70	105		
#10	А	79	118	61	91		
#10	В	102	153	79	118		
#11	А	87	131	67	101		
#11	В	113	170	87	131		

TENSION LAP SPLICE LENGTHS (in) GRADE 60 UNCOATED BARS f'c=4000 psi								
LAP	ТОР	BARS	OTHER	RBARS	NO			
CLASS	CASE 1	CASE 2	CASE 1	CASE 2	2.			
Α	19	28	15	22	BA			
В	24	36	19	28	3.			
Α	25	37	19	29	REI			
В	32	48	25	37	RE			
Α	31	47	24	36				
В	40	60	31	47	4.			
Α	37	56	29	43	CO DE			
В	48	72	37	56	DL			
Α	54	81	42	63				
В	70	106	54	81				
Α	62	93	48	72				
В	80	121	62	93				
Α	70	105	54	81				
В	91	136	70	105				
Α	79	118	61	91				
В	102	153	79	118				
	LAP CLASS  A B A B A B A B A B A B A B A B A A B A A B A A B A A B A A B A A B A A B A A B A A B A B A A B B A B A B B A B B A B B A B B A B B A B B A B B A B B B A B B B A B	GRADE 60 UI f'c=4  LAP CLASS	GRADE 60 UNCOATED B f'c=4000 psi  LAP CLASS  CASE 1  CASE 2  A  19  28  B  24  36  A  25  37  B  32  48  A  31  47  B  40  60  A  37  56  B  48  72  A  54  81  B  70  106  A  62  93  B  80  121  A  70  105  B  91  136  A  79  118	GRADE 60 UNCOATED BARS f'c=4000 psi  LAP CLASS  CASE 1  A 19 28 15  B 24 36 19  A 25 37 19  B 32 48 25  A 31 47 24  B 40 60 31  A 37 56 29  B 48 72 37  A 54 81 42  B 70 106 54  A 62 93 48  B 80 121 62  A 70 105 54  B 91 136 70  A 79 118 61	GRADE 60 UNCOATED BARS f'c=4000 psi  LAP CLASS  CASE 1  CASE 2  A 19 28 15 22  B 24 36 19 28  A 25 37 19 29  B 32 48 25 37  A 31 47 24 36  B 40 60 31 47  A 37 56 29 43  B 48 72 37 56  A 54 81 42 63  B 70 106 54 81  A 62 93 48 72  B 80 121 62 93  A 70 105 54 81  B 91 136 70 105  A 79 118 61 91			

		1. TABULATED VALUES ARE BASED ON GRADE 60 REINFORCING BARS AND
EF	RBARS	NORMAL-WEIGHT CONCRETE.
	CASE 2	2. TENSION DEVELOPMENT LENGTHS AND TENSION LAP SPLICE LENGTHS ARE
	22	BASED ON ACI 318, SECTIONS 12.2.2 AND 12.15, RESPECTIVELY.
	28	3. TABULATED VALUES FOR BEAMS OR COLUMNS ARE BASED ON TRANSVERSE
	29	REINFORCEMENT AND CONCRETE COVER MEETING MINIMUM CODE
	37	REQUIREMENTS. LENGTHS ARE IN INCHES.
	36	
	47	4. CASES 1 AND 2, WHICH DEPEND ON THE TYPE OF STRUCTURAL ELEMENT,
	43	CONCRETE COVER, AND THE CENTER-TO-CENTER SPACING OF THE BARS ARE DEFINED AS:
	56	DEFINED A3.
	63	BEAMS OR COLUMNS:
	81	CASE 1: COVER AT LEAST (1) BAR DIAMETER AND
	72	CC. SPACING AT LEAST (2) BAR DIAMETERS
	93	
	81	CASE 2: COVER LESS THAN (1) BAR DIAMETER AND
	105	CC. SPACING LESS THAN (2) BAR DIAMETERS

- (1) BAR DIAMETER AND (2) BAR DIAMETERS
- AN (1) BAR DIAMETER AND AN (2) BAR DIAMETERS
- ALL OTHERS: CASE 1: COVER AT LEAST (1) BAR DIAMETER AND
- C.-C. SPACING AT LEAST (3) BAR DIAMETERS CASE 2: COVER LESS THAN (1) BAR DIAMETER AND

CONCRETE CAST BELOW THE BARS.

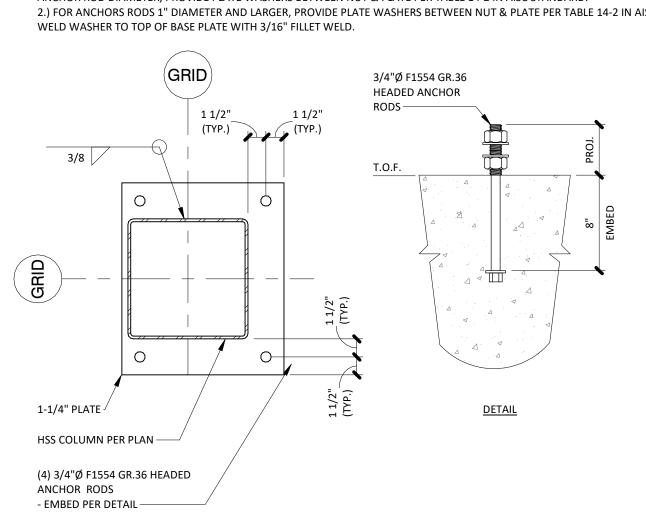
THE LARGER BAR SHALL BE USED.

C.-C. SPACING LESS THAN (3) BAR DIAMETERS

- 5. LAP CLASS A VALUES ARE THE REQUIRED TENSION DEVELOPMENT LENGTHS, ld; LAP SPLICE LENGTHS ARE MULTIPLES OF TENSION DEVELOPMENT LENGTHS; CLASS A - 1.0ld AND CLASS B = 1.3ld (ACI 318, SECTION 12.15.1)
- 6. LAP CLASS B SHALL BE USED FOR ALL CASES UNLESS APPROVED BY E.O.R
- 7. TOP BARS ARE HORIZONTAL BARS WITH MORE THAN 12 INCHES OF
- 8.) LENGTHS SHOWN ARE FOR UNCOATED BARS. LENGTHS SHOWN SHALL BE MULTIPLIED BY 1.2 FOR ALL EXPOXY COATED BARS (ACI 318 SECTION 12.2.4)
- 9.) WHEN BARS OF DIFFERENT SIZES ARE LAP SPLICED, THE SPLICE LENGTH FOR

# LAP SPLICE LENGTHS f'c=4000 psi | 10

1/2" = 1'-0" S3.1 1.) FOR STANDARD SIZE HOLES, PROVIDE ASTM F844 (USS STANDARD) WASHERS. FOR HOLES THAT ARE MORE THAN 5/16" LARGER THAN ANCHOR ROD DIAMETER, PROVIDE PLATE WASHERS BETWEEN NUT & PLATE PER TABLE 14-2 IN AISC STANDARD. 2.) FOR ANCHORS RODS 1" DIAMETER AND LARGER, PROVIDE PLATE WASHERS BETWEEN NUT & PLATE PER TABLE 14-2 IN AISC STANDARD.



TYP. OFFSET ANCHOR ROD & BASE PLATE DETAIL | 14

# TOP BARS

TENSION LAP SPLICE LENGTHS (in) GRADE 60 UNCOATED BARS

f'c=3000 psi

1. TABULATED VALUES ARE BASED ON GRADE 60 REINFORCING BARS AND NORMAL-WEIGHT CONCRETE. TENSION DEVELOPMENT LENGTHS AND TENSION LAP SPLICE LENGTHS ARE

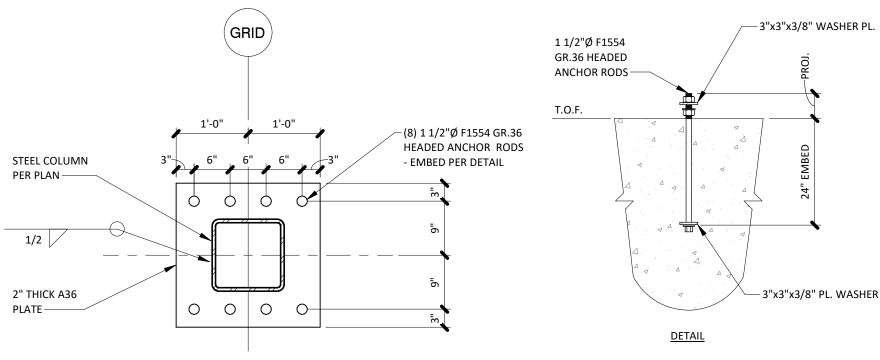
- BASED ON ACI 318, SECTIONS 12.2.2 AND 12.15, RESPECTIVELY.
- 3. TABULATED VALUES FOR BEAMS OR COLUMNS ARE BASED ON TRANSVERSE REINFORCEMENT AND CONCRETE COVER MEETING MINIMUM CODE REQUIREMENTS. LENGTHS ARE IN INCHES.

1/2" = 1'-0" S3.1

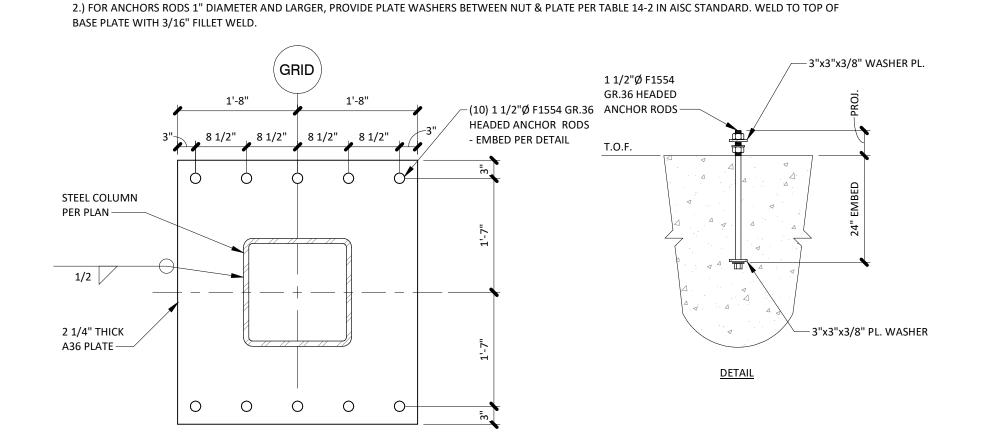
- 4. CASES 1 AND 2, WHICH DEPEND ON THE TYPE OF STRUCTURAL ELEMENT, CONCRETE COVER, AND THE CENTER-TO-CENTER SPACING OF THE BARS ARE
- CASE 1: COVER AT LEAST (1) BAR DIAMETER AND C.-C. SPACING AT LEAST (2) BAR DIAMETERS
- CASE 2: COVER LESS THAN (1) BAR DIAMETER AND
- C.-C. SPACING LESS THAN (2) BAR DIAMETERS
- CASE 1: COVER AT LEAST (1) BAR DIAMETER AND C.-C. SPACING AT LEAST (3) BAR DIAMETERS
- CASE 2: COVER LESS THAN (1) BAR DIAMETER AND C.-C. SPACING LESS THAN (3) BAR DIAMETERS
- 5. LAP CLASS A VALUES ARE THE REQUIRED TENSION DEVELOPMENT LENGTHS, ld; LAP SPLICE LENGTHS ARE MULTIPLES OF TENSION DEVELOPMENT LENGTHS; CLASS A - 1.0ld AND CLASS B = 1.3ld (ACI 318, SECTION 12.15.1)
- 6. LAP CLASS B SHALL BE USED FOR ALL CASES UNLESS APPROVED BY E.O.R 7. TOP BARS ARE HORIZONTAL BARS WITH MORE THAN 12 INCHES OF
- CONCRETE CAST BELOW THE BARS. 8.) LENGTHS SHOWN ARE FOR UNCOATED BARS. LENGTHS SHOWN SHALL BE
- MULTIPLIED BY 1.2 FOR ALL EXPOXY COATED BARS (ACI 318 SECTION 12.2.4) 9.) WHEN BARS OF DIFFERENT SIZES ARE LAP SPLICED, THE SPLICE LENGTH FOR
- THE LARGER BAR SHALL BE USED.

LAP SPLICE LENGTHS f'c=3000 psi | 08 1/2" = 1'-0" S3.1

1.) FOR STANDARD SIZE HOLES, PROVIDE ASTM F844 (USS STANDARD) WASHER. FOR HOLES THAT ARE MORE THAN 5/16" LARGER THAN ANCHOR ROD DIAMETER, PROVIDE PLATE WASHERS BETWEEN NUT & PLATE PER TABLE 14-2 IN AISC STANDARD 2.) FOR ANCHORS RODS 1" DIAMETER AND LARGER, PROVIDE PLATE WASHERS BETWEEN NUT & PLATE PER TABLE 14-2 IN AISC STANDARD. WELD TO TOP OF BASE PLATE WITH 3/16" FILLET WELD.



CK A36	0	0	0				Di	ETAIL	– 3"x3"x3/8" I	PL. WASHE	R
		-	ΓΥΡ.	BA	SE PLATE DETAIL -	- 12" MOME	ENT FRA	ME COL	UMN	12	
								3	3/4" = 1'-0"	S3.1	



1/2" = 1'-0" S3.1

COMPRESSION DEVELOPMENT

1.) TABULATED VALUES ARE BASED ON GRADE 60 REINFORCING BARS AND NORMAL

2.) COMPRESSION DEVELOPMENT LENGTHS AND COMPRESSION SPLICE LENGTHS ARE

7.) WHEN BARS OF A DIFFERENT SIZE ARE LAP SPLICED, THE SPLICE LENGTH SHALL BE

THE LARGER OF THE DEVELOPMENT LENGTH OF THE LARGER BAR, OR THE SPLICE

COMPRESSION DEVEL. & LAP SPLICE TABLE | 09

1.) FOR STANDARD SIZE HOLES, PROVIDE ASTM F844 (USS STANDARD) WASHER. FOR HOLES THAT ARE MORE THAN 5/16" LARGER THAN ANCHOR ROD

BASED ON ACI 318, SECTIONS 12.3 AND 12.16, RESPECTIVELY.

5.) TABLE IS NOT APPLICABLE FOR EPOXY-COATED REINFORCEMENT.

DIAMETER, PROVIDE PLATE WASHERS BETWEEN NUT & PLATE PER TABLE 14-2 IN AISC STANDARD

4.) COMPRESSION SPLICE PERMISSIBLE ONLY WHERE SPECIFICALLY NOTED

6.) "SIDE LAP" ALL LAP SPLICES TO MAINTAIN SPECIFIED CONCRETE COVER.

DEV SPLICE DEV SPLICE

#3 9 12 8 12

WEIGHT CONCRETE.

3.) ALL VALUES ARE SHOWN IN INCHES

LENGTH OF THE SMALLER BAR.

AND LAP SPLICE LENGTHS GRADE 60 REINFORCEMENT, NORMAL WEIGHT CONCRETE CONCRETE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

MOMENT FRAME COLUMN   13	TYP. BASE PLATE DETAIL - 18"
3/4" = 1'-0" S3.1	

1.) FOR STANDARD SIZE HOLES, PROVIDE ASTM F844 (USS STANDARD) WASHER. FOR HOLES THAT ARE MORE THAN 5/16" LARGER THAN ANCHOR ROD DIAMETER, PROVIDE PLATE WASHERS BETWEEN NUT & PLATE PER TABLE 14-2 IN AISC STANDARD 2.) FOR ANCHORS RODS 1" DIAMETER AND LARGER, PROVIDE PLATE WASHERS BETWEEN NUT & PLATE PER TABLE 14-2 IN AISC STANDARD. WELD TO TOP OF

TYPICAL GRADE BEAM PENETRATION DETAILS | 11

HORIZ. PENETRATION

1.) CENTER BAR IN GRADE BEAM ALLOWED TO BE MOVED TO PROVIDE 2" CLEAR BY PIPING. ADD #5

2.) COORDINATE LOCATION OF PIPING WITH M.E.P. ACCEPTABLE TO TURN PIPE IN THE MIDDLE THIRD

OF GRADE BEAM AND EXIT THROUGH THE SIDE OF THE GRADE BEAM. ADDITIONAL #5 BAR SHOWN

ONLY REQUIRED WHEN PIPING PASSES THROUGH TOP OR BOTTOM OF GRADE BEAM.

ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF PIPING EXTENDING 3'-0" EACH SIDE OF PIPE.

2'-0"

TYP. SLAB REINF. @ DOOR DETAIL | 07

3/4" = 1'-0" S3.1

— GRADE BEAM PER PLAN

PIPE SLEEVE PER M.E.P.

W/ WATER TIGHT SEAL

- REINF. PER DETAILS

– ADDITIONAL #5 X 6'-6"

MIN.CENTERED ON PIPE (TYP.)

PIPE OR CONDUIT PER M.E.P.

WINDOWS AND LARGE DOORS

— PIPE OR CONDUIT PER M.E.P.

– PIPE SLEEVE PER M.E.P.

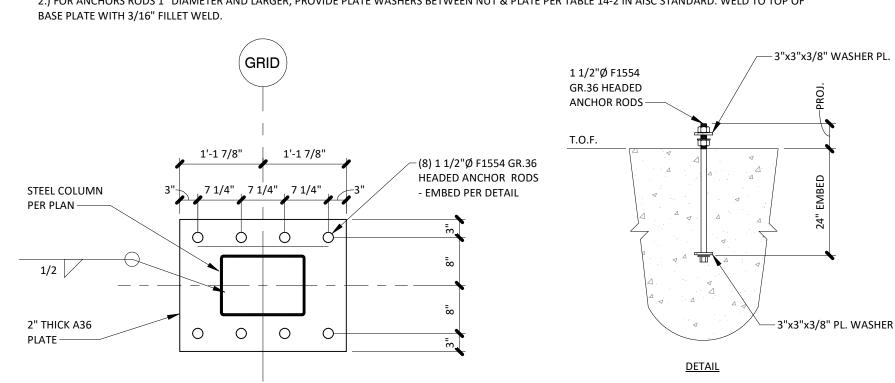
W/ WATER TIGHT SEAL

- REINF. PER DETAILS

- ADDITIONAL #5 X 6'-6" MIN. CENTERED ON PIPE (TYP.)

2" CLR.

VERT. PENETRATION



TYP. BASE PLATE DETAIL - 14" MOMENT FRAME COLUMN | 15

SHEET NUMBER

SHEET TITLE

**TYPICAL** 

FOUNDATION

**DETAILS** 

PARAGON STAR

BLDG 2 / LOT 9

3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

REVISIONS

REGISTRATION

STEVEN N.

PROJECT TEAM

GBA

LAND 3

**ENGINEERS** 

**ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** 

ENGINEERS

11320 West 79th Street Lenexa, Kansas 66214

Phone 913.492.7400 www.BSEstructural.com

Project Number 22-125

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

CONTRACTOR GC

**BSE STRUCTURAL** 

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

ARCHITECT

LANDSCAPE

STRUCTURAL

PLUMBING

MECHANICAL

ELECTRICAL

CIVIL

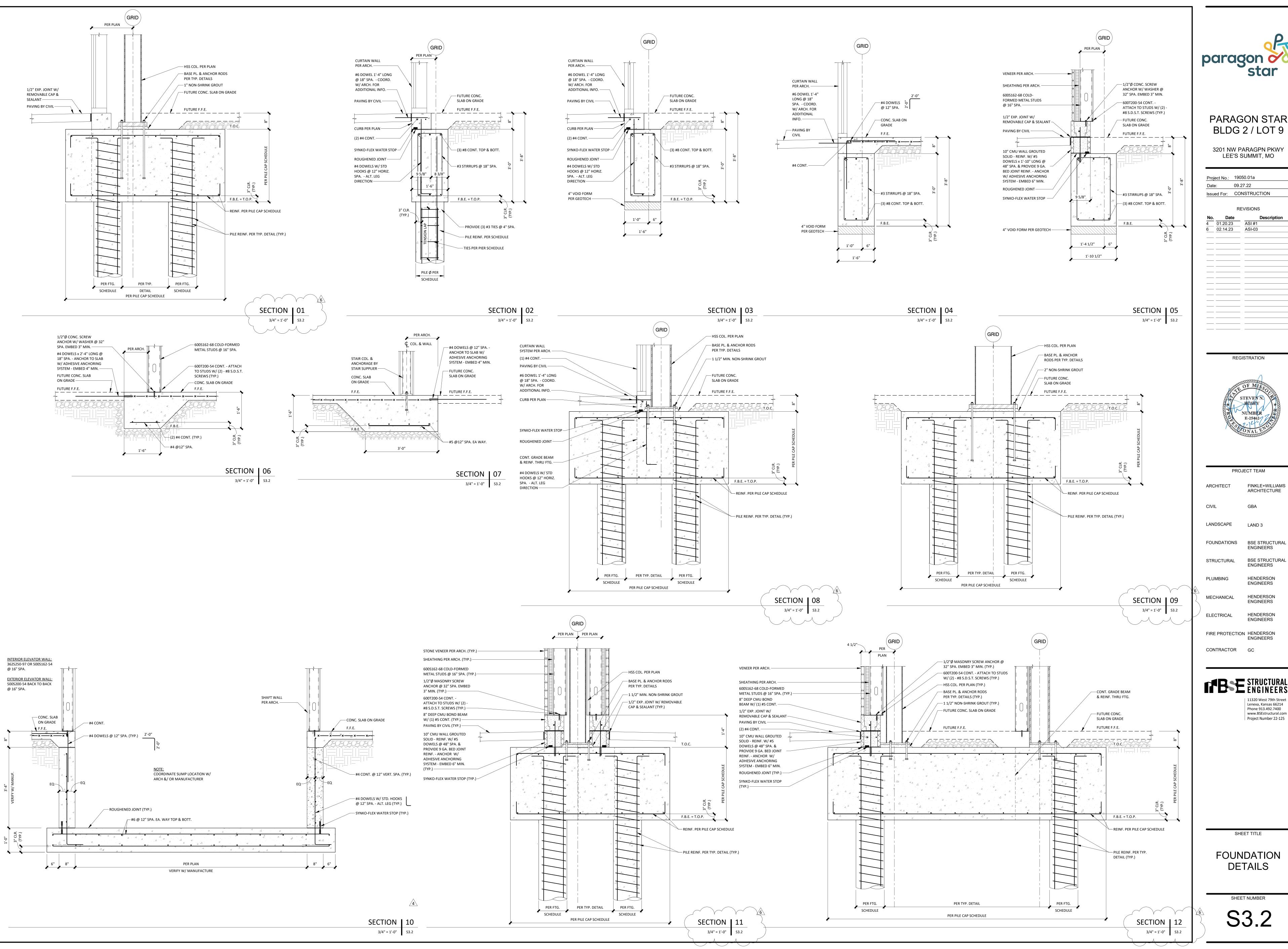
FINKLE+WILLIAMS

ARCHITECTURE

Project No.: 19050.01a

09.27.22

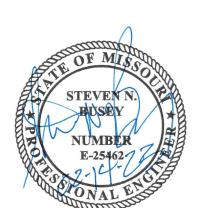
Issued For: CONSTRUCTION





3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a 09.27.22 Issued For: CONSTRUCTION



FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE LAND 3

**ENGINEERS** BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON

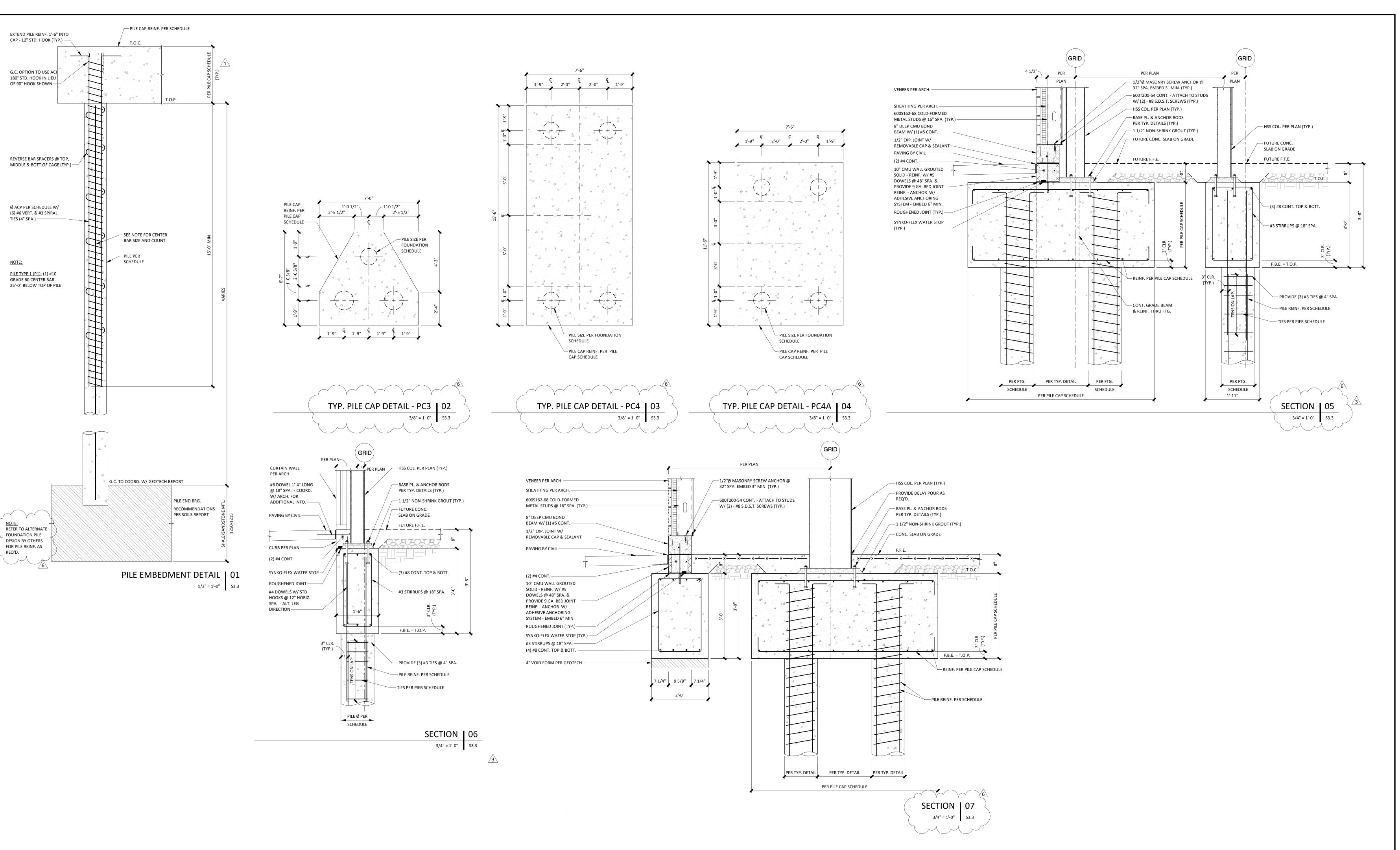
HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

> 11320 West 79th Street Lenexa, Kansas 66214

SHEET TITLE

FOUNDATION DETAILS





3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

 Project No.:
 19050.01a

 Date:
 09.27.22

 Issued For:
 CONSTRUCTION

 REVISIONS

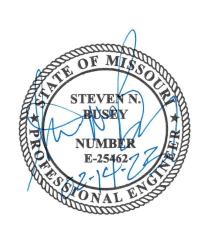
 No.
 Date
 Description

 1
 07/15/2022
 Building Enclosure Up

 3
 11.29.22
 Addendum #3

 6
 02.14.23
 ASI-03

REGISTRATION



PROJECT TEAM FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE CIVIL LANDSCAPE LAND 3 FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS BSE STRUCTURAL** STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON PLUMBING **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON MECHANICAL **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON ELECTRICAL **ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** CONTRACTOR GC

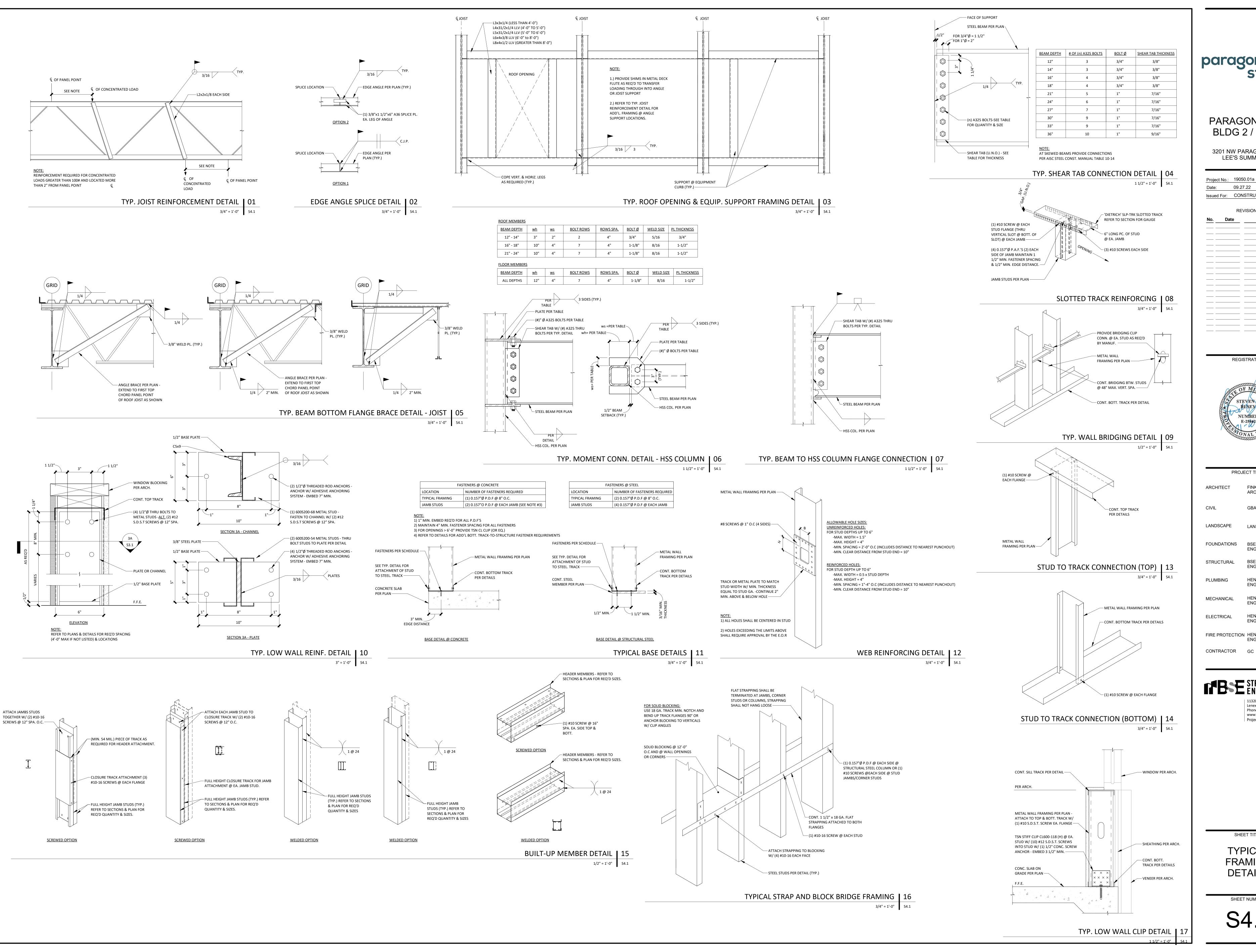


Project Number 22-125

SHEET TITLE

FOUNDATION DETAILS

**C**2 2



3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

09.27.22 Issued For: CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

REGISTRATION

PROJECT TEAM FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE LANDSCAPE LAND 3 FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON PLUMBING **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON

HENDERSON ELECTRICAL **ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

**ENGINEERS** 

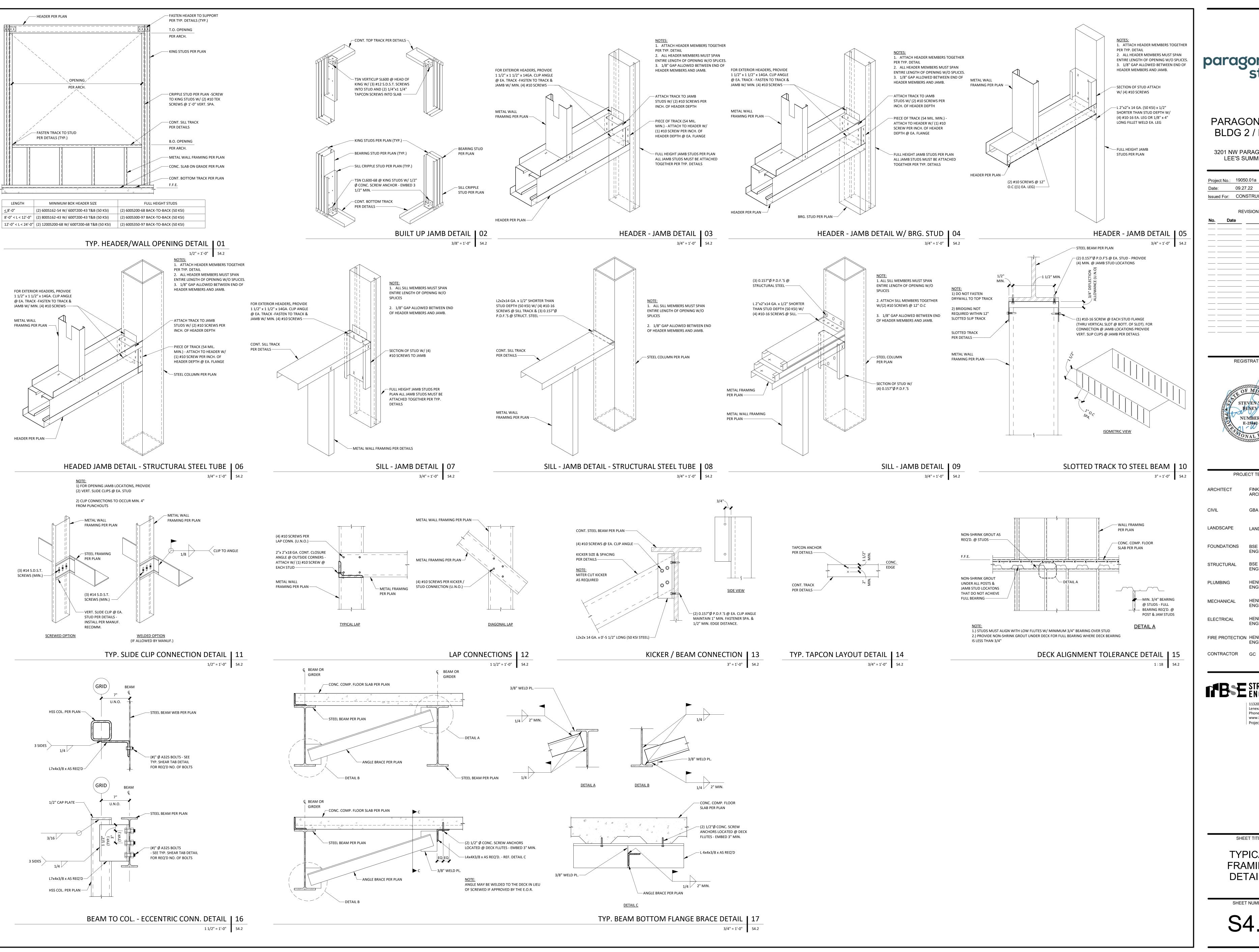
11320 West 79th Street Lenexa, Kansas 66214 Phone 913.492.7400

www.BSEstructural.com

Project Number 22-125

SHEET TITLE **TYPICAL** 

FRAMING **DETAILS** 





3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

09.27.22 Issued For: CONSTRUCTION



PROJECT TEAM FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE LANDSCAPE LAND 3 FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS** HENDERSON PLUMBING **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON MECHANICAL **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON ELECTRICAL **ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** CONTRACTOR GC

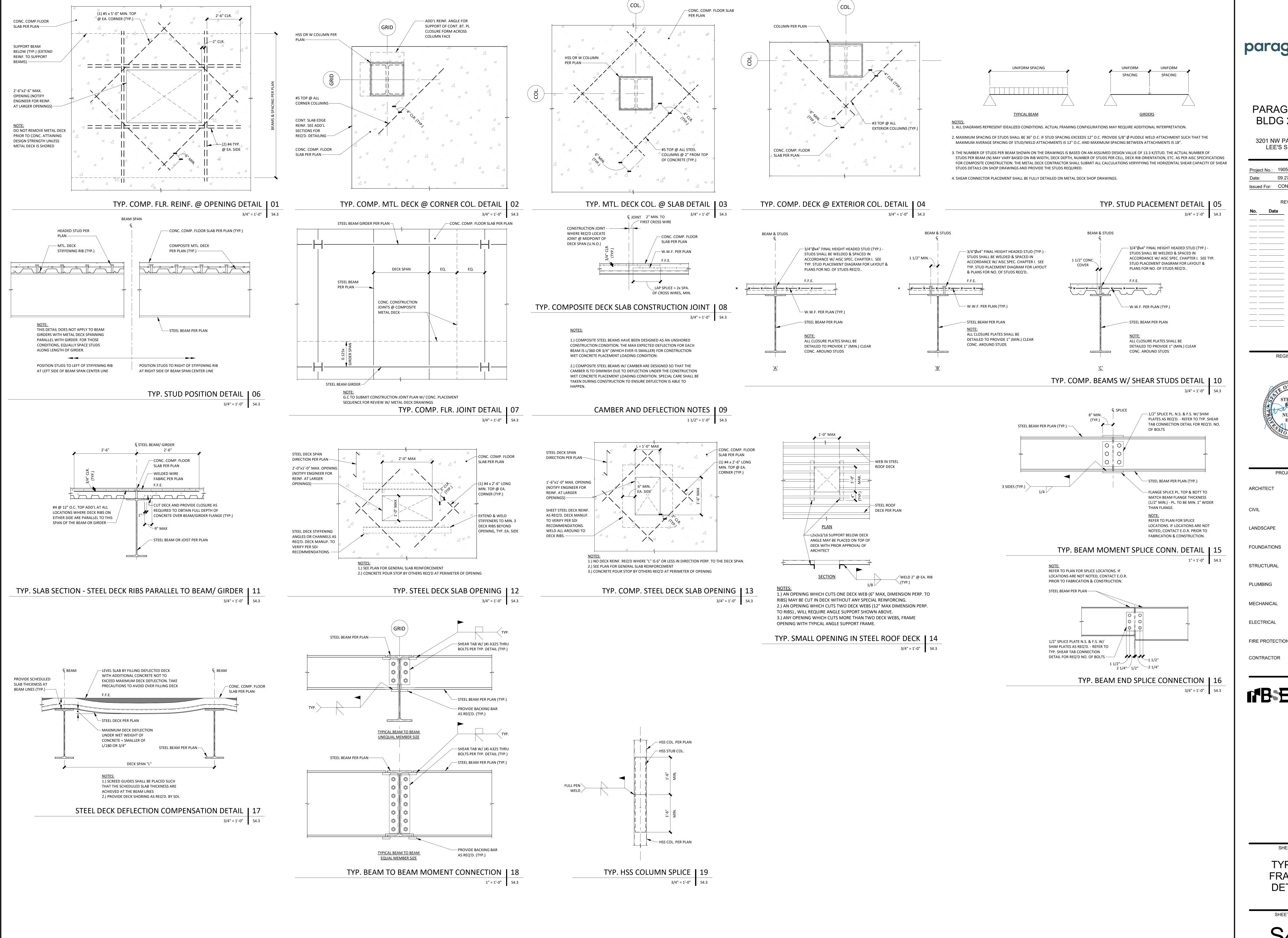
> Lenexa, Kansas 66214 Phone 913.492.7400

> > www.BSEstructural.com

Project Number 22-125

SHEET TITLE TYPICAL FRAMING

**DETAILS** SHEET NUMBER

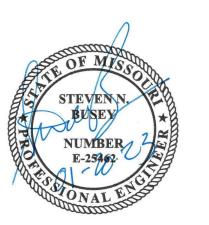




3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a 09.27.22 Issued For: CONSTRUCTION

REGISTRATION



PROJECT TEAM FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE

LAND 3

BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

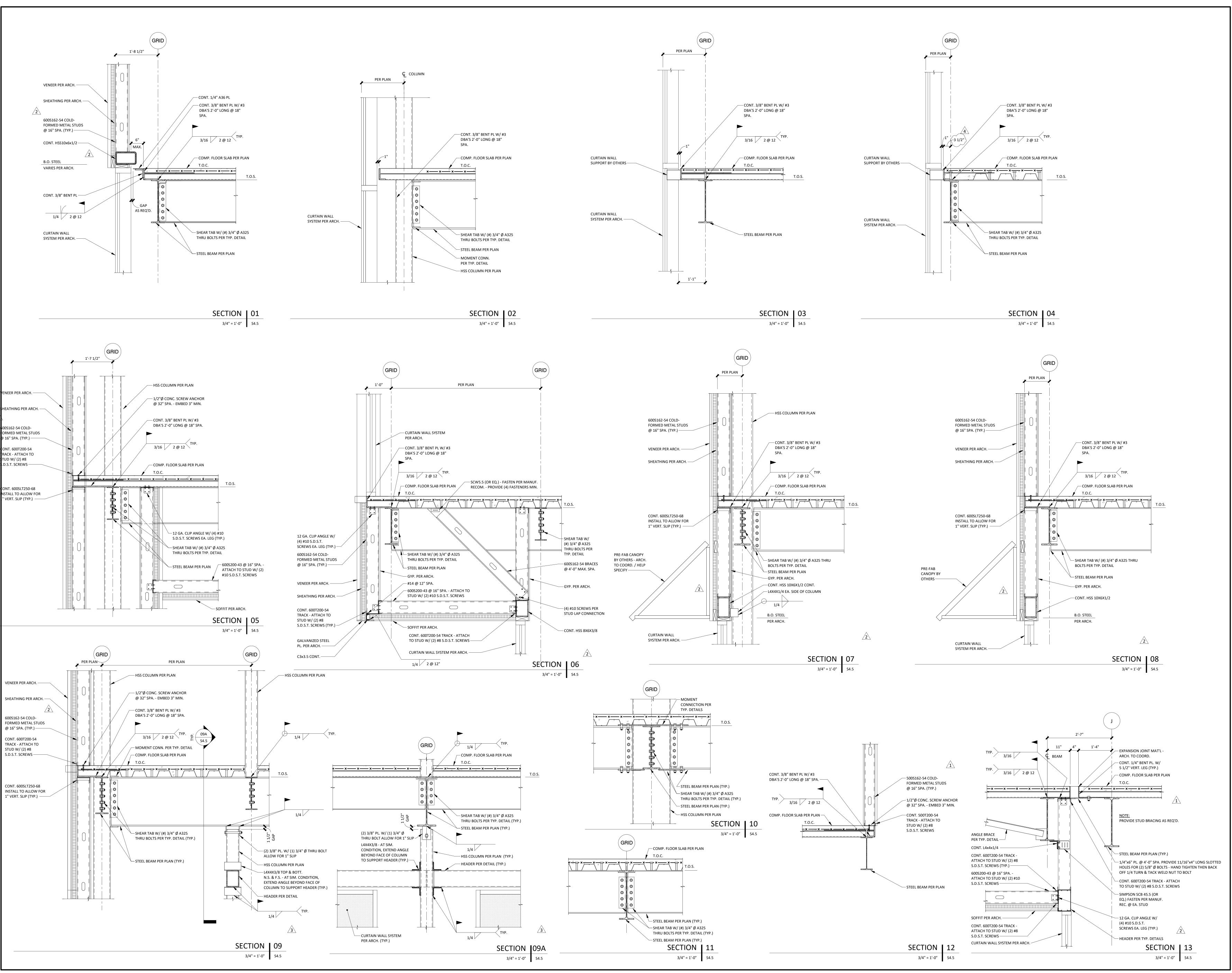
**ENGINEERS** 

CONTRACTOR GC

11320 West 79th Street Lenexa, Kansas 66214 Phone 913.492.7400 www.BSEstructural.com Project Number 22-125

> SHEET TITLE **TYPICAL**

FRAMING **DETAILS** 





3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 09.27.22

Issued For: CONSTRUCTION

 No.
 Date
 Description

 1
 07/15/2022
 Building Enclosure Upda

 2
 09.27.22
 Addendum #2

 3
 11.29.22
 Addendum #3

 4
 01.20.23
 ASI #1

REGISTRATION



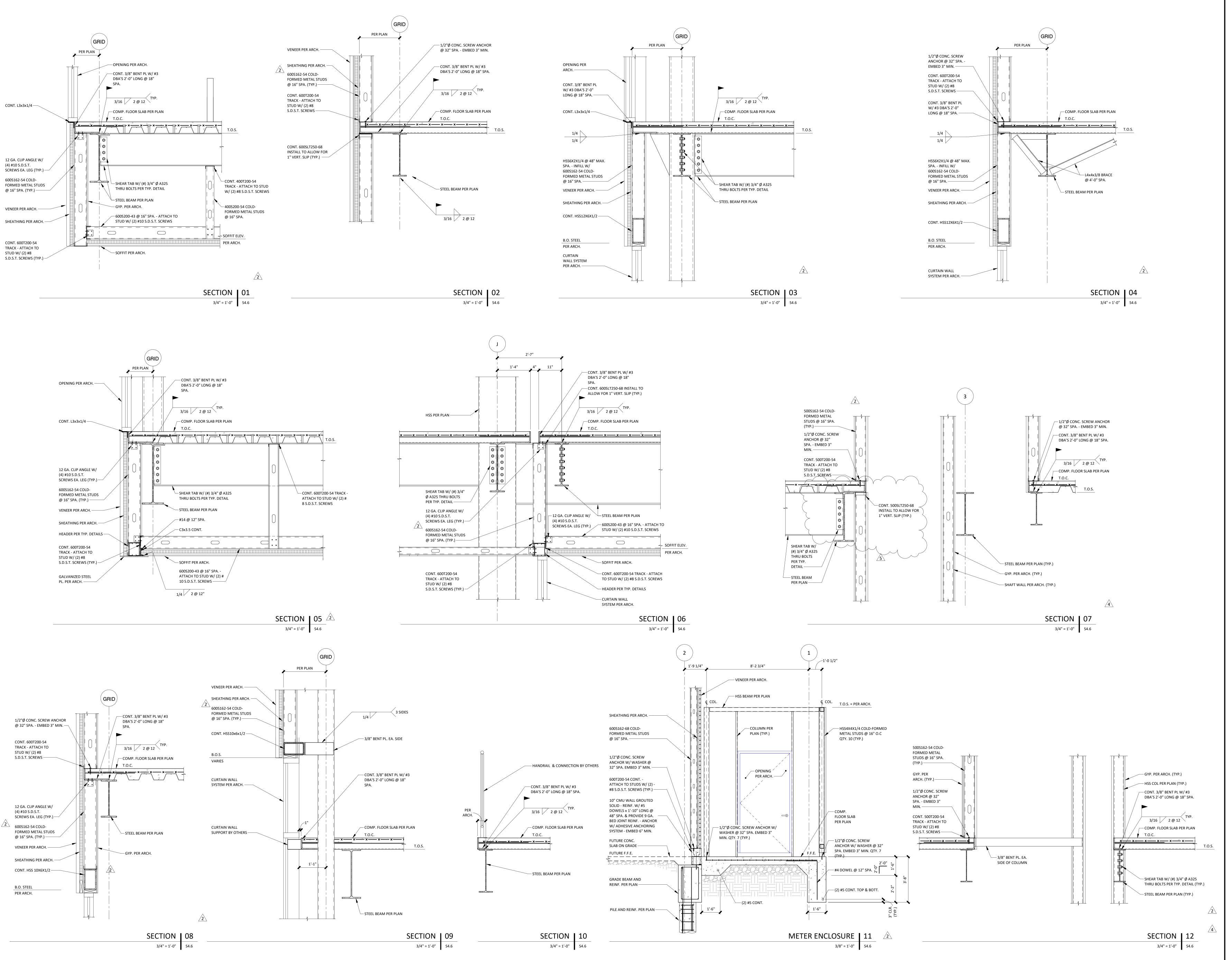
PROJECT TEAM ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE CIVIL LANDSCAPE LAND 3 FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** BSE STRUCTURAL STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** PLUMBING HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** MECHANICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON ELECTRICAL **ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** CONTRACTOR GC



Project Number 22-125

SHEET TITLE

FRAMING DETAILS





3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

 Project No.: 19050.01a

 Date: 09.27.22

 Issued For: CONSTRUCTION

 REVISIONS

 No. Date
 Description

 2 09.27.22 4 01.20.23 ASI #1
 ASI #1

 5 02.01.23 ASI-02
 ASI-02

REGISTRATION

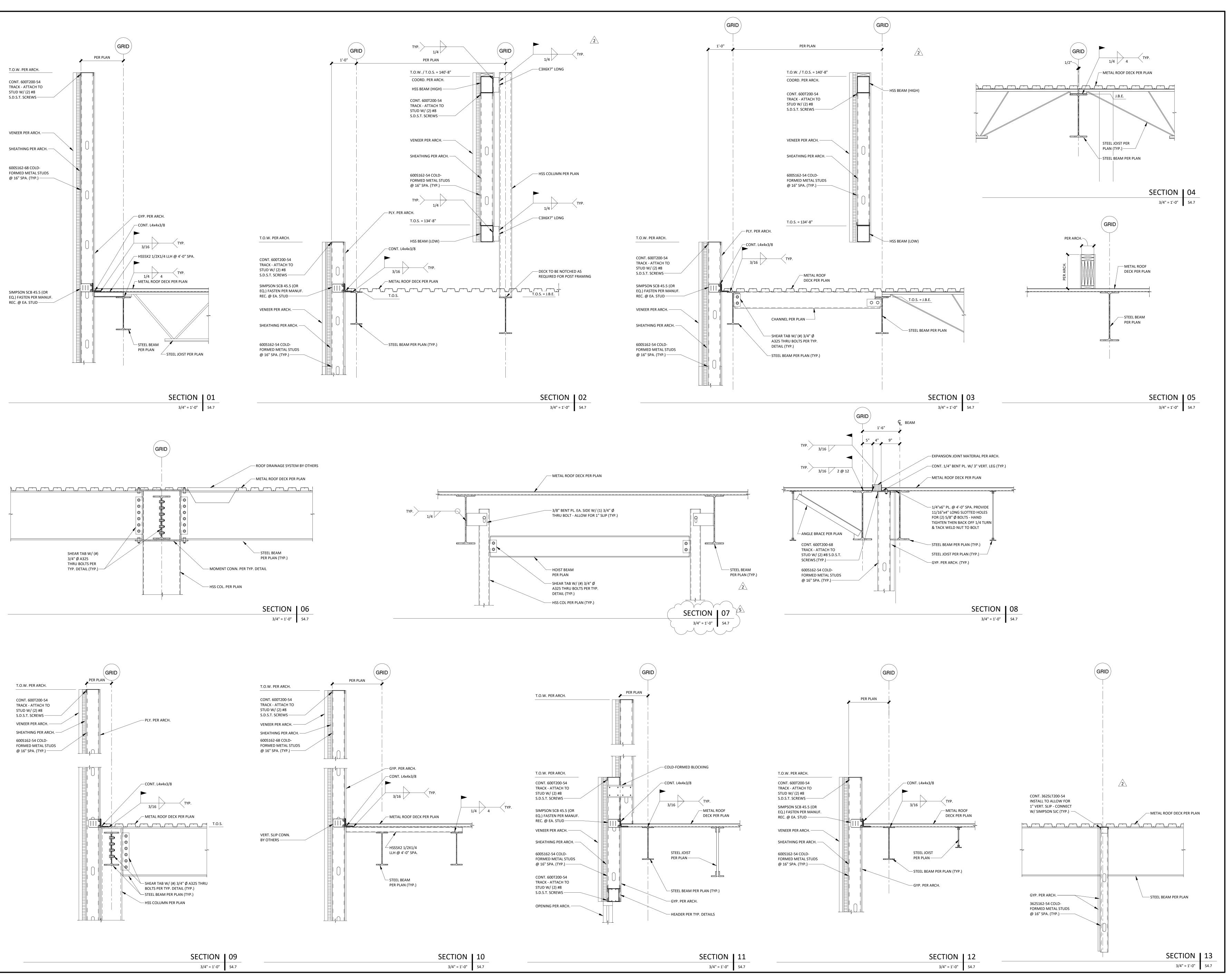


PROJECT TEAM FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE CIVIL LANDSCAPE LAND 3 FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** BSE STRUCTURAL STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON PLUMBING **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON MECHANICAL **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON ELECTRICAL **ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** CONTRACTOR GC



SHEET TITLE

FRAMING DETAILS





3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 09.27.22

Issued For: CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

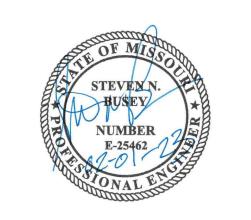
No. Date Description

 o.
 Date
 Description

 09.27.22
 Addendum #2

 02.01.23
 ASI-02

REGISTRATION



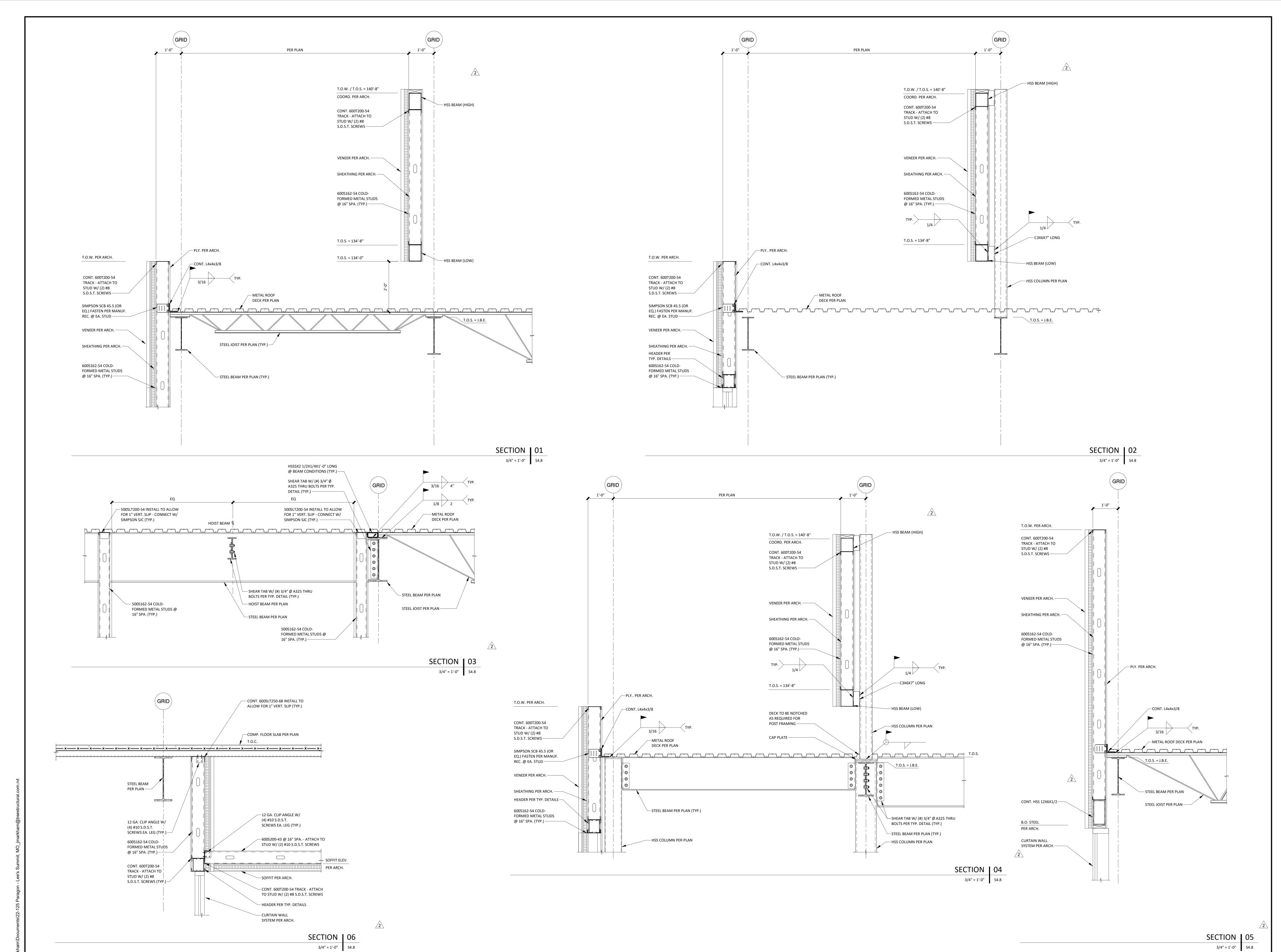
PROJECT TEAM FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE LANDSCAPE LAND 3 FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS** HENDERSON PLUMBING **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON MECHANICAL **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON ELECTRICAL **ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 



CONTRACTOR GC

SHEET TITLE

FRAMING DETAILS





3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 09.27.22

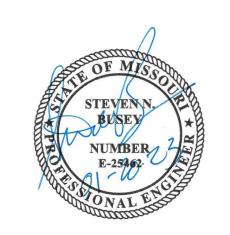
Issued For: CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

No. Date Description

2 09.27.22 Addendum #2

REGISTRATION



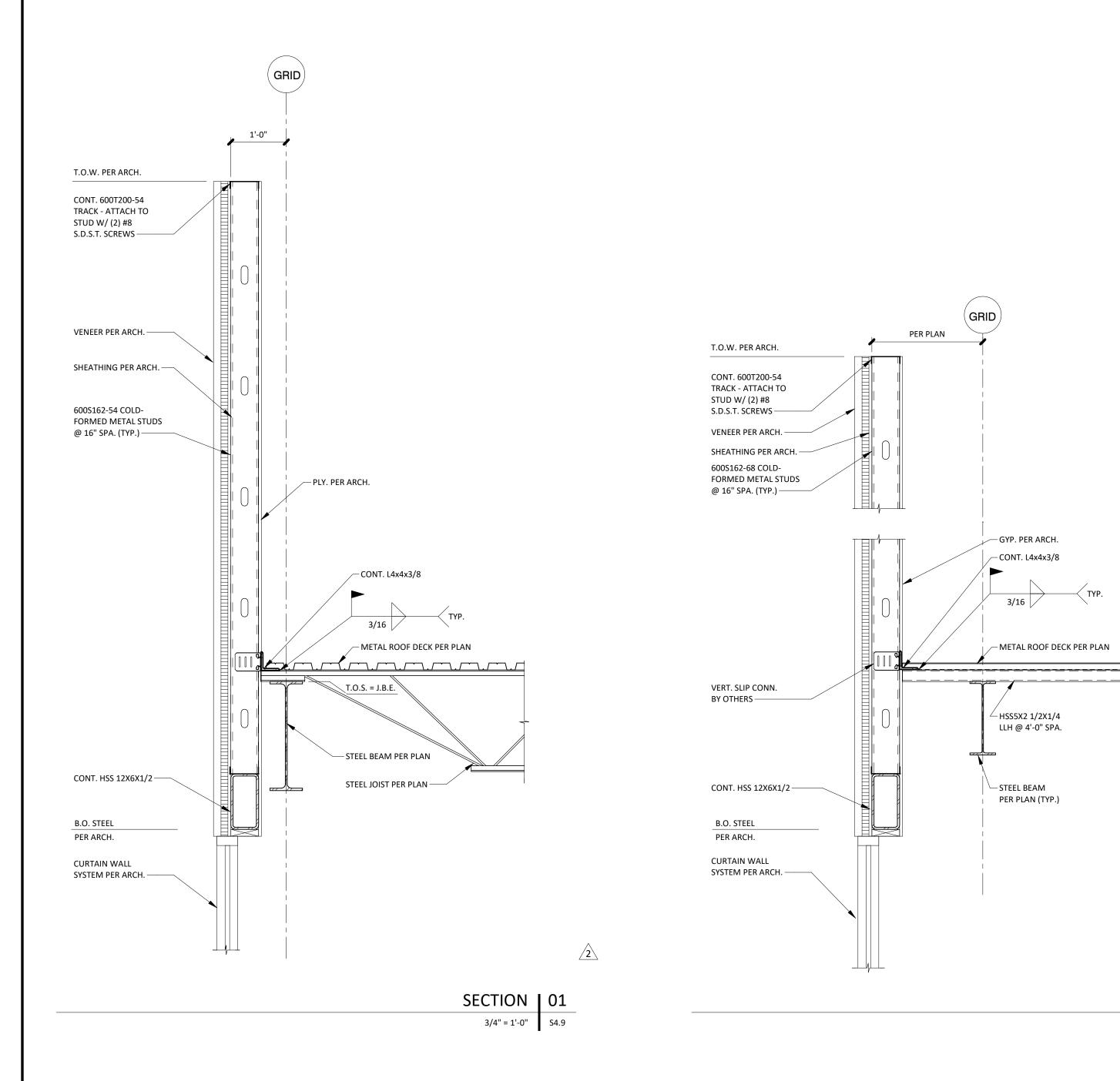
PROJECT TEAM FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE CIVIL LANDSCAPE LAND 3 FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS BSE STRUCTURAL** STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** PLUMBING HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON MECHANICAL **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON ELECTRICAL **ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** CONTRACTOR GC

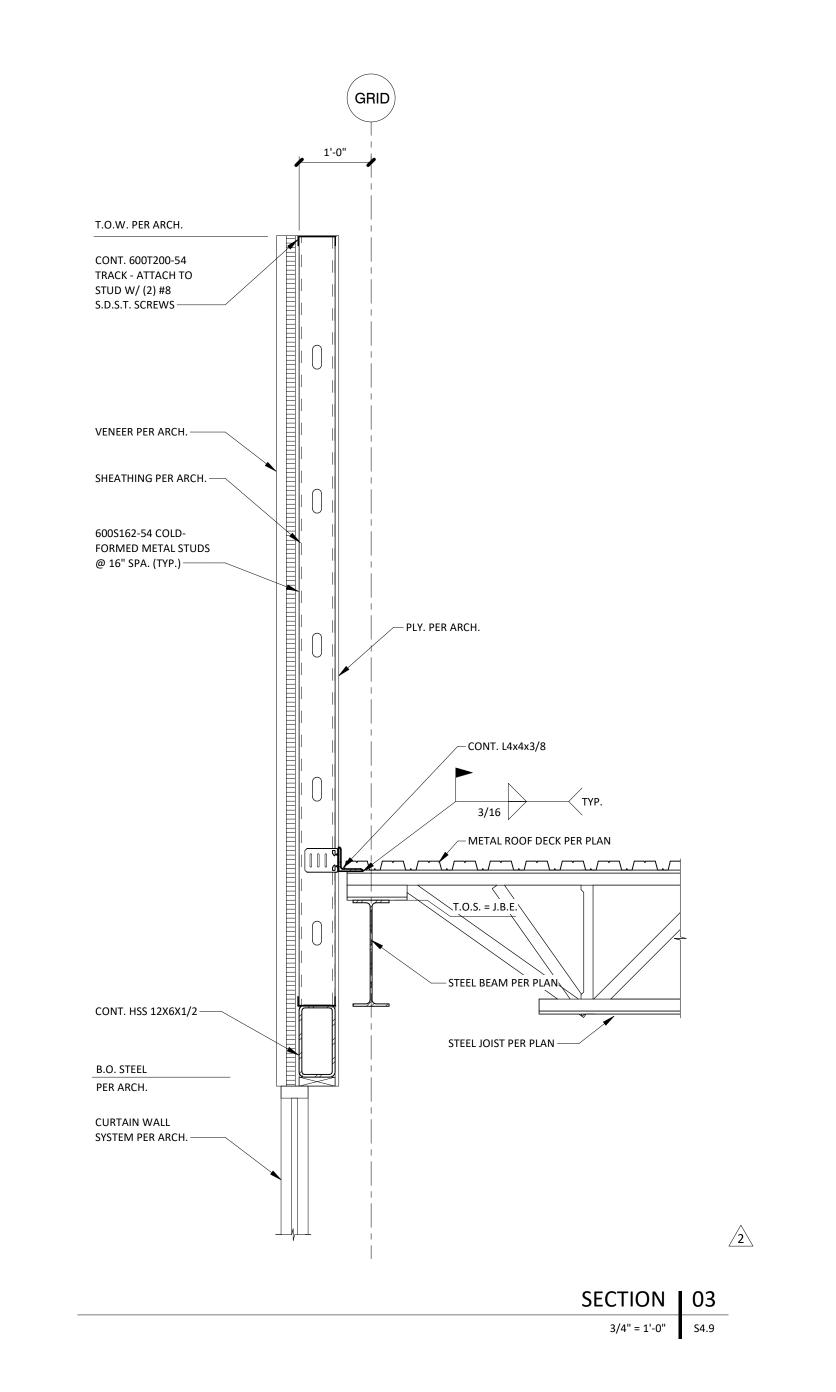
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

11320 West 79th Street Lenexa, Kansas 66214 Phone 913.492.7400 www.BSEstructural.com Project Number 22-125

SHEET TITLE

FRAMING DETAILS





SECTION O2

3/4" = 1'-0" \$4.9



## PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a 09.27.22 Issued For: CONSTRUCTION

REGISTRATION



PROJECT TEAM ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE CIVIL GBA LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** 

BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON ENGINEERS HENDERSON MECHANICAL **ENGINEERS** 

PLUMBING

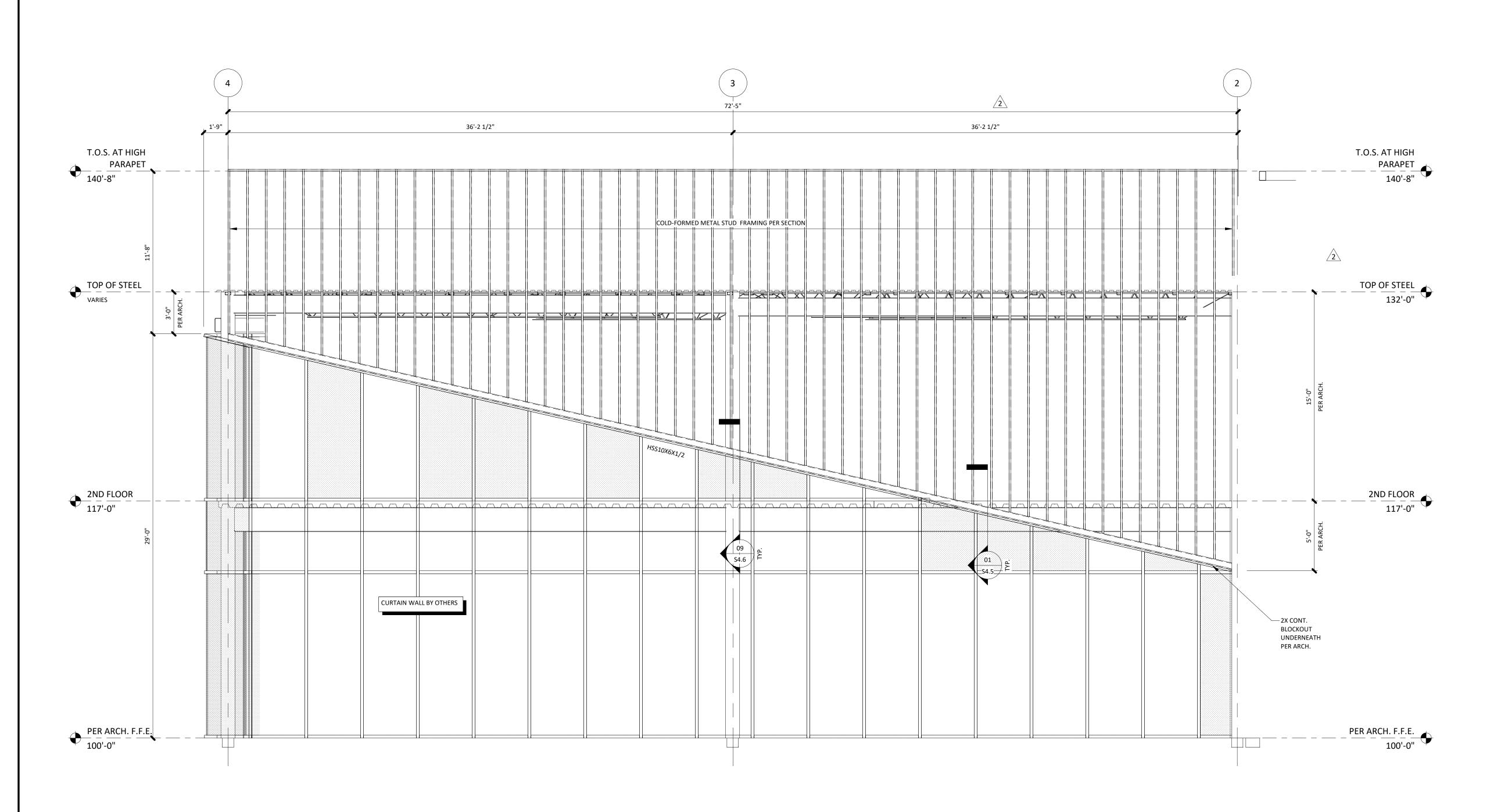
HENDERSON ENGINEERS ELECTRICAL

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS CONTRACTOR GC



Project Number 22-125

FRAMING **DETAILS** 



WEST CLADDING ELEVATION 01

1/4" = 1'-0" \$4.10



# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

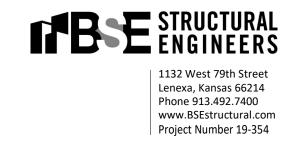
Project No.:	19050.01
Date:	10.25.19
Issued For:	CONSTRUCTION
	REVISIONS
No. Date	REVISIONS  Description

REGISTRATION



PROJECT TEAM

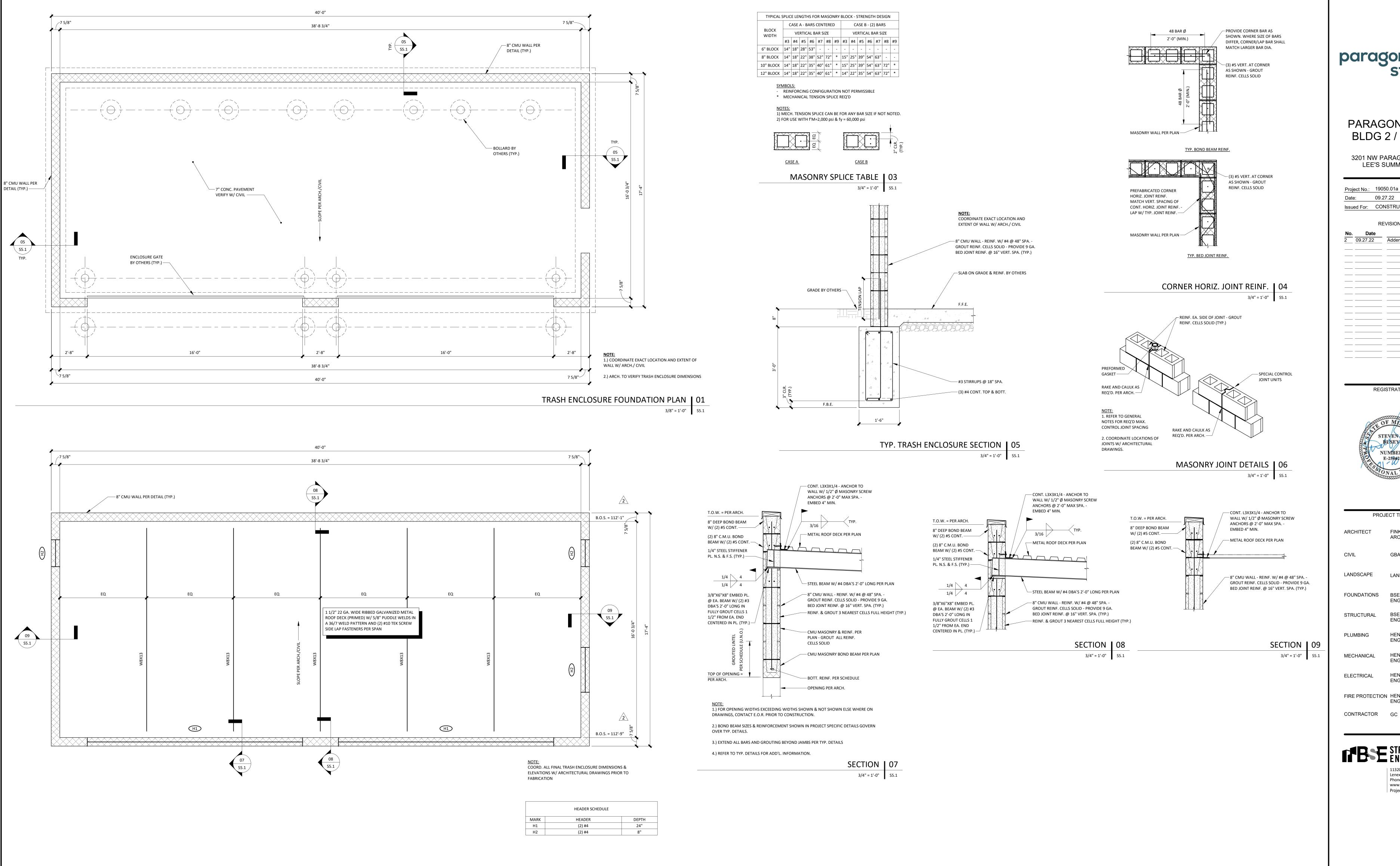
ARCHITECT	FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE
CIVIL	GBA
LANDSCAPE	HOERR SCHAUDT / LAND3
FOUNDATIONS	BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
STRUCTURAL	BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
PLUMBING	HENDERSON ENGINEERS
MECHANICAL	HENDERSON ENGINEERS
ELECTRICAL	HENDERSON ENGINEERS
FIRE PROTECTION	FIRE PROTECTION
CONTRACTOR	FOGEL ANDERSON



SHEET TITL

**ELEVATIONS** 

S4 10



TRASH ENCLOSURE FRAMING PLAN 02

3/8" = 1'-0" S5.1

PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

3201 NW PARAGPN PKWY LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a Issued For: CONSTRUCTION



PROJECT TEAM FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE GBA LANDSCAPE LAND 3 FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS** HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON

HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

**ENGINEERS** 

11320 West 79th Street

Lenexa, Kansas 66214 Phone 913.492.7400 www.BSEstructural.com Project Number 22-125

SHEET TITLE

TRASH **ENCLOSURE** 

MECHANICAL SYMBOLS			
HIS IS A MASTER LEGEND AND NOT ALL SYMBOLS OR ABBR		DIDING CYMPOLC	V2.04
FANDARD MOUNTING HEIGHT	HVAC DUCTWORK AND ACCESSORIES	PIPING SYMBOLS	PIPING LINETYPES
IERMOSTATS (USER ADJUSTABLE)(TOP OF DEVICE) 48"  ONTROLS (TOP OF DEVICE) 48"	LINEAR SLOT DIFFUSER	DIRECTION OF FLOW  CONTROL VALVE	CD
	INSULATED FLEXIBLE DUCT (MAX. 5'-0" LONG)	THREE-WAY CONTROL VALVE	ACD—— AUXILIARY CONDENSATE DRAIN (ACD)
STALL DEVICES AT THE MOUNTING HEIGHTS SHOWN ABOVE UNO IN THE DINSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. MOUNTING HEIGHTS LISTED ABOVE OR		SHUTOFF VALVE	——NPW——— NON-POTABLE WATER (NPW)
SEWHERE IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS ARE AFF OR AFG TO OTTOM OF DEVICE UNO. ALL DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN	BRANCH DUCT WITH 45° RECTANGLE-ROUND BRANCH FITTING AND MANUAL VOLUME DAMPER	CHECK VALVE	————G——— NATURAL GAS (G)
OMPLIANCE WITH CURRENT ADA AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS.		BALANCING VALVE WITH PRESSURE PORTS	— — G— — NATURAL GAS ON ROOF (G)
NNOTATION	ELBOW WITH TURNING VANES	TRIPLE DUTY VALVE WITH PRESSURE PORTS	MPG
(1) MECHANICAL PLAN NOTE CALLOUT	BRANCH DUCT WITH BELL-MOUTH FITTING &	STRAINER	— —MPG— — MEDIUM PRESSURE NATURAL GAS ON ROOF (MGP)
	MANUAL VOLUME CONTROL DAMPER	STRAINER WITH BLOWDOWN VALVE	FOS—FUEL OIL SUPPLY (FOS)
CU MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION (CONTRACTOR FURNISHED AND INSTALLED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)	RETURN, EXHAUST, OR OUTSIDE AIR DUCT UP	RELIEF / SAFETY VALVE	FOR——FUEL OIL RETURN (FOR)
CONNECTION DOINT OF NEW WORK TO EVICTING	RETURN, EXHAUST, OR OUTSIDE AIR DUCT DOWN	SOLENOID VALVE	FOV—FOV—FUEL OIL VENT (FOV) ——LPG—— LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS (LPG)
CONNECTION POINT OF NEW WORK TO EXISTING	TIN III	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE	——BFW———BOILER FEED WATER (BFW)
DETAIL REFERENCE. UPPER NUMBER INDICATES DETAIL NUMBER LOWER NUMBER INDICATES SHEET NUMBER	SUPPLY AIR DUCT UP	GAS PRESSURE REGULATOR	——————————————————————————————————————
	SUPPLY AIR DUCT DOWN	THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVE	— — HPC— — HIGH PRESSURE STEAM CONDENSATE (HPC)
1 M1 SECTION CUT DESIGNATION	TW IN COLLET AIR BOOT BOWN	PA PIPE ANCHOR	——LPS——— LOW PRESSURE STEAM SUPPLY (LPS)
BBREVIATIONS	EQUIPMENT WITH FLEXIBLE DUCT CONNECTION	EJ EXPANSION JOINT	— — LPC— — LOW PRESSURE STEAM CONDENSATE (LPC)
C AIR CONDITIONING HWP HEATING WATER PUMP	10" (NECK SIZE)	PIPE GUIDE	——————————————————————————————————————
CC AIR COOLED CHILLER IN WC INCHES OF WATER CCU AIR COOLED CONDENSING COLUMN	CSD-1 (TYPE) 300 CFM (CFM OF SUPPLY DIFFUSER OR REGISTER)	PIPING SUPPORT	——HWS——— HEATING HOT WATER SUPPLY (HWS)
UNIT L LOUVER C ABOVE FINISHED CEILING LAT LEAVING AIR	OUT OF IM (OF IM OF COLIT ET BILL COLIT ET)	F & T TRAP	——HWR——— HEATING HOT WATER RETURN (HWR)
F ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR TEMPERATURE G ABOVE FINISHED GRADE LDB LEAVING DRY BULB	24x24 (NECK SIZE) CEG-1 (TYPE)	BUCKET TRAP	——CHWS——— CHILLED WATER SUPPLY (CHWS)
JURISDICTION LP LOW PRESSURE  LWB LEAVING WET BULB	800 CFM (CFM OF EXHAUST GRILLE)	THERMOSTATIC TRAP	——CHWR——— CHILLED WATER RETURN (CHR)
IU AIR HANDLING UNIT LWT LEAVING WATER ANALOG INPUT TEMPERATURE	MANUAL VOLUME DAMPER	BACKFLOW PREVENTER	——HCS——— HOT / CHILLED WATER SUPPLY (HCS)
ANALOG OUTPUT MAU MAKE-UP AIR UNIT ACCESS PANEL MAX MAXIMUM		PRESSURE GAUGE	— —HCR— — HOT / CHILLED WATER SUPPLY (HCR)
PD AIR PRESSURE DROP MBH 1000 BTU PER HOUR VG AMERICAN WIRE GAUGE MD MOTORIZED DAMPER	SQUARE TO ROUND TRANSITION	THERMOMETER	——————————————————————————————————————
BOILER MFR MANUFACTURER AS BUILDING AUTOMATION MIN MINIMUM	DUCT MOUNTED SMOKE DETECTOR (SD=SUPPLY/RD=RETURN)	PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE TEST PLUG	
SYSTEM N/A NOT APPLICABLE BACKBONE N/C NORMALLY CLOSED	(SD=SUPPLY/RD=RETURN)	UNION	——HPWS—— HEAT PUMP WATER SUPPLY (HPWS)
BACKDRAFT DAMPER N/O NORMALLY OPEN NOM NOMINAL	RISER DESIGNATION	FLANGE CONNECTION	——HPWR——— HEAT PUMP WATER RETURN (HPWR)
C BELOW FINISHED CEILING NC NOISE CRITERIA F BELOW FINISHED FLOOR NF NON-FUSED			
G BELOW FINISHED GRADE NIC NOT IN CONTRACT P BOILER FEED PUMP OA OUTSIDE AIR	FD FIRE DAMPER	P AV AUTOMATIC AIR VENT	RD
IP BRAKE HORSEPOWER PICV PRESSURE INDEP. BINARY INPUT CONTROL VALVE	(FSD) FIRE SMOKE DAMPER	MANUAL AIR VENT	RSREFRIGERANT SUCTION (RS)
D BINARY OUTPUT PROVIDE FURNISH AND INSTALL QTY QUANTITY		PRESSURE / VACUUM SWITCH	RDB
OS BOTTOM OF STRUCTURE RA RETURN AIR TU BRITISH THERMAL UNIT RC ROOM CRITERIA	SD SMOKE DAMPER	——————————————————————————————————————	RV
M CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE RD RETURN DUCT REA RELIEF AIR	VOLUME DAMPER	CAP	
G COOLING RF RETURN FAN CONDENSATE PUMP RFR REFRIGERANT		——ю ELBOW UP	
PT CONTROL POWER RH RELATIVE HUMIDITY TRANSFORMER RH ROOF HOOD	MD MOTORIZED DAMPER	———ə ELBOW DOWN	
RAC COMPUTER ROOM AIR RPM REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE RTU ROOFTOP UNIT	BD BACKDRAFT DAMPER	TEE UP	
RU COMPUTER ROOM UNIT SA SUPPLY AIR COOLING TOWER SCP STEAM CONDENSATE PUMP		TEE DOWN	
V CONTROL VALVE SD SMOKE DUCT DETECTOR VP CONDENSER SD SUPPLY DUCT		ELBOW UP WITH SHUT-OFF VALVE (SOV)	
WATER PUMP SF SUPPLY FAN  J CONDENSING UNIT SH SENSIBLE HEAT CAPACITY		ELBOW DOWN WITH SHUT-OFF VALVE (SOV)	
HWP CHILLED WATER PUMP SOW SCOPE OF WORK  B DECIBELS SP STATIC PRESSURE		TEE UP WITH SHUT-OFF VALVE (SOV)	
SA DECIBEL AVERAGE ST STEAM TRAP OC DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL STM STEAM DIGITAL INPUT TBD TO BE DETERMINED		TEE DOWN WITH SHUT-OFF VALVE (SOV)	
DIGITAL INPUT SC DISCONNECT N DOWN  TBD TO BE DETERMINED TC/C TEMPERATURE CONTROLS CONTRACTOR		———— REDUCER	
DOWN CONTRACTOR  DUCT SILENCER TCP TEMPERATURE CONTROL  DIRECT EXPANSION PANEL		RECIRCULATION PUMP	
EXISTING TF TRANSFER FAN  EXHAUST AIR TO FLOOR ABOVE		———∞ P-TRAP	
THA TO TEOCHABOVE  TO THE TO T	ALL DUCT DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ARE INSIDE DIMENSIONS. REFER TO DUCTWORK SPECIFICATIONS FOR DUCTWORK INSULATION AND	————— GAS COCK	
EXHAUST DUCT TSP TOTAL STATIC PRESSURE OB ENTERING DRY BULB TT TEMPERATURE	LINER INFORMATION.	TOP BEAM CLAMP	
EXHAUST FAN TRANSMITTAL  F EFFICIENCY TYP TYPICAL	HVAC CONTROL DEVICES	/ / / TRAPEZE HANGER	LINETYPE LEGEND
IS ENERGY MANAGEMENT U/F UNDERFLOOR SYSTEM U/G UNDERGROUND	H HUMIDISTAT		THROUGHOUT THE DRAWINGS DIFFERENT LINETYPES ARE USED IN
PRESSURE U/G UNDERSLAB UH UNIT HEATER	THERMOSTAT		COMBINATION WITH THE SYMBOLS TO INDICATE THE STATUS OF ITEMS AS EXISTING, TO BE DEMOLISHED, TO BE INCLUDED AS PART OF NEW WORK
R EXISTING TO REMAIN UNO UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE VB ENTERING WET BULB VAV VARIABLE AIR VOLUME	SP STATIC PRESSURE SENSOR		AND/OR ITEMS WHICH ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE PROVIDED IN THE FUTURE.  THE STATUS OF ITEMS USING THESE LINETYPES ARE RELATIVE TO THE
VT ENTERING WET BOLD VAV VARIABLE AIR VOLUME  VT ENTERING WATER  VEL VELOCITY  TEMPERATURE  VFD VARIABLE FREQUENCY	TS TEMPERATURE SENSOR		VIEW IN WHICH THEY APPEAR. PHASING SHOWN IN DRAWINGS IS NOT INTENDED TO FULLY DESCRIBE ALL NECESSARY CONSTRUCTION PHASING.
U FAN COIL UNIT DRIVE A FROM FLOOR ABOVE VRF VARIABLE PREQUENCY  VFD VARIABLE PREQUENCY  VFD VARIABLE PREQUENCY  VRF VARIABLE PREQUENCY	CO CARBON MONOXIDE SENSOR		WHICH IS DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS PART OF THEIR RESPONSIBILITIES. ANY SUCH PHASES DESCRIBED IN THE CONSTRUCTION
B FROM FLOOR BELOW FLOW FINISHED FLOOR VRV VARIABLE REFRIGERANT	CO2 CARBON DIOXIDE SENSOR		DOCUMENTS ARE GENERAL AND ONLY INTENDED TO INDICATE A BROAD ORDER FOR THE SAKE OF DESCRIBING THE PROJECT. THE FOLLOWING
FINISHED FLOOR VRV VARIABLE REFRIGERANT  FINS PER INCH VOLUME  W FEET PER MINUTE W/ WITH	DP DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SENSOR		LINETYPES MAY BE USED ON ANY DEVICE, EQUIPMENT, NOTE, LINE, SHAPE, ETC.
C GENERAL CONTRACTOR W/O WITHOUT PM GALLONS PER MINUTE WB WET BULB	FS FLOW SWITCH		
DA HAND-OFF-AUTOMATIC WC WATER COLUMN P HORSEPOWER WPD WATER PRESSURE DROP	HS HUMIDITY SENSOR		EXISTING ————————————————————————————————————
G HEATING XP EXPLOSION PROOF	PS PULL STATION		DEMOLISH————— FUTURE

**GENERAL NOTES:** 

- 1. PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BID, VISIT THE JOB SITE AND BECOME FULLY ACQUAINTED WITH THE EXISTING CONDITIONS OF THE PROJECT. REVIEW THE GENERAL NOTES, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY NOT BE SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT IN THIS PORTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. NOTIFY ARCHITECT, ENGINEER AND/OR OWNER OF CONFLICTS OR DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO SUBMISSION OF BID.
- 2. COORDINATE THE INSTALLATION OF THE MECHANICAL SYSTEMS WITH OTHER TRADES TO ENSURE A NEAT AND ORDERLY INSTALLATION. INSTALL DUCTWORK AND PIPING AS TIGHT TO STRUCTURE AS POSSIBLE. COORDINATE WITH OTHER TRADES TO AVOID CONFLICTS. COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF DUCTWORK AND PIPING TO AVOID CONFLICTS WITH ELECTRICAL PANELS, LIGHTING FIXTURES, ETC. ANY MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED DUE TO LACK OF COORDINATION WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AT NO EXTRA COST TO THE OWNER.
- ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SHOWN ON THE MECHANICAL PLANS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY DIVISION 23 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 4. NEW MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, DUCTWORK AND PIPING ARE SHOWN AT APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS. FIELD MEASURE FINAL DUCTWORK AND PIPING LOCATIONS PRIOR TO FABRICATION AND MAKE ADJUSTMENTS AS REQUIRED TO FIT THE DUCTWORK AND PIPING WITHIN THE AVAILABLE SPACE. VERIFY THAT FINAL EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS MEET MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS REGARDING SERVICE CLEARANCE AND PROPER AIRFLOW CLEARANCE AROUND EQUIPMENT.
- 5. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR RELATED CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AS APPLICABLE TO THE HVAC SYSTEM. VERIFY CHASES AND PENETRATIONS SHOWN ON ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS THAT ARE INTENDED FOR DUCTWORK AND PIPING MEET REQUIREMENTS.
- 6. COORDINATE LOCATION OF ROOF MOUNTED HVAC EQUIPMENT AND ROOF PENETRATIONS WITH THE ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
- 7. INDOOR AIR QUALITY MEASURES: PROTECT INSIDE OF (INSTALLED AND DELIVERED) DUCTWORK AND HVAC UNITS FROM EXPOSURE TO DUST, DIRT, PAINT AND MOISTURE. REPLACE INSULATION THAT HAS BECOME WET AT ANY TIME DURING CONSTRUCTION, DRYING THE INSULATION IS NOT ACCEPTABLE. SEAL ANY TEARS OR JOINTS OF INTERNAL FIBERGLASS INSULATION. REMOVE DEBRIS FROM CEILING/RETURN AIR PLENUM INCLUDING DUST. AN INDEPENDENT, PROFESSIONAL DUCT CLEANING COMPANY SHALL VACUUM CLEAN ANY DUCTWORK CONNECTED TO HVAC UNITS THAT WERE OPERATED DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD AFTER NEW FILTERS ARE INSTALLED AND PRIOR TO TURNING SYSTEM OVER TO THE OWNER. THE INTERNAL SURFACES AND ASSOCIATED COILS OF ANY HVAC UNITS THAT WERE OPERATED SHALL ALSO BE CLEANED.
- 8. INSTALL DUCTWORK AND PIPING PARALLEL TO BUILDING COLUMN LINES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN OR NOTED.
- 9. OVERHEAD HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR EQUIPMENT, DUCTWORK AND PIPING SHALL BE FASTENED TO BUILDING JOISTS OR BEAMS. DO NOT ATTACH HANGERS AND SUPPORTS TO THE ABOVE FLOOR SLAB OR ROOF EXCEPT WHERE CONCRETE INSERTS IN CONCRETE SLABS ARE ALLOWED BY THE SPECIFICATIONS.
- 10. COORDINATE LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS WITH LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT ACCESS PANELS/DOORS TO ENABLE SERVICE OF EQUIPMENT AND/OR FILTER REPLACEMENT.
- 11. SEAL PENETRATIONS THROUGH THE BUILDING COMPONENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS. FIREPROOF PENETRATIONS THROUGH FIRE RATED COMPONENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH U.L. REQUIREMENTS.
- 12. COORDINATE THE EXACT MOUNTING SIZE AND FRAME TYPE OF DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS AND GRILLES WITH THE SUPPLIER TO MEET THE CEILING, WALL AND DUCT INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.
- 13. ADJUST LOCATION OF CEILING DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS AND GRILLES AS REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE FINAL CEILING GRID AND LIGHTING LOCATIONS.
- 14. PAINT PORTIONS OF DUCTWORK AND INSULATION THAT ARE EXPOSED TO VIEW BY THE INSTALLATION OF DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, AND GRILLES IN CEILINGS OR WALLS FLAT BLACK. PORTIONS INCLUDE BOTH THE INTERIOR OF UNLINED DUCTWORK AND THE EXTERIOR OF DUCTWORK AND INSULATION.
- 15. DUCTWORK CROSSING FIRE RATED WALLS OR OTHER FIRE RATED ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE MINIMUM 26 GAUGE SHEET
- 16. PROVIDE FIRE OR FIRE/SMOKE DAMPERS, AS APPLICABLE, IN DUCTWORK AT CEILINGS AND WALLS AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. FIRE AND FIRE/SMOKE DAMPERS SHALL CONFORM TO NFPA AS APPLICABLE. COORDINATE SLEEVE LENGTH WITH REQUIREMENTS OF INSTALLED LOCATION.
- 17. PROVIDE WALL OR DUCT ACCESS PANELS OR DOORS FOR ACCESS TO FIRE AND FIRE/SMOKE DAMPERS. ACCESS PANEL OR DOOR SHALL BE MINIMUM SIZE OF 10" BY 10" AND SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN 12" OF DAMPER. PROVIDE A REMOVABLE DUCT SECTION WHERE DUCT SIZE IS TOO SMALL FOR A 10" BY 10" ACCESS DOOR.
- 18. LOCATE AND SET THERMOSTATS AND HUMIDISTATS AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLANS. VERIFY EXACT LOCATIONS WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. INSTALL DEVICES WITH TOP OF DEVICE AT MAXIMUM 48" AFF TO MEET ADA REQUIREMENTS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON PLANS. PROVIDE INSULATED BACKING FOR THERMOSTATS MOUNTED ON EXTERIOR BUILDING WALLS. INSTALL WIRING IN CONDUIT PROVIDED BY DIVISION 26. AT A MINIMUM, PROVIDE CONDUIT IN THE WALL FROM THE JUNCTION BOX TO 6" ABOVE THE CEILING.
- 19. COORDINATE THE LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF WALL-MOUNTED DEVICES WITH PRESENTATION BOARDS, DISPLAY CABINETS, SHELVES OR OTHER COMPONENTS SHOWN ON THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS THAT ARE TO BE INSTALLED UNDER OTHER DIVISIONS. CONTRACTOR WILL NOT BE REIMBURSED FOR RELOCATION OF WALL-MOUNTED DEVICES CAUSED BY A LACK OF COORDINATION.
- 20. PROVIDE A MANUAL BALANCING DAMPER IN EACH DUCT TAKEOFF FROM SUPPLY, RETURN, OUTDOOR AND EXHAUST AIR DUCTS.
- 21. PROVIDE A PREFABRICATED 45 DEGREE, HIGH EFFICIENCY, RECTANGULAR/ROUND BRANCH DUCT TAKEOFF FITTING FOR BRANCH DUCT CONNECTIONS AND TAKE-OFFS TO INDIVIDUAL DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS AND GRILLES. PROVIDE WITH INTEGRAL MANUAL BALANCING DAMPER AND LOCKING QUADRANT WHERE INDICATED ON PLANS.
- 22. BRANCH DUCTWORK TO AIR OUTLETS SHALL BE SAME SIZE AS OUTLET NECK SIZE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 23. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR DUCTWORK AND PIPING INSULATION REQUIREMENTS. DUCT SIZES ON MECHANICAL PLANS INDICATE CLEAR INSIDE AIRFLOW DIMENSIONS, INCREASE SHEET METAL SIZES ACCORDINGLY TO ACCOUNT FOR THICKNESS OF DUCT LINER.
- 24. FLEXIBLE DUCTWORK SHALL NOT EXCEED 5'-0" IN LENGTH AND SHALL BE INSTALLED AND SUPPORTED TO AVOID SHARP BENDS AND SAGGING. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
- 25. RIGIDLY SUSPEND UNIT HEATER FROM STRUCTURE WITH SUPPORTING ANGLES AND ALL-THREAD HANGING RODS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
- 26. PROVIDE A NEW SET OF AIR FILTERS IN UNITS PRIOR TO TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING AND BEFORE TURNING SYSTEM(S) OVER TO OWNER.

paragon of star

PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

		_
roject No.:	19050.01a	
ate:	08.26.22	
sued For:	ADDENDUM 2	
	REVISIONS	
o. Date	Description	
		_
	_	
	-	
		_

REGISTRATION



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL
BSE STRUCTRAL
ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

HENDERSON

MECHANICAL

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

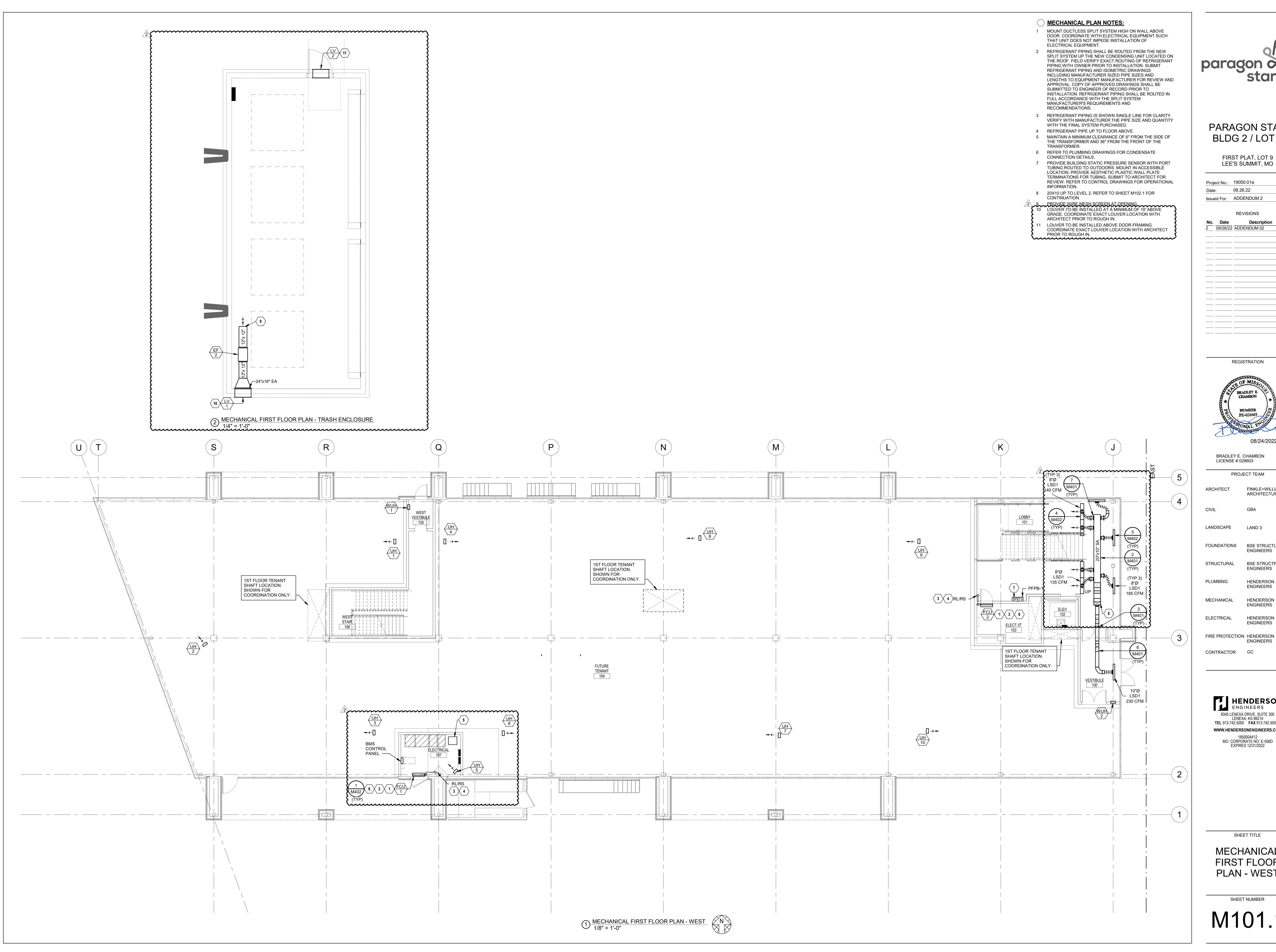
8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300
LENEXA, KS 66214
TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D

EXPIRES 12/31/2022

MECHANICAL LEGENDS AND GENERAL NOTES





> FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a 08.26.22

REVISIONS 2 08/26/22 ADDENDUM 02

REGISTRATION



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON

LICENSE # 028603 PROJECT TEAM

> FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

LANDSCAPE

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** 

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL **ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** MECHANICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

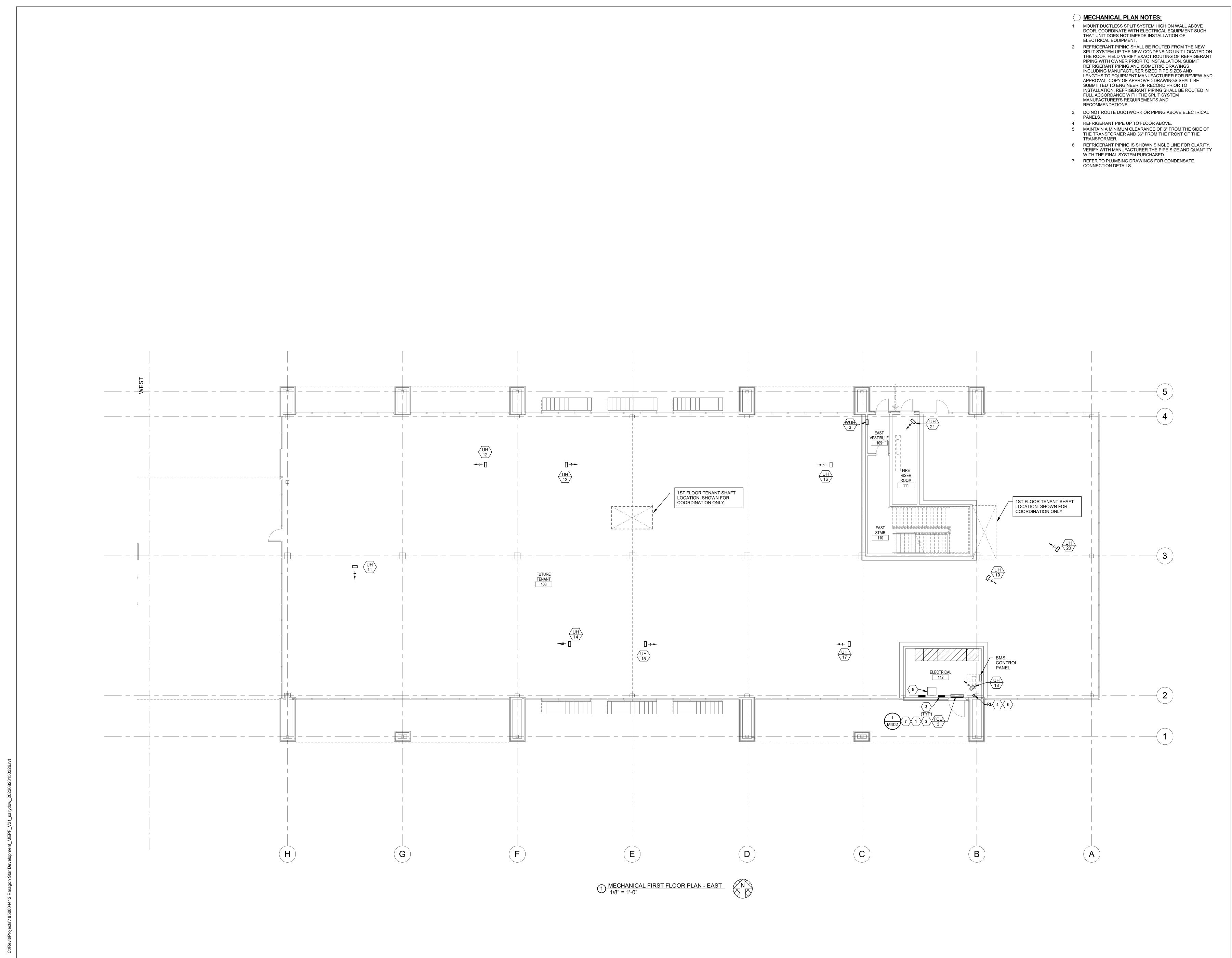
ELECTRICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

**ENGINEERS** CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON ENGINEERS 8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300 LENEXA, KS 66214 TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM 1850004412 MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

MECHANICAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN - WEST





FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

 Project No.:
 19050.01a

 Date:
 08.26.22

 Issued For:
 ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

Description

REGISTRATION



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS
ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

**ENGINEERS** 

**ENGINEERS** 

**ENGINEERS** 

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300
LENEXA, KS 66214
TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

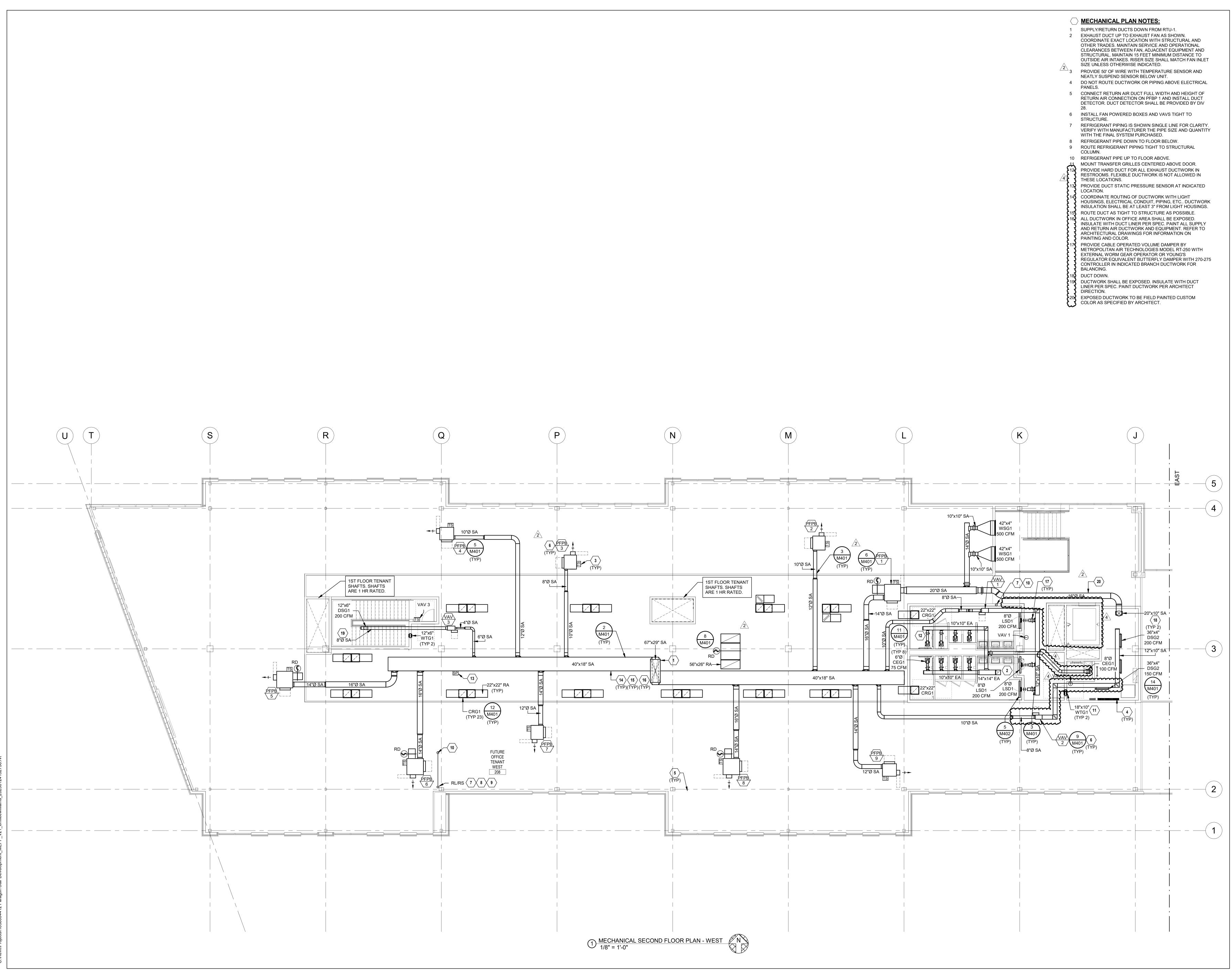
1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

MECHANICAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN - EAST

SHEET NUMBER

M101.2





FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 08.26.22

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

No. Date Description
08/26/22 ADDENDUM 02

4 01/20/23 ASI 01

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION

BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM

FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

/IL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

**ENGINEERS** 

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300
LENEXA, KS 66214
TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001
WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

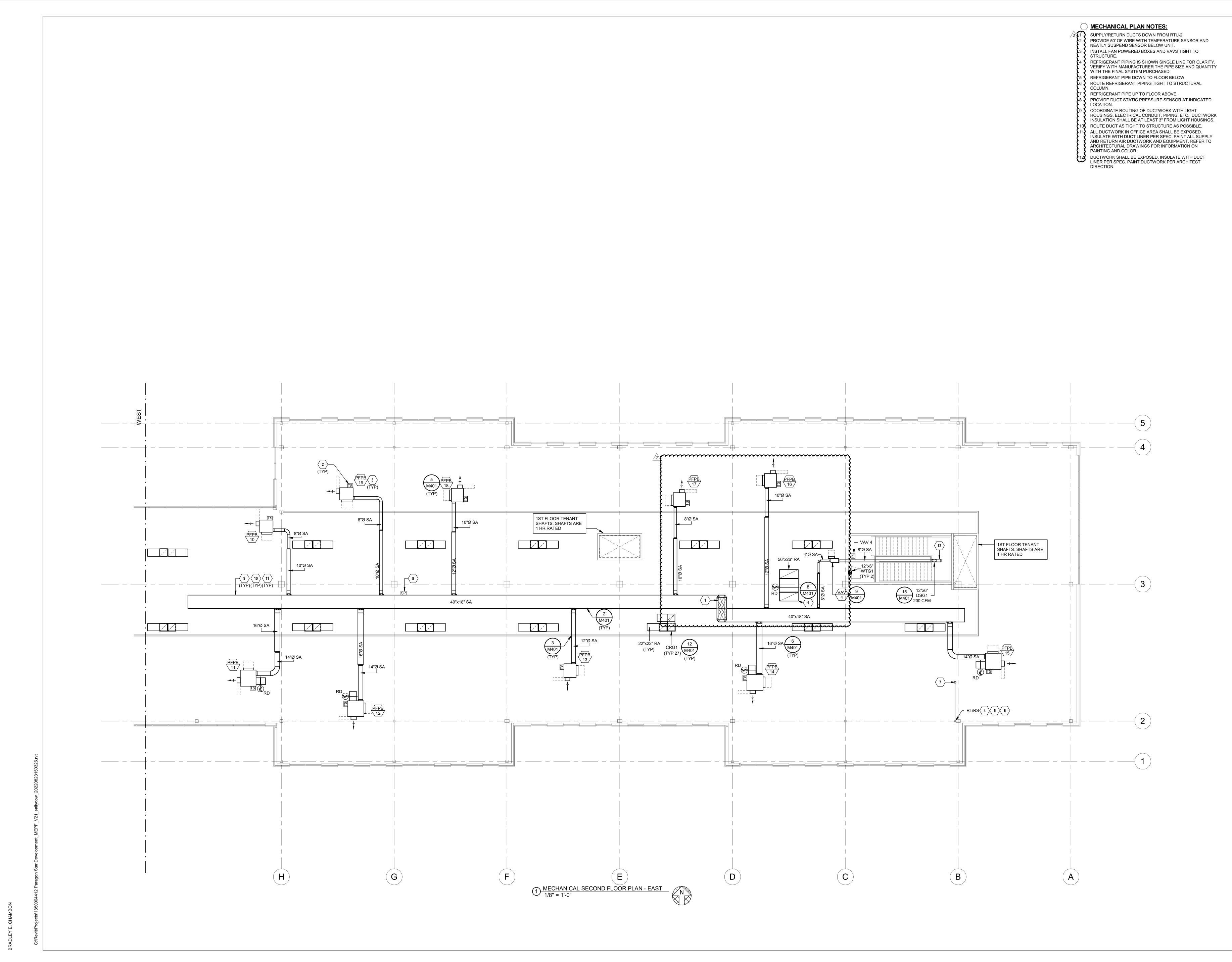
1850004412 MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 12/31/2023

SHEET TITLE

MECHANICAL SECOND FLOOR PLAN - WEST

SHEET NUMBER

M102.1





FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 08.26.22

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

No. Date Description
2 08/26/22 ADDENDUM 02

REGISTRATION



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300
LENEXA, KS 66214
TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001
WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

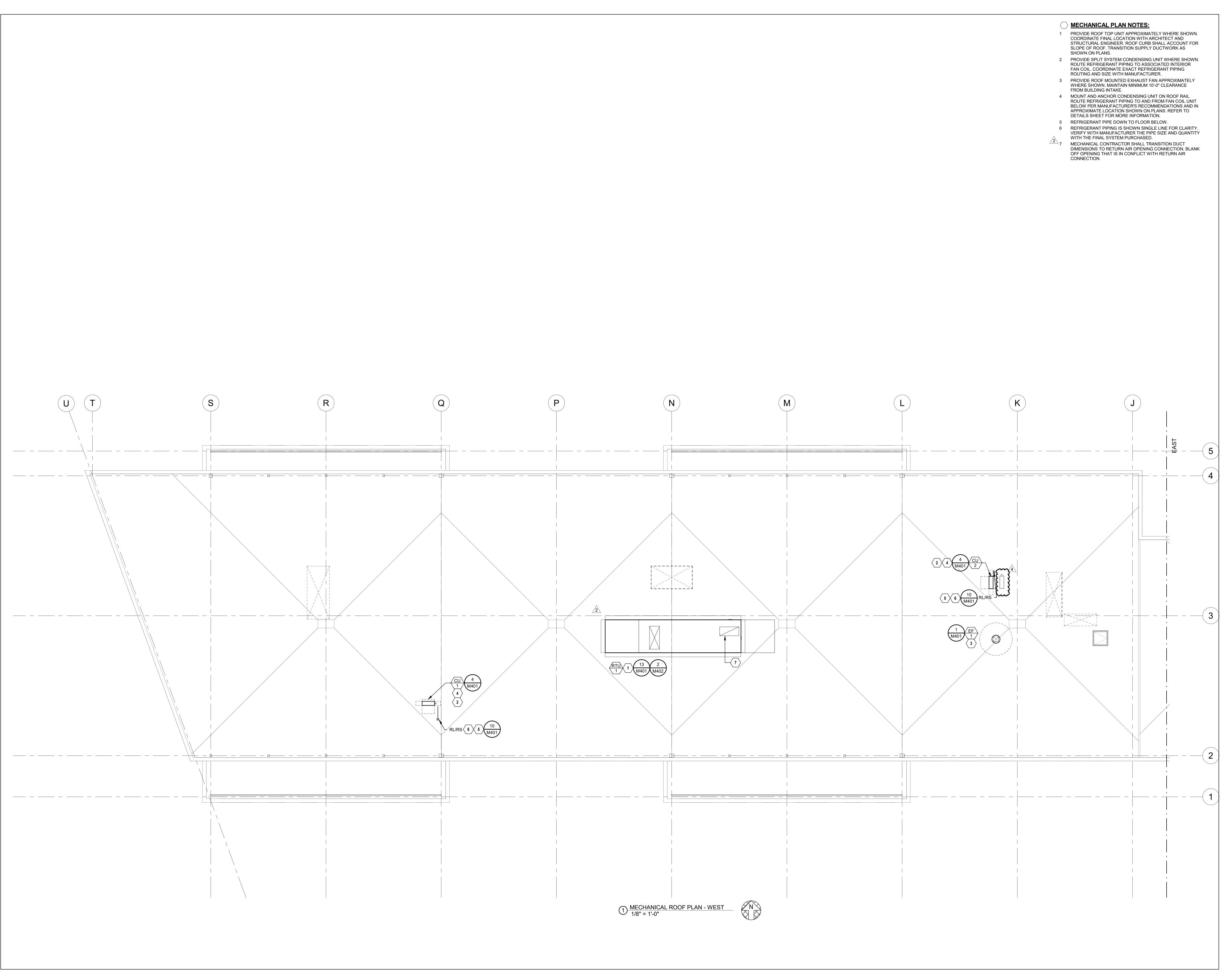
1850004412 MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

MECHANICAL SECOND FLOOR PLAN - EAST

SHEET NUMBER

M102.2





FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 08.26.22

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

2 08/26/22 ADDENDUM 02 4 01/20/23 ASI 01

REGISTRATION

BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM

FINKLE+WILLIAMS

L GBA

ANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRU

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

NG HENDERSON ENGINEERS

HENDERSON

MECHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON ENGINEERS 8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300 LENEXA, KS 66214 TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412

MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D

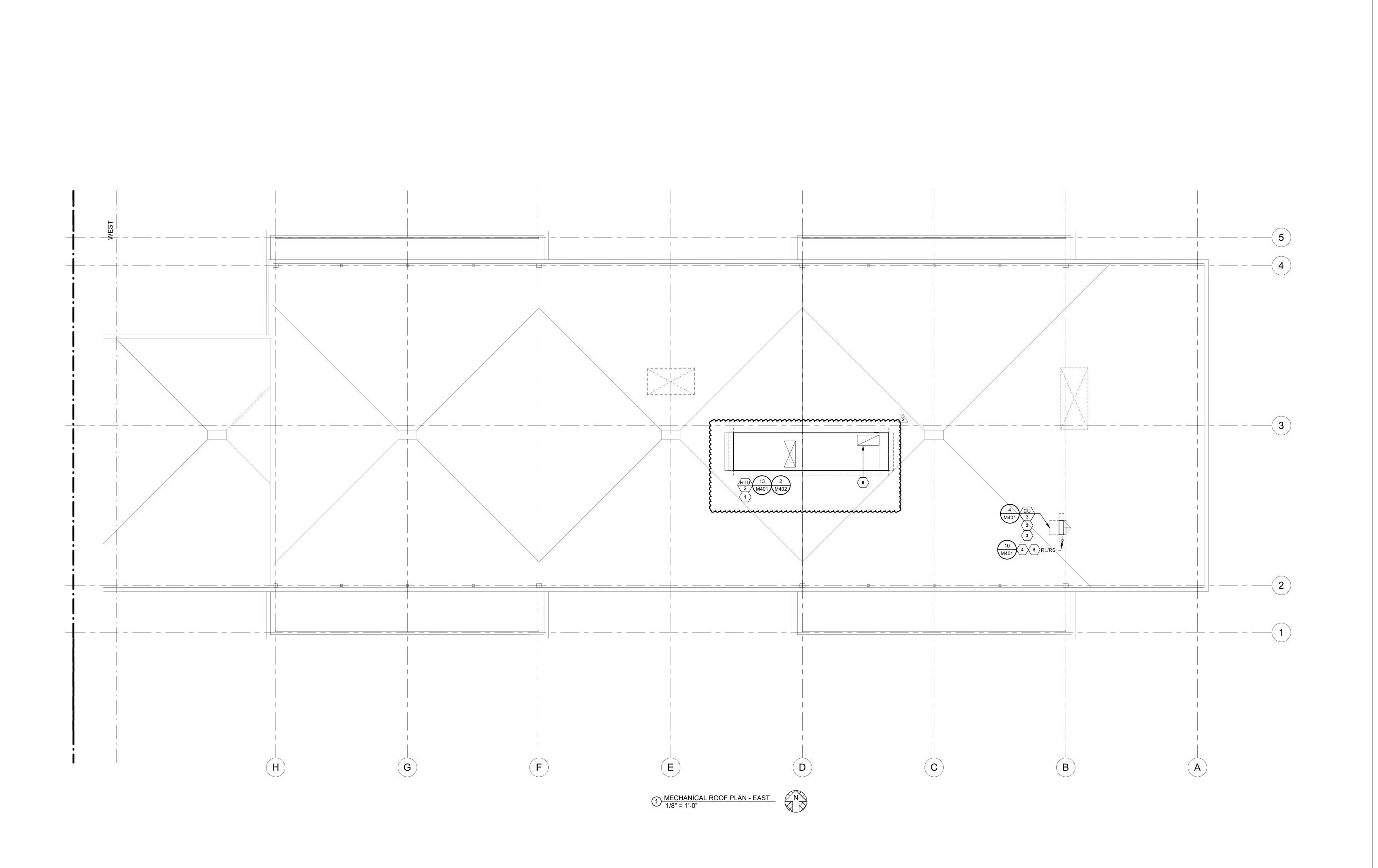
EXPIRES 12/31/2023

SHEET TITLE

MECHANICAL ROOF PLAN -WEST

SHEET NUMBER

M201.1





MECHANICAL PLAN NOTES:

SHOWN ON PLANS.

CONNECTION.

1 PROVIDE ROOF TOP UNIT APPROXIMATELY WHERE SHOWN. COORDINATE FINAL LOCATION WITH ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER. ROOF CURB SHALL ACCOUNT FOR SLOPE OF ROOF. TRANSITION SUPPLY DUCTWORK AS

2 PROVIDE SPLIT SYSTEM CONDENSING UNIT WHERE SHOWN. ROUTE REFRIGERANT PIPING TO ASSOCIATED INTERIOR FAN COIL. COORDINATE EXACT REFRIGERANT PIPING

ROUTE REFRIGERANT PIPING TO AND FROM FAN COIL UNIT BELOW PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND IN APPROXIMATE LOCATION SHOWN ON PLANS. REFER TO

5 REFRIGERANT PIPING IS SHOWN SINGLE LINE FOR CLARITY. VERIFY WITH MANUFACTURER THE PIPE SIZE AND QUANTITY

WITH THE FINAL SYSTEM PURCHASED.

6 MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL TRANSITION DUCT

DIMENSIONS TO RETURN AIR OPENING CONNECTION. BLANK OFF OPENING THAT IS IN CONFLICT WITH RETURN AIR

3 MOUNT AND ANCHOR CONDENSING UNIT ON ROOF RAIL

ROUTING AND SIZE WITH MANUFACTURER.

DETAILS SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION. 4 REFRIGERANT PIPE DOWN TO FLOOR BELOW.

# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

Project No.: 19050.01a 08.26.22 Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

REVISIONS 2 08/26/22 ADDENDUM 02

REGISTRATION



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS

ARCHITECTURE

LANDSCAPE FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

**ENGINEERS** STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL **ENGINEERS** 

PLUMBING HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** MECHANICAL HENDERSON

ELECTRICAL **ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON

HENDERSON ENGINEERS 8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300 LENEXA, KS 66214 TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM 1850004412 MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

MECHANICAL **ROOF PLAN -**EAST

SHEET NUMBER

M201.2

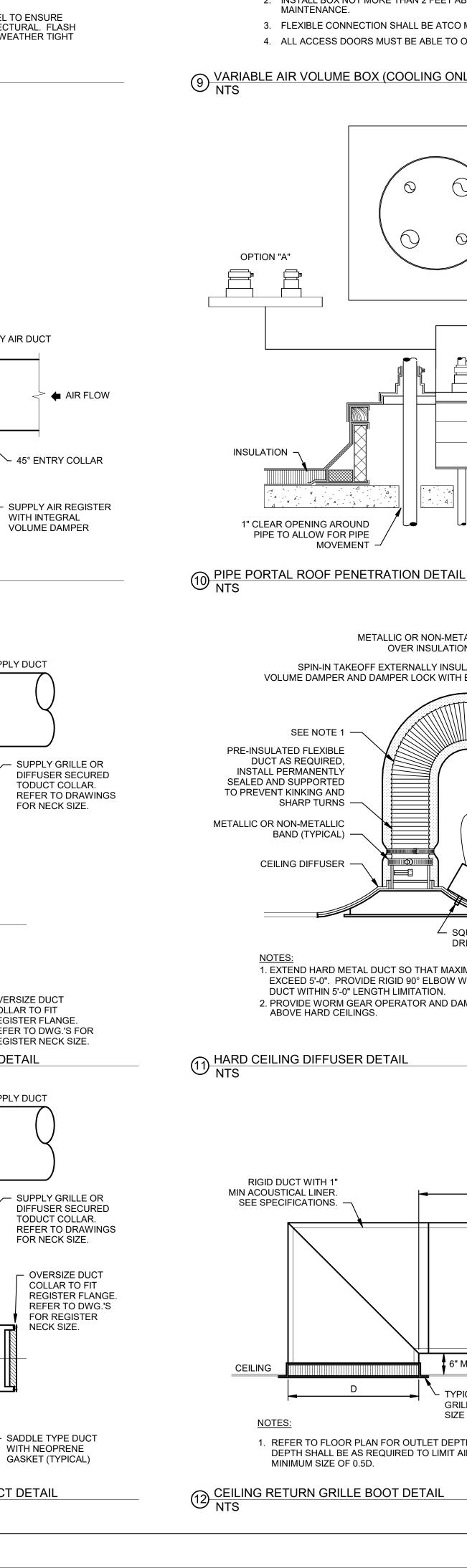
WITH NEOPRENE GASKET —

**END VIEW** 

INVERTED DUCT

ROUND SUPPLY DUCT -

16 HORIZONTAL REGISTER MOUNTING TO ROUND DUCT DETAIL NTS



PIPING, DUCTWORK, CEILING

IN THIS 2' SPACE TO ALLOW

FOR MAINTENANCE.

DAMPER

BY DUCT SIZE -

INSULATION AND SEAL

SQUARE TO ROUND

TAKE-OFF FITTING

SUPPLY DUCT

4. ALL ACCESS DOORS MUST BE ABLE TO OPEN A MINIMUM OF 90 DEGREES.

1. SUPPORT AIR TERMINAL UNIT, BOTH ENDS WITH MINIMUM 2" WIDE GALVANIZED 22 GA. HANGER

2. INSTALL BOX NOT MORE THAN 2 FEET ABOVE THE CEILING TO ENABLE ACCESS FOR

3. FLEXIBLE CONNECTION SHALL BE ATCO MODEL UPC# 017 OR DURO-DYNE INSULFLEX.

SUPPORTS ETC. NOT ALLOWED

EXTERNAL INSULATION IF

NOT INTERNALLY LINED +

CONCENTRIC SHEETMETAL

REDUCER, WHEN REQUIRED

MAINTENANCE.

1" CLEAR OPENING AROUND

PIPE TO ALLOW FOR PIPE

SEE NOTE 1 -

SHARP TURNS -

BAND (TYPICAL) -

CEILING DIFFUSER -

DUCT AS REQUIRED,

MOVEMENT -

MAXIMUM 6" FLEXIBLE CONNECTION

SEE NOTE 3. PROVIDE DUCT WRAP

- SUPPLY DUCT

**BOX FLOW** 

DIAMETER

METERING STATION

INSULATION AS REQUIRED

ABS CURB CAB

PER PLAN

STAINLESS

∽ ROOF DECK

- EPDM RUBBER CAP

PIPE PENETRATION(S)

OPTION "B"

SINGLE OR MULTIPLE

PIPE PENETRATIONS

STEEL CLAMP

RUBBER CAP

- EPDM PROTECTIVE

RIB REINFORCED

- ACRYLIC COATED ABS

PLASTIC CURB COVER

INSULATED ROOF CURB

COUNTER FLASHING

INSULATED DUCT -

DAMPER WITH REMOTE

- WORM GEAR OPERATOR

MOUNTED ON TOP OF

CABLE OPERATOR

- PROVIDE GASKET

METAL SURFACES

BETWEEN METAL TO

DIFFUSER

- SQUARE SHAFT FOR 1/4"

DRIVE SOCKET/ NUTDRIVER

WITH 26 GA. GALVANIZED

(EXTERNAL SHOWN)

- MINIMUM 3X DUCT

→ PIPING DUCTWORK, CEILING

MAINTENANCE.

CONTROL BOX

SUPPORTS ETC. NOT ALLOWED

IN THIS SPACE TO ALLOW FOR

1. EXTEND HARD METAL DUCT SO THAT MAXIMUM FLEXIBLE DUCT LENGTH DOES NOT EXCEED 5'-0". PROVIDE RIGID 90° ELBOW WHERE REQUIRED TO KEEP FLEXIBLE DUCT WITHIN 5'-0" LENGTH LIMITATION. 2. PROVIDE WORM GEAR OPERATOR AND DAMPER WITH REMOTE CABLE FOR DAMPERS ABOVE HARD CEILINGS. HARD CEILING DIFFUSER DETAIL NTS RIGID DUCT WITH 1" 3'-0" MIN. MIN ACOUSTICAL LINER. SEE SPECIFICATIONS. CEILING PROVIDE TYPICAL CEILING RETURN

METALLIC OR NON-METALLIC BAND

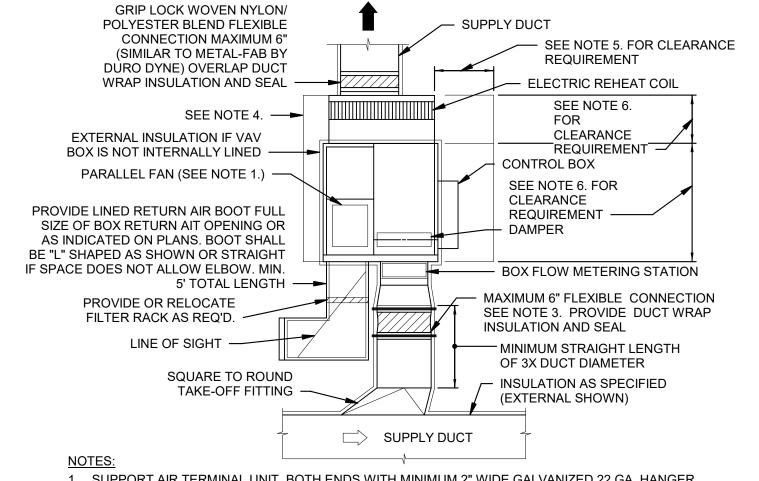
SPIN-IN TAKEOFF EXTERNALLY INSULATED WITH

VOLUME DAMPER AND DAMPER LOCK WITH EXTENSION

OVER INSULATION (TYPICAL) —

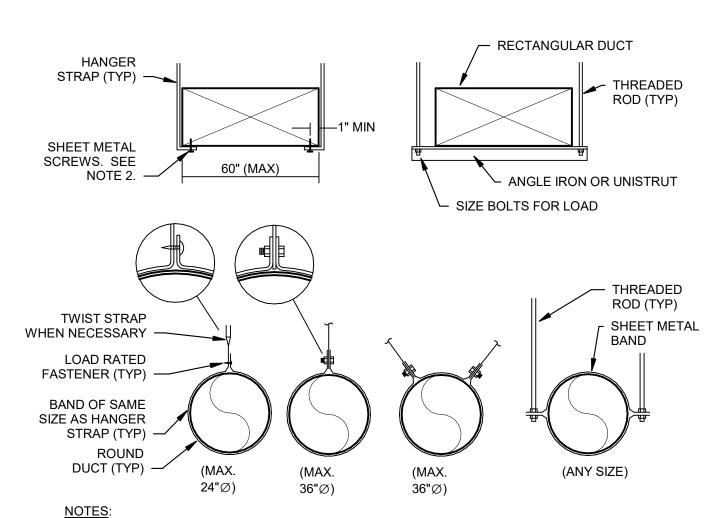
**ADEQUATE** GRILLE, SEE PLANS FOR SUPPORT 1. REFER TO FLOOR PLAN FOR OUTLET DEPTH, WHEN NO DEPTH IS SHOWN, MINIMUM DEPTH SHALL BE AS REQUIRED TO LIMIT AIR VELOCITY TO 500 FPM WITH A MINIMUM SIZE OF 0.5D. (2) CEILING RETURN GRILLE BOOT DETAIL NTS

DUCT SIZE. SUPPORT -TYPICAL RETURN AIR 8 TRANSFER DUCT DETAIL (U-SHAPED)
NTS



- SUPPORT AIR TERMINAL UNIT, BOTH ENDS WITH MINIMUM 2" WIDE GALVANIZED 22 GA. HANGER STRAPS. SUPPORT UNIT WITH SPRING VIBRATION ISOLATORS WITH 0.5 STATIC DEFLECTION IF INTERNAL FAN SPRING ISOLATION IS NOT PROVIDED. LOCATE SUPPORTS AROUND UNIT TO MAINTAIN CLEARANCE FOR ACCESS TO UNIT COMPONENTS.
- 2. INSTALL BOX NOT MORE THAN 2 FEET ABOVE THE CEILING TO ENABLE ACCESS FOR MAINTENANCE. 3. FLEXIBLE CONNECTION SHALL BE ATCO MODEL UPC# 017 OR DURO-DYNE INSULFLEX.
- 4. PROVIDE 6" CLEARANCE FOR MAINTENANCE UNLESS MORE IS RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER.
- 5. REFER TO NEC 110.26 TO DETERMINE EXACT CLEARANCE DEPTH REQUIRED BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCE SHALL THE CLEARANCE BE LESS THAN 36".
- 6. THE GREATER OF A 30" MINIMUM CLEARANCE WIDTH OR THE TOTAL WIDTH OF THE HEATING COIL CONTROLS ENCLOSURE AND BOX CONTROLLER/ACTUATOR IS REQUIRED.
- 7. ALL ACCESS DOORS MUST BE ABLE TO OPEN A MINIMUM OF 90 DEGREES.

PARALLEL FAN POWERED 5 BOX WITH ELECTRIC REHEAT COIL NTS



1. USE THREADED ROD FOR RECTANGULAR DUCTS LARGER THAN 60" WIDE. 2. OMIT SHEET METAL SCREWS IF HANGER STRAP IS CONTINUOUS AND LOOPS UNDER ENTIRE FOR ROUND DUCTS LARGER THAN 36"Ø. USE TWO HANGER RODS TO SUPPORT DUCT FROM EACH
 HANGERS MUST NOT DEFORM DUCT SHAPE.

✓ FASTEN TO STRUCTURE 45° HIGH EFFICIENCY TAKE-OFF WITH SQUARE TO ROUND FITTING -FLEXIBLE DUCT (MAXIMUM OF 5'-0" WITH ONE 90° SHEETMETAL DUCT ELBOW) 1" BAND CLAMP CONNECT TO AIR DEVICE NECK. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED FLEX DUCT IS SAME SIZE AS AIR DEVICE NECK BALANCING DAMPER  $^ackslash$  PULL INNER LINER OVER TAKE-OFF COLLAR &WITH QUADRANT LOCK TAPE SECURELY IN PLACE. PULL EXTERNAL (SEE NOTE 3 AND 4) — INSULATION SKIN OVER COLLAR AND LINER & TAPE SECURELY IN PLACE. SLICE EDGE OF TAPE AT 45° ANGLE TO PREVENT GAPPING AND

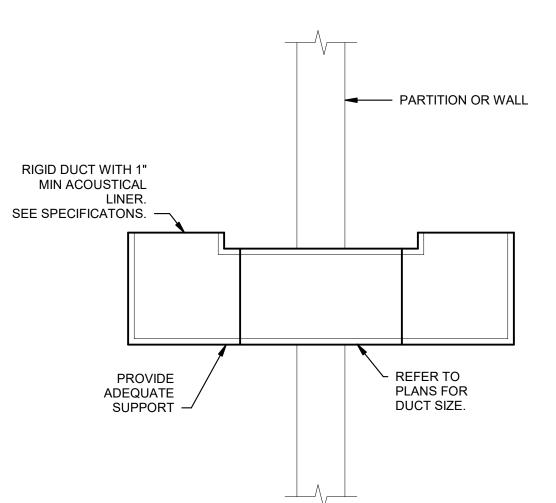
LEAKAGE. APPLY MINIMUM 1/2" WIDTH

STAINLESS STEEL BAND OVER DOUBLE-SIDED

TAPE TO COMPRESS AND SEAL FLEX TO COLLAR.

CUT OPENING IN SHEETMETAL DUCT ACCURATELY. INSTALL 45° LATERAL TO AVOID VISIBLE OPENINGS AND SECURE FITTING SUITABLY FOR PRESSURE

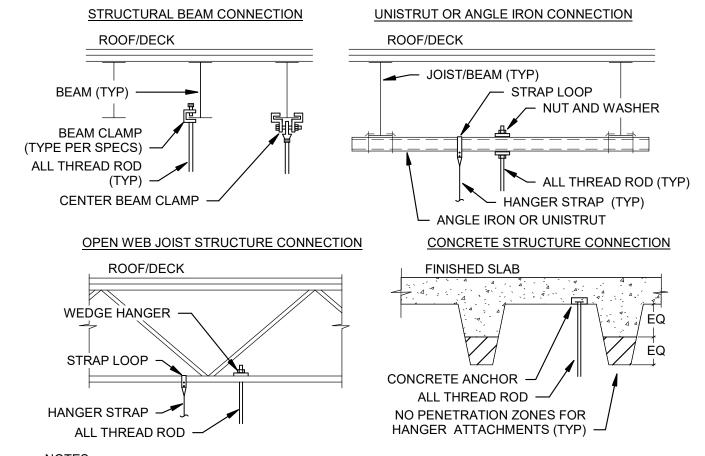
- 2. INSTALL FLEXIBLE DUCT IN AS STRAIGHT A RUN AS POSSIBLE. USE LONG RADIUS BENDS WHERE POSSIBLE. PULL DUCT TIGHT AT BOTH ENDS AND SECURE BOTH INNER LINER & OUTER INSULATION SKIN WITH TAPE & METAL CLAMPS.
- 3. EXTEND DAMPER ROD TO ACCOMMODATE INSULATION IF APPLICABLE. PULL ROD END TO EDGE OF DUCTWORK AS REQUIRED AND SEAL TO MAINTAIN VAPOR
- 4. INSTALL LOCKING QUADRANT TO HANDLE ON BOTTOM OF DUCT FOR EASE OF
- 45° LATERAL FLEXIBLE **DUCT TAKE OFF DETAIL**



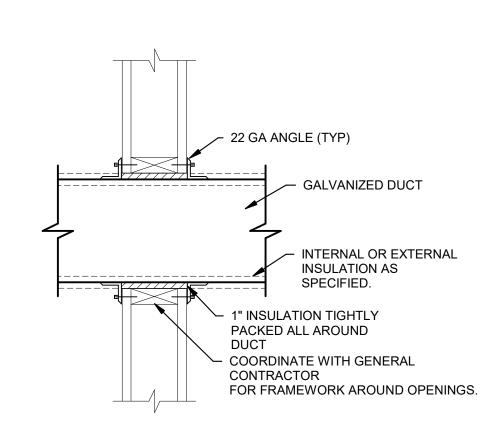
EXHAUST FAN WITH BIRDSCREEN EXTEND DUCTWORK SECURE EXHAUST FAN TO OVER TOP OF CURB, ROOF CURB SECURE DUCTWORK TO CURB NAILER -PREFABRICATED INSULATED CURB WITH SECURE CURB TO TREATED WOOD NAILER. ROOF WITH SCREWS, ROOF INSULATION PINS, OR BOLTS - ROOF DECK REFER TO FASTEN ANGLE IRON SECURELY TO DUCT ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS AND ROOF STRUCTURE -- DAMPER PER SCEHDULE, SECURE TO DUCT FROM ABOVE TO ALLOW SERVICE OR REMOVAL OF DAMPER FROM ROOF - EXHAUST DUCT UP THROUGH ROOF. SEE PLANS FOR SIZE

AND LOCATION.

1 DOWNBLAST EXHAUST FAN DETAIL

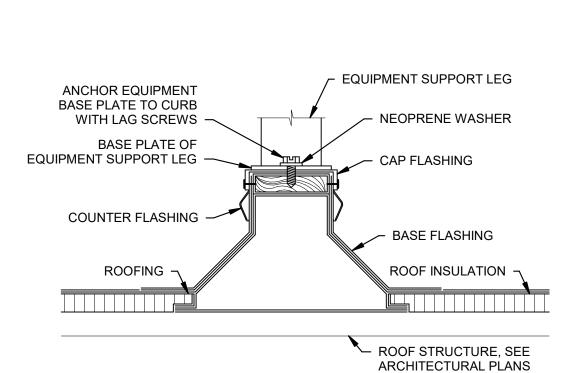


1. ALL ATTACHMENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS AND SHALL BE APPROVED FOR THE SPECIFIC APPLICATION. COORDINATE ALL ATTACHMENTS WITH ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION ON APPROVED ATTACHMENT METHODS. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO SEISMIC INSTALLATIONS. FOR OPEN WEB JOIST STRUCTURE. CONTRACTOR MAY HANG FROM TOP CHORD AND RUN DUCT AND PIPING THROUGH WEB JOIST WHEN APPROPRIATE. ANY CONCENTRATED LOADS NOT OCCURRING AT JOIST PANEL POINTS MUST BE REVIEWED BY A STRUCTURAL ENGINEER FOR FIELD INSTALLED PANEL BRACE REQUIREMENTS.



1. DRYWALL, METAL STUDS OR ANY OTHER RIGID MATERIAL MUST NOT TOUCH DUCT. 2. SUPPORT DUCT FROM HANGERS

METAL DUCT NON-FIRE RATED WALL PENETRATION



PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

> FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a 08.26.22 Issued For: ADDENDUM 2 REVISIONS

REGISTRATION



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON

LICENSE # 028603 PROJECT TEAM

FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3 FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

**ENGINEERS** STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL **ENGINEERS** 

PLUMBING HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON MECHANICAL

**ENGINEERS** 

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

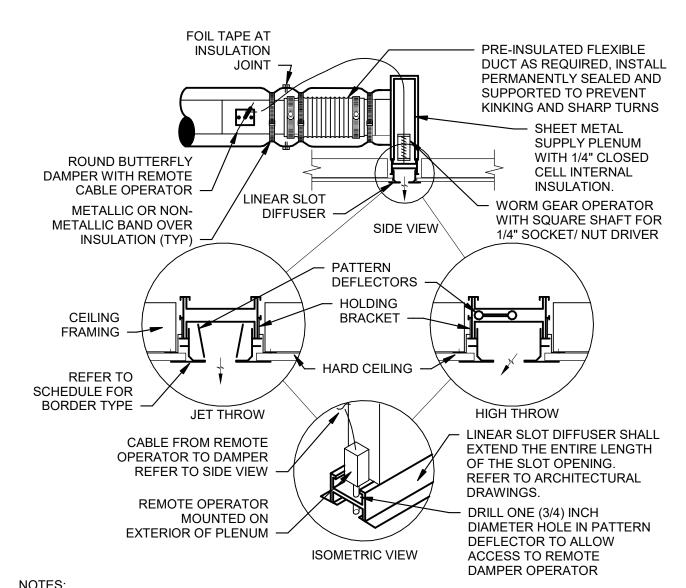
FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** CONTRACTOR GC

> HENDERSON ENGINEERS 8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300 LENEXA, KS 66214 TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

> > MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

**MECHANICAL DETAILS** 

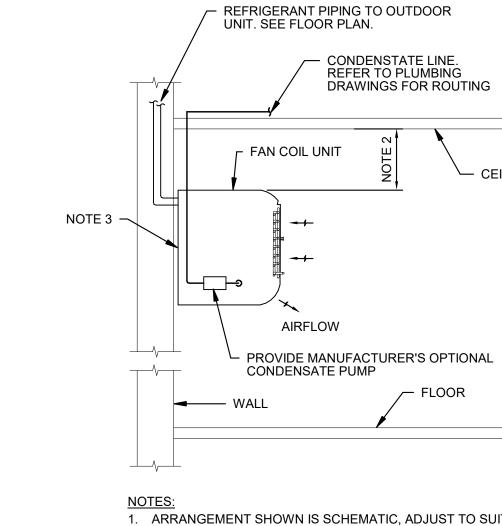


1. EXTEND HARD METAL DUCT SO THAT MAXIMUM FLEXIBLE DUCT LENGTH DOES NOT EXCEED 5'-0". PROVIDE RIGID 90° ELBOW WHERE REQUIRED TO KEEP FLEXIBLE DUCT WITHIN 5'-0"

LENGTH LIMITATION. 2. COORDINATE EXACT LENGTH AND LOCATION OF SLOT DIFFUSER WITH ARCHITECT'S REFLECTED 3. REFER TO DIFFUSER MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR EACH SCHEDULED BORDER TYPE.

4. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR FLEXIBLE DUCTWORK INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.

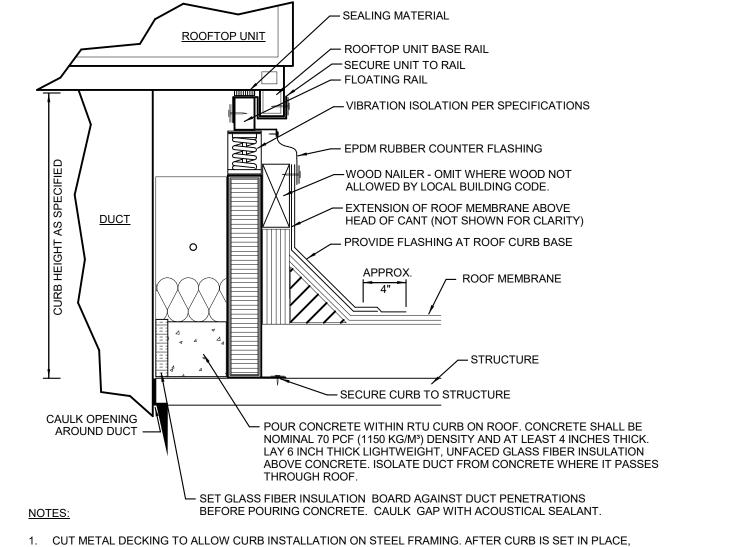
5 LINEAR SLOT DIFFUSER IN GYP CEILING DETAIL NTS



1. ARRANGEMENT SHOWN IS SCHEMATIC, ADJUST TO SUIT FIELD CONDITIONS OR MEET LOCAL CODE REQUIREMENTS. 2. PROVIDE MINIMUM 3.5" OF CLEARANCE AT THE TOP OF THE UNIT.

- CEILING

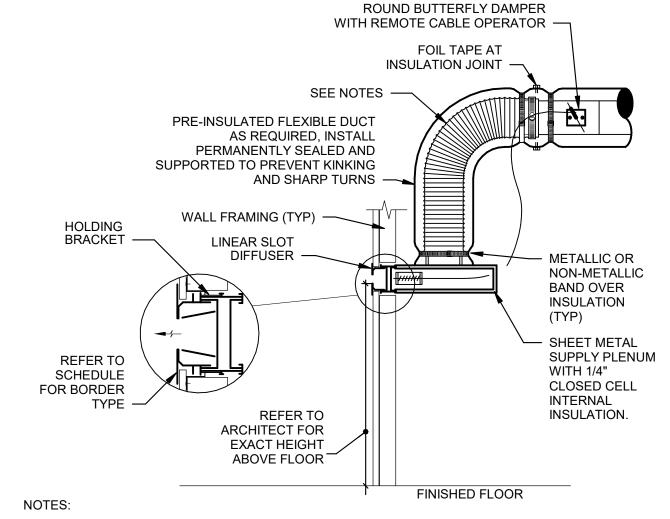
3. ATTACH FAN COIL UNIT TO MANUFACTURER'S PROVIDED INSTALLATION PLATE. MOUNT INSTALLATION PLATE TO WALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.



TRIM REMAINING METAL DECKING AND INSTALL WITHIN CURB. TACK WELD DECKING TO SUPPORT STEEL. DO NOT WELD INTERIOR DECKING TO ROOF CURB. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL CROSS FRAMING TO SUPPORT INTERIOR DECKING AND FILL MATERIAL AS REQUIRED.

2 VIBRATION ISOLATION ROOF CURB AND DUCT ISOLATION DETAIL NTS





1. EXTEND HARD METAL DUCT SO THAT MAXIMUM FLEXIBLE DUCT LENGTH DOES NOT EXCEED 5'-0". PROVIDE RIGID 90° ELBOW WHERE REQUIRED TO KEEP FLEXIBLE DUCT WITHIN 5'-0" LENGTH

- 2. COORDINATE EXACT LENGTH AND LOCATION OF SLOT DIFFUSER WITH ARCHITECT'S REFLECTED CEILING PLAN.

  3. REFER TO DIFFUSER MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR EACH SCHEDULED
- BORDER TYPE.
- 4. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR FLEXIBLE DUCTWORK INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.

4 SIDEWALL LINEAR SLOT DIFFUSER DETAIL NTS

PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO Project No.: 19050.01a 08.26.22 Issued For: ADDENDUM 2 REVISIONS

2 08/26/22 ADDENDUM 02

REGISTRATION



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM

FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** 

BSE STRUCTRAL STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** PLUMBING HENDERSON

MECHANICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

**ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON ELECTRICAL **ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** CONTRACTOR GC

> HENDERSON ENGINEERS 8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300 LENEXA, KS 66214 TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

> > MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

MECHANICAL **DETAILS** 

700

210

MODEL NUMBERS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED COMPLETE AND MATERIAL SHALL NOT BE ORDERED BY MANUFACTURER AND MODEL NUMBERS ONLY. REVIEW THE COMPLETE DESCRIPTION, NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS TO DETERMINE THE EXACT MATERIAL AND ACCESSORIES TO BE ORDERED. THE MANUFACTURERS LISTED ARE THE BASIS FOR THE DESIGN.

REFER TO SHEET M601 FOR PACKAGED MULTI-ZONE VAV ROOFTOP UNIT CONTROL DRAWING, POINTS LIST, AND SEQUENCE.

EQUIPMENT SIZED FOR 105°F AMBIENT TEMPERATURE.

PROVIDE MERV 13, EFFICIENT PLEATED THROWAWAY AIR FILTERS.

PROVIDE FACTORY MOUNTED DISCONNECT INSTALLED ON SERVICE SIDE OF UNIT. STARTERS FOR ALL MOTORS SHALL BE FURNISHED INTEGRAL WITH UNIT.

PROVIDE FACTORY MOUNTED VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE TO FACILITATE MODULATING FAN SPEED CONTROL.

PROVIDE SHAFT GROUNDING SYSTEM ON MOTOR. REFER TO MOTOR SPECIFICATION FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. PROVIDE SINGLE POINT POWER CONNECTION.

COORDINATE SIZE OF CONDUCTOR TERMINATION LUGS WITH CONDUCTOR SIZES SHOWN ON ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS. PROVIDE 125 VAC, 20 AMP DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE MOUNTED TO UNIT READY FOR FIELD WIRING WITH A COVER UL LISTED FOR WET AND DAMPER LOCATIONS WHEN IN USE.

SPECIFIED FAN ESP ACCOUNTS FOR DUCT LOSSES EXTERNAL TO UNIT. PROVIDE MOTOR HORSEPOWER TO OVERCOME INTERNAL UNIT STATIC PRESSURE DROP PLUS SPECIFIED EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE DROP. NOMINAL MOTOR HP SHALL BE NO LARGER THAN THE FIRST AVAILABLE NOMINAL MOTOR SIZE GREATER THAN THE REQUIRED BHP.

PROVIDE VIBRATION ISOLATION INSULATED ROOF CURB WITH MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 14" INCHES. REFER TO DETAILS SHEET M401 FOR CURB FILL AND SPRING DEFLECTION REQUIREMENTS. PROVIDE SLOPED CURB IF NEEDED TO MATCH ROOF SLOPE.

PROVIDE FULL PERIMETER ISOLATION CURB. COOLING COIL LAT IS LEAVING AIR TEMPERATURE OF COIL.

PROVIDE GUARDS TO PROTECT CONDENSER COIL FROM HAIL OR OTHER DAMAGE.

PROVIDE HEATER TO MEET OR EXCEED SCHEDULED MINIMUM MBH OUTPUT. NOMINAL INPUT IS BASED ON LISTED MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD PRODUCT. COORDINATE EQUIPMENT GAS LOAD WITH PLUMBING CONTRACTOR IF DIFFERENT FROM THAT SCHEDULED. MEET MINIMUM MEH OUTPUT. NOMINAL INPUT IS BASED ON LISTED MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD PRODUCT.

UN	IIT HEATI	ER SCH	EDU	LE (E	LEC	TRIC)
MARK	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	NOM	CFM	V/PH	NOT

UH-1 THRU UH-21 A, B, D, E MODEL NUMBERS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED COMPLETE AND MATERIAL SHALL NOT BE ORDERED BY MANUFACTURER AND MODEL NUMBERS ONLY. REVIEW THE COMPLETE DESCRIPTION, NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS TO DETERMINE THE EXACT MATERIAL AND ACCESSORIES TO BE ORDERED. THE MANUFACTURERS LISTED ARE THE BASIS FOR THE DESIGN.

A. PROVIDE WITH UNIT MOUNTED THERMOSTAT.

. PROVIDE MANUAL SUMMER/WINTER CHANGE-OVER SWITCH

о.	THOUBE IN THE COMMENCENT OF THE CONTROL OF THE CONTROL
C.	PROVIDE NECESSARY MOUNTING BRACKET AND ACCESSORIES FOR RECESSED WALL MOUNTING.
D.	PROVIDE NECESSARY MOUNTING BRACKET AND ACCESSORIES FOR CEILING MOUNTING.
E.	PROVIDE FACTORY MOUNTED DISCONNECT INSTALLED ON SERVICE SIDE OF UNIT.

				FAN-F	POWEI	RED V	/ARIA	BLE A	IR VO	LUME	TERI	MINAL S	CHE	DULE (E	LEC	TRI	CHE	AT)					
MARK	SERVED	ZONE	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	вох	вох	INLET	PRIMARY	MIN PRIM	PRIM AIR		FAN					HEATING	G COIL		CP TRANS	SOUNE	POWER	NOTES
	FROM	SERVED			TYPE	SIZE	SIZE (IN)	CFM	CFM	TEMP (F)	CFM	MOTOR TYPE	HP	V/PH EA	LAT	kW	STEPS	HTG CTRL	V / PH		RADIATED	DISCHARGE	1
PFPB-01	RTU-1	LOBBY	TITUS	DTQP	Parallel	06	14	2340	702	55	1170	EC MOTOR	1	277V / 1PH 66	93	16.0	-	SCR	480V / 3PH / 4W	INTEGRAL	33	25	A-O
PFPB-02	RTU-1	2ND FLOOR PERIMETER	TITUS	DTQP	Parallel	03	10	925	278	55	465	EC MOTOR	1/2	277V / 1PH 66	93	6.5	-	SCR	480V / 3PH / 4W	INTEGRAL	36	22	A-N
PFPB-03	RTU-1	2ND FLOOR PERIMETER	TITUS	DTQP	Parallel	03	8	625	188	55	315	EC MOTOR	1/2	277V / 1PH 66	94	4.5	-	SCR	480V / 3PH / 4W	INTEGRAL	32	21	A-N
PFPB-04	RTU-1	2ND FLOOR PERIMETER	TITUS	DTQP	Parallel	03	10	800	240	55	400	EC MOTOR	1/2	277V / 1PH 66	93	5.5	-	SCR	480V / 3PH / 4W	INTEGRAL	35	21	A-N
PFPB-05	RTU-1	2ND FLOOR PERIMETER	TITUS	DTQP	Parallel	06	14	2475	743	55	1240	EC MOTOR	1	277V / 1PH 66	93	17.0	-	SCR	480V / 3PH / 4W	INTEGRAL	33	25	A-O
PFPB-06	RTU-1	2ND FLOOR PERIMETER	TITUS	DTQP	Parallel	05	14	2125	638	55	1065	EC MOTOR	1	277V / 1PH 66	93	15.0	-	SCR	480V / 3PH / 4W	INTEGRAL	40	25	A-O
PFPB-07	RTU-1	2ND FLOOR PERIMETER	TITUS	DTQP	Parallel	04	12	1700	510	55	850	EC MOTOR	1/2	277V / 1PH 66	92	11.5	-	SCR	480V / 3PH / 4W	INTEGRAL	38	25	A-N
PFPB-08	RTU-1	2ND FLOOR PERIMETER	TITUS	DTQP	Parallel	05	14	2125	638	55	1065	EC MOTOR	1	277V / 1PH 66	93	15.0	-	SCR	480V / 3PH / 4W	INTEGRAL	40	25	A-O
PFPB-09	RTU-1	2ND FLOOR PERIMETER	TITUS	DTQP	Parallel	04	12	1700	510	55	850	EC MOTOR	1/2	277V / 1PH 66	92	11.5	-	SCR	480V / 3PH / 4W	INTEGRAL	38	25	A-N
PFPB-10	RTU-2	2ND FLOOR PERIMETER	TITUS	DTQP	Parallel	04	8	750	225	55	465	EC MOTOR	1/2	277V / 1PH 66	94	6.0	-	SCR	480V / 3PH / 4W	INTEGRAL	32	21	A-N
PFPB-11	RTU-2	2ND FLOOR PERIMETER	TITUS	DTQP	Parallel	05	14	2150	645	55	1075	EC MOTOR	1	277V / 1PH 66	93	15.0	-	SCR	480V / 3PH / 4W	INTEGRAL	40	27	A-O
PFPB-12	RTU-2	2ND FLOOR PERIMETER	TITUS	DTQP	Parallel	05	14	2125	638	55	1065	EC MOTOR	1	277V / 1PH 66	93	15.0	-	SCR	480V / 3PH / 4W	INTEGRAL	40	25	A-O
PFPB-13	RTU-2	2ND FLOOR PERIMETER	TITUS	DTQP	Parallel	04	12	1700	510	55	850	EC MOTOR	1/2	277V / 1PH 66	92	11.5	-	SCR	480V / 3PH / 4W	INTEGRAL	38	25	A-N
PFPB-14	RTU-2	2ND FLOOR PERIMETER	TITUS	DTQP	Parallel	06	16	2975	893	55	1490	EC MOTOR	1	277V / 1PH 66	92	20.0	-	SCR	480V / 3PH / 4W	INTEGRAL	40	25	A-O
PFPB-15	RTU-2	2ND FLOOR PERIMETER	TITUS	DTQP	Parallel	05	14	2025	608	55	1015	EC MOTOR	1	277V / 1PH 66	93	14.0	-	SCR	480V / 3PH / 4W	INTEGRAL	38	25	A-O
PFPB-16	RTU-2	2ND FLOOR PERIMETER	TITUS	DTQP	Parallel	04	10	1150	345	55	690	EC MOTOR	1/2	277V / 1PH 66	92	8.5	-	SCR	480V / 3PH / 4W	INTEGRAL	36	24	A-N

EC MOTOR

EC MOTOR

MODEL NUMBERS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED COMPLETE AND MATERIAL SHALL NOT BE ORDERED BY MANUFACTURER AND MODEL NUMBERS ONLY. REVIEW THE COMPLETE DESCRIPTION, NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS TO DETERMINE THE EXACT MATERIAL AND ACCESSORIES TO BE ORDERED. THE MANUFACTURERS LISTED ARE THE BASIS FOR THE DESIGN.

DTQP

TITUS

TITUS

HEATING COIL CAPACITY BASED ON 32 F MAX. AIR TEMPERATURE RISE AND 450 FPM MINIMUM COIL FACE VELOCITY.

INSTALL FLEXIBLE DUCT CONNECTOR AT ALL CONNECTIONS.

PROVIDE INTEGRAL DISCONNECT SWITCH. PROVIDE CONTROL POWER (CP) TRANSFORMER FACTORY INSTALLED. COORDINATE PRIMARY POWER WITH ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS.

BOX NOT TO EXCEED SCHEDULED DISCHARGE OR RADIATED SOUND NC LEVEL USING 0.5 INCH PRESSURE DROP. PROVIDE FACTORY-INSTALLED, PRESSURE INDEPENDENT DDC CONTROL PACKAGE.

2ND FLOOR PERIMETER

2ND FLOOR PERIMETER

PROVIDE BOX WITH EITHER RIGHT HAND OR LEFT HAND CONFIGURATION AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS. INLET SIZE SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM ALLOWABLE INLET SIZE. NO SMALLER SIZES SHALL BE ACCEPTED.

VAV BOXES SHALL BE SIZED TO MEET THE SCHEDULED VALUES BASED ON THE FOLLOWING PRIORITIES: 1 - HEATING COIL CAPACITY, 2 - LEAVING AIR TEMPERATURE, 3 - WATER PRESSURE DROP.

PROVIDE FILTER FRAME WITH 1 INCH THROWAWAY FILTERS. MOUNT HEATING COIL ON SUPPLY AIR DISCHARGE DUCT.

FAN CFM BASED ON 0.35 INCH MINIMUM STATIC PRESSURE LEAVING BOX.

INTERNALLY LINE BOX WITH MINIMUM R-3.5 FIBERGLASS LINER HAVING MINIMUM R-3.5 VALUE AND COMPLYING WITH UL 181 AND NFPA-901 PER SPECIFICATION.

DIVISION 28 CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SMOKE DETECTORS IN RETURN AIR DUCT.

	GRILLE, REGISTER AND DIFFUSER SCHEDULE											
MARK	MANUFACTURER	SERVICE	MODEL	CONSTRUCTION	FACE	MOUNTING	FACE SIZE	MAX.	MAX. PRESS.	NOTES		
				TYPE	TYPE	LOCATION	(IN)	NC	DROP (IN. W.C.)			
CRG1	TITUS	RETURN	OMNI	ALUMINUM	PLAQUE	CEILING	24"x24"	25	0.10	A, B, D, G, L		
CEG1	TITUS	EXHAUST	OMNI	ALUMINUM	PLAQUE	CEILING	12"x12"	25	0.10	A, B, D, G, L		
DSG1	TITUS	SUPPLY	300FL	ALUMINUM	LOUVERED	DUCT	REFER TO PLANS	25	0.10	A, B, C, D, E, G, H, J, L		
LSD1	TITUS	SUPPLY	TBDI-80	ALUMINUM	LINEAR SLOT	CEILING	2 SLOT, 1 1/2" WIDTH, 48" LENGTH	25	0.10	A, B, D, K, L		
WSG1	TITUS	SUPPLY	DL	ALUMINUM	LOUVERED	WALL	REFER TO PLANS	25	0.10	A, B, C, D, E, G, H		
WTG1	TITUS	TRANSFER	350FL	ALUMINUM	LOUVERED	WALL	REFER TO PLANS	25	0.10	A, C, D, G, H, L		

MODEL NUMBERS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED COMPLETE AND MATERIAL SHALL NOT BE ORDERED BY MANUFACTURER AND MODEL NUMBERS ONLY. REVIEW THE COMPLETE DESCRIPTION, NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS TO DETERMINE THE EXACT MATERIAL AND ACCESSORIES TO BE ORDERED. THE MANUFACTURERS LISTED ARE THE BASIS FOR THE DESIGN.

NECK SIZE SHOWN ON DRAWINGS. PROVIDE BRANCH DUCT TO MATCH NECK SIZE UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.

B. PROVIDE STANDARD MILL FINISH.

. FRAME TYPE SHALL MATCH WALL CONSTRUCTION, COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECT.

. PROVIDE WITH INTEGRAL LOW-LEAKAGE BACKDRAFT DAMPER.

. BAKED ENAMEL FINISH, WHITE TO MATCH CEILING COLOR.

. FRONT BLADES PARALLEL TO LONG DIMENSION. FRAME TYPE TO MATCH CEILING/WALL CONSTRUCTION, COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING/WALL PLAN. PROVIDE WITH RAPID MOUNT FRAMING OPTION FOR LAY-IN

TYPE DIFFUSERS INSTALLED IN A HARD CEILING. . PROVIDE OPPOSED BLADE DAMPER ADJUSTABLE FROM FACE OF DEVICE.

CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE REMOTE CABLE-OPERATED VOLUME DAMPER BY METROPOLITAN AIR TECHNOLOGIES MODEL RT-250 WITH EXTERNAL WORM GEAR OPERATOR OR EQUIVALENT YOUNG REGULATOR BUTTERFLY DAMPER WITH 270-275 CONTROLLER. OPERATOR SHALL HAVE A SQUARE DRIVE FOR 1/4" NUT DRIVER. DAMPER ASSEMBLY SHALL INCLUDE

GALVANIZED STEEL DUCT WITH ROLLED BEAD STIFFENERS, REINFORCED BLADE, SELF LUBRICATING BEARING AND WORM GEAR MOUNTING PLATE. DAMPER SHALL BE INSTALLED IN

BRANCH DUCT NOT INLET OF PLENUM DIFFUSER. E. PROVIDE DIFFUSERS AND GRILLES WITH NO EXPOSED MOUNTING SCREWS.

I. PAINT ALL INTERIOR SURFACES OF GRILLES FLAT BLACK.

DOUBLE DEFLECTION BARS SHALL BE ADJUSTABLE. K. PROVIDE INSULATED PLENUM AND HIGHTHROW PATTERN CONTROLLER.

2	L.	PAINT ALL INTERIOR SURFACES OF DIFFUSERS SLOTS, GRILLES, AND PLENUMS FLAT BLACK.

			OUTSIDE A	IR REQUIREME	ENTS, IM	C-2018 (IP	<b>'</b> )					
		SINGLE-ZONE	SYSTEMS ONLY	MULTI-ZONE SYSTEMS ONLY	FLOOR AREA	SYSTEM AVERAGED	SYSTEM	SYSTEM AVERAGED	REQUIRED	REQUIRED		T
SYSTEM	SYSTEM TAB NAME	SINGLE-ZONE SYSTEM	SINGLE ZONE WORST CASE	SYSTEM VENTILATION	SERVED	AREA-BASED	POPULATION	PEOPLE-BASED	OA INTAKE	DCV OA INTAKE	DESIGN OA	NOTE
DESIGNATION	OR LIST 'SINGLE'	ASSOCIATED	ZONE AIR DISTRIBUTION	EFFICIENCY [Ev]	BY SYSTEM [As]	OUTDOOR AIR RATE	[Ps]	OUTDOOR AIR RATE	FLOW [Vot]	FLOW [Vot]	INTAKE FLOW [Vot]	
		VENTILATION ZONE	EFFECTIVENESS [Ez]		(SF)	(CFM/SF)	(PEOPLE)	(CFM/P)	(CFM)	(CFM)	(CFM)	
RTU-1	MULTIZONE (RTU-1)	-	-	0.61	19,514	0.056	113.55	5.00	2,718	2,431	2,725	-
RTU-2	MULTIZONE (RTU-2)	-	-	0.63	17,840	0.058	107.025	5.00	2,493	2,174	2,725	-
				1	-1	1	1	TOTAL S	5 211	4.605	5.450	

RTU-1	MULTIZONE (RTU-1)	-	-	0.61	19,514	0.056	113.55	5.00	2,718	2,431	2,725	-
RTU-2	MULTIZONE (RTU-2)	-	-	0.63	17,840	0.058	107.025	5.00	2,493	2,174	2,725	-
								TOTALS	5,211	4,605	5,450	
GENERAL NOTES:												
1. VENTILATION CALCULA	TIONS BASED ON IMC-2018.											
2. SYSTEM POPULATIONS	BASED ON MAX SEATING AND/OR	CODE MAXIMUM VALUES.										
3. SINGLE ZONE SYSTEMS	S (Vot = Voz): SYSTEM VENTILATION	N EFFICIENCY CALCULATION IS NOT REQU	JIRED FOR SINGLE ZONE SYSTEMS. WO	ORST CASE AIR DISTRIBUTION EFFEC	CTIVENESS BETWEEN HE	EATING AND COOLING I	MODES OF OPERATI	ION IS SHOWN IN TABLE.				
4. 100% OA SYSTEMS (Vot	t = ∑all zones Voz): WHEN ONE AIR I	HANDLER SUPPLIES ONLY OUTDOOR AIR	TO ONE OR MORE ZONES. EACH ZONE	IS INDIVIDUALLY CALCULATED WITH	ITS WORST CASE ZONE	AIR DISTRIBUTION EFF	ECTIVENESS (HEAT	ΓING/COOLING).				
		SED TO DETERMINE VENTILATION AIRFLO PART OF CALCULATIONS TO FIND Ev.	W IN COMPLIANCE WITH IMC-2018 VRP	AND ASHRAE 62.1-2016 APPENDIX A.	VENTILATION RATE SHO	OWN IS ACTUAL CALCU	LATED WITH CORRE	ECTION FACTORS INCLUE	DED. EACH ZON	IE IS CALCULATED V	√ITH ITS WORST CASE	ZONE AIR

				LO	<b>UVER SC</b>	HEDUL	- <b>L</b>			
MARK	AREA SERVED	SERVICE	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	SIZE	CFM	MIN. FREE AREA	MAX. VEL.	MAX. APD	NOTES
					(W" x H")		(SF)	(FPM)	(IN. W.C.)	
LV-1	TRASH	EXHAUST	GREENHECK	ESD-635	24X16	650	0.46	750	0.09	A-D
LV-2	TRASH	INTAKE	GREENHECK	ESD-635	24X16	650	0.65	550	0.09	A-D
							IBERS ONLY. REVIEW THE C IRERS LISTED ARE THE BAS		N.	

	VAV TERMINAL SCHEDULE (COOLING ONLY)													
MARK	SERVED	ZONE	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	INLET	PRIMARY	MIN PRIM	CP TRANS	SOUND	POWER	CONTROL	NOTES		
	FROM	SERVED			SIZE (IN)	CFM	CFM	V/PH	RADIATED	DISCHARGE	TYPE			
VAV-1	RTU-1	RESTROOMS/JANITOR	TITUS	DESV	8	600	180	120V / 1PH	22	28	SINGLE MAXIMUM	A-H		
VAV-2	RTU-1	ELECTRICAL/TELECOM	TITUS	DESV	8	550	165	120V / 1PH	20	28	SINGLE MAXIMUM	A-H		
VAV-3	RTU-1	WEST STAIRWELL	TITUS	DESV	4	200	60	120V / 1PH	27	34	SINGLE MAXIMUM	A-H		
VAV-4	RTU-2	EAST STAIRWELL	TITUS	DESV	4	200	60	120V / 1PH	27	34	SINGLE MAXIMUM	A-H		

277V / 1PH 66 94 5.0

1/2 277V / 1PH 66 93 6.0

SCR 480V / 3PH / 4W INTEGRAL

SCR 480V / 3PH / 4W INTEGRAL

MODEL NUMBERS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED COMPLETE AND MATERIAL SHALL NOT BE ORDERED BY MANUFACTURER AND MODEL NUMBERS ONLY. REVIEW THE COMPLETE DESCRIPTION, NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS TO DETERMINE THE EXACT MATERIAL AND ACCESSORIES TO BE ORDERED. THE MANUFACTURERS LISTED

ARE THE BASIS FOR THE DESIGN.

INSTALL FLEXIBLE DUCT CONNECTOR AT INLET CONNECTION.

PROVIDE INTEGRAL DISCONNECT SWITCH.

PROVIDE CONTROL POWER (CP) TRANSFORMER FACTORY INSTALLED. COORDINATE PRIMARY POWER WITH ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS. BOX NOT TO EXCEED SCHEDULED DISCHARGE OR RADIATED SOUND NC LEVEL USING 0.5 INCH PRESSURE DROP.

PROVIDE FACTORY-INSTALLED, PRESSURE INDEPENDENT, DDC CONTROL PACKAGE. PROVIDE BOX WITH EITHER RIGHT HAND OR LEFT HAND CONFIGURATION AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.

INLET SIZE SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM ALLOWABLE INLET SIZE. NO SMALLER SIZES SHALL BE ACCEPTED. INTERNALLY LINE BOX WITH MINIMUM R-3.5 FIBERGLASS LINER HAVING MINUMUM R-3.5 VALUE AND COMPLYING WITH UL 181 AND NFPA-901 PER SPECIFICATION.

						FAN:	SCHE	EDUL	.E						
	MARK	SERVICE	MANUFACTURER	MOUNTING	MODEL	CFM	ESP	BHP	NOM	FAN	DRIVE	VFD	ELECTRICAL	WEIGHT	NOTES
İ		DESCRIPTION					(IN)		HP	RPM	(BELT/DIRECT)	(Y/N)	V/PH	(LBS)	
	EF-1	EXHAUST AIR	COOK	DOWNBLAST	ACE-D 101C15D	700	0.4	0.11	1/8	1,550	DIRECT	N	120/1	100	A-E
\ [	EF-2	EXHAUST AIR	GREENHECK	INLINE	SQ-90-VG	650	0.2	0.07	1/10	1,635	DIRECT	N	115/1	50	D-F
<u> </u>	MODEL NUMBERS S				NOT BE ORDERED BY NARE THE BASIS FOR THE		ER AND MOD	DEL NUMBER	RS ONLY. REV	IEW THE COMF	LETE DESCRIPTION, I	NOTES AND S	PECIFICATIONS T	O DETERMINE	THE EXAC

.. PROVIDE STANDARD INSULATED ROOF CURB WITH MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 15 INCHES. PROVIDE SLOPED CURB IF NEEDED TO MATCH ROOF SLOPE. PROVIDE STAINLESS STELL BIRDSCREEN AND BACKDRAFT DAMPER.

PROVIDE NEMA 3R FACTORY MOUNTED DISCONNECT SWITCH. PROVIDE WITH MANUFACTURER'S FAN SPEED CONTROLLER FOR BALANCING PURPOSES.

> FCU-1/CU-1 FCU-2/CU-2

E. PROVIDE WITH MANUFACTURER'S ELECTRONICALLY COMMUTATED (EC) MOTOR. PROVIDE WITH 2" FILTER RACK AND CHARCOAL FILTER.

		FAN CO	IL AND	CON	<b>IDEN</b>	ISING	UNI	T S	CH	EDUL	E.		
MARK	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	REFR.		EV	APORATOR S	ECTION			CC	NDENSING S	SECTION	NOTES
			TYPE	CFM	TC	EAT	V	MCA	FLA	AMB	V/PH	MCA / MOCP	
					(MBH)	(DB/WB)	(DC)			(°F)			

FCU-3/CU-3/4 MTSUBISHI PKA-A12/PUY-A12 R-A10A A25 12 T2 T5/62 24 1 0.33 105 208/1 13/15 A-P. MODEL NUMBERS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED COMPLETE AND MATERIAL SHALL NOT BE GROEKED BY MANUFACTORER AND MODEL NUMBERS ONLY. REVIEW THE COMPLETE DESCRIPTION, NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS TO DETERMINE THE EXACT MATERIAL AND ACCESSORIES TO BE ORDERED. THE MANUFACTURERS LISTED

ARE THE BASIS FOR THE DESIGN.

A. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY WITH EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER EXACT ROUTING AND SIZE OF INSULATED REFRIGERANT PIPING. INSTALL

PKA-A12/PUY-A12 R-410A 425 12

PKA-A12/PUY-A12 R-410A

PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.

DIVISION 26 CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE DISCONNECT SWITCH FOR INDOOR EVAPORATOR SECTION AND OUTDOOR CONDENSING SECTION.

PROVIDE WITH WIRED, WALL MOUNTED THERMOSTAT BY UNIT MANUFACTURER. . INDOOR UNIT POWERED FROM OUTDOOR UNIT.

#### PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a 08.26.22 Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS 4 01/20/23 ASI 01

A-N

REGISTRATION

BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE CIVIL

LANDSCAPE

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL

**ENGINEERS** PLUMBING HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

MECHANICAL

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON CONTRACTOR GC

**HENDERSON** ENGINEERS 8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300 LENEXA, KS 66214 TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D

EXPIRES 12/31/2023

SHEET TITLE

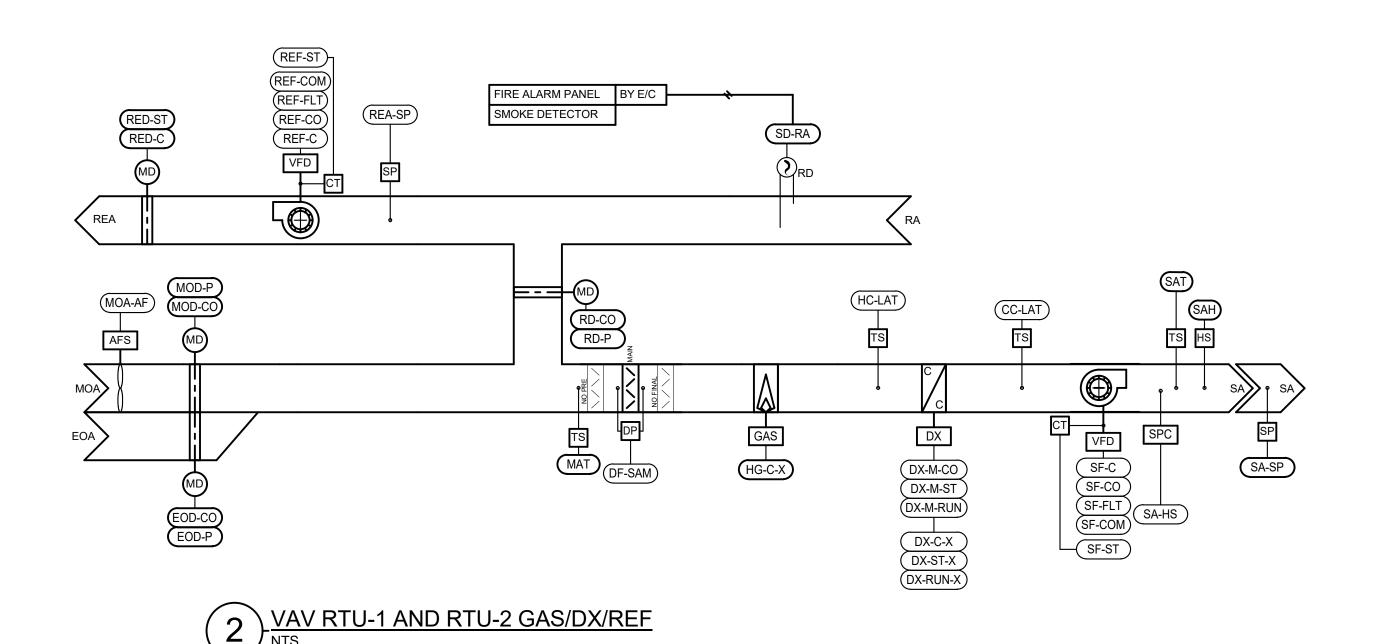
**MECHANICAL SCHEDULES** 

MONDAY - FRIDAY	TBD BY OWNER
SATURDAY	TBD BY OWNER
SUNDAY	TBD BY OWNER
HOLIDAY	TBD BY OWNER

00105 (1997															
SPACE / UNIT						SET POINTS						_	E OPERATING I		NOTES
DESCRIPTION	(	COOLING / DE-	HUMIDIFICATION	ON	HEA	TING	HUMIDIF	ICATION	ZONE V	'ENTILATIO	N RESET	OCCI	JPIED / UNOCC	UPIED	
	occ	UNOCC	MAX	MIN	occ	UNOCC	MIN	MAX	CONTROL	BASE	MAXIMUM				
	°F	°F	RH %	RH %	°F	°F	RH %	RH %	METHOD	PPM	PPM	M-F	SAT	SUN	
1ST FLOOR SHELL SPACE	NA	NA	NA	NA	40	40	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	24	24	24	ALL
2ND FLOOR SHELL SPACE	75	80	50%	NA	60	60	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	TBD	TBD	TBD	ALL
ENTRYWAY / VESTIBULE	75	80	50%	NA	70	60	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	TBD	TBD	TBD	ALL
ELECTRICAL ROOM/ELEVATOR SHAFT	75	NA	50%	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	24	24	24	ALL

A. ZONE LEVEL SET POINT CONDITIONS SHALL BE AS SCHEDULED UNLESS OTHERWISE SCHEDULED OR NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS FOR ROOM SPECIFIC SPACE CONDITIONS.

. ZONE LEVEL OCCUPANCY HOUR SCHEDULE SHALL BE PER BUILDING OPERATING HOURS UNLESS OTHERWISE SCHEDULED. . ZONE LEVEL CONTROLS SHALL BE CAPABLE OF OPERATING WITH INDEPENDENT OCCUPANCY SCHEDULES.



SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS
MULTI-ZONE VARIABLE AIR VOLUME **ROOF TOP UNIT (RTU-1 AND RTU-2)** 

This sequence of operations is organized into the following main categories: operating modes; control setpoint resets; safeties, overrides and interlocks; and component control loops. The operating modes describe the criteria that either enable or disable the various modes of operation. If a mode of operation is not listed within a component control loop section then that mode of operation has no direct influence on the operation of the component. The control setpoint reset section describes the logic and reference variables that will be used to reset control setpoints to a new value within its reset range. The safeties, overrides, and interlocks section outlines the hardwired interlocks that are required to meet life safety requirements. Safeties and interlocks take precedence over all other control strategies outlined in this document. The control responses of each component for the various modes of operation are described in the component control loop sections. Setpoints shall be adjustable (adj.) as noted.

The sequence of operations, the points list and control diagrams shall be used to provide a complete description of the control philosophy for the controlled equipment. Individual setpoint values, reset ranges, and alarm action levels are listed in the points list. Components and control sensor locations are graphically depicted on the control diagram. The controls contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any necessary time delay setpoints to establish stable system operation.

#### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The variable air volume (VAV) air handling unit(s) covered by this sequence of operations consist(s) of a variable speed supply fan, variable speed relief-exhaust fan, gas-fired heat exchanger, direct expansion cooling coil, that operate with zone level variable air volume terminal units to provide heating, ventilation and air-conditioning, for the conditioned space as shown on the drawings. OPERATING MODES

#### OCCUPIED MODE:

The unit shall be in occupied mode per the Project Design Conditions Schedule shown on the control

#### **UNOCCUPIED MODE:**

The AHU shall be in unoccupied mode for all periods not included in the occupied hours of operation. Overrides of unoccupied schedule are defined at the zone level control. ECONOMIZER MODE - FIXED ENTHALPY WITH FIXED DRY-BULB TEMPERATURE ENABLED:

#### The unit shall be in economizer mode when: The supply fan status is on;

And- the outside air enthalpy is less than 28 Btu/lb (adj.); And- the outside air temperature is less than 75 F (adj.);

# MORNING WARM-UP/COOL-DOWN MODE:

The unit shall be in morning warm-up/cool-down mode according to an optimum start sequence to allow the temperature control zones to reach their scheduled occupied setpoints before the scheduled occupancy time CONTROL SETPOINT RESETS

#### **SUPPLY FAN STATIC PRESSURE RESET:**

The supply air static pressure (SA-SP) setpoint shall be reset using trim and respond logic within the range as listed in the "Setpoint Reset Range" column of the points list. The control system shall monitor the zone level VAV box cooling loop output to determine the direction of reset (i.e., up or down). The control system shall be capable of excluding zones from the analysis.

#### Trim and respond logic:

When fan is off, reset setpoint to the default value.

If all zone dampers included in the analysis are less than 90% of cooling loop output (adj.), every 2 minutes (adj.) decrease setpoint by 0.04 in-wg (adj). Repeat trim and respond logic until at least one (adj.) damper is greater than 90% open.

If at least one zone damper is greater than 95% open (adj.), every 2 minutes (adj.) increase setpoint by 0.03 in-wg times the number of dampers greater than 95% open, but no more than 0.12 in-wg. Repeat trim and respond logic until all zone dampers are less than 95% open.

#### SUPPLY AIR TEMPERATURE RESET - TRIM AND RESPOND - COOLING ONLY:

The supply air temperature reset sequence shall not be enabled until the supply air static pressure is reset to its lowest setpoint as defined in the "Setpoint Reset Range" column of the points list for 5 minutes (adj.). While the supply air temperature reset is enabled, the supply air static pressure setpoint shall be held at its minimum value.

The supply air temperature (SAT) setpoint shall be reset using trim and respond logic within the range as listed in the "Setpoint Reset Range" column of the points list. The control system shall monitor the zone level VAV box damper positions to determine the direction of reset (i.e., up or down). The control system shall be capable of excluding zones from the analysis.

#### Trim and respond logic: When fan is off, reset setpoint to the default value.

While fan is proven on:

If all zone dampers included in the analysis are less than 90% open (adj.), every 2 minutes (adj.), increase the setpoint by 0.5° F (adj.). Repeat trim and respond logic until at least one (adj) damper is

If at least one zone damper is greater than 95% open (adi.), every 2 minutes (adi.), decrease setpoint by 0.5° F. Repeat trim and respond logic until all zone dampers are less than 95% open.

The reset sequence shall be disabled when the supply air temperature is reset to its lowest setpoint in the "Setpoint Reset Range" column of the points list and has remained at this setpoint for 5 minutes (adj.) When in economizer mode, reset the mixed air temperature setpoint (MAT) to be equal to the SAT.

SAFETIES, OVERRIDES AND INTERLOCKS SMOKE DETECTOR INTERLOCK:

The unit shall be disabled via hard wired interlock on activation of a system smoke detector. Display smoke detector relay status (normal or alarm) at the BAS front end.

FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL INTERLOCK: The unit shall be disabled via relay circuit signal from the fire alarm control panel. Division 28 shall provide the relay and leads from relay to unit. BAS contractor shall connect leads to unit. Display relay status (normal or alarm) at BAS front end.

HIGH SUPPLY AIR STATIC PRESSURE INTERLOCK:

The unit shall be disabled via hard wired interlock at the fan start circuit upon activation of duct high static

pressure controller.

RELIEF-EXHAUST FAN INTERLOCK(S): The relief-exhaust air damper (RED) shall be interlocked with the relief-exhaust fan (REF) so that the damper is open when the exhaust fan is on.

The relief-exhaust fan shall be interlocked to be OFF when the associated unit supply fan is OFF. COMPONENT CONTROL LOOPS

SUPPLY FAN CONTROL- VFD:

When the HOA switch is in hand position, the variable speed supply fan shall operate at a speed set manually by the operator at the user interface of the drive. When the HOA switch is in off position, the fan shall be off.

When the HOA switch is in auto position, the variable speed supply fan shall operate subject to the unit enable signal, and unit operating modes.

When in Occupied Mode: The fan shall energize and slowly ramp to the initial minimum fan speed determined during system startup. Minimum fan speed shall be established during balancing.

The fan VFD shall modulate to control duct static pressure (SA-SP) at setpoint. Provide multiple sensors as shown on the drawings and control to the sensor furthest from setpoint. When in Unoccupied Mode:

The fan shall be OFF. On a call for cooling/heating or override signal from the zone level, the fan shall operate as in occupied mode until the call is cleared or the override is removed. When in Morning Warm -Up/Cool -Down Mode: The fan shall operate as in occupied mode.

#### RELIEF - EXHAUST FAN (REF) - BUILDING PRESSURE SENSOR CONTROL

When in Occupied Mode: The fan shall be OFF.

When in Economizer Mode:

The fan shall energize ON and slowly ramp to the fan speed determined during systems startup. When in Unoccupied Mode:

The fan shall be OFF unless the MOA and EOA dampers are allowed to modulate as defined in the Mixed Air Damper Control Loop. When the MOA and EOA dampers are allowed to modulate, the fan shall operate as in Occupied Mode. When in Morning Warm-Up/Cool-Down Mode:

The fan shall be OFF unless the MOA and EOA dampers are allowed to modulate as defined in the Mixed Air Damper Control Loop. When the MOA and EOA dampers are allowed to modulate, the fan shall operate as in

## Occupied Mode.

MIXED AIR DAMPERS WITH ECONOMIZER The mixed air damper assembly consists of a minimum outside air (MOA) damper, return air (RA) damper and economizer outside air (EOA) damper.

When in Occupied Mode: MOA Active Control- The MOA and RA dampers shall vary together to satisfy the minimum outside airflow setpoint as indicated by the minimum OA airflow measuring station (MOA-AF).

When in Unoccupied Mode: The MOA and EOA dampers shall be fully closed and RA damper shall be fully open. On a call for cooling/heating or override signal, the MOA and EOA dampers shall remain closed unless beneficial for

#### When in Economizer Mode: The MOA shall remain open and the EOA and RA dampers shall modulate in opposing directions to maintain the supply air temperature (SAT) setpoint.

When in Morning Warm-Up/Cool-Down Mode: The MOA and EOA dampers shall be fully closed and the RA damper shall be fully open. The MOA and

EOA dampers shall be allowed to open if beneficial for cooling or heating

RELIEF-EXHAUST AIR DAMPERS (NO PRESSURE CONTROL)

When in Economizer Mode: The damper shall be open.

When in All Other Modes: The damper shall be closed.

FILTER MONITORING When in All Modes:

The controller shall monitor the differential pressure across each filter bank and shall provide a signal when The controller shall monitor the fan runtime to provide maintenance reminder at 50% of filter elapsed time of 1100 hours (adj.) and an alarm at 100% elapsed time of 2200 hours (adj.).

HEATING COIL- GAS MODULATED

When in Occupied Mode: The controller shall modulate the heating to maintain the heating coil leaving air temperature setpoint

When in Unoccupied Mode:

On a call for heating or override signal from the zone level the coil shall operate as in occupied mode until the call is cleared or the override is removed.

When in Economizer Mode:

The coil shall be OFF.

When in Morning Warm-Up Mode: The coil shall operate as in occupied mode.

COOLING COIL DX STAGED + VARIABLE CONTROL (MULTIPLE COMPRESSORS)

When in Occupied Mode: The variable compressor shall modulate in coordination with the constant speed compressor(s) (subject to the unit manufacturer's standard safeties) to maintain the supply air temperature setpoint (SAT). The variable compressor represents the primary stage of cooling and shall vary continuously between minimum capacity and 100% capacity to maintain the supply air set point temperature. When the supply air

temperature setpoint cannot be maintained and the variable compressor is at 100%, then the constant speed

compressor shall be energized and the variable compressor shall return to minimum speed and modulate to

maintain the supply air setpoint. Units with subsequent stages of cooling shall follow a similar loading and

unloading logic. When in Unoccupied Mode:

The compressor(s) shall be OFF.

On a call for cooling or override signal from the zone level the compressor(s) shall operate as in occupied mode until the call is cleared or the override is removed. When in Morning Cool-Down Mode:

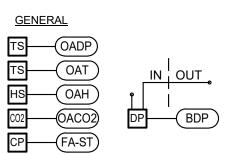
The compressor(s) shall operate as in occupied mode.

**BUILDING SENSORS** 

. INITIAL SETPOINT SHALL BE 0.05 IN. W.G. COORDINATE FINAL SETPOINT AT BUILDING STARTUP.

POINT SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM A METER THAT IS INDEPENDENT OF METER PROVIDED BY THE UTILITY COMPANY.

### **ELECTRICITY METERING**



APPLY A MOVING TIME AVERAGE TO BUILDING DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE USING A SLIDING 5-MINUTE WINDOW TO REDUCE DAMPER AND FAN CONTROL FLUCTUATIONS. PERFORM PSYCHROMETRIC CALCULATION TO OBTAIN VALUE BASED ON OUTSIDE AIR DRY BULB TEMPERATURE (OAT) AND OUTSIDE AIR RELATIVE HUMIDITY (OAH). CALCULATE TOTAL UTILITY USE FROM THE SUM OF ALL METERS AND SUBMETERS SERVING END USE. EXCLUDE SUBMETERS ALREADY INCLUDED IN AN UPSTREAM METER.

II. RELAY FROM FIRE ALARM SYSTEM PROVIDED BY DIVISION 28. CONTROL WIRING FROM BAS TO RELAY BY DIVISION 23. DISPLAY FIRE ALARM SYSTEM STATUS (NORMAL/ALARM) AT BAS FRONT END.

E-EM-T E-KW **5-**4--ELEC---**5** 

**FUEL METERING** FM——G-FM-T

**5----**GAS---**5** 



POINT ID	DESCRIPTION	POINT	UNITS	ACCURACY	TRENDING	ENERGY	STATUS	ALARM	NOTES
		TYPE			INTERVAL	DASHBOARD	ALARM	RANGE	
						DISPLAY			
ENERAL		<u> </u>			1				
DATE	DATE	AV	MM/DD/YYYY			Х			
TIME	TIME	AV	HH:MM			Х			
UILDING SENSORS									
BDP	BUILDING DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE	Al	IN. W.G.	SPEC	15 MIN.	X	Х	-0.15 > BDP > +0.20	A, B
OACO2	OUTSIDE AIR CARBON DIOXIDE LEVEL	Al	PPM	SPEC	15 MIN.				
OAT	OUTSIDE AIR DRY BULB TEMPERATURE	Al	°F	SPEC	15 MIN.	Х			
OAH	OUTSIDE AIR RELATIVE HUMIDITY	Al	%	SPEC	15 MIN.	X			
OADP	OUTSIDE AIR DEWPOINT	ВО	°F		15 MIN.				С
IFE SAFETY		·							
FA-ST	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM STATUS MONITORING	BI					Х	ON ACTIVATION	М
LECTRICITY METERING	3								
E-EM-T	ELECTRIC TOTALIZATION	AV	KWH		15 MIN.				D
E-KW	ELECTRIC DEMAND	Al	KW	±1.0%	15 MIN.	Х			E

			1					
POINT ID	DESCRIPTION	POINT	DEFAULT	SET POINT		STATUS	ALARM	NOTES
		TYPE	SET POINT	RESET RANGE	POSITION	ALARM	RANGE	
R SENSING								
SAT	SUPPLY AIR TEMPERATURE	Al	55 F CLG; 90 F HTG	52 - 65 F CLG		Х	50 F > SAT > 100 F	D
SAH	SUPPLY AIR HUMIDITY	Al	85 PCT			X	SAH > 90 RH	
MAT	MIXED AIR TEMPERATURE	Al	55 F	52 - 65 F CLG				D
HC-LAT	HEATING COIL LEAVING AIR TEMPERATURE	Al	SCHED			Х	50 F > HC-LAT > 100 F	D
CC-LAT	COOLING COIL LEAVING AIR TEMPERATURE	Al	SCHED			Х	50 F > CC-LAT > 100 F	D
MOA-AF	MINIMUM OUTSIDE AIR AIRFLOW QUANTITY ABSOL. MIN./ MIN.(CFM)	Al	SCHED			Х	MOA-AF < SCHED - 15%	D
UPPLY FAN		l				l		
SF-COM	SUPPLY FAN VFD COMMUNICATION	COM						
SF-C	SUPPLY FAN COMMAND (START/STOP)	ВО						
SF-CO	SUPPLY FAN CONTROL OUTPUT - SPEED (PERCENT)	AO		MONITORING ONLY				
SF-ST	SUPPLY FAN STATUS	BI				Х	SF-ST <> SF-C	
SF-FLT	SUPPLY FAN VFD FAULT	BI				Х	COMMON ALARM	
SA-SP	SUPPLY DUCT STATIC PRESSURE	Al	1.2 INWG	0.5 < SA-SP < SPT		Х		G
SA-HS	SUPPLY DUCT HIGH STATIC CONTROLLER	BI	3.0-INWG			Х	ON ACTIVATION	
REA-SP	RELIEF-EXHAUST AIR MIXING BOX PLENUM STATIC PRESSURE	Al	0.05 INWG					G
ELIEF-EXHAUST FAN						•		•
REF-COM	RELIEF-EXHAUSTFAN VFD COMMUNICATION	COM						
REF-C	RELIEF-EXHAUST FAN COMMAND (START/STOP)	ВО						
REF-CO	RELIEF-EXHAUST FAN CONTROL OUTPUT - SPEED (PERCENT)	AO		MONITORING ONLY				
REF-ST	RELIEF-EXHAUST FAN STATUS	BI				Х	REF-ST <> REF-C	
REF-FLT	RELIEF-EXHAUST FAN VFD FAULT	BI				X	COMMON ALARM	
ETURN AIR DAMPER (MOI	DULATING)							
RD-CO	RETURN AIR DAMPER CONTROL OUTPUT	AO			NO			
RD-P	RETURN AIR DAMPER POSITION	Al				X	RD-P <> RD-CO	
ELIEF-EXHAUST AIR DAM	PER (2 POSITION)							
RED-C	RELIEF-EXHAUST AIR DAMPER COMMAND	ВО			NC			
RED-ST	RELIEF-EXHAUST AIR DAMPER STATUS (END SWITCH)	BI					RED-ST <> RED-C	
INIMUM OUTSIDE AIR DAI	MPER (MODULATING)							
MOD-CO	MINIMUM OUTSIDE AIR DAMPER CONTROL OUTPUT	AO			NC			
MOD-P	MINIMUM OUTSIDE AIR DAMPER POSITION	Al				X	MOD-P <> MOD-CO	
	R DAMPER (MODULATING)							
EOD-CO	ECONOMIZER OUTSIDE AIR DAMPER CONTROL OUTPUT	AO			NC			
EOD-P	ECONOMIZER OUTSIDE AIR DAMPER POSITION	Al				X	EOD-P <> EOD-CO	
LTERS								
DF-SAM	DIRTY FILTER INDICATION (SA MAIN FILTER)	BI	SCHED.			Х	ON ACTIVATION	D
	LATING AND BINARY STAGES							
DX-M-CO	DX MODULATING COMPRESSOR CONTROL OUTPUT	AO						J
DX-M-ST	DX MODULATING COMPRESSOR STATUS	Al				Х	DX-M-ST <> DX-M-CO	J
DX-M-RUN	DX MODULATING COMPRESSOR RUNTIME	AV						J
DX-C-X	DX COMPRESSOR STAGE "X" COMMAND	ВО					DV OT V DV C V	J
DX-ST-X	DX COMPRESSOR STAGE "X" STATUS	BI				X	DX-ST-X <> DX-C-X	J
DX-RUN-X	DX COMPRESSOR STAGE "X" RUNTIME	AV						J
ATING COIL - GAS FURN		-						
HG-C-X	GAS FURNACE HEAT STAGE "X" COMMAND	ВО						J
RE ALARM/SMOKE DETEC	CIORS							

ALL POINTS SHOWN SHALL BE PROVIDED BY BAS CONTRACTOR UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

A. DISPLAY VALUE WITH AHU GRAPHIC AT BAS FRONT-END. REFERENCE GLOBAL BUILDING MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR CONTROL POINT.

3. DIVISION 26 SHALL PROVIDE SENSOR WITH DRY CONTACT FOR BAS INTERFACE.

REFERENCE PROJECT DESIGN CONDITIONS SCHEDULE FOR SETPOINT.

. POINT SHALL BE ADJUSTABLE. . DAMPER SHALL FAIL NORMALLY OPEN TO BYPASS THE COIL.

. REFERENCE AIR TERMINAL UNIT CONTROL DIAGRAMS FOR PRIMARY AIRFLOW POINT DEFINITION (CFM). COORDINATE SETPOINT WITH AIR TERMINAL UNIT SCHEDULES (VAV BOXES).

DEVICE AND RELAY FROM FIRE ALARM SYSTEM PROVIDED BY DIVISION 28. DISPLAY DETECTOR RELAY STATUS (NORMAL/ALARM) AT BAS FRONT END.

3. DETERMINE SETPOINT DURING TESTING AND BALANCING. COORDINATE WITH THE TEST AND BALANCE CONTRACTOR.

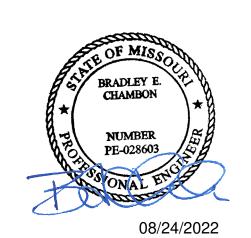
I. DAMPER SHALL FAIL NORMALLY OPEN TO THE COIL. COORDINATE NUMBER OF STAGES FOR CONTROL WITH EQUIPMENT FURNISHED.

# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO Project No.: 19050.01a 08.26.22 Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

REGISTRATION



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL LANDSCAPE

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** 

STRUCTURAL

MECHANICAL

**ENGINEERS** PLUMBING HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

BSE STRUCTRAL

HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** ELECTRICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON CONTRACTOR GC

> HENDERSON ENGINEERS 8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300 LENEXA, KS 66214 TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

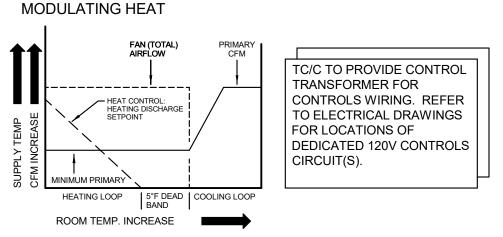
> > MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D

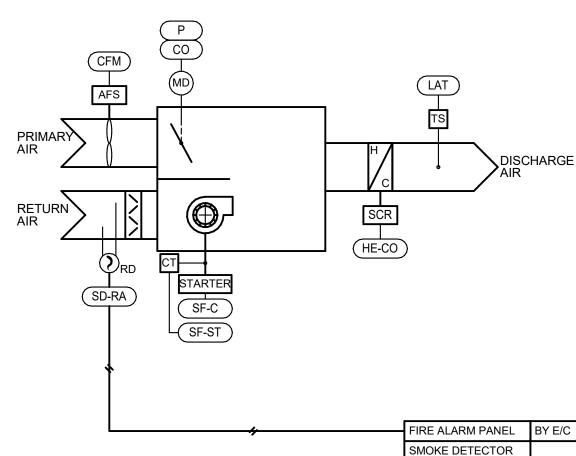
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

**MECHANICAL** 

SINGLE MAXIMUM





**----**ZONE

(SPACE OCCUPANCY SENSOR PROVIDED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR. TC/C SHALL MONITOR OCCUPANCY SENSOR AUXILIARY CONTACTS AT BAS FOR UNIT CONTROL PER SEQUENCE. REFER TO ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR OCCUPANCY SENSOR REQUIREMENT IN EACH ZONE. REFER TO PLANS FOR ZONE ————— SENSOR LOCATIONS.)

**VAV CONTROL SCHEMATIC** 

ROOM TEMP. INCREASE

VAV COOLING

NO HEATER

SINGLE MAXIMUM

#### SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS PARALLEL FAN POWERED BOX (PFPB-1-19)

This sequence of operations is organized into the following main categories: operating modes, control setpoint resets, safeties, overrides and interlocks, and component control loops. The operating modes describe the criteria that either enable or disable the various modes of operation. If a mode of operation is not listed within a component control loop section then that mode of operation has no direct influence on the operation of the component. The control setpoint reset section describes the logic and reference variables that will be used to reset control setpoints to a new value within its reset range. The safeties, overrides, and interlocks section outlines the hardwired interlocks that are required to meet life safety requirements. Safeties and interlocks take precedence over all other control strategies outlined in this document. The control responses of each component for the various modes of operation are described in the component control loop sections. Setpoints shall be adjustable (adj.) as noted.

The sequence of operations, the points list and control diagrams shall be used to provide a complete description of the control philosophy for the controlled equipment. Individual setpoint values, reset ranges, and alarm action levels are listed in the points list. Components and control sensor locations are graphically depicted on the control diagram. The controls contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any necessary time delay setpoints to establish stable system operation. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The parallel fan powered box unit(s) consist of variable volume induced air fan, primary air damper, induced air inlet, electric SCR heater, discharge airflow sensor. Discharge air temperature sensor, and primary air temperature sensor to provide heating, air-conditioning and ventilation for the conditioned space as shown on the **OPERATING MODES** 

**UNOCCUPIED MODE:** 

shown on the control drawings.

ONE LEVEL SENSORS

FAN-POWERED BOX

FIRE ALARM/SMOKE DETECTORS

. POINT SHALL BE ADJUSTABLE.

Z-T-DB

SD-RA

TC/C TO PROVIDE CONTROL

CONTROLS WIRING. REFER

TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS

**DEDICATED 120V CONTROLS** 

TRANSFORMER FOR

FOR LOCATIONS OF

CIRCUIT(S).

The unit shall be in unoccupied mode for all periods not included in the occupied hours of operation. Overrides of unoccupied schedule are defined at the zone level

OCCUPIED MODE:

ZONE TEMPERATURE

PRIMARY AIRFLOW

DAMPER POSITION

SUPPLY FAN COMMAND

SUPPLY FAN STATUS

ERMINAL HEATING COIL - ELECTRIC SCR MODULATING

ZONE TEMPERATURE DEADBAND

DISCHARGE AIR TEMPERATURE

PRIMARY AIR DAMPER CONTROL OUTPUT

ELECTRIC HEAT SCR CONTROL OUTPUT

RETURN AIR SMOKE DETECTOR STATUS

REFERENCE PROJECT DESIGN CONDITIONS SCHEDULE FOR SETPOINT.

**SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS** 

The unit shall be in occupied mode per the Project Design Conditions schedule

The fan shall be on.

**POINTS LIST - AIR TERMINAL UNIT BOX** 

SETPOINT

SCHED.

SCHED.

The unit shall be in cooling mode when the zone temperature (Z-T) rises above the dead band (Z-T-DB). override is removed. **HEATING MODE (HEATING BOXES ONLY):** 

The unit shall be in heating mode when the zone temperature (Z-T) falls below the The fan shall operate as in Occupied Mode. dead band (Z-T-DB).

MORNING WARM UP/COOL DOWN MODE: The unit shall be in morning warm up/cool down mode when the associated air handler activates its morning warm up/cool down mode.

**CONTROL SETPOINT RESETS** <u>UNOCCUPIED MODE SPACE TEMPERATURE SETPOINT</u> RESET When in unoccupied mode the zone temperature set point shall be reset to the

setback value indicated in the Project Design Conditions Schedule on the controls setpoint and minimum primary airflow setpoint as required to maintain zone temperature setpoint. An increase in room temperature causes airflow to SAFETIES, OVERRIDES AND INTERLOCKS

**ELECTRIC HEATER AIRFLOW INTERLOCK:** The unit electric heating coil shall not energize unless minimum airflow is across the

heating coil. **SMOKE DETECTOR INTERLOCK:** For fan powered boxes with fans sized to deliver 2,000 cfm or more, the fan shall be

disabled on activation of a system smoke detector. COMPONENT CONTROL LOOPS Supply Fan

SF-ST <> SF-C

ON ACTIVATION

PARALLEL SUPPLY FAN (TEMPERATURE) When in Occupied Mode:

COOLING MODE:

When in Cooling Mode: The fan shall be off.

POSITION ALARM

When in Heating Mode or when zone temperature (Z-T) is within the dead band between the heating and cooling setpoints:

When in Unoccupied Mode:

The fan shall be off. On a call for cooling/heating or override signal from the zone, the fan shall operate as if in occupied mode until the call is cleared or the

When in Morning Warm Up/Cool Down Mode:

Damper Control PRIMARY AIR DAMPER - SINGLE MAXIMUM, SINGLE MINIMUM

Correlate the minimum primary airflow setpoint and design primary airflow cooling setpoint to a 0-10 Vac signal for each box. When in Occupied Mode: When in Cooling Mode: The unit shall modulate the primary air damper between the primary airflow

When in Heating Mode: The unit shall remain at the minimum primary airflow setpoint.

When in Unoccupied Mode: The unit shall operate as if in Occupied Mode, but the damper shall be allowed to modulate to a fully closed position.

When in Morning Warm Up/Cool Down Mode: The primary air damper shall operate as if in Occupied Mode when in cool down

mode and shall actuate to full open in morning warm up.

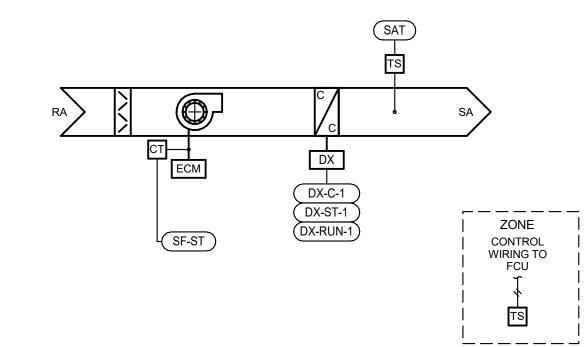
Heating Coil HEATING COIL - ELECTRIC SCR - MODULATING

When in Cooling Mode: The heating coil shall remain off.

NOTES

When in Heating Mode:

The heating coil SCR controller shall modulate as required to maintain zone temperature setpoint as measured by the zone temp sensor (Z-T).



SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS **DUCTLESS SPLIT FAN COIL UNIT** (FCU-1 THRU 4 AND CU-1 THRU 4) GENERAL DESCRIPTION

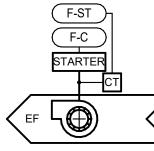
FCU-# / CU-# are ductless direct expansion split systems with cooling only operation. Computer room units and their associated roof mounted condensing unit shall be controlled by the manufacturer provided thermostat to maintain temperature set point of 75°F. Space temperature shall be monitored by the building automation system. SPACE TEMPERATURE MONITORING

If the zone space temperature sensor senses space temperature above 80°F or below 40°F, an alarm shall be annunciated at the building automation system.



	POIN	TS LIST -	- FAN CO	IL UNI	Γ		
POINT ID	DESCRIPTION	POINT	DEFAULT	FAIL	STATUS	ALARM	NOTES
		TYPE	SET POINT	POSITION	ALARM	RANGE	
SUPPLY FAN	·						•
SF-ST	SUPPLY FAN STATUS	BI			Х	SF-ST <> SF-C	
COOLING COIL - [	OX BINARY STAGED			•			•
DX-C-1	DX COMPRESSOR STAGE "1" COMMAND	ВО					A
DX-ST-1	DX COMPRESSOR STAGE "1" STATUS	BI			Х	DX-ST <> DX-C	A
DX-RUN-1	DX COMPRESSOR STAGE "1" RUNTIME	AV					A
NOTES:	,	,					
A. COORDINATE	NUMBER OF STAGES FOR CONTROL WITH EQUIPMENT	Γ FURNISHED.					

ALL POINTS SHALL BE DISPLAYED GRAPHICALLY AND BE ADJUSTABLE AT THE BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM OPERATOR WORKSTATION.



#### SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS GENERAL EXHAUST FAN (EF-1)

This sequence of operations is organized into the following main categories: operating modes, safeties, overrides and interlocks. The operating modes describe the criteria that either enable or disable the various modes of operation. The safeties and interlocks section outlines the hardwired interlocks. Safeties and interlocks take precedence over all other control strategies outlined in this document.

The sequence of operations, the points list and control diagrams shall be used to provide a complete description of the control philosophy for the controlled equipment. Individual setpoint values, reset ranges, and alarm action levels are listed in the points list. Components and control sensor locations are graphically

depicted on the control diagram. GENERAL DESCRIPTION.

The general exhaust fans consist of a constant speed exhaust fan that operates based off the occupied / unoccupied schedule of the building as established by the building automation system (bas). **OPERATING MODES** 

OCCUPIED MODE:

During occupied periods, the exhaust fan shall run continuously. If the current switch does not prove operation after 30 seconds (adj) a fan failure alarm shall be annunciated at the BAS, the unit shall stop.

UNOCCUPIED MODE: During unoccupied periods, the exhaust fan shall be off.

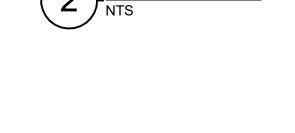
		POIN <sup>-</sup>	TS LIST	- EF-1				
POINT ID	DESCRIPTION	POINT	DEFAULT	SET POINT	FAIL	ALARM	ALARM	NOTES
		TYPE	SET POINT	RESET RANGE	POSITION	STATUS	RANGE	
AN		·						
F-C	FAN COMMAND (START/STOP)	ВО						
F-ST	FAN STATUS	BI				Х	EF-ST ⇔ EF-C	
						·		

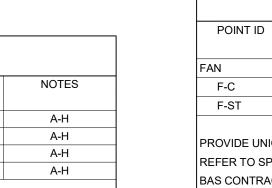
E UNIQUE POINT NAME FOR EACH CONTROL POINT CONSISTENT WITH THE MARK IDENTIFER ON THE EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE (E.G. EF01-F-C) TO SPECIFICATION FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

BAS CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE POINT AND DEVICE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

ALL POINTS SHALL BE DISPLAYED GRAPHICALLY AND BE ADJUSTABLE AT THE







RTU-2 EAST STAIRWELL TITUS MODEL NUMBERS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED COMPLETE AND MATERIAL SHALL NOT BE ORDERED BY MANUFACTURER AND MODEL NUMBERS ONLY. REVIEW THE COMPLETE DESCRIPTION, NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS TO DETERMINE THE EXACT MATERIAL AND ACCESSORIES TO BE ORDERED. THE MANUFACTURERS LISTED ARE THE BASIS FOR THE DESIGN.

DESV

DESV

SERVED

FROM

RTU-1

RTU-1

VAV-2

VAV-3

VAV-4

INSTALL FLEXIBLE DUCT CONNECTOR AT INLET CONNECTION. PROVIDE INTEGRAL DISCONNECT SWITCH.

PROVIDE CONTROL POWER (CP) TRANSFORMER FACTORY INSTALLED. COORDINATE PRIMARY POWER WITH ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS.

BOX NOT TO EXCEED SCHEDULED DISCHARGE OR RADIATED SOUND NC LEVEL USING 0.5 INCH PRESSURE DROP. PROVIDE FACTORY-INSTALLED, PRESSURE INDEPENDENT, DDC CONTROL PACKAGE.

PROVIDE BOX WITH EITHER RIGHT HAND OR LEFT HAND CONFIGURATION AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS. INLET SIZE SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM ALLOWABLE INLET SIZE. NO SMALLER SIZES SHALL BE ACCEPTED.

INTERNALLY LINE BOX WITH MINIMUM R-3.5 FIBERGLASS LINER HAVING MINUMUM R-3.5 VALUE AND COMPLYING WITH UL 181 AND NFPA-901 PER SPECIFICATION.

MANUFACTURER

TITUS

TITUS

r — — — — — — L \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

5°F DEAD | COOLING LOOF

SINGLE DUCT VARIABLE AIR VOLUME UNIT

(VAV-1 AND 4)

SINGLE DUCT BOX (COOLING ONLY)

This sequence of operations is organized into the following main categories: operating modes, control setpoint resets, safeties, overrides and interlocks, and component control loops. The operating modes describe the criteria that either enable or disable the various modes of operation. If a mode of operation is not listed within a component control loop section then that mode of operation has no direct influence on the operation of the component. The control setpoint reset section describes the logic and reference variables that will be used to reset control setpoints to a new value within its reset range. The safeties, overrides, and interlocks section outlines the hardwired interlocks that are required to meet life safety requirements. Safeties and interlocks take precedence over all other control strategies outlined in this document. The control responses of each component for the various modes of

B. REFERENCE PLANS FOR UNITS PROVIDED WITH RETURN AIR SMOKE DETECTORS. SENSOR PROVIDED BY DIV 28.

operation are described in the component control loop sections. Setpoints shall be adjustable (adj.) as noted.

The sequence of operations, the points list and control diagrams shall be used to provide a complete description of the control philosophy for the controlled equipment. Individual setpoint values, reset ranges, and alarm action levels are listed in the points list. Components and control sensor locations are graphically depicted on the control diagram. The controls contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any necessary time delay setpoints to establish stable system operation. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

ZONE

SERVED

RESTROOMS/JANITOR

ELECTRICAL/TELECOM

WEST STAIRWELL

The single duct variable air volume terminal unit(s) consist of primary air damper and discharge airflow sensor. Discharge air temperature sensor to provide air-conditioning and ventilation for the conditioned space as shown on the drawings.

**OPERATING MODES** UNOCCUPIED MODE: The unit shall be in unoccupied mode for all periods not included in the occupied

hours of operation. Overrides of unoccupied schedule are defined at the zone level OCCUPIED MODE: The unit shall be in occupied mode per the Project Design Conditions schedule

shown on the control drawings. **COOLING MODE:** The unit shall be in cooling mode when the zone temperature (Z-T) rises above the dead band (Z-T-DB).

MORNING WARM UP/COOL DOWN MODE: The unit shall be in morning warm up/cool down mode when the associated air handler activates its morning warm up/cool down mode. CONTROL SETPOINT RESETS

UNOCCUPIED MODE SPACE TEMPERATURE SETPOINT RESET When in unoccupied mode the zone temperature set point shall be reset to the setback value indicated in the Project Design Conditions Schedule on the controls

VAV TERMINAL SCHEDULE (COOLING ONLY)

V/PH

120V / 1PH

120V / 1PH

120V / 1PH

COMPONENT CONTROL LOOPS Damper Control

PRIMARY AIR DAMPER - SINGLE MAXIMUM, SINGLE MINIMUM Correlate the minimum primary airflow setpoint and design primary airflow cooling setpoint to a 0-10 Vac signal for each box.

When in Occupied Mode: When in Cooling Mode: The unit shall modulate the primary air damper between the primary airflow

setpoint and minimum primary airflow setpoint as required to maintain zone temperature setpoint. An increase in room temperature causes airflow to When in Unoccupied Mode:

The unit shall operate as if in Occupied Mode, but the damper shall be allowed to modulate to a fully closed position. When in Morning Warm Up/Cool Down Mode: The primary air damper shall operate as if in Occupied Mode when in cool down

CONTROL

SINGLE MAXIMUM

SINGLE MAXIMUM

SINGLE MAXIMUM

SINGLE MAXIMUM

mode and shall actuate to full open in morning warm up.				

	,	POIN
		FAN
NOTES		F-C
		F-ST
A-H		
A-H		PROVIDE
A-H		
A-H		REFER T
	1	BAS CON

BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM OPERATOR WORKSTATION.

SHEET TITLE

PARAGON STAR

BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

**REVISIONS** 

REGISTRATION

BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

ARCHITECT

LANDSCAPE

FOUNDATIONS

STRUCTURAL

PLUMBING

MECHANICAL

ELECTRICAL

CIVIL

PROJECT TEAM

LAND 3

FINKLE+WILLIAMS

BSE STRUCTURAL

**BSE STRUCTRAL** 

**ENGINEERS** 

**ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** 

**ENGINEERS** 

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

**HENDERSON** 

8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300

WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D

EXPIRES 12/31/2022

LENEXA, KS 66214 TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

ARCHITECTURE

08.26.22

Project No.: 19050.01a

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

**MECHANICAL** CONTROLS

The specifications and drawings for the project are complementary, and any portion of work described in one shall be provided as if described in both. In the event of discrepancies, notify the Engineer and request clarification prior to proceeding with the work involved.

Drawings are graphic representations of the work upon which the contract is based. They show the materials and their relationship to one another, including sizes, shapes, locations, and connections. They convey the scope of work, indicating the intended general arrangement of the systems without showing all of the exact details as to elevations, offsets, control lines, and other installation requirements. Use the drawings as a guide when laying out the work and to verify that materials and equipment will fit into the designated spaces, and which when installed per manufacturers' requirements, will ensure a complete, coordinated, satisfactory, and properly operating system.

B. DEFINITIONS

Division: References contained in this specification follow the numbering system defined in the Construction Specifications Institute (CSI) MasterFormat 2004 Edition. Specification Divisions 01 through 13 provided with this project may reference the CSI MasterFormat 1995 Edition. The corresponding division references between the 2004 Edition and 1995 Edition

1995 Edition Division 21 - Fire Suppression Division 15 Division 22 - Plumbing Division 15 Division 23 - HVAC Division 15 Division 26 - Electrical Division 16 Division 27 - Communications Division 16 6. Division 28 - Electronic Safety and Security Division 16

installation and similar operations." Install: "to perform all operations at the project site including, but not limited to, the actual unloading, unpacking, assembling, erecting, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, testing, commissioning, starting up and similar operations, complete, and ready for the intended use."

Furnish: "to supply and deliver to the project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly,

Provide: "to furnish and install."

Furnished by Owner (or Owner-Furnished) or Furnished by Others: "an item furnished by the Owner or under other divisions or contracts, and installed under the requirements of this division, complete and ready for intended use, including all items and services incidental to the work necessary for proper installation and operation. Include the installation under the warranty required by this division."

Engineer: Where referenced in this division, "Engineer" is the Engineer of Record and the Design Professional for the work under this division, and is a consultant to, and an authorized representative of the Architect, as defined in the General and/or Supplementar Conditions. When used in this division, Engineer means increased involvement by and obligations to the Engineer, in addition to involvement by and obligations to the Architect.

AHJ: The local code and/or inspection agency (Authority) Having Jurisdiction over the

NRTL: Nationally recognized testing laboratory, as defined and listed by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7 (e.g., UL, ETL, CSA), and acceptable to the AHJ over this project. Nationally recognized testing laboratories and standards listed are used only to represent the characteristics required and are not intended to restrict the use of other NRTLs that are acceptable to the AHJ and standards that meet the specified criteria. Substitution: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from

those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor. Substitutions include Value Engineering proposals. Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Contractor that are required due to changed Project conditions, such as unavailability of product, regulatory changes, or unavailability of required warranty terms. Substitutions for Convenience: Changes proposed by Contractor or Owner that are not required in order to meet other Project requirements but may offer advantage to Contractor or Owner.

The terms "approved equal", "equivalent", or "equal" are used synonymously and shall mean "accepted by or acceptable to the Engineer as equivalent to the item or manufacturer specified". The term "approved" shall mean labeled, listed, or both, by an NRTL, and acceptable to the AHJ over this project.

C. PREBID SITE VISIT

Prior to submitting bid, visit the site of the proposed work and become fully informed as to the conditions under which the work is to be done. Failure to comply with this requirement shall not be considered sufficient justification to request or obtain extra compensation over and above the contract price.

D. MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

Provide new material, equipment, and apparatus under this contract unless otherwise stated herein, of best quality normally used for the purpose in good commercial practice, and free from defects. Install material and equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. Model numbers listed in the specifications or shown on the drawings are not necessarily intended to designate the required trim, written descriptions of the trim govern model numbers.

Pipe, pipe fittings, pipe specialties and valves shall be manufactured in plants located in the United States or certified to meet the specified ASTM and ANSI standards. Work performed under this contract shall provide a neat and "workmanlike" appearance when completed, to the satisfaction of the Architect and Engineer. Workmanship shall be the finest possible by experienced mechanics. Installations shall comply with applicable codes

The complete installation shall function as designed and intended with respect to efficiency, capacity, noise level, etc. Abnormal noise caused by rattling equipment, piping, ducts, air devices, and squeaks in rotating components shall not be acceptable. Materials and equipment shall be of commercial specification grade in quality. Light duty and residential grade equipment shall not be accepted unless otherwise indicated

Remove from the premises waste material present as a result of work, including cartons crating, paper, stickers, and/or excavation material not used in backfilling, etc. Clean equipment installed under this contract to present a neat and clean installation at the

ermination of the work. Repair or replace public and private property damaged as a result of work performed under

this contract to the satisfaction of authorities and regulations having jurisdiction. Provide all safety lights, guards, and warning signs required for the performance of the work and for the safety of the public.

E. MANUFACTURERS

In other articles where lists of manufacturers are introduced, subject to compliance with

any ranking or preference.

requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified. Where a list is provided, manufacturers are listed alphabetically and not in accordance with

Where manufacturers are not listed, provide products subject to compliance with requirements from manufacturers that have been actively involved in manufacturing the specified product for no less than 5 years.

F. COORDINATION Coordinate work with that of other trades so that the various components of the systems are installed at the proper time, will fit the available space, and will allow proper service access

to those items requiring maintenance. Components which are installed without regard to the above shall be relocated at no additional cost to the Owner. Unless otherwise indicated, the General Contractor shall provide chases and openings in building construction required for installation of the systems specified herein. Contractor

shall furnish the General Contractor with information where chases and openings are required. Contractor shall keep informed as to the work of other trades engaged in the construction of the project and shall execute work in a manner as to not interfere with or delay the work of other trades. Figured dimensions shall be taken in preference to scale dimensions. Contractor shall take

his own measurements at the building, as variations may occur. Contractor shall be held responsible for errors that could have been avoided by proper checking and inspection.

Provide materials with trim that will properly fit the types of ceiling, wall, or floor finishes actually installed. Model numbers listed in the specifications or shown on the drawings are not intended to designate the required trim.

G. ORDINANCES AND CODES

Work performed under this contract shall at a minimum, be in conformance with applicable national, state and local codes having jurisdiction. Equipment furnished and associated installation work performed under this contract shall be in strict compliance with current pplicable codes adopted by the local AHJ , including any amendments and standards as set

National Electrical Code (NEC) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Underwriters Laboratories (UL) Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)

American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers

American National Standards Institute (ANSI)

American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) Other national standards and codes where applicable Where the contract documents exceed the requirements of the referenced codes, standards,

etc., the contract documents shall take precedence. Where conflicts between various codes, ordinances, rules, and regulations exist, comply with the most stringent.

Promptly bring all conflicts observed between codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, referenced standards, and these documents to the attention of the Architect and Engineer for final resolution. Contractor will be held responsible for any violation of the law.

Procure and pay for permits and licenses required for the accomplishment of the work herein described. Where required, obtain, pay for , and furnish certificates of inspection to Owner.

H. PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

Store and protect from damage equipment and materials delivered to job site. For materials and equipment susceptible to changing weather conditions, dampness, or temperature variations, store inside in conditioned spaces. For materials and equipment not susceptible to these conditions, cover with waterproof, tear-resistant, heavy tarp or polyethylene plastic as required to protect from plaster, dust, dirt, paint, water, or physical damage. Replace insulation that has become wet at any time during construction. Drying the insulation is not acceptable. Seal any tears or joints of internal fiberglass insulation. Equipment and material damaged by construction activities shall be rejected and Contractor shall furnish new equipment and material of a like kind at his own expense .

Keep premises broom clean of foreign material created during work performed under this contract. Piping, equipment, etc. shall have a neat and clean appearance at the termination of the work. Remove debris from ceiling/return air plenum, including dust.

Plug, seal, or cap open ends of ductwork and piping systems while stored and installed during construction when not in use to prevent the entrance of debris into the systems. Remove temporary protection prior to starting equipment and turning the system over to the I. SUBSTITUTIONS

Materials, products, equipment, and systems described in the Bidding Documents establish a standard of required function, dimension, appearance and quality to be met by the proposed substitution. The base bid shall include only the products from manufacturers specifically named in the drawings and specifications. To request a substitution, request the Substitution Request Form from the Architect or Engineer. Complete and send the Substitution Request Form for each material, product, equipment, or system that is proposed to be substituted. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed substitution is

the Engineer, Architect, and Owner the following: Proposed substitution has been fully investigated and determined to meet or exceed the specified Work in all respects unless stated otherwise in the substitution request. 2. Proposed substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results, including functional clearances, maintenance service, and sourcing of replacement parts. Proposed substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having

Unless stated otherwise in writing to the Engineer by the Contractor, Contractor warrants to

. Same warranty will be furnished for proposed substitution as for specified Work. If accepted substitution fails to perform as required, Contractor shall replace substitute material or system with that originally specified and bear costs incurred thereby. Coordination, installation and changes in the Work as necessary for accepted substitution will be complete in all respects.

No substitutions will be considered unless the Substitution Request Form is completed and attached with the appropriate substitution documentation. No substitution will be considered prior to receipt of bids unless written request for approval to bid has been received by the Engineer at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the date for receipt of bids.

If the proposed substitution is approved prior to receipt of bids, such approval will be stated in an addendum. Bidders shall not rely upon approvals made in any other way. Verbal approval will not be given. No substitutions will be considered after the contract is awarded unless specifically provided in the contract documents.

J. SUBMITTALS

Assemble and submit for review shop drawings, material lists, manufacturer product literature for equipment to be furnished, and items requiring coordination between contractors under this contract. Provide submittals in sufficient detail so as to demonstrate compliance with these contract documents and the design concept. Prior to transmitting submittals, verify that the equipment submitted is mutually compatible and suitable for the intended use, will fit the available space, and maintain manufacturer recommended service clearances. If the size of equipment furnished makes necessary any change in location or configuration, submit a shop drawing showing the proposed layout.

Transmit submittals as early as required to support the project schedule. Allow for two weeks Engineer review time, plus to/from mailing time via the Architect, plus a duplication of this time for resubmittal, if required. Only resubmit those sections requested for resubmittal.

Submittals shall contain the project name, applicable specification section, submittal date equipment identification acronym as used on the drawings, and the Contractor's stamp. The stamp shall certify that the submittal has been checked by the Contractor, complies with the drawings and specifications, and is coordinated with other trades. Manufacturer product literature shall include shop drawings, product data, performance sheets, samples and other submittals required by this division. Highlight, mark, list, or indicate the materials, performance criteria, and accessories that are being proposed. General product catalog data not specifically noted to be part of the specified product will be rejected and returned

Submittals and shop drawings shall not contain the firm name, logo, seal, or signature of the Engineer. They shall not be copies of the work product of the Engineer. If the Contractor desires to use elements of such product, refer to paragraph "Electronic Drawing Files" for procedures to be used.

Separate submittals according to individual specification sections. Illegible submittals will be rejected and returned without review. Catalog data shall be properly bound, identified. indexed and tabbed in a 3-ring binder. Each item or model number shall be clearly marked and accessories indicated. Label the catalog data with the equipment identification acronym or number as used on the drawings and include performance curves, capacities, sizes, weights, materials, finishes, wiring diagrams, electrical requirements and deviations from specified equipment or materials. For equipment with motor starters or VFDs, include short circuit current ratings. Mark out inapplicable items. Shop drawings will be returned without

review if the above mentioned requirements are not met. Provide the quantity of submittals required by Division 01. If not indicated and hard-copy sets are provided, submit a minimum of six (6) copies. Refer to Division 01 for acceptance of electronic submittals for this project. For electronic submittals, Contractor shall submit the documents in accordance with the procedures specified in Division 01. Contractor shall notify the Architect and Engineer that the submittals have been posted. If electronic submittal procedures are not defined in Division 01, Contractor shall include the website, user name, and password information needed to access the submittals. For submittals sent by e-mail Contractor shall copy the designated representatives of the Architect and Engineer. Contractor shall allow for the Engineer review time as specified above in the construction schedule. Contractor shall submit only the documents required to purchase the materials and/or equipment in the electronic submittal.

The checking and subsequent acceptance of submittals by the Engineer and/or Architect shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for deviations from the drawings and specifications, errors in dimensions, details, size of members, or quantities, omissions of with actual building conditions and adjacent work. Proceed with the procurement and installation of equipment only after receiving approved shop drawings relative to each item.

K. ELECTRONIC DRAWING FILES In preparation of shop drawings or record drawings, Contractor may, at his option, obtain electronic drawing files in AutoCAD or DXF format on CD-ROM disk, DVD disk, flash drive

or direct download, as desired, from the Engineer for a shipping and handling fee of \$200 for a drawing set up to 12 sheets and \$15 per sheet for each additional sheet. Contact the Architect for written authorization and Engineer for the necessary release agreement form and to specify shipping method and drawing format. In addition to payment, the written authorization from the Architect and release agreement form from the Engineer must be received before electronic drawing files will be sent.

.. RECORD DRAWINGS (AS-BUILT DRAWINGS)

During progress of the work in this division, Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of all changes made during the installation of the system. Upon completion of the work. accurately transfer all record information to three identical sets of the approved shop drawings. Insert one set into each copy of the manual described below.

See Division 01 and General Conditions for additional information. M. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

During the course of construction, collect and compile a complete brochure of equipment furnished and installed on this project. Include operational and maintenance instructions manufacturer's catalog sheets, wiring diagrams, parts lists, approved submittals and shop drawings, warranties, and descriptive literature as furnished by the equipment manufacturer. Include an inside cover sheet that lists the project name, date, Owner,

Architect, Engineer, General Contractor, Sub-Contractor, and an index of contents. Submit three copies of literature bound in approved binders with index and tabs separating equipment types to the Architect, for Engineer's review, at the termination of the work. Paper clips, staples, rubber bands, loose-leaf binding, and mailing envelopes are not considered approved binders. Final approval of systems installed under this contract shall

be withheld until this equipment brochure is received and deemed complete by the Architect and Engineer. Instruct workmen to save required literature shipped with the equipment itself for inclusion in this brochure. Include Record Drawings as described above

Refer to Division 01 for acceptance of electronic manuals for this project. For electronic manuals, refer to paragraph "Submittals" for requirements.

N. SPARE PARTS Furnish to Owner, with receipt, the following spare parts for the equipment furnished for this 1. One set of spare filters of each type required for each unit. In addition to the spare

set of filters, install new filters prior to testing, adjusting, and balancing work and before urning system over to Owner Furnish one complete set of belts for each fan. Furnish three operating keys for each type of air outlet and inlet that require them.

the operation and maintenance of the equipment provided for this project.

O TRAINING

At a time mutually agreed upon between the Owner and Contractor, provide the services of a factory trained and authorized representative to train Owner's designated personnel on

equipment as it relates to the facility as a whole; operation and maintenance procedures and schedules related to startup and shutdown, troubleshooting, servicing, preventive maintenance and appropriate operator intervention; and review of data included in the operation and maintenance manuals. Submit a certification letter to the Architect stating that the Owner's designated

Provide training to include, but not be limited to, an overview of the system and/or

representative has been trained as specified herein. Letter shall include date, time, attendees and subject of training. The Contractor and the Owner's representative shall sign the certification letter indicating agreement that the training has been provided.

Schedule training with Owner with at least 7 days advance notice.

P. WARRANTIES Warrant each system and each element thereof against all defects due to faulty workmanship, design, or material for a period of 12 months from date of Substantial Completion, unless specific items are noted to carry a longer warranty in the construction documents or manufacturer's standard warranty exceeds 12 months. Remedy all defects

occurring within the warranty period(s), as stated in the General Conditions and Division 01 Warranties shall include labor and material, including travel expenses. Make repairs or replacements without any additional costs to the Owner, and to the satisfaction of the Owner, Architect, and Engineer.

Perform the remedial work promptly, upon written notice from the Engineer or Owner At the time of Substantial Completion, deliver to the Owner all warranties, in writing and properly executed, including term limits for warranties extending beyond the one year

period and any actions the Owner must take in order to maintain warranty status. Each warranty instrument shall be addressed to the Owner and state the commencement date

GENERAL MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION

A. BUILDING OPERATION Comply with the schedule of operations as outlined in the architectural portions of this

specification. Accomplish work requiring interruption of building operation at a time when the building is not in operation and only with written approval of building Owner and/or tenant. Coordinate interruption of building operation with the Owner and/or tenant a minimum of seven (7) days in advance of work.

B. COINCIDENTAL DAMAGE Repair streets, sidewalks, drives, paving, walls, finishes, and other facilities damaged in the

course of the work. Repair materials shall match existing construction. Repair work shall meet all requirements of the Owner, local authorities having jurisdiction, and meet the satisfaction of the Architect. C. CUTTING AND PATCHING

Conform to the requirements in Division 01. Cut walls, floors, ceilings, and other portions of the facility as required to install work under this division. Obtain permission from the Architect prior to cutting. Do not cut or disturb structural members without prior approval from the Architect and Structural Engineer, For post-tension slabs, x-ray slab and closely coordinate all core drill locations with Architect and Structural Engineer prior to performing any work. Obtain approval from Architect and Structural Engineer for all core drills and penetrations at least four days prior to performing work. Penetrations shall be made as

as possible while maintaining required clearances between the building element penetrated and the system component. Patch around openings to match the adjacent construction including fire ratings, if applicable, Repair and refinish areas disturbed by work to the condition of adjoining surfaces in a manner satisfactory to the Architect.

Coordinate without delay all roughing-in with other divisions. Conceal piping conduit, and rough-in except in unfinished areas and where otherwise shown. E. SUPPORT SYSTEMS

Structural steel used for support of equipment, ductwork and piping shall be new, clean, and conform to ASTM Designation A-36. Support mechanical components from the building structure. Do not support mechanical components from ceilings, other mechanical or electrical components, and other

ACCESS PANELS AND DOORS Provide access doors for all concealed equipment and duct and piping accessories that require service where indicated or as required, except where above lay-in ceilings. Access doors shall be adequately sized for the devices served with a minimum size of 18 inches x 18 inches. Access doors must be of the proper construction for type of construction in which it is installed. Obtain Architect's approval of type, size, location and color before ordering. Provide factory-fabricated and assembled units, complete with attachment devices and fasteners ready for installation, concealed hinges, flush screwdriver-operated cam lock, and anchor straps. Provide access doors manufactured by Milcor, Titus, Zurn, or equal.

G. PENETRATIONS Provide sleeves for pipes passing through above grade concrete or masonry walls, concrete floor or roof slabs. Sleeves are not required for core drilled holes in existing masonry walls, concrete floors or roofs. Provide 10 gauge galvanized steel sleeves for

Seal elevated floor, exterior wall and roof penetrations watertight and weathertight with non-shrink, non-hardening commercial sealant. Pack with mineral wool and seal both ends with minimum of 1/2 inch of sealant.

Seal around penetrations of fire rated assemblies. Coordinate fire ratings and locations with

the architectural drawings. Refer to architectural specifications for fire stoppings. Provide a

product schedule for UL listing, location, wall or floor rating and installation drawing for each penetration fire stop system

Provide prefabricated roof curbs manufactured by AES Industries, Custom Curb, Inc., Pate Company, Thybar or approved equal. Provide roof curb with factory installed wood nailer; welded, 18 gauge galvanized steel shell, base plate and flashing; 1-1/2 inch thick, 3 pound rigid insulation; fully mitered 3-inch raised cant; cover of weather-resistant, weather-proof material and pipe collar of weather-resistant material with stainless steel pipe clamps. Attach curb to roof structure.

Provide box frames for rectangular openings welded 12 gauge galvanized steel attached to forms and of a maximum dimension established by the Architect. Notify the General Contractor or Architect before installing any box openings not shown on the Architectural or Structural drawings.

Sealants and accessories shall have fire-resistance ratings indicated, as established by testing identical assemblies in accordance with UL 2079 or ASTM E 814, or other NRTL acceptable to AHJ.

Manufacturers: Hilti, RectorSeal, Specified Technologies Inc., United States Gypsum Through and Membrane Penetration Firestopping Systems Product Schedule: Provide UL

Where project conditions require modification to qualified testing and inspecting agency's illustrations for a particular firestopping condition, submit illustration, with modifications marked, approved by penetration firestopping manufacturer's fire-protection engineer as an

engineering judgment or equivalent fire-resistance-rated assembly. Include qualifications

data for testing agency.

H. FIRESTOPPING

Provide motors and starting equipment where not furnished with the equipment package Motors shall have copper windings, Class B insulation, and standard squirrel cage with starting torque characteristics suitable for the equipment served. Motors controlled by variable frequency drives shall be rated for voltage peaks and minimum rise times in accordance with NEMA MG1. Part 31. Motors 5 horsepower and larger controlled by variable frequency drives shall be provided with a shaft grounding system equal to Aegi SGR Bearing Protection Ring, Inpro/Seal Current Diverter Ring (CDR) or approved equal. Motors for air handling equipment shall be selected for quiet operation. Each motor shall be checked for proper rotation after electrical connection has been completed. Provide drip-proof enclosure for locations protected from weather and not in air stream of fan: and totally enclosed fan cooled enclosure for motors exposed to weather. Motors shall be manufactured by Century, General Electric, Louis Allis, Westinghouse, or approved equal.

Provide every motor, except fractional horsepower single phase motors with an approved type of "built-in" thermal overload protection, with a motor starter. Each starter shall be provided with overload heaters sized to the motor rating, and every three phase motor starter shall have overload heaters in each phase. Ambient compensated heaters shall be installed wherever necessary. Unless noted otherwise, motor starters shall be furnished by the Division 23 Contractor for installation and connection by the Division 26 Contractor.

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

Provide PWM variable frequency drives (VFD) to control fan motors as indicated on the drawings. Provide VFD as manufactured by AC Technology, Asea Brown Boveri, Danfoss, Reliance Electric, or Yaskawa. Include an integral, door-interlocked input circuit breaker or fused disconnect which may be padlocked in the "OFF" position.

Provide a magnetic contactor manual bypass integral to each drive. Provide two magnetic contactors, mechanically and electrically interlocked, to isolate the inverter output from line voltage. The inverter input shall be isolated by either a third magnetic contactor or a second disconnect switch to allow removal of power to the inverter for service while still operating the motor across the line. Bypass shall include a 120/1/60 control transformer, fused on both the primary and secondary, and bi-metallic thermal motor overload relays with adjustable trip settings.

Provide input AC line reactors without exception. Reactors shall be minimum 3 percent impedance, and "K" rated per IEEE C57-110 for harmonic current content. Reactors shall be integral to the drive enclosure without need for field wiring.

The VFD shall have an RS-485 port as standard. The standard protocols shall be Johnson Controls N2 bus, Modbus, and Siemens Building Technologies FLN, Optional protocols for BACnet. DeviceNet. Ethernet. LonWorks, and Profibus shall be available. Each individual drive shall have the protocol in the base VFD. The use of third party gateways and multiplexers is not acceptable. All protocols shall be "certified" by the governing authority. Use of non-certified protocols is not allowed. The VFD shall allow the DDC system to control the digital and analog outputs of the drive via the serial interface. This control shall be independent of any VFD function. In addition, all the digital and analog inputs of the drive

on-site labor warranty. Multiple visits shall be included to allow for tuning and troubleshooting of the controls system as required. K. ELECTRICAL WIRING

High voltage wiring is defined as 50 Volts or higher. Low voltage wiring is defined as less

Provide power and communication wiring with transient protection in accordance with IEEE C62.41.2. All control and interlock wiring shall comply with the NEC. Control wiring shall be sized to accommodate the voltage drop associated with the distance between the control device and the controller. Control wiring not installed in conduit shall be UL rated for plenum installation. All NEC Class 1 (line voltage) wiring shall be UL listed in approved raceway according to the NEC and Division 26 requirements. Maximum allowable voltage for control wiring shall be 120 V. All low-voltage wiring shall meet NEC Class 2

zinc-coated rigid steel with threaded connections. Pull and Junction Boxes: Size according to number, size, and position of entering raceway

Install wiring parallel to building lines wherever possible. Conceal all control wiring in finished rooms. Do not install Class 2 wiring in raceway containing Class 1 wiring. Boxes and panels containing high voltage wiring and equipment may not be used for low-voltage wiring except for the purpose of interfacing the two wires (e.g., relays and transformers). All wire-to device and wire-to-wire connections shall be made at a terminal block or terminal strip. All runs of communication wiring shall be unspliced length when that length is commercially available. Verify the integrity of the entire network following the cable installation. Use appropriate test measures for each particular cable. Label all wiring and cabling at each end within 2 inches of termination with the controller termination number. Label control devices used in the system with permanent labels using the identifiers that match the record documents.

L. SYSTEM TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING Upon completion of each phase of the installation, test each system in conformance with

local code requirements and as noted below. Furnish labor and equipment required to test each system installed under this contract. Assume all costs involved in making the tests and repairing and/or replacing any damages resulting therefrom. Final system testing, balancing and adjustments (TAB) shall be performed by a Contractor Council (AABC), or Testing, Adjusting and Balancing Bureau (TABB) . TAB shall be

Work shall include but not be limited to: Perform test readings on fans, units, coils, etc. and adjust equipment to deliver specified amounts of air. Prepare testing and balancing report log showing air supply quantities, air entering and leaving temperatures and pressures at design flow, fan and unit test readings, motor voltage and amp draws, etc., and submit six copies of the final compilation of data to the Architect for evaluation and approval before final inspection of the project. Balance air systems to within plus or minus 10 percent for terminal devices and branch lines and plus or minus 5 percent for main ducts and air handling equipment of the amount of air shown on the drawings. TAB Contractor shall record space temperatures and make adjustments in airflow to each diffuser to obtain uniform temperature (no greater than +/- 3 F) in spaces. Document temperatures and adjustments in tab report. Adjust equipment to operate as intended by the specification. TAB report shall include a 'report summary/remarks' section in accordance with the

TAB Contractor shall be responsible to calibrate, set, and adjust automatic temperature control sensors, actuators and control devices. Check proper sequencing of interlock systems, and operation of safety controls, adjust thermostats, and control setpoints, limits and time based adjustment to operate in accordance with the performance requirements of the Construction Documents. Adjust fans for proper and efficient operation. Certify to Architect that adjustments have been made and that system is operating satisfactorily. Calibrate, set, and adjust automatic temperature controls. Check proper sequencing of interlock systems, and operation of safety controls.

Connect flexible duct to rigid metal duct or air devices as recommended by the manufacturer. At a minimum, install two wraps of duct tape around the inner core connection and a metallic or non-metallic clamp over the tape and two wraps of duct tape or a clamp over the outer jacket. Duct clamps shall be labeled in accordance with UL-181B and marked 181B-C. Duct tape shall be labeled in accordance with UL 181B and marked

Provide air devices as scheduled on drawings, manufactured by Carnes, Krueger, Metalaire, Nailor Industries, Price, Titus, or Tuttle & Bailey. Select air devices to limit room noise level to no higher than NC-30 unless otherwise shown. Provide devices with a soft plastic gasket to make an airtight seal against the mounting surface. Coordinate final location, frame, and mounting type of air devices with Architectural reflected ceiling plans

number. Submit samples of each air device as requested by the Engineer.

spaces, machine rooms, accessible maintenance spaces (shafts, tunnels, plenums) and exterior non-concealed locations. Provide stenciled signs for equipment identification at Contractor's option or where distance of required identification requires lettering larger than 1 inch height. Stencil paint shall be exterior type, oil-based, alkyd enamel, minimum 1-1/4 inch height or greater as required for

long distance identification, white or black color for best contrast. Provide duct markers or provide stenciled signs and arrows indicating ductwork service and flow direction in black or white lettering for best contrast with duct or insulation color. Locate markers maximum 50 feet along each duct side and within 5 feet of all control and halancing dampers or branch ducts more than 25 feet length and within 5 feet on each side of wall, floor, and ceiling penetrations. Provide additional markers in congested areas or at multiple duct runs as required for clarity.

Provide Camfil Farr 30/30, pleated, throwaway type filters, minimum MERV 8, or similar as

manufactured by Air Filter, Inc., American Air Filter, Flanders, or approved equal, unless

Temporary filters used to protect openings in ductwork and inside equipment when

permanent HVAC equipment is used during the construction period shall be pleated.

Provide full refrigerant and oil charge in new air conditioning refrigeration systems, and

Provide manufacturer's standard pre-printed, semi-rigid snap-on or permanent adhesive.

Install pipe markers on each HVAC piping system and include arrows to show normal

Locate pipe markers and color bands wherever piping is exposed to view in occupied

pressure-sensitive vinyl pipe markers. Color code pipe markers to comply with ANSI A13.1.

DUCT INSULATION, DUCTWORK, ACCESSORIES. AND FANS

A. DUCT INSULATION

Provide fiberglass duct liner with fibers firmly bonded together with a thermosetting resir Liner surface shall serve as a barrier against infiltration of dust and dirt, shall meet ASTM C1338 for fungi resistance, and shall be cleanable using duct cleaning methods and equipment outlined by North American Insulation Manufacturers Association (NAIMA) duct cleaning guide. Install with liner adhesive and mechanical fasteners in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. Ductwork sizes shown on drawings are inside clear dimensions. Increase sheet metal by liner thickness in both directions where

Provide rectangular liner conforming to ASTM C1071, Type I or II that is 2 inch thick, 1-1/2 pound density, minimum R-8.3 Certainteed Corp. "Toughgard" or equivalent, Johns Manville, Owens-Corning, or Knauf.

Provide round liner that is 2 inch thick, 4 pound density, minimum R-8.4 Johns Manville

"Spiracoustic Plus" or equivalent, Certainteed or Owens-Corning. Provide liner on the following interior air ducts and where specified on the drawings: 1. Exposed round and rectangular supply ductwork and the first 15 feet of duct

downstream of equipment outlets or 5 feet past first elbow, whichever is greater. All return ductwork. At interface of lined and wrapped ductwork, overlap lined ductwork at least 2 feet beyond wrapped insulation.

Cover concealed, rigid ductwork with ASTM C553, Type II flexible fiberglass insulation Installed insulation shall be 3 inch thick, 1-1/2 pound density, minimum R-8.0 duct wrap, Certainteed or equivalent Johns Manville, Owens-Corning, or Knauf with heavy-duty foil-scrim-kraft facing, and with joints taped with 3 inch wide foil tape as follows: Unlined Round and rectangular supply and return air ductwork.

Insulating materials, adhesives, coatings, etc., shall not exceed flame spread rating of 25 and smoke developed rating of 50 per ASTM E84. Containers for mastics and adhesives shall have U.L. Label.

Round and rectangular exhaust and relief air ductwork within 10 feet of exterior

Provide galvanized steel ductwork and housings as shown on drawings. Construct ductwork including fittings and transitions in conformance with current SMACNA standards relative to Reinforce housings and ductwork over 30 inches with 1-1/4 inch angles not less than 5'-6" on centers, and closer if required for sufficient rigidity to prevent vibration. Support horizontal runs of duct from strap iron hangers on centers not to exceed 8'-0". Do not support ceiling grid, conduits, pipes, equipment, etc. from ductwork. Coordinate routing of ductwork with other contractors such that piping, electrical conduit, and associated supports

are not routed through the ductwork Construct non-VAV supply ducts to meet SMACNA positive pressure of 2 inches w.g. Construct Return and Exhaust ductwork upstream of fans to meet SMACNA negative

Construct VAV primary supply air ducts (upstream of terminal boxes) to meet SMACNA positive pressure of 4 inches w.g. Construct VAV secondary supply air ducts (downstream of terminal boxes) to meet SMACNA positive pressure of 2 inches w.g. Provide mill phosphatized or galvanealed finish for exposed ductwork to be field painted. Shop treated sheet metal shall have galvanized metal primer applied in the shop after

fabrication and prior to shipping.

Seal ductwork with heavy liquid sealant, Hardcast Irongrip 601, Design Polymer DP 1010 United Mcgill duct sealer or approved equal, applied according to sealant manufacturer's instructions. Seal all longitudinal and transverse ductwork joints airtight to meet SMACNA Seal Class A. Tapes and mastics shall be listed and labeled in accordance with UL 181A Provide radius elbows, turns, and offsets with a minimum centerline radius of 1-1/2 times the duct width. Where space does not permit full radius elbows, provide short radius elbows. with a minimum of two continuous splitter vanes. Vanes shall be the entire length of the bend. Provide mitered elbows where space does not permit radius elbows, where shown on the drawings, or at the option of the contractor with the engineer's approval. Mitered elbows less than 45 degrees shall not require turning vanes. Mitered elbows 45 degrees and greater shall have single thickness turning vanes of same gauge as ductwork, rigidly

Ducts shall be connected to fans, fan casings and fan plenums by means of flexible connectors. Flexible connectors shall be neoprene coated glass cloth canvas connections, Duro-Dyne, Elgen, Ventfabric or equal. Flexible connectors shall have a flame spread of 25 or less and smoke developed rating not higher than 50. Make airtight joints and install with minimum 1-1/2 inches slack.

fastened with guide strips in ductwork. Vanes for mitered elbows shall be provided in all

supply and exhaust ductwork and in return and outside air ductwork that has an air velocity

and replace all installed elbows of this type with an approved elbow at no additional cost to

exceeding 1000 fpm. The use of square throat, radius heel elbows is prohibited. Remove

Provide balancing dampers, manufactured by Cesco, Greenheck, Louvers & Dampers, Nailor Industries, Pottorff, Ruskin, Tamco, or approved equal, where shown on drawings and wherever necessary for complete control of air flow. Splitter dampers shall be controlled by locking guadrants; provide Young Regulator or Ventlok end bearings for the damper rod. Rectangular volume dampers shall be opposed blade interlocking type. Round volume dampers shall be single-blade type consisting of circular blade mounted to a shaft Provide Flexmaster model STO or equal 45 degree rectangular/round side takeoff fitting with model BO3 damper with locking guadrant and insulation build out for round ductwork branch takeoffs to individual air devices. Omit damper at takeoff fitting when damper is located downstream of takeoff

Where access to dampers through a hard ceiling is required, provide a Metropolitan Air Technology model RT-250 or equal by Young's Regulator concealed, cable operated volume damper with remote operator. Damper shall be adjustable through the diffuser face or frame with standard 1/4 inch nutdriver or flat screwdriver. Cable assembly shall attach to damper as one piece with no linkage adjustment. Positive, direct, two-way damper control shall be provided with no sleeves, springs or screw adjustments to come loose after installation. Support cable assembly to avoid bends and kinks in cable.

Round ductwork shall be FlaktGroup Semco, United, Hercules Industries or equal, sheetmetal, with smooth interior surface, with low pressure (duct pressure class up to and including 2 inches w.g.) Round ductwork gauges per the following table (reference SMACNA HVAC duct construction standards for gauges when pressures exceed 2 inches

Size Duct Gauge Fitting Gauge 14" & under 26

Provide double wall insulated round ductwork where indicated. Fabricate double-wall insulated ducts and fittings with an outer shell, insulation, and an inner liner as specified below. Dimensions indicated on internally insulated ducts are inside dimensions. Outer shell shall be 2 inches longer than inner shell and insulation and shall be gauge as specified for single wall duct. Insulation shall be fiberglass with thickness as required for thermal resistance of R-8. Perforated inner liner shall be 24 gauge up to 34 inches. Provide 3/32-inch perforations with an overall open area of 23 percent. Maintain concentricity of liner to outer shell be mechanical means. Retain insulation from dislocation by mechanical

round ductwork and fittings may be substituted for specified round branch ductwork, at Contractors option. Heavy liquid joint sealant may be omitted on factory-manufactured Low pressure (duct pressure class up to and including 2 inches w.g.) Fittings 24 inches in diameter and less shall be prefabricated, spot-welded and internally sealed. Continuously weld fittings larger than 24 inches in diameter. Fitting gauge shall be 22 gauge for 36 inch fittings and under, 20 gauge for larger sizes. 90 degree tees shall be conical type. Seal

Lewis & Lambert, Linx Industries Lindab Safe, or approved equal factory-manufactured

longitudinal and transverse ductwork joints airtight with heavy liquid sealant applied according to manufacturer's instructions. Provide gauge thickness in medium pressure (duct pressure class 3 inches to 6 inches w.g.) ductwork as recommended by SMACNA. At Contractors option, provide Ductmate, Gripple, or approved equal wire rope duct hanging using 7x7 or 7x19 aircraft quality zinc coated cable or galvanized steel wire rope. Secure wire rope to duct using Ductmate Clutcher or Gripple hang fast adjustable rope attachment. Where applicable for upper attachment provide Ductmate FZ-I ock wire rope beam clamp

duct attachment, and upper attachment to structure shall each have minimum 5 to 1 load If permanent HVAC equipment is used during the construction period, provide temporary filters at all openings in the ductwork and inside equipment to protect the system from dust, dirt. paint, and moisture. Replace and maintain filters when needed, but not less than every month. On the day of Substantial Completion, clean the unit and ductwork and provide a new set of filters in the unit. Refer to section "Air Filters" for filter requirements.

with locking nut adjustment or Gripple ceiling, beam, or purlin clips. Wire rope, adjustable

An independent, professional duct cleaning company shall vacuum clean all internal

insulation. Provide CPE liner with steel wire helix mechanically locked or permanently

bonded to the liner.

surfaces of equipment, coils, and ductwork connected to permanent HVAC units that are

operated during the construction period. Conduct cleaning after new air filters are installed and prior to turning the system over to the owner. C. FLEXIBLE DUCT Low pressure (duct pressure class up to and including 2 inches w.g.) and medium pressure (duct pressure class 2.1 inch to 6 inches w.g.) flexible duct shall be Flexmaster type 8B. Thermaflex type G-KM. M-KE. JPL type Silver Jacket, or equal (fire retardant polyethylene) protective vapor barrier, U.L.181 Class 1, acoustical insulated duct, R-8.0 fiberglass

Flexible duct runs shall not exceed 5 feet in length, and shall be installed fully extended and manufacturer's instructions. Support flexible duct at maximum 5 feet on center and within 6 inches of bends. Bends shall not exceed a centerline radius of one duct diameter. Duct sag shall not exceed 1/2 inch. Supporting material in direct contact with the duct shall not be

D. AIR DEVICES

Submit complete shop drawings including information on noise level, pressure drop, throw,

Provide wall transfer air grilles with horizontal 35 or 45 degree angle vision-proof bars. Provide concealed fasteners for wall mounted registers and grilles. Provide ceiling supply air registers of aluminum curved blade type with blades parallel to

long dimension and with throw pattern as indicated on drawings. Provide opposed blade

dampers for supply air registers and exhaust air registers unless indicated otherwise.

multiple sections greater than 6-feet. Provide alignment components by the manufacturer

Provide plenums by the slot diffuser manufacturer. Plenums shall be externally wrapped by

CFM for each air device, styles, borders, etc. Clearly marked with specified equipment

Provide ceiling mounted air devices of lay-in or surface mounted type as required to be compatible with ceiling construction. Provide ceiling diffusers and grilles with white enamel finish unless noted otherwise. Provide linear slot diffusers of standard one-piece lengths up to 6-feet and furnish in

the contractor. Comply with insulation requirements specified under duct insulation section. E. CONTROL DAMPERS

Provide factory fabricated, parallel blade control dampers sized as shown on the drawings and as specified. Individual damper sections shall not be larger than 48 inches x 60 inches with maximum blade width of 6 inches. Frame construction shall be minimum 16 gauge galvanized steel for rectangular dampers, 20 gauge for round, 1/8 inch thick for aluminun with flanges for duct mounting. Provide elastomeric or neoprene seals, mechanically attached and field replaceable. Provide a minimum of one damper actuator per section. Test damper performance in accordance with AMCA 500-D.

Provide modulating dampers with linear flow characteristics. Size modulating dampers

based on the smaller of 1.500 FPM through the damper or full open air pressure drop of 0.1

inches W.C. Size two-position dampers full duct size and select to minimize pressure drop. Provide dampers as manufactured by Greenheck, CESCO, Pottorff, Nailor, or Ruskin. Reference manufacturer with model number for outside air dampers is Ruskin CD-50

constructed of aluminum, and all other applications is Ruskin CD-35 constructed of

galvanized steel. Provide damper operator for each automatic damper with sufficient capacity to operate the damper under all conditions and to guarantee tight close-off of dampers against system pressure encountered. Each operator shall be provided with spring-return for normally closed or normally open position for fail safe operation to account for fire, low temperatures, or power interruption as required by the control systems specified on the drawings. Dampe operators shall be manufactured by Belimo, Johnson Controls or approved equal. Provide

F. EXHAUST AIR SYSTEMS Provide roof mounted exhaust fans as scheduled on the drawings, or equal ACME, Carnes, Cook. Greenheck. Pennbarry. or Twin City Fans complete with aluminum housing,

aluminum centrifugal wheel, motor with integral thermal overload protection, disconnect

switch mounted inside the housing, birdscreen, backdraft damper, and pate prefabricated

4. HVAC EQUIPMENT

transformer for damper motors if different voltages are required.

A. ROOFTOP UNITS (GAS FIRED HEAT) Provide electric cooling, gas heating rooftop units as scheduled on the drawings, manufactured by Aaon, Carrier, Daikin, Lennox, Johnson Controls, Trane, or York, with features as noted in the RTU schedule and in the RTU Control Matrix, and complete with factory installed direct-drive hermetic compressors with internal spring vibration isolation. built-in motor thermal overload protection, crankcase heater, and low pressure switches: direct expansion cooling and condensing coils, minimum SEER or EER rating (cooling) as required by the applicable energy code or greater if scheduled on the drawings, centrifugal evaporator blower; air filter rack, propeller type condenser fan; aluminized steel heat greater if scheduled on the drawings, forced combustion air blower; complete factory installed micro-processor controls including anti-short cycle timers, time delay relays and minimum "on" time controls, 100 percent safety gas shutoff, direct spark ignition system; built-in thermal overload protection on motors and compressors; outdoor air damper: relief: weathertight housing constructed of zinc coated, heavy gauge, galvanized steel with weather-resistant baked enamel finish; minimum insulated roof curb with minimum height as scheduled on the drawings; single point electrical power connection. Provide sloped roof curb as required to match slope of roof structure so that unit is installed level. Provide guards or louvered panels to protect the condenser coil from hail or other damage. Provide a 125 VAC, 20 amp duplex convenience receptacle mounted to unit ready for field wiring with a cover UL listed for wet and damp locations when in use. Provide unit complete with manufacturer's one year quarantee on components plus an additional four year quarantee on the compressors and heat exchangers. For units equipped with an economizer assembly, the assembly shall be covered with minimum 5 year manufacturer warranty certified to operate through 60.000 damper opening and closing cycles, and certified to

meet leakage requirements specified under the section, "Control Dampers." B. ELECTRIC UNIT HEATERS

Provide electric unit heaters as scheduled on the drawings, manufactured by Berko Brasch, Indeeco, Markel, QMark, or Raywall, standard type propeller unit heaters with sidewall mounting brackets and hardware for horizontal airflow. Furnish heater fan motors complete with a manual motor starter with automatic thermal cutouts sized to the motor load disconnect switch, and other code required safety devices. Provide unit mounted thermostat and manual summer/winter changeover switch. C. ELECTRIC BASEBOARD HEATERS

Provide electric baseboard heaters as scheduled on the drawings, manufactured by Runtal,

Berko, Erincraft, Markel, Q-Mark, or Raywall,. Enclosures shall be extruded aluminum,

gauge front panel and A 14 gauge grille with anodized finish, color as selected by the

D. SPLIT DUCTLESS AIR-CONDITIONING SYSTEMS

plastic insulation on the suction line as specified in this section.

VAV BOXES

0.15 inches including room and ceiling effects.

F. FAN POWERED BOXES

nominally 7 inches tall x 5 inches wide. They shall have an 18 gauge rear panel, A 16

Architect. Provide tamper proof hardware for all removable covers. Air inlet shall be through the bottom or side and the air discharge shall be through the top. Provide blank sections. corner and end caps as required. All sections shall be factory fabricated, no section shall be Baseboard heaters shall be provided with a continuous raceway, equivalent to a 3/4 inch conduit, the entire length of the enclosure. Conductors shall be suitable for the

Provide split ductless system consisting of evaporator section for wall mounting as indicate and remote condensing section similar to Carrier, Daikin, Lennox, LG, Mitsubishi, Sanyo, Trane, or York. Evaporator cabinet shall be factory assembled pre-wired consisting of furniture-grade steel with baked-enamel finish, front access, with direct-drive centrifugal fans, 2-speed motor, and cleanable foam filter. Evaporator coil shall be direct-expansion cooling coil of seamless copper tubes expanded into aluminum fins, with thermal-expansion valve with external equalizer. Air-cooled condenser shall be of corrosion-resistant cabine containing compressor, copper-tube aluminum-fin coils, direct-drive propeller fans with motors with internal overload protection; capacity control to 0 degrees Fahrenheit.

Control System: Unit-mounted panel with contactors, control transformer with circuit breaker, solid-state temperature- and humidity-control modules. Provide solid-state, unit-mounted control panel with start-stop switch, adjustable humidity set point, and adjustable temperature set point. Refer to sequence of operation.

Provide refrigerant piping sized as recommended by equipment manufacturer with foamed

shown on drawings. Construct box casing of 22 gauge zinc coated steel, internally lined with minimum R-3.5 fiberglass liner having minimum R-3.5 value and complying with UL 181 and NFPA-90A. Fully cover edges of insulation with metal cover strips. Provide removable access panels with airtight gaskets and quarter-turn latches for access to internal box components

Industries, Titus or Trane single duct, variable air volume terminal of sizes and capacities

Provide Carnes, Environmental Technologies Inc., Johnson Controls, Kreuger, Price

Construct the damper blade of heavy gauge steel with shaft rotating in Delrin or bronze oilite self-lubricating bearings. Damper blades shall seat against gasketed stops to limit leakage in full closed position to 10 percent of rated airflow when subjected to 6 inches

Provide pressure independent controls accurate to 1.5 degrees Fahrenheit and adjustable

from 65 to 85 degrees Fahrenheit. Factory install direct digital controls for the control

sequence specified in the schedule and control diagram. Air flow sensors shall be cross configuration with a minimum of 12 pick-up points. The static pressure drop shall not exceed 0.35 inches WG at the scheduled maximum air flow and the noise criteria discharge shall not exceed 30 at a differential static pressure of

coated steel, internally lined with minimum R-3.5 fiberglass liner having minimum R-3.5 value and complying with UL 181 and NFPA-90A. Fully cover edges of insulation with metal for access to internal box components requiring service. Construct the primary air valve damper of metal with peripheral gasket pivoting in

Provide Carnes, Environmental Technologies Inc., Johnson Controls, Kreuger, Price

Industries. Titus or Trane pressure independent variable volume fan powered terminal.

boxes as noted and scheduled on the drawings. Construct box casing of 22 gauge zinc

self-lubricating bearings. When closed, the damper leakage shall not exceed 2 percent of

the rated CFM at 3 inches inlet static pressure. Set minimum position of damper at the

factory and allow field adjustment. Construct fan blower of steel with FC blades, dynamically balanced wheels and direct drive

motor. Provide permanent split capacitor type motors with lubricated bearings and thermal 8. COMMISSIONING overload protection. Design motor for use with electronic fan speed controller. Provide isolation between motor and blower assembly. Provide an electronic speed controller which Provide commissioning that verifies and documents the commissioned building systems allows continuously adjustable fan speed from maximum to minimum.

have been designed, installed, and function according to the owner's project requirements, construction documents, and to minimum code requirements. Retain the services of a third-party registered design professional or approved agency that is regularly engaged in conducting commissioning to develop a commissioning plan, supporting documentation, and reports. Refer to the latest adopted edition of the applicable energy code for more Provide electric resistance heating coils of open coil construction with 80 percent nickel, 20 information. Complete all related commissioning requirements prior to final inspections. percent chromium. Provide NEMA 1 control panel, aluminized or galvanized steel frame, Submit final TAB report and final commissioning report to the Engineer and Owner within 90

IECC Commissioning Requirements: Provide commissioning of all mechanical systems included in the scope of work, except for packaged equipment not equipped with an economizer. Packaged equipment includes unitary air conditioners and condensing units, unitary air-cooled and water-cooled heat pumps, and packaged terminal air conditioning units. Contract the third-party registered design professional or approved agency to

Commissioning plan shall include the following:

Narrative description of activities and personnel required during commissioning List of equipment and systems to be tested with description of tests to be performed. 3. List of functions to be tested, including calibration and economizer controls.

4. List of conditions under which the tests shall be performed. List of measurable criteria for performance.

days of the date of receipt of the certificate of occupancy.

Submit a copy of the preliminary commissioning report to the AHJ. Preliminary commissioning report shall include the following:

components specified by other Divisions in separate sections for independent review. 2. List of functional performance testing procedures used during commissioning, including measurable criteria for test acceptance 3. Completed Commissioning Compliance Checklist. Refer to energy code for the form 4. Itemization of deficiencies found during testing that have not been corrected at the

1. Results of preliminary functional performance tests. Organize equipment and

time of preliminary commissioning report preparation 5. List of deferred tests that cannot be performed at the time of preliminary commissioning report preparation because of climatic conditions 6. List of climatic conditions required for the performance of the deferred tests.

Results of final functional performance tests. Organize equipment and components specified by other Divisions in separate sections for independent review. 8. List of functional performance testing procedures used during commissioning, including measurable criteria for test acceptance.

Final commissioning report shall include the following:

performance tests shall demonstrate the following:

report preparation because of climatic conditions. Conduct functional performance tests on equipment, controls, and economizers. Functional

9. Itemization of resolved deficiencies found during preliminary commissioning.

10 I ist of deferred tests that cannot be performed at the time of final commissioning

11. The operation, function, and maintenance serviceability for each commissioned equipment, component, and system is confirmed according to the approved plans and specifications. 12. The sequence of operations, including modes, backup modes (if applicable), alarms, and mode of operation upon a loss of power and restoration of power for each control device, equipment, component, and system 13. Control devices, components, equipment, and systems are calibrated, adjusted, and operate in accordance with the approved plans and specifications. 14. Air economizers operated in accordance with manufacturer's specifications and

specified sequence of operation. ALTERNATES

DESCRIPTION Refer to the architectural portion of the specification for list of alternates. Applicable sections of the base specifications shall apply to all work required by the alternate unless otherwise specified. Determine whether or not and how each alternate affects work. Include labor, materials, equipment, and transportation services necessary for and incidental to the completion of work under each particular alternate. Furnish separate bid for each alternate

applicable to work, stating the amount to be added or deducted from the base bid.

**END OF SECTION 23** 

BLDG 2 / LOT 9

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2 REVISIONS

\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION



**BRADLEY E. CHAMBON** LICENSE # 028603

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE CIVIL

LANDSCAPE

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL

MECHANICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

CONTRACTOR GC

ELECTRICAL

SHEET TITLE

SHEET NUMBER

material in them with new bearings without additional cost to the Owner.

Division 23 contractor shall align bearings and replace bearings that have dirt or foreign

D. ROUGH-IN

non-structural elements.

sleeves 6 inches and smaller. Provide galvanized sheet metal sleeves for larger than 6 inches. Schedule 40 PVC sleeves are acceptable for installation in areas without return air

Extend pipe insulation for insulated pipe through floor, wall and roof penetrations, including fire rated walls and floors. The vapor barrier shall be maintained. Size sleeve for a minimum of 1 inch annular clear space between inside of sleeve and outside of insulation.

listing, location, wall or floor rating, and installation drawing for each penetration fire stop

MOTORS AND STARTERS

Starters shall be Allen-Bradley, Clark, Furnas, Square D, or approved equal.

shall be capable of being monitored by the DDC system. Drive supplier shall provide jobsite start-up, Owner training, and a one-year parts and

than 50 Volts. Line voltage wiring shall be provided by Division 26. Line voltage control and interlock wiring for mechanical systems shall also be provided by Division 26. Low voltage control wiring shall be provided by Division 23. Furnish wiring diagrams to Division 26 as required for proper equipment hookup. Coordinate with Division 26 the actual wire sizing amps for mechanical equipment (from the equipment nameplate) to ensure proper

requirements. Low-voltage power circuits shall be sub-fused when required to meet Class Conduit for Control Wiring: EMT with compression fittings, cold rolled steel, zinc coated or as required by National Electrical Codes. Enclosure type shall be suited to location.

performed in accordance with the most current edition of the certified agencies procedural standard for testing, adjusting and balancing and shall comply with the strictest interpretation of that standard for execution and reporting of all TAB work.

procedural standard that provides both system set up and a summary of deficiencies as defined by the procedural standard.

M. AIR FILTERS Provide Camfil AP-Thirteen, pleated, throwaway type filters, minimum MERV 13, or similar

otherwise indicated for fan powered box equipment.

otherwise indicated for rooftop unit equipment

throwaway type filters, minimum MERV 8.

N. REFRIGERANT AND OIL

maintain it for full term of the guarantee

O. IDENTIFICATION

straight as possible avoiding tight turns. Install flexible duct in accordance with as manufactured by Air Filter, Inc., American Air Filter, Flanders, or approved equal, unless less than 1-1/2 inches in width.

Provide box with a backdraft damper, filter and filter frame, and direct digital controls. Incorporate a single point electrical connection with electrical components enclosed in a single control box with an access panel sealed from primary air flow.

airflow switch, thermal overload protection and magnetic contactors. Division 23 contractor shall provide UL listed duct type smoke detectors as required by code in each unit exceeding 2,000 cfm to shut down unit upon detection of smoke.

Copper tubing: ASTM B 280, alloy C12200, Type ACR, hard-drawn straight lengths, and

PIPING AND PIPING SPECIALTIES A. REFRIGERANT PIPING AND INSULATION develop a commissioning plan, preliminary commissioning report, and final commissioning

soft-annealed coils, seamless copper tubing. Tubing shall be factory cleaned, ready for installation, and have ends capped to protect cleanliness of pipe interiors prior to shipping. Fittings: wrought-copper fittings: ANSI B16.22, streamlined pattern. Brazing filler metals: BCUP - 5: copper (CU), phosphorus (P) 4.8 - 5.2 percent, and silver

slow stream of dry nitrogen passing through the piping. Insulate suction lines with 1-1/2 inch and liquid lines with 1/2 inch foamed plastic insulation, Armaflex or equal. Piping insulation shall have a flame spread of 25 or less, and a smoke developed rating of 50 or less when tested in accordance with ASTM E84. Coat insulation that is exposed to the elements with a protective sealer. Install and support piping to keep noise and vibration to a minimum. Support and secure piping to Unistrut type supports so that no vibration passes to the building structure. Pipe attachments shall be copper-plated or have nonmetallic coating for electrolytic protection where attachments are in direct contact with copper tubing. Install a support within one foot of each change of direction. Mount pipe hangers around the outside of the insulation with saddles to prevent hangers from rupturing the insulation. Replace insulation that is cut or broken by the hangers.

Run refrigerant lines parallel and perpendicular to wall and floor lines and to appear straight

(AG) 14.5 - 15.5 for joining wrought copper fittings and copper tubing. Braze joints with a

compressor. Provide oil traps at the base of vertical suction risers over 6 feet high. Install liquid line sight glasses in liquid lines nearest the expansion valve. Factory mount expansion valves with the sensing bulbs shipped loose. Field mount expansion valve bulb after refrigerant piping is complete (damage may occur if bulbs come in contact with heat). For systems of 5 ton capacity and smaller, the contractor shall have the option to provide copper refrigerant tubing line set sized as recommended by equipment manufacturer and of length as required for the installation. Provide minimum 1 inch thick foamed plastic sulation, Armaflex or equal, on the suction and liquid lines. Provide quick-connect flare

tubing compression fittings or solder connections as required to match the connections of

material being in the lines. Draw a vacuum to 29 inches of mercury. Break this vacuum by

charging dry refrigerant gas into the system, raising the pressure to 0 PSIG. Repeat the

latter two steps for a triple evacuation before the final evacuation is started. Make final

microns) and allowing the pump to run at this pressure for a minimum of two hours.

evacuation by reducing the system absolute pressure to a maximum of 0.5 millimeters (500

and in good order. Pitch suction lines down slightly (1 inch in 20 feet) towards the

B. SYSTEM EVACUATION AND CHARGING Blow out refrigeration lines with dry nitrogen at a suitable pressure before making final connection at the condensing unit or coil to ensure against dirt, scale, or other foreign

the condensing unit and evaporator coil.

A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

and materials, and calibration tolerances.

otherwise noted on the plans.

Repeat the proper amount of refrigerant charge per the manufacturer's recommendations. Record the amount of refrigerant by weight charged into the system for each circuit recorded to the nearest 1/4 pound on tags and attach tags to the liquid line near the condensing unit. Refrigerant shall be supplied by the HVAC Contractor.

TEMPERATURE CONTROLS

Provide a complete temperature control system including control panels, controllers, control power transformers, thermostats, sensors, time switches, override timers, actuators, relays, and wiring as required to control the systems as specified on the drawings. Submit shop drawings of equipment provided for temperature control. Submit operation and

maintenance data, including trouble-shooting maintenance guide, step-by-step procedures

indexed for each controller and thermostat function, inspection period, cleaning methods

Provide integrated wiring diagrams showing interconnections between field -installed equipment and package wiring furnished with the HVAC equipment. Control wiring shall be sized to accommodate the voltage drop associated with the distance between the control device and the controller. Provide supervision and on-job checkout service as required to ensure that installation and operation of the temperature control system meets requirements of the drawings, specifications, and sequences of operation. The system shall be guaranteed for a period of one year following the acceptance of the system by the Architect/Engineer. Correct defects

Install control devices with top of device at 48 inches AFF to meet ADA requirements unless

occurring during this period at no additional cost to the Owner.

B. BUILDING AUTOMATION CONTROL EQUIPMENT

Building automation system (BAS) manufacturers and model numbers are listed for

reference as to quality and features required for the control devices. Provide controllers by automated Logic, Delta Controls, Honeywell, Johnson Controls, KMC Controls, Schneider Electric, Siemens, or Trane with quality and features as indicated. Control devices other than controllers need not be manufactured by the manufacturers listed above. Provide BACnet Testing Laboratory (BTL) certified controllers conforming to the advanced application controller (B-AAC) device profile or application specific controller (B-ASC) device profile to facilitate the sequences of operation specified.

Controllers shall have the following features: Microprocessor with sufficient memory to

real-time clock for scheduling; self-diagnostics; capability of standalone operation if network

communication is lost; logging capability; service communication port for local connection to

support the controller's operating system, database, and programming requirements:

a portable operator's terminal; local keypad and display for interrogating and editing

controller data; diagnostic LEDs for power, communication and processor; non-volatile

memory which is capable of maintaining all BIOS and programming information for a

nimum of 72 hours; power and noise immunity; and surge and transient protection. Provide a keyed security cover over controller. Controller software shall support the following applications: System security restricting modification without password; object scheduling with daily, weekly, annual, holiday, and exception events; alarm reporting via text message or email and logging; maintenance management; sequencing; PID control characteristics; staggered starting of equipment; anti-short cycling; on-off control with differential; trending; run-time, pulse, and event

Network all HVAC controllers together, including controllers furnished with packaged

equipment, using a common communication backbone that is capable of central access.

browsers. Interface shall grant the user access to all system data and the ability to view

alarms, adjust setpoints, monitor equipment status, adjust schedules, and trend data points

Network communication protocol shall be based upon BACnet protocol complying with ASHRAE Standard 135. Physical/Data Link communication bus between controllers shall be EIA 485 twisted cable pair according to Master Slave/Token Passing (MS/TP) protocol r Ethernet according to ISO 8802-2 protocol. Provide password protected web-based or web-accessible interface to the network over the Internet via the Owner's local area network (LAN) connection. Interface shall include system graphics, text-based parameter display, and be compatible with standard web

Provide control panels listed according to UL 508A and NEMA rated according to its installation location. Provide common keying for all panels. C. THERMOSTAT CONTROL EQUIPMENT Provide thermostat control equipment with sufficient communication, programming, input

LCD or LED display screen.

Recessed mounting with aspirating box.

or Trane with quality and features as indicated.

D. SENSORS AND RELAYS

Button or touchscreen interface Display temperature. Display temperature setpoint. Display operating mode. Adjust fan switch setting. Security lockout. Security cover.

Provide thermostat control equipment that shall interface with a BAS by Automated Logic

Manufacturers and model numbers are listed for reference as to quality and features

Delta Controls, Honeywell, Johnson Controls, KMC Controls, Schneider Electric, Siemens,

and output connections, and modulating or staging capability to meet the sequence of

operations. Provide thermostats with the features as indicated:

required for the sensors and relays. Provide general-purpose type sensing elements for use in input and output sensors. Provide transmitters or transducers with sensor as required, compatible with the controllers used, with range suitable for the systems encountered. Transmitters and transducers shall have offset and span adjustments, temperature compensation, shock and vibration immunity, and zeroing capability. Accuracy requirements shall include the combined effects of linearity, hysteresis, repeatability, and Provide sensors that meet the following minimum performance: Dry-bulb temperature sensors at a minimum shall be accurate to +/- 2 degrees Fahrenheit over the range of 40 to 80 degrees Fahrenheit. 2. Wet-bulb temperature shall be calculated using dry-bulb temperature and humidity and shall be accurate to +/- 2 degrees Fahrenheit, Enthalpy shall be calculated using dry-bulb temperature and humidity and shall be

4. Humidity sensors at a minimum shall be accurate within +/- 3 percent full range

Carbon dioxide (CO2) sensors shall measure total percentage of CO2 in ppn

5. Pressure transmitters at a minimum shall be accurate to +/- 1 percent full scale with

Sensor shall have an accuracy of plus/minus 75 ppm at a 600 and 1000 ppm concentration

and certified by the manufacturer to require calibration no more frequently than once every

between 20 and 95 percent, with drift less than 1 percent full scale per year.

Provide remote sensors where indicated on the drawings and integrate them with the thermostat control equipment. Remote sensors shall have the following features: Wired connection. Temperature sensor

accurate to +/- 3 BTU/lb over the range of 20 to 36 BTU/lb.

drift less than 1 percent full scale per year.

Operating mode override button.

be 100 milliseconds or less.

E. WIRING

application. Relay shall be general purpose, enclosed plug-in type and protected by a heat and shock resistant duct cover. Number of contacts and operational function shall be as required. Transient suppression shall be provided as an integral part of the relay. Contactors shall be single coil, electrically operated, mechanically held, double-break, silver-to-silver type protected by arcing contacts. Positive locking shall be obtained without the use of hooks, latches, or semi-permanent magnets. Operating and release times shall

Temperature setpoint adjust button with plus/minus 3 degree setpoint.

Provide relays with contact rating, configuration, and coil voltage that is suitable for the

Provide electrical and control wiring as specified under the section "Electrical Wiring." SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

Reference mechanical controls sheets for sequences of operation.

PARAGON STAR

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO Project No.: 19050.01a 08.26.22

\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_

PROJECT TEAM

HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** 

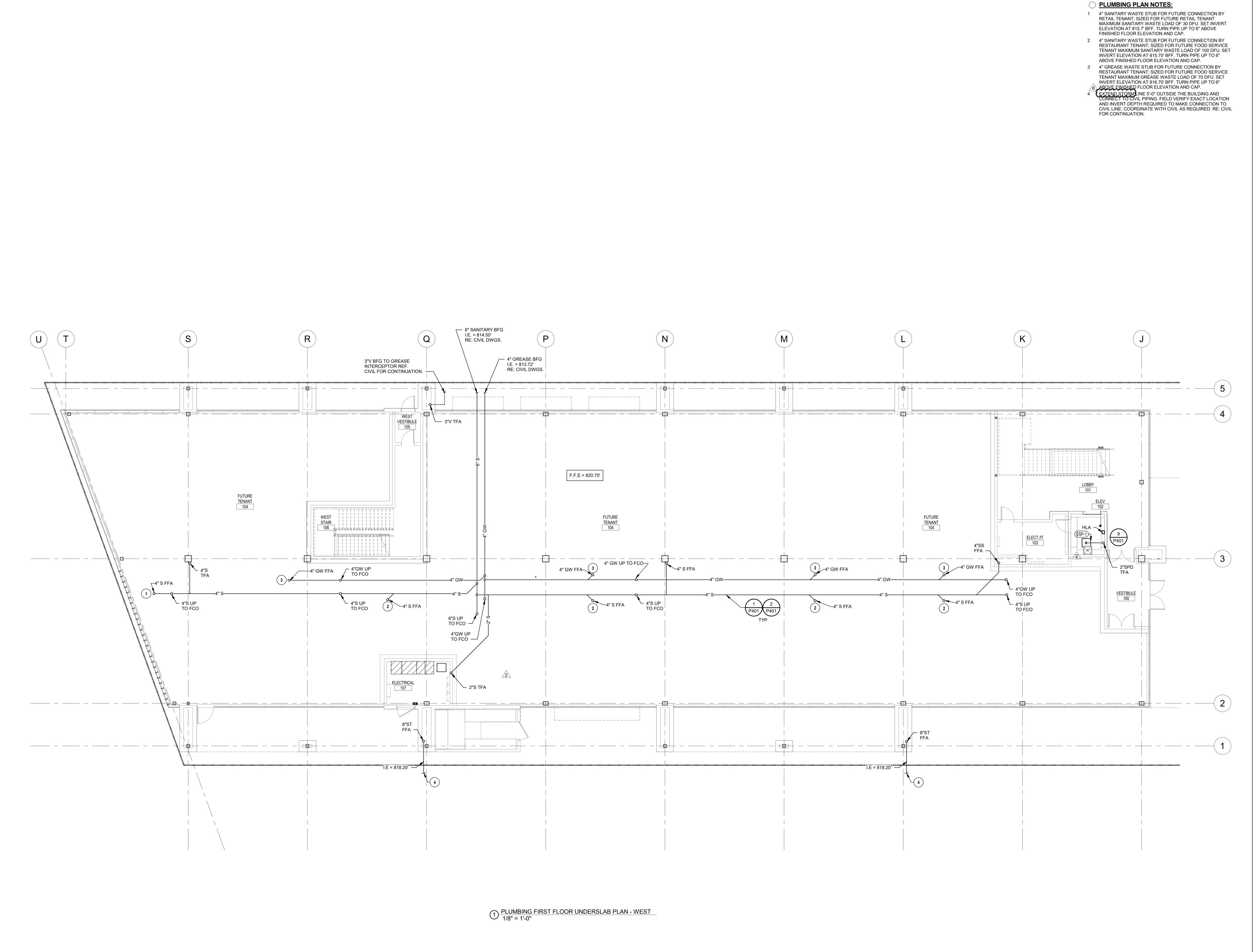
**ENGINEERS** PLUMBING HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

LENEXA, KS 66214

TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D





FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 08.26.22

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

 No.
 Date
 Description

 2
 08/26/22
 ADDENDUM 02

 6
 03/10/23
 ASI 04

REGISTRATION

REGISTRATION



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS

ARCHITECTURE

. GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

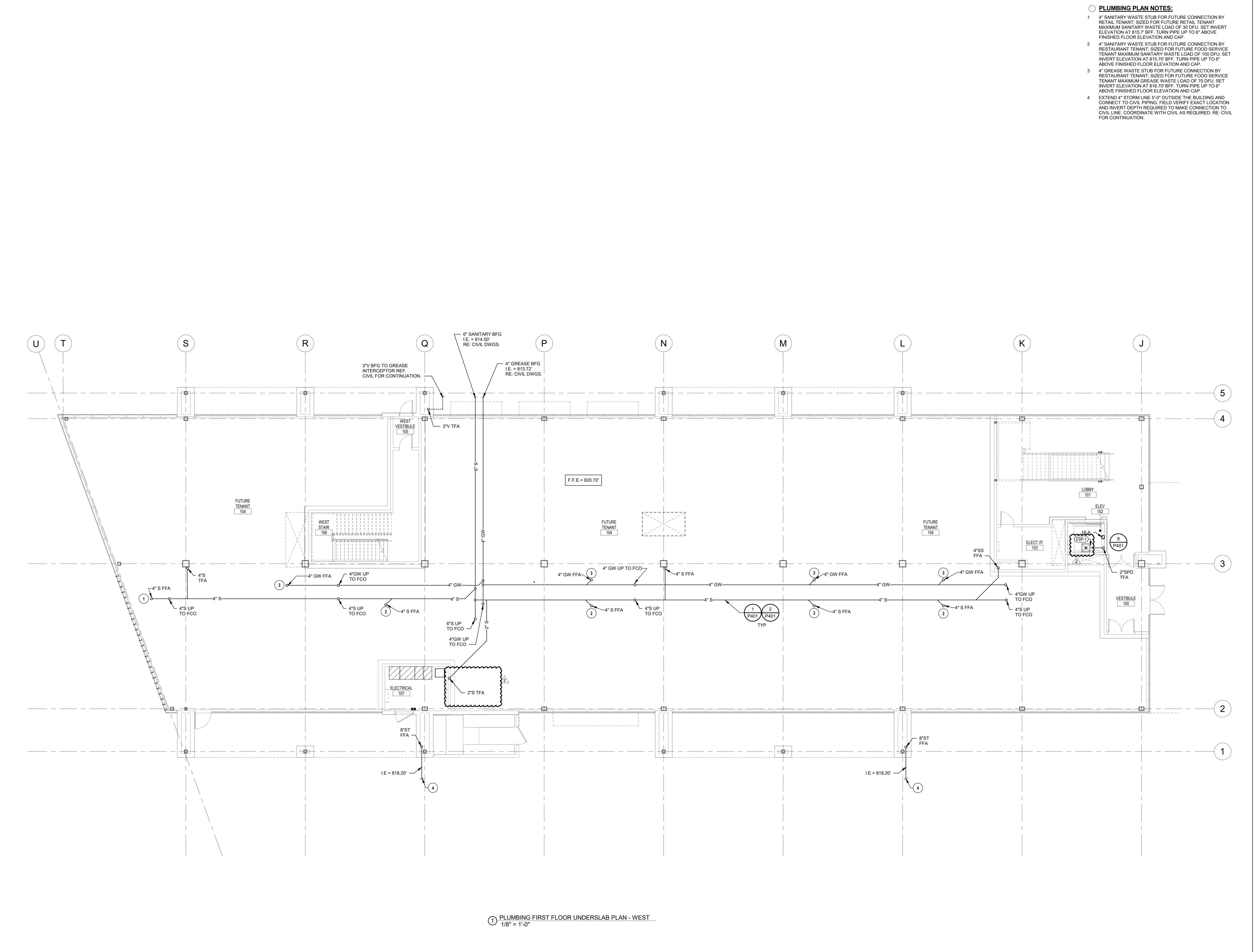
8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300
LENEXA, KS 66214
TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 10/31/2023

PLUMBING FIRST FLOOR UNDERSLAB PLAN - WEST

P100.1





LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 08.26.22

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

No. Date Description
08/26/22 ADDENDUM 02

REGISTRATION



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS

ARCHITECTURE

IL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

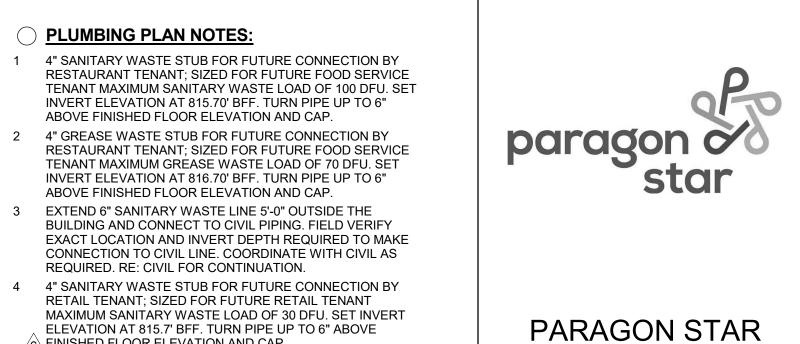
8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300
LENEXA, KS 66214
TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

PLUMBING FIRST FLOOR UNDERSLAB PLAN - WEST

P100.1



6\ FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION AND CAP.

EXTEND STORM LINE 5'-0" OUTSIDE THE BUILDING AND CONNECT TO CIVIL PIPING. FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATION

AND INVERT DEPTH REQUIRED TO MAKE CONNECTION TO CIVIL LINE. COORDINATE WITH CIVIL AS REQUIRED. RE: CIVIL

THE BUILDING AND CONNECT TO CIVIL PIPING. FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND INVERT DEPTH REQUIRED TO MAKE CONNECTION TO CIVIL LINE. COORDINATE WITH CIVIL AS

BUILDING AND CONNECT TO CIVIL PIPING. REFER TO CIVIL FOR LOCATION OF 2000 GALLON GREASE INTERCEPTOR

(SIZED BASED ON MAXIMUM OF 210 DRAINAGE FIXTURES).
FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND INVERT DEPTH
REQUIRED TO MAKE CONNECTION TO CIVIL LINE.

COORDINATE WITH CIVIL AS REQUIRED. RE: CIVIL FOR

6 EXTEND 3" DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE LINE 5'-0" OUTSIDE

REQUIRED. RE: CIVIL FOR CONTINUATION.

7 EXTEND 4" GREASE WASTE LINE 5'-0" OUTSIDE THE

FOR CONTINUATION.

CONTINUATION.

BLDG 2 / LOT 9
FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

 Project No.:
 19050.01a

 Date:
 08.26.22

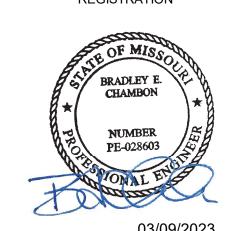
 Issued For:
 ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

No. Date Description
08/26/22 ADDENDUM 02

6 03/10/23 ASI 04

REGISTRATION



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON

MECHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS
FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

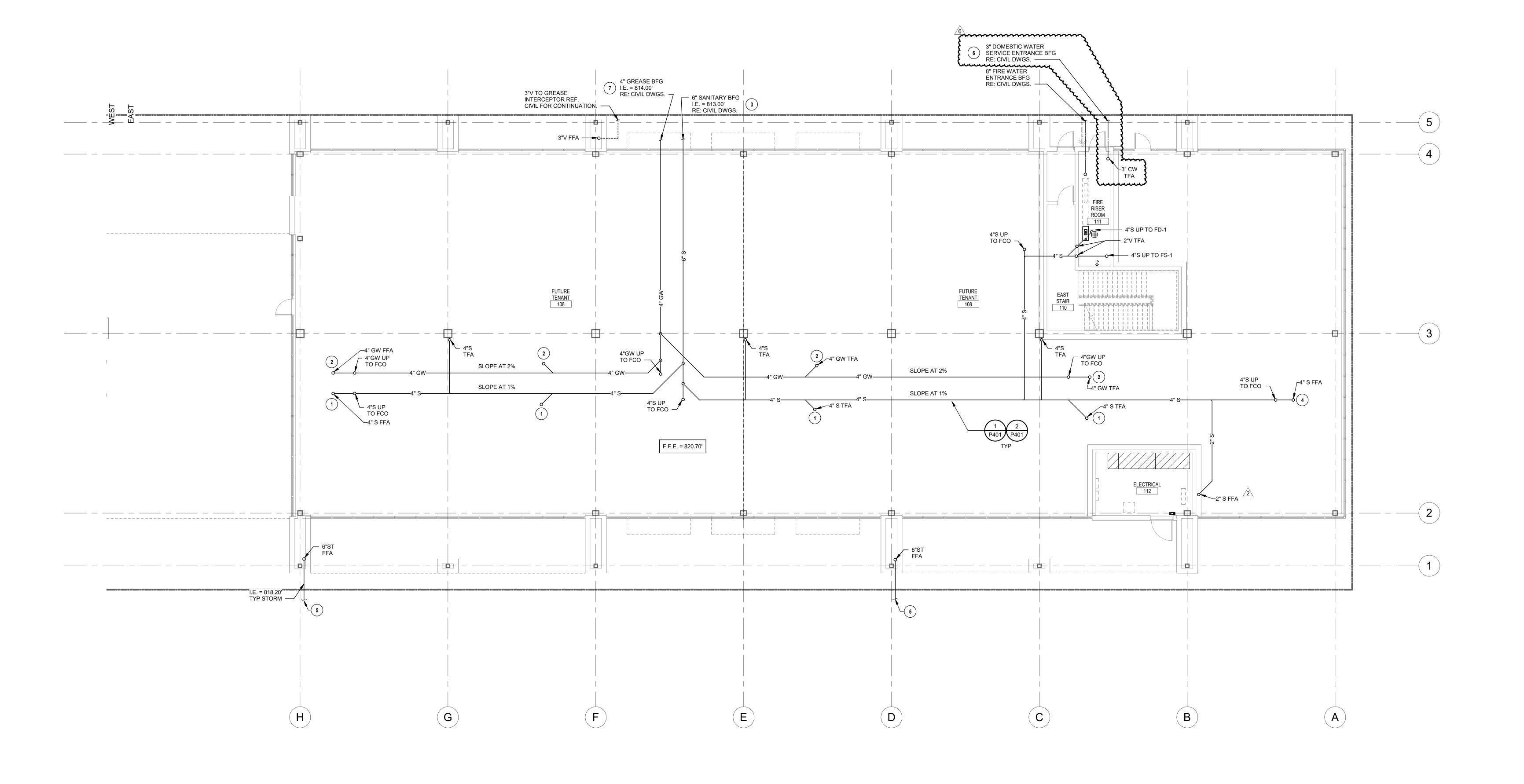
8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300
LENEXA, KS 66214
TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

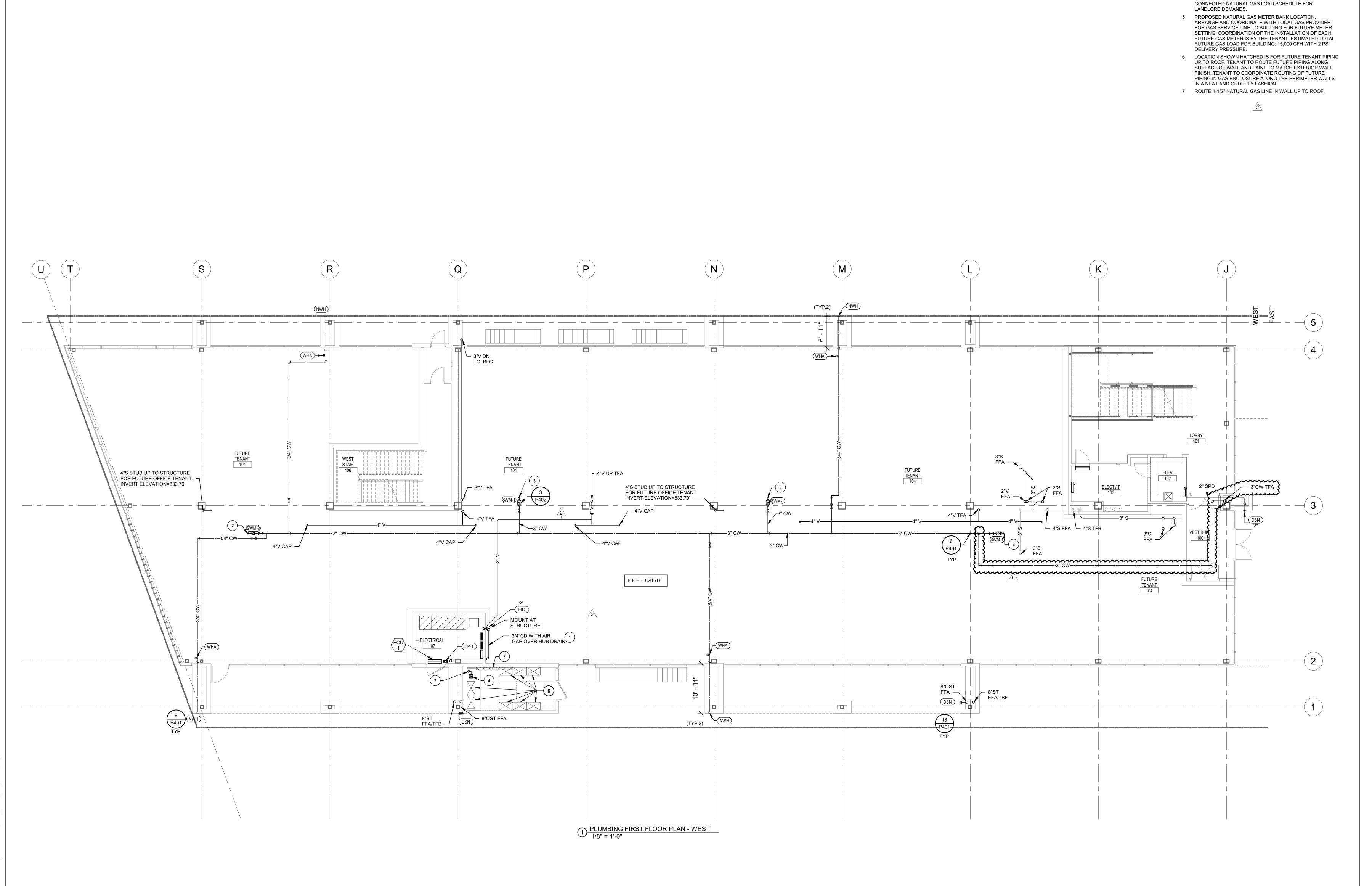
WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 10/31/2023

PLUMBING FINISH FLOOR UNDERSLAB PLAN - EAST

P100.2







**PLUMBING PLAN NOTES:** 

SFU (FLUSH VALVE).

1 3/4" COPPER CONDENSATE PIPING SHALL BE ROUTED UP TO STRUCTURE DOWN AND DISCHARGE INTO HUB DRAIN WITH

3 3" CW STUB VALVED AND CAPPED. SIZED FOR FUTURE FOOD SERVICE TENANT MAXIMUM WATER SUPPLY LOAD OF 130

CONNECT TO LANDLORD METER. VERIFY REQUIREMENTS

INSTALLATION OF OTHER PLUMBING UTILITIES IN VICINITY, IF

OFFICE TENANT MAXIMUM WATER SUPPLY LOAD OF 30 SFU

2 2" CW STUB VALVED AND CAPPED. SIZED FOR FUTURE

4 ROUTE 1-1/2" NATURAL GAS LINE DOWN WALL AND

FOR METERING AND PIPING WITH GAS COMPANY. COORDINATE WITH GAS COMPANY WITH REGARD TO

ANY. APPLY FOR AND PAY GAS COMPANY FEES FOR INSTALLATION. USE WELDED OR SCREWED PIPE AND FITTINGS PER PLUMBING SPECIFICATIONS. RE: TOTAL

# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

 Project No.:
 19050.01a

 Date:
 08.26.22

 Issued For:
 ADDENDUM 2

 REVISIONS

 No.
 Date / 08/26/22
 Description / ADDENDUM 02

5 02/07/23 RFI 30 6 03/10/23 ASI 04

REGISTRATION

REGISTRATION

OF MISSOULE

BRADLEY E.

CHAMBON

NUMBER

PE-028603

BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM

FINKLE+WILLIAMS

ARCHITECTURE
L GBA

ARCHITECT

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300
LENEXA, KS 66214
TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

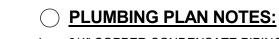
WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 10/31/2023

SHEET TITLE

PLUMBING FIRST FLOOR PLAN - WEST

P101.1



- 1 3/4" COPPER CONDENSATE PIPING SHALL BE ROUTED UP TO STRUCTURE DOWN AND DISCHARGE INTO HUB DRAIN WITH
- 2 DO NOT INSTALL PLUMBING PIPING OVER ELECTRICAL PANELS OR EQUIPMENT.
- 3 2-1/2" CW STUB VALVED AND CAPPED. SIZED FOR FUTURE FOOD SERVICE TENANT MAXIMUM WATER SUPPLY LOAD OF 130 SFU (FLUSH VALVE).
- 4 2" CW STUB VALVED AND CAPPED. SIZED FOR FUTURE OFFICE TENANT MAXIMUM WATER SUPPLY LOAD OF 30 SFU (FLUSH VALVE).



FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 08.26.22

REVISIONS

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

6 03/10/23 ASI 04

REVISIONS

Date Description

REGISTRATION



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON ENGINEERS 8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300 LENEXA, KS 66214 TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

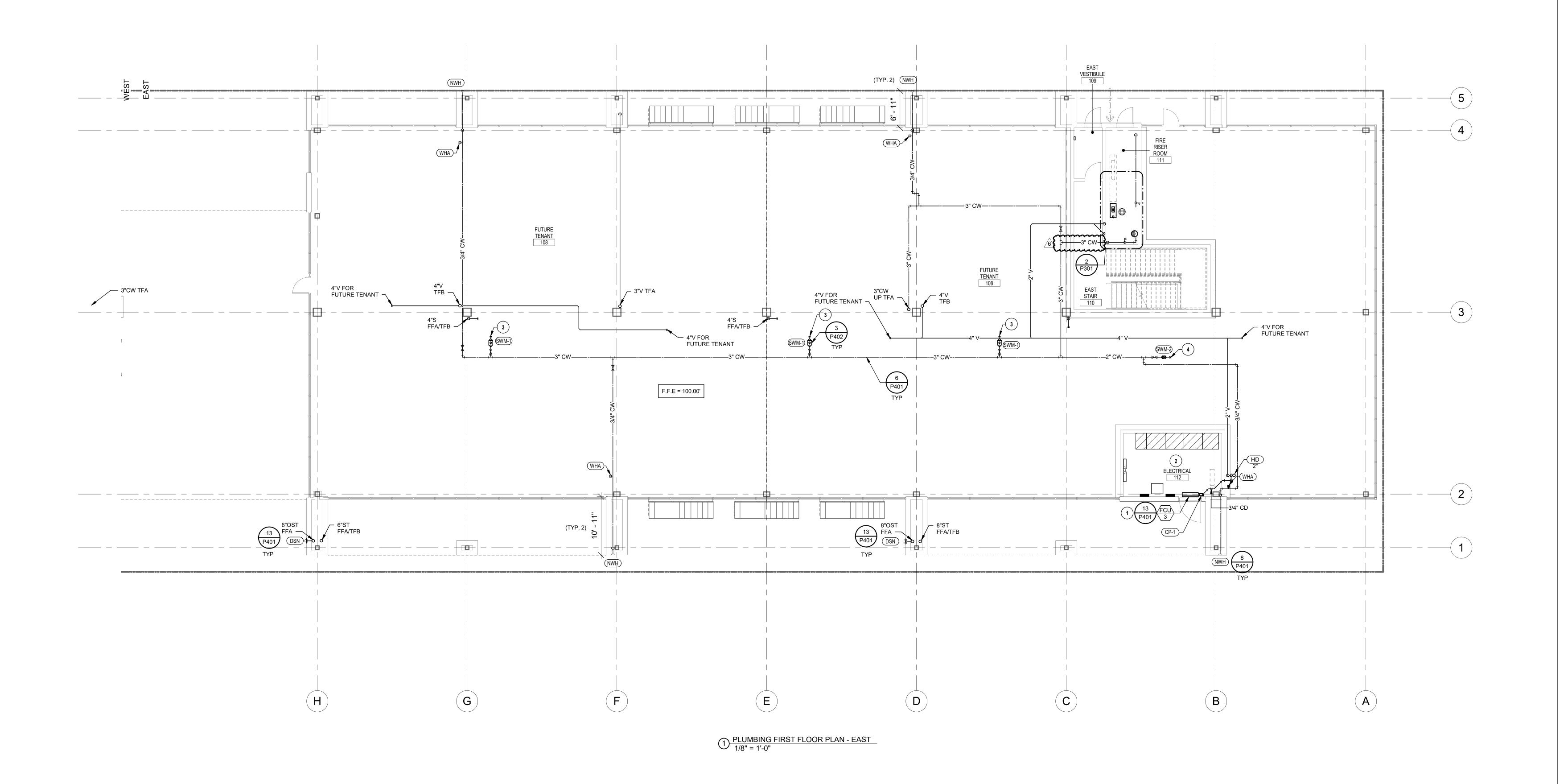
WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412 MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 10/31/2023

SHEET TITLE

PLUMBING FIRST FLOOR PLAN - EAST

P101.2



**PLUMBING PLAN NOTES:** 1 LOCATION SHOWN HATCHED IS FOR FUTURE TENANT PIPING UP TO ROOF. TENANT TO ROUTE FUTURE PIPING ALONG SURFACE OF WALL AND PAINT TO MATCH EXTERIOR WALL FINISH. TENANT TO COORDINATE ROUTING OF FUTURE PIPING IN GAS ENCLOSURE ALONG THE PERIMETER WALLS IN A NEAT AND ORDERLY FASHION. LOBBY 200 ─ 3"V CAP FOR FUTURE / 3"V CAP FOR FUTURE OFFICE TENANT. OFFICE TENANT. 3"V CAP FOR FUTURE OFFICE TENANT F-------/ 4"VTR TFB 6" ST UP TO RD— AND CAP 6" ST UP TO RD 6" OST UP TO ORD ─6" OST UP TO ORD FUTURE OFFICE TENANT WEST 208 └-6" ST UP TO RD

1/8" = 1'-0"



# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 08.26.22

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

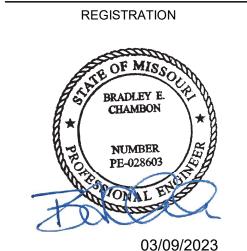
No. Date Description

2 08/26/22 ADDENDUM 02

4 01/20/23 ASI 01

6 03/10/23 ASI 04

\_\_\_\_\_



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS
ARCHITECTURE

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** 

ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300
LENEXA, KS 66214
TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 10/31/2023

SHEET TITLE

PLUMBING SECOND FLOOR PLAN - WEST

P102 1



FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 08.26.22

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

Date Description

REGISTRATIO



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS
ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300
LENEXA, KS 66214
TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

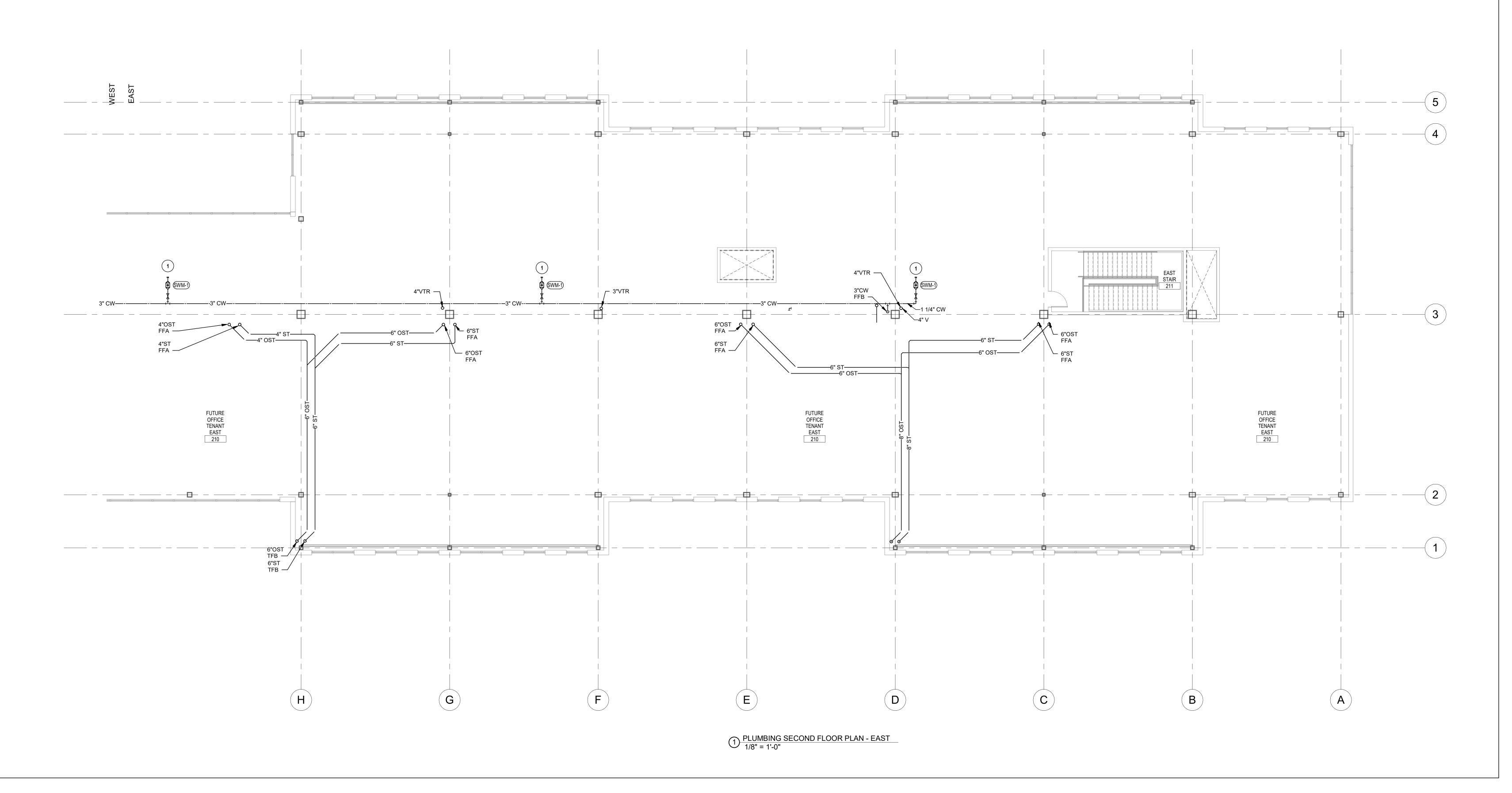
WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

PLUMBING SECOND FLOOR PLAN - EAST

P102.2



/^^^^^^^ PLUMBING PLAN NOTES: INSTALL 1" ROOFTOP UNIT CONDENSATE DRAIN WITH P-TRAP. EXTEND 5'-0" AWAY FROM UNIT TO DISCHARGE TO (U)3"VTR
CAP FOR FUTURE
OFFICE TENANT F 4"VTR CAP FOR FUTURE OFFICE TENANT CAP FOR FUTURE OFFICE TENANT P401 TYP RD 6" 5335SQ.FT. 222 GPM 5335SQ.FT. \_ 4"VTR RD P O ORD 6"
4260SQ.FT. 4260SQ.FT. 6720SQ.FT. 280 GPM 6720SQ.FT. 178 GPM GPR-1) 7 500 CFH P402 1/8" = 1'-0"



# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a Date: 08.26.22 Issued For: ADDENDUM 2 REVISIONS 2 08/26/22 ADDENDUM 02

REGISTRATION



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE ARCHITECT

LANDSCAPE

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** 

BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS STRUCTURAL PLUMBING HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

MECHANICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

ELECTRICAL

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON ENGINEERS FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

> HENDERSON ENGINEERS 8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300 LENEXA, KS 66214 TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM 1850004412 MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 12/31/2022

> > SHEET TITLE

**PLUMBING ROOF PLAN -**WEST

SHEET NUMBER

P201.1

PLUMBING PLAN NOTES:

1 INSTALL 1" ROOFTOP UNIT CONDENSATE DRAIN WITH P-TRAP. EXTEND 5'-0" AWAY FROM UNIT TO DISCHARGE TO ROOF.



# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

 Project No.:
 19050.01a

 Date:
 08.26.22

 Issued For:
 ADDENDUM 2

REGISTRATION



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS

ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300
LENEXA, KS 66214
TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

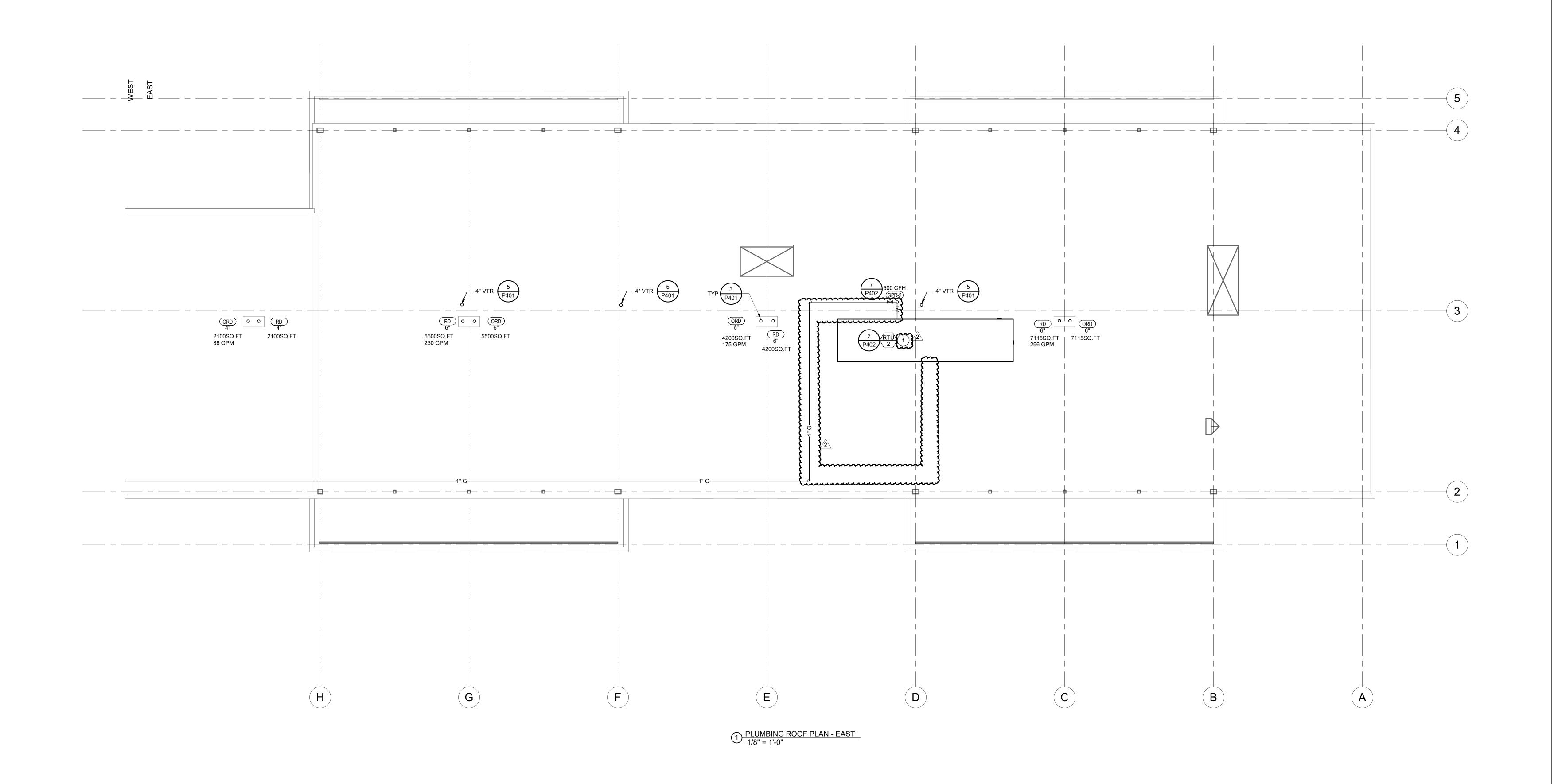
WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

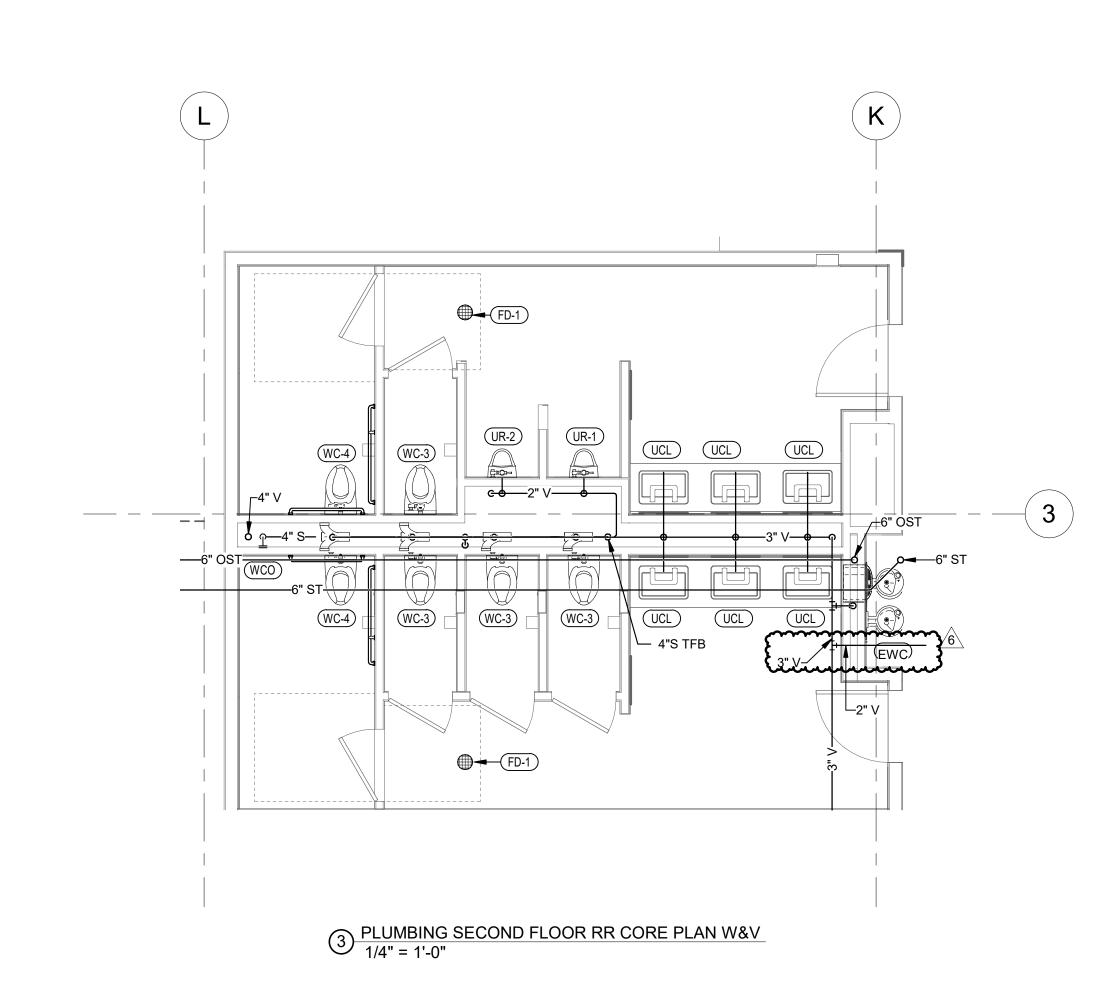
1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

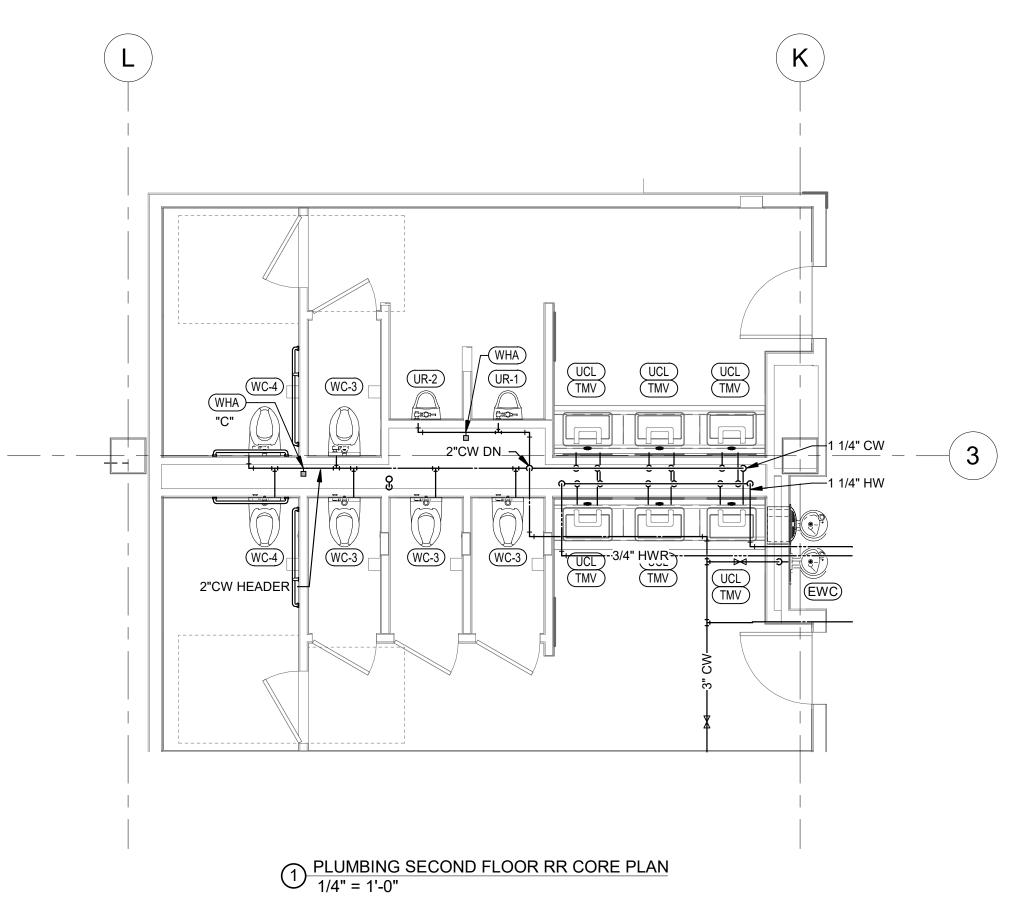
SHEET TITLE

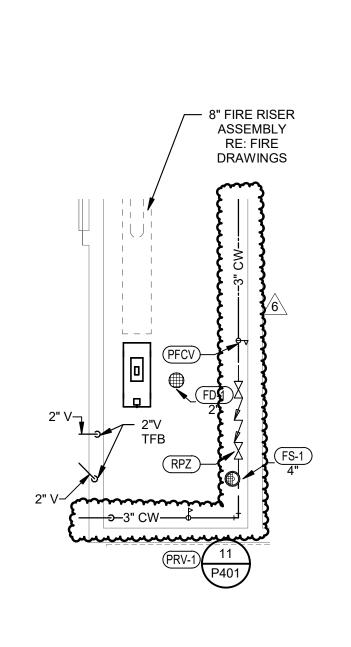
PLUMBING ROOF PLAN -EAST

P201.2









2 PLUMBING FIRST FLOOR WATER ENTRY 1/4" = 1'-0"



# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 08.26.22

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

 No.
 Date
 Description

 5
 02/07/23
 RFI 30

 6
 03/10/23
 ASI 04

REGISTRATION



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

CIVIL

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON

MECHANICAL HENDERSON

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300
LENEXA, KS 66214
TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

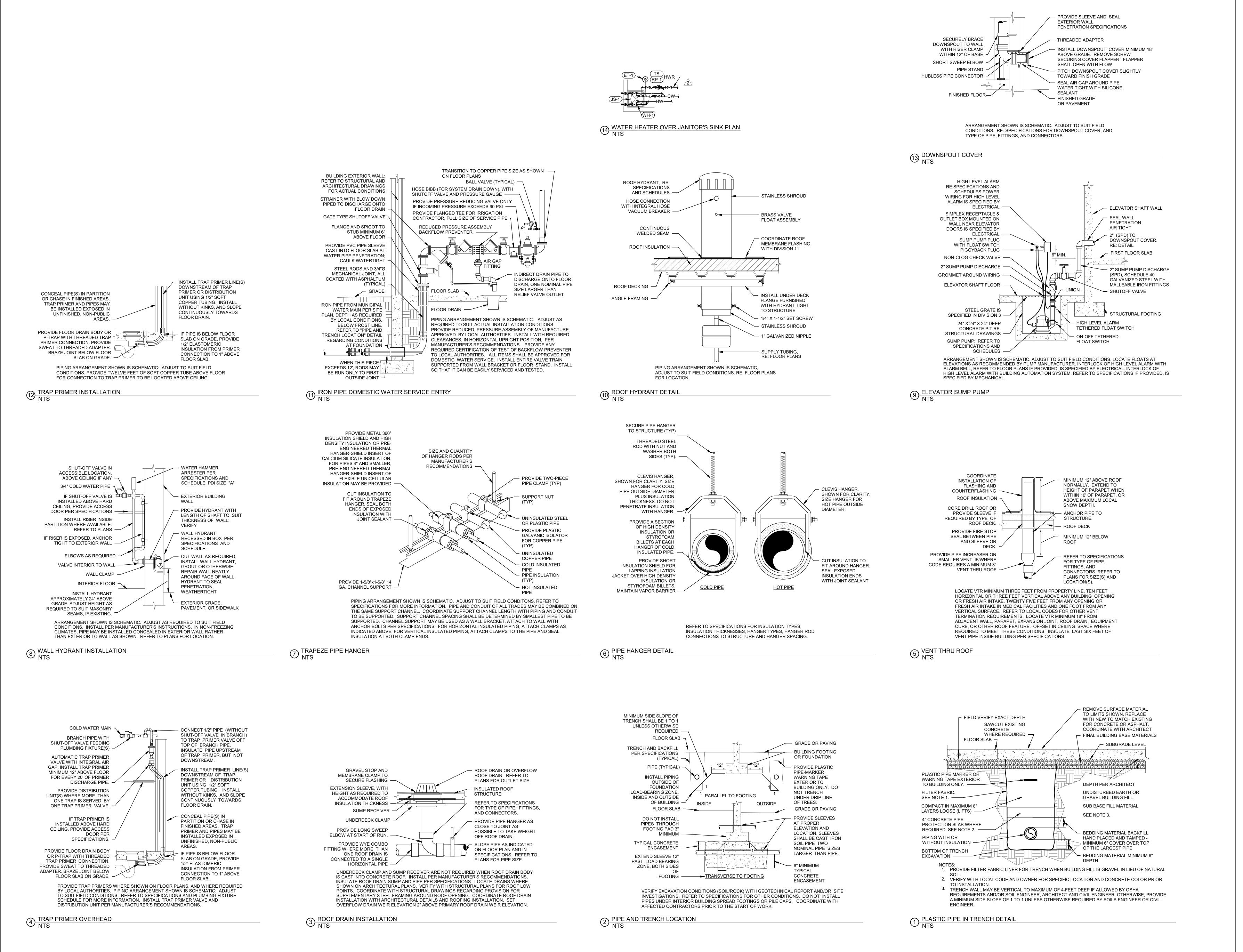
WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 10/31/2023

SHEET TITLE

PLUMBING ENLARGED PLANS

P301



> FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a 08.26.22 Issued For: ADDENDUM 2 REVISIONS

08/26/22 ADDENDUM 03



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM

FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

BSE STRUCTURAL FOUNDATIONS **ENGINEERS** 

STRUCTURAL **BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS** PLUMBING HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** HENDERSON MECHANICAL

**ENGINEERS** ELECTRICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

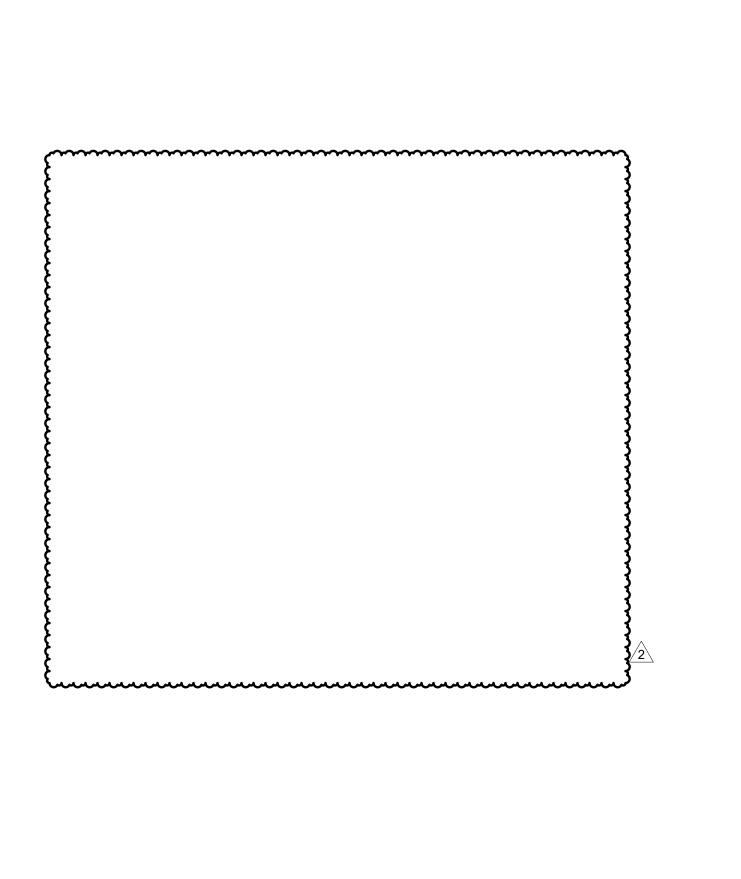
**ENGINEERS** CONTRACTOR GC

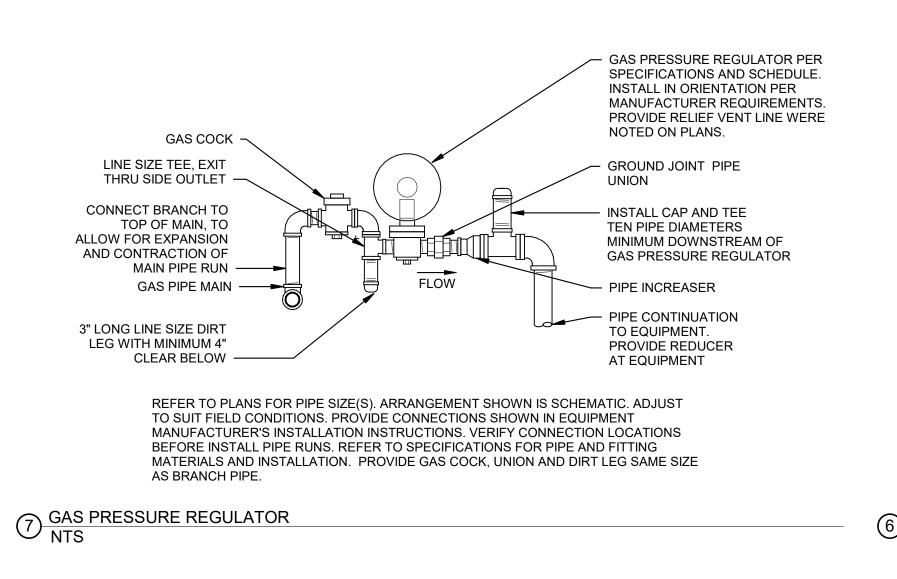
> HENDERSON ENGINEERS 8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300 LENEXA, KS 66214 TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

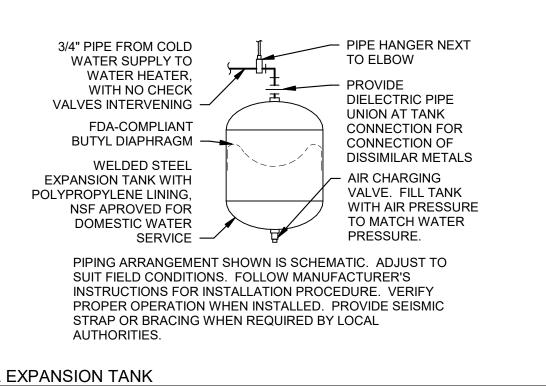
> > MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 10/31/2023

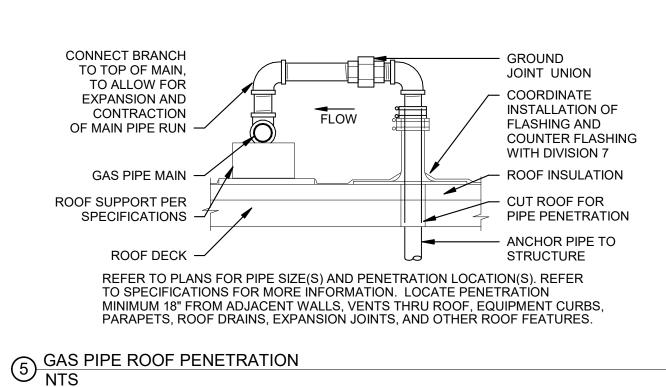
> > > SHEET TITLE

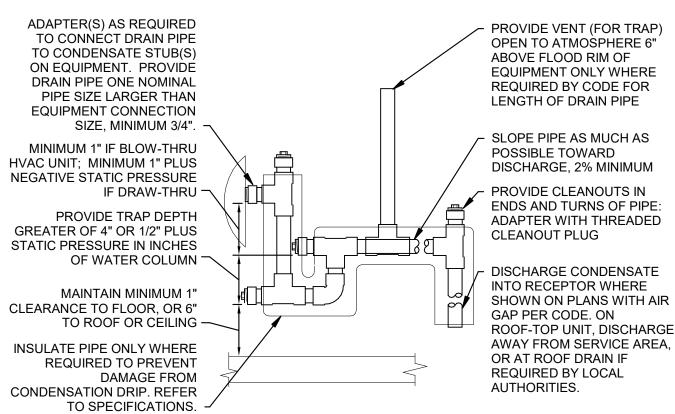
**PLUMBING DETAILS** 











ARRANGEMENT SHOWN IS SCHEMATIC. ADJUST TO SUIT FIELD CONDITIONS. PROVIDE CONNECTIONS SHOWN IN EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR PIPE AND FITTING MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION. PROVIDE DIELECTRIC UNION IF CONNECTING DISSIMILAR METALS. AT MOTORIZED EQUIPMENT ABOVE CEILING, PROVIDE NEOPRENE TUBE AND STAINLESS STEEL SCREW CLAMPS FOR FLEXIBLE CONNECTION. FOR PIPE SIZE(S) REFER TO FLOOR PLANS, OR CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC UNIT TONNAGE. PROVIDE HANGERS OR SUPPORTS PER SPECIFICATIONS. DO NOT COMBINE CONDENSATE DRAIN PIPES WITH NON-CONDENSATE INDIRECT DRAINS.

(4) CONDENSATE DRAIN INSTALLATION NTS

LANDLORD PRIOR TO START OF INSTALLATION. TENANT WATER SUBMETER WITH REMOTE 3 TOTALIZER AND TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION DETAIL NTS

TYPE "L" HARD COPPER

TENANT CONNECTION,

FROM COLD WATER

RE: FLOOR PLANS ---

SHUTOFF VALVE

**INSTALL WIRE** 

INSTALL REMOTE

RE: FLOOR PLANS -

INSTALL DOMESTIC

TRANSDUCER, RE:

SCHEDULES -

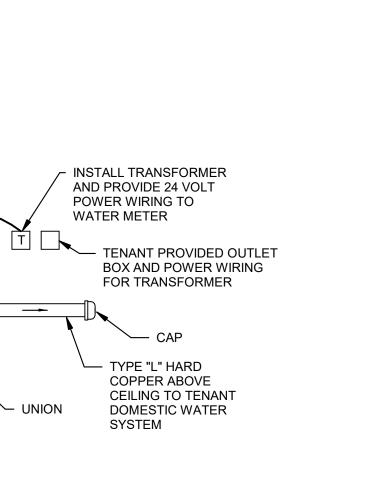
SPECIFICATIONS AND

TOTALIZER INDICATED,

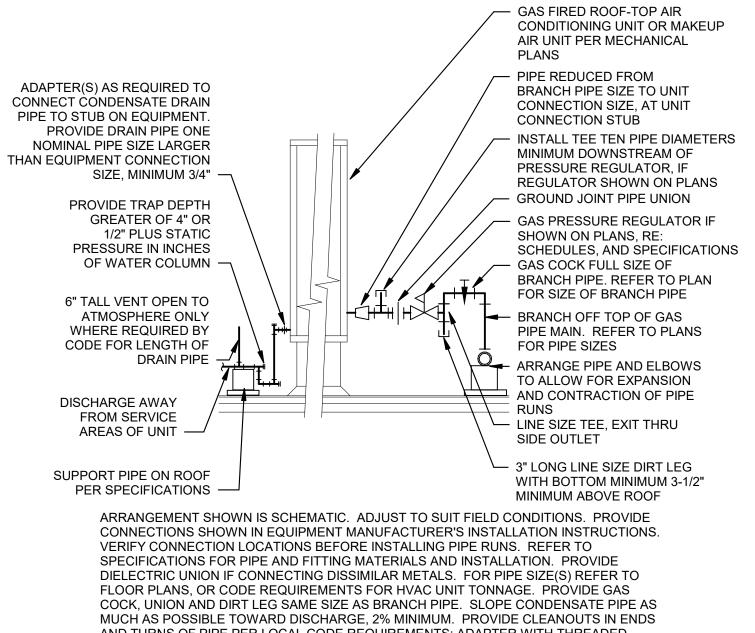
WATER SUB METER W/

IN CONDUIT

(TYPICAL)



PIPING ARRANGEMENT SHOWN IN SCHEMATIC. ADJUST TO SUIT FIELD CONDITIONS. INSTALL WATER METER IN HORIZONTAL UPRIGHT POSITION PER MANUFACTURERS INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. ATTACH ASSEMBLY TO WALL WITH WALL BRACKETS. PROVIDE ADAPTERS AS REQUIRED. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION AND INSTALLATION OF WATER METER WITH THE



AND TURNS OF PIPE PER LOCAL CODE REQUIREMENTS: ADAPTER WITH THREADED CLEANOUT PLUG. OMIT CONDENSATE DRAIN ON MAKEUP AIR UNIT. PROVIDE MINIMUM 6" CLEARANCE TO ROOF UNDER PIPES.

UPSTREAM, CHECK VALVE PROVIDE DIELECTRIC PIPE UNION AT TANK CONNECTION FOR AND SHUTOFF VALVE DOWNSTREAM CONNECTION OF DISSIMILAR METALS (TYPICAL) TYPICAL CHECK VALVE PROVIDE 12"WIDE x 12"DEEP HEAT TRAP AT INLET AND INSTALL ASME OUTLET (TYPICAL) -TEMPERATURE AND ELECTRIC WATER HEATER PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE PER SPECIFICATIONS AND FURNISHED WITH WATER SCHEDULE -INSTALL DRAIN VALVE PROVIDE HARD COPPER FURNISHED WITH RELIEF VALVE DISCHARGE WATER HEATER -PIPE FULL SIZE OF VALVE OUTLET. TERMINATE OVER SET WATER HEATER ON APPROVED RECEPTOR WITH CONCRETE EQUIPMENT AIR GAP PER CODE. PAD PER SPECIFICATIONS -REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS, SCHEDULES, AND NOTES FOR MORE INFORMATION. PIPING ARRANGEMENT SHOWN IS SCHEMATIC. ADJUST TO SUIT FIELD CONDITIONS. VERIFY CONNECTION SIZES AND LOCATIONS WITH WATER HEATER FURNISHED. REFER TO FLOOR PLANS FOR PIPE SIZES AND CONTINUATIONS. PROVIDE SEISMIC STRAP OR BRACING WHEN REQUIRED BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES. POWER WIRING AND DISCONNECT SWITCH ARE SPECIFIED BY ELECTRICAL. INTERLOCK OF AQUASTAT WITH RECIRCULATION PUMP IS

PROVIDE AUTOMATIC

WATER HEATER

- COLD WATER TO

EXPANSION TANK

VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

COLD WATER SUPPLY TO

RECIRCULATION PUMP

WITH UNION CONNECTIONS.

PROVIDE SHUTOFF VALVE,

AQUASTAT AND STRAINER

ABOVE TOP OF TANK

SPECIFIED BY ELECTRICAL.

PROVIDE THERMOMETER

SHUT-OFF VALVE (TYPICAL) —

(TYPICAL) ABOVE TOP OF TANK

(TO FACILITATE REMOVAL OF

CONNECT TO TOP OR SIDE OF

TANK AS REQUIRED FOR MODEL

PROVIDE PIPE UNIONS

IN TEE FITTING -

HOT WATER TO FIXTURES

WATER HEATER) -

FURNISHED

PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a Issued For: ADDENDUM 2 REVISIONS



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL LANDSCAPE LAND 3

**FOUNDATIONS** BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** 

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS PLUMBING HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** 

MECHANICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON ENGINEERS 8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300 LENEXA, KS 66214 TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

**PLUMBING** 

#### ELECTRIC STORAGE WATER HEATER SCHEDULE ELECTRICAL DATA PHASE KW (GPH) NOTES 1 5 22 A, D, F MANUFACTURER | MODEL# | AREA SERVED | (GALLONS) VOLTS #DEN-30 FLOOR 2 208 A.O. SMITH RESTROOMS

NOTES:

WH-1

93°F TEMPERATURE RISE WITH 140°F OPERATING TEMPERATURE

73°F TEMPERATURE RISE WITH 120°F OPERATING TEMPERATURE SINGLE ELEMENT

DUAL ELEMENT WIRED FOR NON-SIMULTANEOUS OPERATION DUAL ELEMENT WIRED FOR SIMULTANEOUS OPERATION WITH UNBALANCED THREE PHASE CIRCUIT

FURNISH WITH IMMERSION THERMOSTAT "LOW BOY" DESIGN

# PLUMBING EXPANSION TANK SCHEDULE MARK MANUFACTURER MODEL (GALLONS) VOLUME (GALLONS) SERVICE

AMTROL ST-5

A. CHARGE TANK WITH AIR TO IDENTICAL PRESSURE AS STATIC DOMESTIC WATER PRESSURE.

	RECIF	RCUL	ATIC	)N F	PUM	P SCH	IED	UL	Е	
					HEAD	CONNECTION	ELECTF	RICAL	DATA	
MARK	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	LOCATION	GPM	(FT.)	SIZE	VOLTS	PH	HP	NOTES
RP-1	BELL & GOSSETT	NBF-9U	FLOOR 2 JANITOR	1	7	3/4"	120	1	1/18	A,B,C,D

NOTES:

A. ALL LEAD FREE CAST BRONZE BOOSTER.

PROVIDE WITH STRAINER UPSTREAM OF PUMP.

PROVIDE ADJUSTABLE, SURFACE MOUNTED AQUASTAT - HONEYWELL L6006C. SET AQUASTAT TO SHUT OFF RECIRCULATION PUMP AT WATER HEATER SET POINT AND ON AT 10°F BELOW SET POINT.

		ELE	EVATOR	RSUN	/IP PUI	MP SC	HEDU	LE		
						DISCHARGE		ELECTRICAL		
MARK	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	LOCATION	GPM	HEAD (FT.)	SIZE (IN.)	VOLTS	PH	HP	NOTES
ESP-1	WEIL	1413-500	ELEVATOR PIT	50	20.5	3"	208	1	0.5	A-F

PROVIDE WEIL #320.158.523A 208V SINGLE PHASE FLOAT SWITCH WITH POWER CORD AND PIGGYBACK PLUG. PROVIDE WITH WEIL #8341K1015 HIGH LEVEL ALARM WITH AUXILIARY CONTACT, REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.

REFER TO DETAIL FOR MORE INSTALLATION INFORMATION.

INSTALL IN 24"SQUARE x 24" DEEP SUMP PIT LOCATED IN ELEVATOR PIT, SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. PROVIDE FIBERBASIN #FIB24SQ 28" X 1.5" THICK SQUARE LIGHT DUTY FIBERGLASS GRID GRATE WITH FRAME.

PROVIDE 2" DISCHARGE PIPING, SHUTOFF VALVE AND ZOELLER #30-0030 FLAPPER NON-CLOG CHECK VALVE.

EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	CFH (EACH)	TOTAL CFH
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT				
RTU 1	1	ROOFTOP UNIT	500	500
RTU 2	1	ROOFTOP UNIT	500	500

FIXTURE BRANCH CONNECTION SCHEDULE

HOT WATER

COLD WATER

1 1/4"

WATER CLOSET (FV)

DRINKING FOUNTAIN

JANITOR'S SINK

MULTI-STATION LAVATORY

NOTE: PIPE SIZES SHOWN ARE MINIMUM.

NATURAL GAS SYSTEM OPERATING PRESSURE OF 2.0 PSI.

NATURAL GAS SYSTEM SIZED WITH TOTAL DEVELOPED LENGTH FROM GAS METER TO MOST REMOTE PIECE OF EQUIPMENT OF 700' WITH A PRESSURE DROP OF 1.5 PSI.

HIGH PRESS	
PIPE SIZE	LOAD (CFH)
1/2"	199
3/4"	416
1"	784
1-1/4"	1,609
1-1/2"	2,411
2"	4,643
2-1/2"	7,400
3"	13,082
4"	26,684
6"	78,168
SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF GAS =	0.60
UPSTREAM PRESSURE (PSI) =	2
DOWNSTREAM PRESSURE (PSI) =	0.5
PRESSURE LOSS (PSI) =	1.5
TOTAL DEVELOPED	
LENGTH (FEET) =	700
BASED ON NFPA 54 EQUATION 4-2	

		WAT	ER PIPE	SIZING	<b>CHART</b>	(IPC)		
				UNITS VS. PRESSUF				
		COLD WATER (	НОТ	WATER@ 3.0 PSI	/ 100'			
PIPE	INTERNAL	FLUSH TANK	FLUSH VALVE	VELOCITY	FLOW	FLUSH TANK	VELOCITY	FLOW
SIZE	DIAMETER	SFU	SFU	FEET / SEC	GPM	SFU	FEET / SEC	GPM
1/2"	0.545	0.6	N/A	2.5	1.8	*	*	*
3/4"	0.785	1.8	N/A	3.1	4.7	*	*	*
1"	1.025	5.1	N/A	3.7	9.5	*	*	*
1-1/4"	1.265	13.3	5.6	4.3	16.6	*	*	*
1-1/2"	1.505	40.0	9.7	4.7	26.3	*	*	*
2"	1.985	148.7	61.1	5.7	54.4	120.9	5	48.2
2-1/2"	2.465	356.4	228.5	6.5	96.2	246.8	5	74.3
3"	2.945	661.5	578.8	7.2	153.7	406	5	106.1
4"	3.905	1764.4	1764.4	8.0	298.6	859.4	5	186.6
6"	5.845	5269.9	5269.9	8.0	669.0	2859.7	5	418.1
8"	7.725	10143.1	10143.1	8.0	1168.6	5653.3	5	730.3
	'	SIZE	D WITH HAZEN WILLIA	MS CONSTANT "C" =	135	*UTILIZE	COLD WATER SIZING	CHART

		GAS PI	RESSL	JRE REGU	LATOR SCHE	DULE F	OR 2 PSI S	YSTEMS	
MARK	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	VALVE TYPE	VALVE BODY SIZE (INCHES)	MAX. FLOW RATE CFH	INLET PRESSURE PSI	OUTLET PRESSURE INCHES WATER COLUMN	SERVICE	NOTES
GPR-1	PIETRO-FIORENTINI		С	1/2"	552	1	14	RTU-1	A, C, D, E, F, G, H
GPR-2	PIETRO-FIORENTINI	31051	С	1/2"	552	1	14	RTU-2	A, C, D, E, F, G, H

C = SELF CONTAINED "DIRECT ACTING" DIAPHRAGM TYPE WITH INTERNAL VENT LIMITER.

DROOP = 1" WATER COLUMN MAXIMUM. DROOP = 2" WATER COLUMN MAXIMUM.

65# ALUMINUM BODY, SCREWED CONNECTIONS AND OVERPRESSURE PROTECTION TO 25#.

MAXIMUM FLOW RATE SCHEDULED, MATCH BODY SIZE AND MAXIMUM FLOW RATE TO EQUIPMENT FLOW RATE. REFER TO EQUIPMENT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR EXACT LOADS. LISTED TO MEET ANSI Z21.80 / CSA6.22 WITH CSA LISTING STAMP ON REGULATORY BODY.

GAS PRESSURE REGULATOR INLET PRESSURE = OPERATING PRESSURE - DESIGN FRICTION LOSS. 2 PSI MAXIMUM INLET PRESSURE AND 1 PSI MINIMUM INLET PRESSURE.

# PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE

FIXTURES IN THIS SCHEDULE OR THEIR APPROVED EQUIVALENT ARE PROVIDED BY THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS ON EACH OF THESE ITEMS. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS. VERIFY ROUGH-IN REQUIREMENTS WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AND INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. REFER TO THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR THE PLUMBING FIXTURE MOUNTING HEIGHTS.

# PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE

	PLUMBING PLAN		
	MARK DSN	Description  DOWNSPOUT NOZZLE: JAY R. SMITH # 1775 WITH HINGED COVER.	
	EL1	PROVIDE OUTLET SIZE AS SHOWN ON PLANS.  EXPANSION LOOP - NATURAL GAS (FOR PIPE SIZES 1/2" THRU 4"):  METRAFLEX # MLACT4000 SERIES. REFER TO PLANS FOR PIPE SIZE.  LOOPS 2" AND LARGER INSTALLED IN ANY ORIENTATION OTHER THAN  HANGING DOWN MUST HAVE THE 180° RETURN SUPPORTED.  INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS.	
	EWC-4	ELECTRIC WATER COOLER (ADA ACCESSIBLE): ELKAY # ERPBM28K MODULAR HI-LOW BARRIER FREE WITH STAINLESS STEEL ROUND BOWLS, FLEXIBLE POLYESTER ELASTOMER SAFETY BUBBLERS, WITH WALL MOUNTING BRACKET WITH CHILLER SHELF, STAINLESS STEEL FRONT PANEL WITH GRILL, 8.0 GALLONS PER HOUR CAPACITY, 50 DEGREE FAHRENHEIT DRINKING WATER AT 80 DEGREE FAHRENHEIT INLET TEMPERATURES 90 DEGREE FAHRENHEIT ROOM TEMPERATURE. TRIM: McGUIRE # 2165CC COMPRESSION ANGLE STOP VALVE WITH	
	FCO	RISER AND ESCUTCHEON, McGUIRE # B8872CF 1-1/4" 17 GAUGE CAST CHROME PLATED BRASS ADJUSTABLE P-TRAP AND WASTE ARM WITH CLEANOUT PLUG AND ESCUTCHEON. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS: 120-VOLT, 3.7 FULL LOAD AMPS.  FLOOR CLEANOUT: JAY R. SMITH, CAST IRON BODY, FLASHING FLANGE	
		WITH CLAMPING COLLAR, ABS PLUG, AND ADJUSTABLE, ROUND, SECURED, NICKEL BRONZE, TOP. #4031L (-F-C), SCORIATED TOP FOR EXPOSED, FLUSH WITH FINISHED FLOOR, APPLICATION(S), #4031L (-F-C-Y), STAINLESS STEEL MARKER FOR INSTALLATION IN CARPETED FLOOR AREA(S), #4151 (-F-C), 1/8" RECESS FOR INSTALLATION IN TILED FLOOR AREA(S), #4191 (-F-C), 1/2" RECESS FOR INSTALLATION IN TERRAZZO AND SIMILAR POURED FLOOR AREA(S). REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR INSTALLATION.	
بسسر	FD-1	FLOOR DRAIN: JAY R. SMITH # 2005L (-A), CAST IRON BODY AND CLAMPING COLLAR, ADJUSTABLE 6" ROUND NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER. PROVIDE TRAP PRIMER PORT IF TRAP PRIMER IS PROVIDED ON THE DRAWINGS. USE PUSH-ON JOINT OF OUTLET SIZE AS SHOWN ON PLANS	mm
	FS-1	WITH ACID RESISTING ENAMELED INTERIOR, ANCHOR FLANGE WITH SEEPAGE HOLES, CLAMP COLLAR, WHITE ABS SEDIMENT BUCKET, AND 8-1/2" ROUND NICKEL BRONZE RIM AND HALF GRATE. USE CAULK JOINT OF OUTLET SIZE AS SHOWN ON PLANS.	
	НВ	HOSE BIBB: PRIER PRODUCTS # C-258CP.75, POLISHED CHROME PLATED BRASS 3/4" MALE INLET, 3/4" THREADED HOSE CONNECTION, LOOSE KEY HANDLE, AND ASSE 1011 INTEGRAL VACUUM BREAKER.	
	HD	HUB DRAIN FLOOR SINK: JAY R. SMITH # 3821T (-DBS), 7" DEEP x 4" DIAMETER CAST IRON BODY WITH ACID RESISTING ENAMELED INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR FUNNEL WITH 2" CAST IRON P-TRAP WITH THREADED CONNECTION AND ALUMINUM DOME BOTTOM STRAINER.	
	JS-1	JANITOR'S SINK: FIAT # MSB-2424, 24" x 24" x 10" HIGH MOLDED STONE BASIN WITH FACTORY INSTALLED STAINLESS STEEL DOME STRAINER AND SEDIMENT BASKET. FAUCET: CHICAGO FAUCET # 897-CP FAUCET WITH WALL BRACE, INTEGRAL VACUUM BREAKER, PAIL HOOK, AND 3/4" MALE HOSE THREADED OUTLET. SECURE FAUCET IN WALL WITH BACKBOARD. TRIM: # MSG-2424 TYPE 304, 20 GAUGE, STAINLESS STEEL WALL SURROUNDS, # 832-AA 30" LONG REINFORCED HOSE WITH 3/4" CHROME COUPLING AND WALL HOOK, # E77AA24 EXTRUDED VINYL BUMPER GUARD AND # 889-CC 24" STAINLESS STEEL MOP HANGER.	
	NWH	NON-FREEZE WALL HYDRANT: PRIER PRODUCTS # C-634NBX1, SATIN NICKEL PLATED BRASS 1" MALE INLET BY 3/4" FEMALE INLET, 3/4" THREADED HOSE CONNECTION, LOOSE KEY HANDLE, HYDRANT LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLED WALL THICKNESS, ADJUSTABLE WALL CLAMP, BRASS BOX WITH SATIN NICKEL PLATED FINISH AND INTEGRAL ASSE 1052 DOUBLE CHECK VACUUM BREAKER.	
	ORD	OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN: JAY R. SMITH # 1080Y (-E0X-C-R-CID), 15" DIAMETER CAST IRON BODY, FLASHING CLAMP, GRAVEL STOP, UNDERDECK CLAMP, SUMP RECEIVER, HUBLESS OUTLET, FIXED EXTENSION – HEIGHT AS REQUIRED BY INSTALLED INSULATION THICKNESS, CAST IRON DOME BOLTED OR LOCKED DOWN AND 2" HIGH WATER DAM. PROVIDE OUTLET SIZE AS SHOWN ON PLANS.	
	PFCV	FLOOD PROTECTION VALVE: WATTS #LFF113-6RFP, [X"] LEAD FREE EPOXY COATED 300# DUCTILE IRON GLOBE PATTERN BODY WITH FLANGED CONNECTIONS, STAINLESS STEEL SEAT, STEM, AND SPRING, "FLO-CLEAN" STRAINER, ISOLATION COCK, PILOT OPERATED DIAPHRAGM, #JB113 WALL-MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX, FIG. 51 LIMIT SWITCH FOR REMOTE ALARM, #FS99 FLOW SENSOR, AND OUTLET SIZE AS SHOWN ON PLANS. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS: 120V SINGLE PHASE.	
Lummann of the second	PRV-1	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE: WATTS # LF115-74-X-Y, LEAD FREE EPOXY COATED 300# DUCTILE IRON GLOBE PATTERN BODY WITH FLANGED CONNECTIONS, STAINLESS STEEL SEAT, STEM, AND SPRING, PILOT OPERATED DIAPHRAGM, "Y" INLINE STRAINER, TRIM ISOLATION COCKS, INLET AND OUTLET SIZE AS SHOWN ON PLANS, 20 - 175 PSI REDUCED PRESSURE RANGE, # 263 REDUCING VALVE, AND #LF223 3/4" LOW FLOW BYPASS. SET OUTLET PRESSURE TO 68 PSI, WITH FLOW RATE OF 180 GPM AT A DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE OF 15 PSI. SET LOW FLOW BYPASS AT 73 PSI.	
	RD	ROOF DRAIN: JAY R. SMITH # 1010Y (-E0X-C-R-CID), 15" DIAMETER CAST IRON BODY, FLASHING CLAMP, GRAVEL STOP, UNDERDECK CLAMP, SUMP RECEIVER, HUBLESS OUTLET, FIXED EXTENSION – HEIGHT AS REQUIRED BY INSTALLED INSULATION THICKNESS, AND CAST IRON DOME BOLTED OR LOCKED DOWN. PROVIDE OUTLET SIZE AS SHOWN ON PLANS.	
	RH	ROOF NON-FREEZE POST HYDRANT: MAPA PRODUCTS # MPH-24FP FREEZE PROOF POST HYDRANT MEETING ASSE #1057 WITH BLACK POWDER COATED CAST ALUMINUM WEATHER-GUARD DOME HANDLE, STAINLESS STEEL SHROUD WITH WELDED STAINLESS STEEL FLANGE, UNDER DECK CLAMP, BRONZE GLOBE ANGLE VALVE, 3/4" HOSE CONNECTION, QUICK DISCONNECT WITH BUILT-IN VACUUM BREAKER, STAINLESS STEEL RESERVOIR.	
	RPZ	REDUCED PRESSURE ZONE BACKFLOW PREVENTER: WATTS # 957-NRS, MEETING ASSE 1013, 304 STAINLESS STEEL BODY AND SLEEVE, QUARTER TURN TEST COCKS, RESILIENT SEATED NON-RISING STEM GATE VALVES AND WATTS #77F-DI-FDA EPOXY COATED CAST IRON STRAINER AND # 957AG AIR GAP FITTING.	

# DI LIMADINIO FIXTUDE COLUEDIU E

MARK	_AN Description
RT	REMOTE TOTALIZER: BADGER METER # RTR PULSE GENERATOR FOR MOUNTING IN METER REGISTER WITH REMOTE TOTALIZER. PULSE GENERATOR WITH SEALED THERMOPLASTIC BODY AND LITHIUM BATTERY POWER. REMOTE TOTALIZER #RED WITH PLASTIC BODY, SOLENOID AND RATCHET ARM AND REGISTERED IN GALLONS. PROVIDE CONTROL WIRING FROM PULSE GENERATOR TO TOTALIZER PER MANUFACTURERS INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.
SWM-1	WATER METER: BADGER METER # M170 2", LEAD FREE BRONZE MAINCASE AND MEASURING CHAMBER, BOTTOM PLATE, STAINLESS STEEL TRIM AND BOLTS, THERMOPLASTIC STRAINER, OSCILLATING PISTON MEASURING ELEMENT, STRAIGHT READING HERMETICALLY SEALED REGISTER, REGISTRATION IN US GALLONS, MAGNETIC DRIVE, AND COMPLIANCE WITH ANSI / AWWA C700. PROVIDE WITH REMOTE READING SYSTEM IF / AS REQUIRED.
SWM-2	WATER METER: BADGER METER # 55 1", LEAD FREE BRONZE MAINCASE AND MEASURING CHAMBER, BOTTOM PLATE, STAINLESS STEEL TRIM AND BOLTS, THERMOPLASTIC STRAINER, OSCILLATING PISTON MEASURING ELEMENT, STRAIGHT READING HERMETICALLY SEALED REGISTER, REGISTRATION IN US GALLONS, MAGNETIC DRIVE, AND COMPLIANCE WITH ANSI / AWWA C700. PROVIDE WITH REMOTE READING SYSTEM IF / AS REQUIRED.
TMV	THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVE: POWERS # LFG480, SOLID LEAD FREE BRASS OR BRONZE BODY, THERMOSTATIC WAX ELEMENT, CORROSION RESISTANT INTERNAL PARTS, AND INTEGRAL CHECKS, ASSE 1070 COMPLIANT, CAPABLE OF 1.6 GPM WITH A 20 PSI DIFFERENTIAL AND A MINIMUM FLOW RATE OF 0.25 GPM. SET TEMPERATURE TO 110F FOR DUAL TEMPERATURE LAVATORIES AND HAND SINKS, 100F FOR SINGLE TEMPERATURE LAVATORIES AND HAND SINKS AND 120F FOR SINKS. MOUNT BELOW THE PLUMBING FIXTURE WHERE INDICATED ON PLAN(S).
TS	TIME SWITCH: INTERMATIC #ET1705CSPST, 7 DAY, ONE CIRCUIT-SINGLE POLE SINGLE THROW, ELECTRONIC TIME SWITCH OR EQUAL BY TORK. TIME SWITCH SHALL BE MOTOR RATED (1 H.P. @ 120 VOLT, SINGLE PHASE), MINIMUM OF 20 SET POINTS (14 ON/OFF CYCLES) AND BATTERY BACK UP. COORDINATE WITH DIVISION 16 FOR INSTALLATION AND INTERLOCK OF TIME SWITCH IN SERIES WITH THE AQUASTAT AND RECIRCULATION PUMP.
UCL	UNDERCOUNTER LAVATORY & FAUCET: BRADLEY WB1-WB-ER1 "WASHBAR WITH EVERO UNDERMOUNT" 24" X 14-7/16" SQUARE CAST EVERO UNDERMOUNT BASIN, PATAGONIA IN COLOR. WASHBAR ALL-IN-ONE FAUCET WITH 0.5 GPM AERATORS, HAND DRYER, AND LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER. STAINLESS STEEL SWING DOWN ACCESS PANEL. SET IN BED OF SILICONE SEALANT WITH PROVIDED CLIPS. TRIM- McGUIRE # LF2165CCLK LEAD FREE BRASS LOOSE KEY COMPRESSION ANGLE STOP VALVES WITH RISERS AND ESCUTCHEONS McGUIRE # B8872CF 1-1/4" 17 GAUGE CAST CHROME PLATED BRASS ADJUSTABLE P-TRAP AND WASTE ARM WITH CLEANOUT PLUG AND ESCUTCHEON.
UR-1	URINAL: AMERICAN STANDARD # 6561.017 "TRIMBROOK" WHITE VITREOUS CHINA FIXTURE WITH FLUSHING RIM, 3/4" TOP SPUD, AND SIPHON FLUSH ACTION.  VALVE - SLOAN "G2 OPTIMA PLUS" # 8186-0.125 GALLON PER FLUSH, EXPOSED, CHROME-PLATED, TOP MOUNTED PLASTIC AND CHROME PLATED METAL HOUSING WITH OVERRIDE BUTTON, BATTERY POWERE SENSOR OPERATED, DIAPHRAGM TYPE FLUSH VALVE WITH CHLORAMINE RESISTANT DIAPHRAGM WITH PROTECTED ORIFICE, ESCUTCHEON, INTEGRAL SCREWDRIVER STOP WITH VANDAL RESISTANT CAP, VACUUM BREAKER AND 3/4" FLUSH TUBE, AND SWEAT ADAPTER KIT.  TRIM: SUITABLE CARRIER WITH STANCHIONS TO FLOOR.
UR-2	URINAL (ADA ACCESSIBLE): AMERICAN STANDARD # 6561.017 "TRIMBROOK" WHITE VITREOUS CHINA FIXTURE WITH FLUSHING RIM, 3/4" TOP SPUD, AND SIPHON FLUSH ACTION. VALVE - SLOAN "G2 OPTIMA PLUS" # 8186-0.125 GALLON PER FLUSH, EXPOSED, CHROME-PLATED, TOP MOUNTED PLASTIC AND CHROME PLATED METAL HOUSING WITH OVERRIDE BUTTON, BATTERY POWERE SENSOR OPERATED, DIAPHRAGM TYPE FLUSH VALVE WITH CHLORAMINE RESISTANT DIAPHRAGM WITH PROTECTED ORIFICE, ESCUTCHEON, INTEGRAL SCREWDRIVER STOP WITH VANDAL RESISTANT CAP, VACUUM BREAKER AND 3/4" FLUSH TUBE, AND SWEAT ADAPTER KIT. TRIM: SUITABLE CARRIER WITH STANCHIONS TO FLOOR.
WC-3	WALL-MOUNTED WATER CLOSET: AMERICAN STANDARD # 2257.103 "AFWALL" WHITE VITREOUS CHINA FIXTURE WITH ELONGATED BOWL, 1.6 GALLON PER FLUSH, AND DIRECT-FED SIPHON JET ACTION. VALVE: SLOAN "SLOAN" # 111 SFSM-1.28 1.28 GALLON PER FLUSH, EXPOSED, CHROME-PLATED, SIDE MOUNTED PLASTIC AND CHROME PLATED METAL HOUSING WITH OVERRIDE BUTTON, BATTERY POWERE SENSOR OPERATED, DIAPHRAGM TYPE FLUSH VALVE WITH CHLORAMINE RESISTANT DIAPHRAGM WITH PROTECTED ORIFICE, ESCUTCHEON, INTEGRAL SCREWDRIVER STOP WITH VANDAL RESISTANT CAP, VACUUM BREAKER AND 1-1/2" FLUSH TUBE AND SWEA ADAPTER KIT. TRIM: CHURCH # 9500SSC WHITE OPEN-FRONT CONTOURED, SOLID PLASTIC, HEAVY DUTY, SEAT LESS COVER WITH SELF-SUSTAINING CHECK HINGES AND STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS. PROVIDE SUITABLE FIXTURE CARRIER.
WC-4	WALL-MOUNTED WATER CLOSET (ADA ACCESSIBLE): AMERICAN STANDARD # 3351.101 "AFWALL MILLENNIUM FLOWISE WHITE VITREOUS CHINA FIXTURE WITH ELONGATED UNIVERSAL BOWL AND DIRECT-FED SIPHON JET ACTION.  VALVE: SLOAN "SLOAN" # 111 SFSM-1.28 1.28 GALLON PER FLUSH, EXPOSED, CHROME-PLATED, SIDE MOUNTED PLASTIC AND CHROME PLATED METAL HOUSING WITH OVERRIDE BUTTON, BATTERY POWERE SENSOR OPERATED, DIAPHRAGM TYPE FLUSH VALVE WITH CHLORAMINE RESISTANT DIAPHRAGM WITH PROTECTED ORIFICE, ESCUTCHEON, INTEGRAL SCREWDRIVER STOP WITH VANDAL RESISTANT CAP, VACUUM BREAKER AND 1-1/2" FLUSH TUBE AND SWEAT ADAPTER KIT.  TRIM- CHURCH # 9500SSCT WHITE OPEN-FRONT CONTOURED, SOLID PLASTIC, HEAVY DUTY, SEAT LESS COVER WITH SELF-SUSTAINING CHECK HINGES AND STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS. PROVIDE SUITABLE FIXTURE CARRIER.
WCO	WALL CLEANOUT: SIOUX CHIEF #873 SERIES, BRASS COUNTERSUNK PLUG, 20 GAUGE STAINLESS STEEL COVER AND SCREW. CLEANOUT
WHA	TEE TO BE PROVIDED SEPARATELY. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR INSTALLATION.  WATER HAMMER ARRESTER: PRECISION PLUMBING PRODUCTS, HARD DRAWN COPPER BODY WITH WROUGHT COPPER FITTINGS, PISTON



# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Proj	ect No.:	19050.01a
Date	e:	08.26.22
Issu	ed For:	ADDENDUM 2
		REVISIONS
No.	Date	Description
<b>No.</b> 6	Date 03/10/23	

REGISTRATION



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL GBA LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** BSE STRUCTRAL STRUCTURAL

ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** MECHANICAL HENDERSON

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

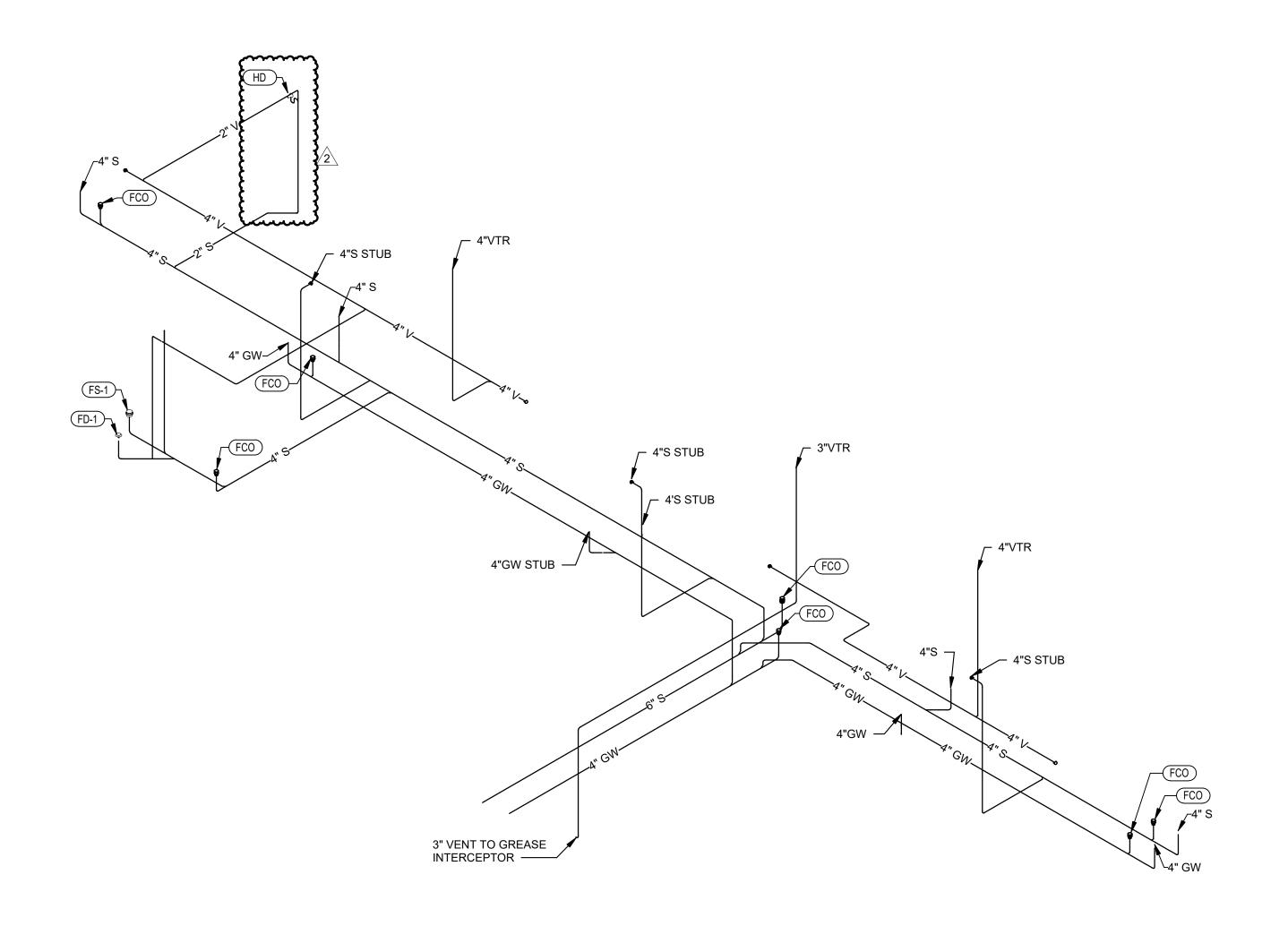
FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** CONTRACTOR GC

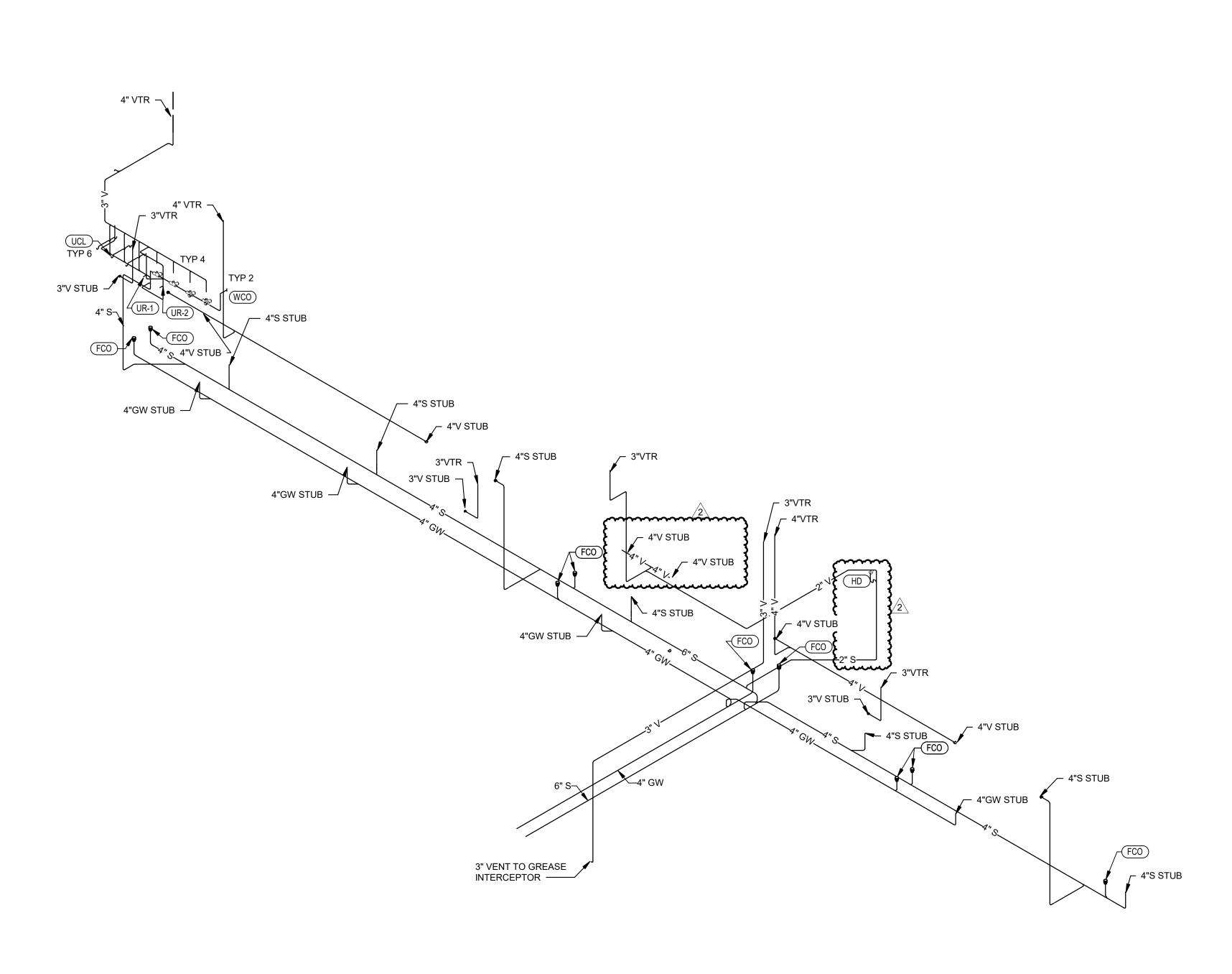
**HENDERSON** ENGINEERS 8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300 LENEXA, KS 66214 TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 10/31/2023

SHEET TITLE

**PLUMBING** SCHEDULES





1 PLUMBING WASTE AND VENT RISER DIAGRAM



# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 08.26.22

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

No. Date Description
2 08/26/22 ADDENDUM 02

REGISTRATION



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603 PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

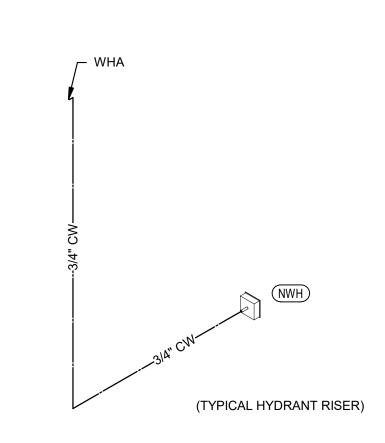
8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300
LENEXA, KS 66214
TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

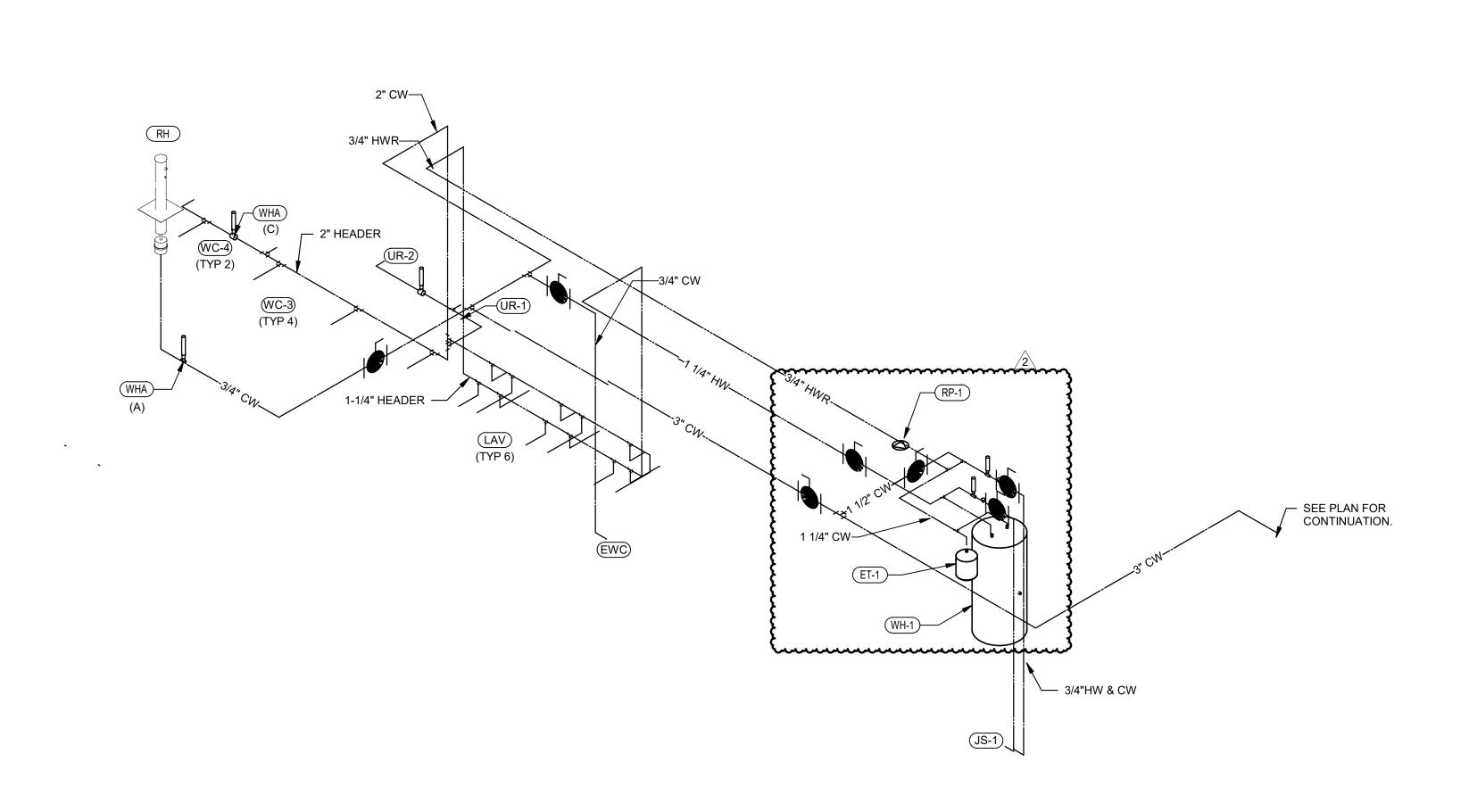
WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

PLUMBING WASTE & VENT RISER DIAGRAM





1 PLUMBING WATER RISER



# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a Issued For: ADDENDUM 2 **REVISIONS** 

REGISTRATION



BRADLEY E. CHAMBON LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM

FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** 

**ENGINEERS** 

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL **ENGINEERS** PLUMBING HENDERSON

MECHANICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS CONTRACTOR GC

> HENDERSON ENGINEERS 8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300 LENEXA, KS 66214 TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM 1850004412 MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 12/31/2022

> > SHEET TITLE

PLUMBING WATER RISER DIAGRAM

The specifications and drawings for the Project are complementary, and any portion of work described in one shall be provided as if described in both. In the event of discrepancies, notify the Engineer and request clarification prior to proceeding with the work involved.

be necessary to facilitate the function of each system as implied by the design and equipment specified.

Drawings are graphic representations of the work upon which the contract is based. They show the materials and their relationship to one another, including sizes, shapes, locations, and connections. They convey the scope of work, indicating the intended general arrangement of the systems without showing all of the exact details as to elevations, offsets, control lines, and other installation requirements. Use the drawings as a guide when laying out the work and to verify that materials and equipment will fit into the designated spaces, and which when installed per manufacturers' requirements, will ensure a complete, coordinated, satisfactory, and properly operating system.

#### B. DEFINITIONS

Division 26 – Electrical

Division 27 – Communications

Division: References contained in this specification follow the numbering system defined in the Construction Specifications Institute (CSI) MasterFormat 2004 Edition. Specification Divisions 01 through 13 provided with this project may reference the CSI MasterFormat 1995 Edition. The corresponding division references between the 2004 Edition and 1995 Edition are as follows:

Division 16

Division 16

2004 Edition	1995 Edition
Division 21 – Fire Suppression	Division 15
Division 22 – Plumbing	Division 15
Division 23 – HVAC	Division 15

Division 28 – Electronic Safety and Security Division 16 Furnish: "to supply and deliver to the project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation and similar

operations." Install: "to perform all operations at the project site including, but not limited to, the actual unloading, unpacking, assembling, erecting, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, testing, commissioning, starting up and similar operations, complete, and ready for the intended use."

### Provide: "to furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use."

Furnished by Owner (or Owner-Furnished) or Furnished by Others: "an item furnished by the Owner or under other divisions or contracts, and installed under the requirements of this division, complete, and ready for the intended use, including all items and services incidental to the work necessary for proper installation and operation. Include the installation under the warranty required by this division."

Engineer: Where referenced in this division, "Engineer" is the Engineer of Record and the Design Professional for the work under this division, and is a consultant to, and an authorized representative of the Architect, as defined in the General and/or Supplementary Conditions. When used in this division, Engineer means increased involvement by and obligations to the Engineer, in addition to involvement by and obligations to the Architect.

#### AHJ: The local code and/or inspection agency (Authority) Having Jurisdiction over the work.

NRTL: Nationally recognized testing laboratory, as defined and listed by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7 (e.g., UL, ETL, CSA), and acceptable to the AHJ over this project. Nationally recognized testing laboratories and standards listed are used only to represent the characteristics required and are not intended to restrict the use of other NRTLs that are acceptable to the AHJ and standards that meet the specified criteria.

#### Substitution: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor. Substitutions include Value Engineering proposals.

Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Contractor that are required due to changed Project conditions, such as unavailability of product, regulatory changes, or unavailability of required warranty terms. B Substitutions for Convenience: Changes proposed by Contractor or Owner that are not required in order to meet other Project requirements but may offer advantage to Contractor or Owner.

The terms "approved equal", "equivalent", or "equal" are used synonymously and shall mean "accepted by or acceptable to the Engineer as equivalent to the item or manufacturer specified". The term "approved" shall mean labeled, listed, or both, by an NRTL, and acceptable to the AHJ over this project.

The term lead free refers to the wetted surface of pipe, fittings and fixtures in potable water systems that have a weighted average lead content of less than or equal to 0.25% per safe drinking water act as amended January 4, 2011 Section

#### C. PREBID SITE VISIT

Prior to submitting bid, visit the site of the proposed work and become fully informed as to the conditions under which the work is to be done. Failure to comply with this requirement shall not be considered sufficient justification to request or obtain extra compensation over and above the contract price.

### D. MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

Provide new material, equipment, and apparatus under this contract unless otherwise stated herein, of best quality normally used for the purpose in good commercial practice, and free from defects. Install material and equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. Model numbers listed in specifications or shown on the drawings are not necessarily intended to designate the required trim, written descriptions of the trim govern model

#### Pipe, pipe fittings, pipe specialties and valves shall be manufactured in plants located in the United States or certified to meet the specified ASTM and ANSI standards.

Work performed under this contract shall provide a neat and "workmanlike" appearance when completed, to the satisfaction of the Architect and Engineer. Workmanship shall be the finest possible by experienced mechanics. Installations shall comply with applicable codes and laws.

#### The complete installation shall function as designed and intended with respect to efficiency, capacity, noise level, etc. Abnormal noise caused by rattling equipment, piping and squeaks in rotating components shall not be acceptable. Materials and equipment shall be of commercial specification grade in quality. Light duty and residential grade equipment

shall not be accepted unless otherwise indicated. Remove from the premises waste material present as a result of his work, including cartons, crating, paper, stickers, and/or excavation material not used in backfilling, etc. Clean equipment installed under this contract to present a neat and

clean installation at the termination of the work. Repair or replace public and private property damaged as a result of work performed under this contract to the

satisfaction of authorities and regulations having jurisdiction. Provide all safety lights, guards, and warning signs required for the performance of the work and for the safety of the public.

# MANUFACTURERS

In other articles where lists of manufacturers are introduced, subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

Where a list is provided, manufacturers are listed alphabetically and not in accordance with any ranking or preference.

#### Where manufacturers are not listed, provide products subject to compliance with requirements from manufacturers that have been actively involved in manufacturing the specified product for no less than 5 years. F. COORDINATION

Coordinate work with that of other trades so that the various components of the systems are installed at the proper time, will fit the available space, and will allow proper service access to those items requiring maintenance. Components which are installed without regard to the above shall be relocated at no additional cost to the Owner.

Unless otherwise indicated, General Contractor shall provide chases and openings in building construction required for installation of the systems specified herein. Contractor shall furnish the General Contractor with information where chases and openings when required. Contractor shall keep informed as to the work of other trades engaged in the construction of the project and shall execute his work in such a manner as not to interfere with or delay the work of other trades.

Figured dimensions shall be taken in preference to scaled dimensions. Contractor shall take his own measurements at the building, as variations may occur. Contractor shall be held responsible for errors which could have been avoided by

Provide materials with trim that will properly fit the types of ceiling, wall, or floor finishes actually installed. Model numbers listed in the specifications or shown on the drawings are not intended to designate the required trim.

G. ORDINANCES AND CODES

Work performed under this contract shall, at a minimum, be in conformance with applicable national, state and local codes having jurisdiction. Equipment furnished and associated installation work performed under this contract shall be in strict compliance with current applicable codes adopted by the local AHJ, including any amendments and standards as set forth by the following:

- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Underwriters Laboratories (UL)
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
- American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
- American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM) Other national standards and codes where applicable.
- Where the contract documents exceed the requirements of the referenced codes, standards, etc., the contract documents shall take precedence. Where conflicts between various codes, ordinances, rules, and regulations exist, comply with the

Promptly bring all conflicts observed between codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, referenced standards, and these documents to the attention of the Architect and Engineer for final resolution. Contractor will be held responsible for any

Procure and pay for permits and licenses required for the accomplishment of the work herein described. Where required,

#### obtain, pay for, and furnish certificates of inspection to Owner. H. PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Store and protect from damage equipment and material after delivery to job site. For materials and equipment susceptible to changing weather conditions, dampness, or temperature variations, store inside in conditioned spaces. For materials and equipment not susceptible to these conditions, cover with waterproof, tear-resistant, heavy tarp or polyethylene plastic as required to protect from plaster, dirt, paint, water, or physical damage. Equipment and material damaged by construction activities shall be rejected and Contractor shall furnish new equipment and material of a like kind at his own

Keep premises broom clean of foreign material created during work performed under this contract. Piping, equipment, etc. shall have a neat and clean appearance at the termination of the work.

Plug or cap open ends of piping systems while stored and installed during construction when not in use to prevent the entrance of debris into the systems.

Keep the manufacturer-provided protective coverings on floor drains, floor sinks and trench drains during construction. Remove coverings at the termination of the work and polish exposed surfaces.

#### I. SUBSTITUTIONS

Materials, products, equipment, and systems described in the Bidding Documents establish a standard of required function, dimension, appearance and quality to be met by the proposed substitution. The base bid shall include only the products from manufacturers specifically named in the drawings and specifications. To request a substitution, request the Substitution Request Form from the Architect or Engineer. Complete and send the Substitution Request From for each material, product, equipment, or system that is proposed to be substituted. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed substitution is upon the proposer.

Unless stated otherwise in writing to the Engineer by the Contractor, Contractor warrants to the Engineer, Architect, and Owner the following: I. Proposed substitution has been fully investigated and determined to meet or exceed the specified Work in all respects unless stated otherwise in the substitution request. 2. Proposed substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results, including functional

clearances, maintenance service, and sourcing of replacement parts. 3. Proposed substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction. 4. Same warranty will be furnished for proposed substitution as for specified Work.

5. If accepted substitution fails to perform as required, Contractor shall replace substitute material or system with that originally specified and bear costs incurred thereby. 6. Coordination, installation and changes in the Work as necessary for accepted substitution will be complete in all

No substitutions will be considered unless the Substitution Request Form is completed and attached with the appropriate substitution documentation. No substitution will be considered prior to receipt of bids unless written request for approval to bid has been received by the Engineer at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the date for receipt of bids.

If the proposed substitution is approved prior to receipt of bids, such approval will be stated in an addendum. Bidders shall not rely upon approvals made in any other way. Verbal approval will not be given. No substitutions will be considered after H. SUPPORT SYSTEMS the contract is awarded unless specifically provided in the contract documents.

#### SUBMITTALS Assemble and submit for review shop drawings, material lists, manufacturer product literature for equipment to be furnished, and items requiring coordination between contractors under this contract. Provide submittals in sufficient detail so as to demonstrate compliance with these Contract Documents and the design concept. Prior to transmitting submittal

verify that the equipment submitted is mutually compatible and suitable for the intended use, will fit the available space, and maintain manufacturer recommended service clearances. If the size of equipment furnished makes necessary any change in location or configuration, submit a shop drawing showing the proposed layout.

Transmit submittals as early as required to support the project schedule. Allow for two weeks Engineer review time, plus to/from mailing time via the Architect, plus a duplication of this time for resubmittal, if required. Only resubmit those sections requested for resubmittal.

Submittals shall contain the project name, applicable specification section, submittal date, equipment identification acronym as used on the drawings, and the Contractor's stamp. The stamp shall certify that the submittal has been checked by the Contractor, complies with the drawings and specifications, and is coordinated with other trades. Manufacturer product literature shall include shop drawings, product data, performance sheets, samples and other submittals required by this division. Highlight, mark, list, or indicate the materials, performance criteria, and accessories that are being proposed. General product catalog data not specifically noted to be part of the specified product will be rejected and returned without review.

Submittals and shop drawings shall not contain the firm name, logo, seal, or signature of the Engineer. They shall not be copies of the work product of the Engineer. If the Contractor desires to use elements of such product, refer to paragraph "Electronic Drawing Files" for procedures to be used.

Separate submittals according to individual specification sections. Illegible submittals will be rejected and returned without review. Catalog data shall be properly bound, identified, indexed and tabbed in a 3-ring binder. Each item or model number shall be clearly marked and accessories indicated. Label the catalog data with the equipment identification acronym or number as used on the drawings and include performance curves, capacities, sizes, weights, materials, finishes, wiring diagrams, electrical requirements and deviations from specified equipment or materials. For equipment with motor starters or VFDs, include short circuit current ratings. Mark out inapplicable items. Shop drawings will be returned without review if the above mentioned requirements are not met.

Provide the quantity of submittals required by Division 01. If not indicated and hard-copy sets are provided, submit a minimum of six (6) copies. Refer to Division 01 for acceptance of electronic submittals for this project. For electronic submittals, Contractor shall submit the documents in accordance with the procedures specified in Division 01. Contractor shall notify the Architect and Engineer that the submittals have been posted. If electronic submittal procedures are not defined in Division 01, Contractor shall include the website, user name, and password information needed to access the submittals. For submittals sent by e-mail, Contractor shall copy the designated representatives of the Architect and Engineer. Contractor shall allow for the Engineer review time as specified above in the construction schedule. Contractor

The checking and subsequent acceptance of submittals by the Engineer and/or Architect shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for deviations from the drawings and specifications, errors in dimensions, details, size of members, or quantities, omissions of components or fittings; coordination of electrical requirements; and not coordinating items with actual building conditions and adjacent work. Proceed with the procurement and installation of equipment only after receiving approved shop drawings relative to each item.

### ELECTRONIC DRAWINGS

In preparation of shop drawings or record drawings, Contractor may, at his option, obtain electronic drawing files in AutoCAD or DXF format on CD-ROM disk, DVD disk, flash drive, or direct download, as desired, from the Engineer for a shipping and handling fee of \$200 for a drawing set up to 12 sheets and \$15 per sheet for each additional sheet. Contact the Architect for written authorization and Engineer for the necessary release agreement form and to specify shipping method and drawing format. In addition to payment, written authorization from the Architect and release agreement form from the Engineer must be received before electronic drawing files will be sent.

### RECORD DRAWINGS (AS-BUILT DRAWINGS)

During progress of the work in this division, Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of all changes made during the installation of the system. Upon completion of the work, accurately transfer all record information to three identical sets of the approved shop drawings. Insert one set into each copy of the manual described below.

See Division 01 and General Conditions for additional information.

# M. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

During the course of construction, collect and compile a complete brochure of equipment furnished and installed on this project. Include operational and maintenance instructions, manufacturer's catalog sheets, wiring diagrams, parts lists, approved submittals and shop drawings, warranties, and descriptive literature as furnished by the equipment manufacturer. Include an inside cover sheet that lists the project name, date, Owner, Architect, Engineer, General Contractor, Sub-Contractor, and an index of contents.

Submit three copies of literature bound in approved binders with index and tabs separating equipment types to the Architect, for Engineer's review, at the termination of the work. Paper clips, staples, rubber bands, loose-leaf binding, and mailing envelopes are not considered approved binders. Final approval of systems installed under this contract shall be withheld until this equipment brochure is received and deemed complete by the Architect and Engineer. Instruct workmen to save required literature shipped with the equipment itself for inclusion in this brochure.

Include record drawings as described above.

Refer to Division 01 for acceptance of electronic manuals for this project. For electronic manuals, refer to paragraph "Submittals" for requirements.

Furnish to Owner, with receipt, the spare parts for faucet washers and O-rings, flushometer repair kits, and water closet

# SPARE PARTS

tank repair kits for the fixtures furnished for this project.

# WARRANTIES

Warrant each system and each element thereof against all defects due to faulty workmanship, design, or material for a period of 12 months from date of Substantial Completion, unless specific items are noted to carry a longer warranty in the construction documents or manufacturer's standard warranty exceeds 12 months. Remedy all defects, occurring within the warranty period(s), as stated in the General Conditions and Division 01.

Warranty shall include a guarantee of free circulation of liquids throughout the system as intended without leaks, excessive noise, or water hammer.

Perform the remedial work promptly, upon written notice from the Engineer or Owner.

At the time of Substantial Completion, deliver to the Owner all warranties, in writing and properly executed, including term limits for warranties extending beyond the one year period and any actions the Owner must take in order to maintain warranty status. Each warranty instrument shall be addressed to the Owner and state the commencement date and term.

# GENERAL MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION

Comply with the schedule of operations as outlined in the architectural portions of this specification. Building shall be in operation during normal workday hours. Accomplish work requiring interruption of building operation at a time when the building is not in operation and only with written approval of building Owner and/or tenant. Coordinate interruption of building operation with the Owner and/or tenant a minimum of seven (7) days in advance of work.

sufficient width. Crib or brace trenches to prevent cave-in or settlement. Do not excavate trenches close to columns and walls of new building without prior consultation with the Architect. Use pumping equipment if required to keep trenches free of water. Backfill trenches in maximum 6 inch layers of well-tamped dry earth in a manner to prevent future

Excavation as specified herein shall be classified as common excavation. Common excavation shall comprise the satisfactory removal and disposition of material of whatever substances and of every description encountered, including rock, if any, within the limits of the work as specified and shown on the drawings. Excavation shall be performed to the lines and grades indicated on the drawings. Dispose of excavated materials that are considered unsuitable for backfill and surplus of excavated material which is not required for backfill to the satisfaction of the Architect.

# C. EXTERIOR UTILITY CONNECTIONS

Terminate domestic water, storm, and sewer lines at a point approximately five feet from the building wall, or as shown on the drawings. Make connection to the various services provided by others and coordinate connection requirements with civil engineer. Verify that installation will tie into the various services provided by others at the indicated invert elevation point prior to installation. If the installation will not tie into the indicated invert elevation point while maintaining proper fall,

Provide service piping and accessories required to complete utility connections that are not furnished by the serving utility. Coordinate with the local gas service company to provide a new gas service, including gas meter, shut-off valves, and regulator as indicated on the drawings. Installation shall be in complete conformance with the requirements of the local

#### gas service company. COINCIDENTAL DAMAGE

Repair work shall meet all requirements of the Owner, local authorities having jurisdiction, and meet the satisfaction of the

# E. CUTTING AND PATCHING

Conform to the requirements in Division 01. Cut walls, floors, ceilings, and other portions of the facility as required to install work under this division. Obtain permission from the Architect prior to cutting. Do not disturb structural members without prior approval from the Architect. Cut holes as small as possible. Patch walls, floors, and other portions of the facility as required by work under this division. Patching shall match original material and construction including fire ratings, if applicable. Repair and refinish areas disturbed by work to the condition of adjoining surfaces in a manner satisfactory to the Architect.

Coordinate without delay all roughing-in with other divisions. Conceal piping, conduit, and rough-in except in unfinished areas and where otherwise shown.

# CONCRETE BASES

Provide concrete bases (e.g., housekeeping pads) for equipment where indicated on the drawings and as specified herein. Concrete bases shall have chamfered edges. Size of base shall be a minimum of 4 inches greater than the

footprint of the equipment that it is supporting and shall have a minimum height as described below. Construct equipment bases of a minimum 28 day, 4000 psi concrete conforming to American Concrete Institute Standard Building Code for Reinforced Concrete (ACI 318-99) and the latest applicable recommendations of the ACI standard practice manual. Concrete shall be composed of cement conforming to ASTM C150 Type I, aggregate conforming to

ASTM C33, and potable water. Exposed exterior concrete shall contain 5 to 7 percent air entrainment. Unless otherwise specified or shown on the structural drawings, reinforce equipment bases and housekeeping pads with No. 4 reinforcing bars conforming to ASTM A615 or 6x6 – W2.9 x W2.9 welded wire mesh conforming to ASTM A185. Place reinforcing bars 24 inches on center with a minimum of two bars each direction.

Provide galvanized anchor bolts for equipment placed on concrete equipment bases and housekeeping pads or on concrete slabs. Anchor bolts size, number and placement shall be as recommended by the manufacturer of the

#### Concrete equipment bases shall have minimum heights in accordance with the following: For water heaters minimum height is 3-1/2 inches.

Structural steel used for pipe supports, equipment supports, etc., shall be new and clean, and shall conform to ASTM designation A-36.

Support plumbing equipment and piping from the building structure. Do not support plumbing equipment and piping from ceilings, other mechanical or electrical components, and other non-structural elements.

### PENETRATIONS

Provide sleeves for pipes passing through above grade concrete or masonry walls, concrete floor or roof slabs. Sleeves are not required for core drilled holes in existing masonry walls, concrete floors or roofs. Provide 10 gauge galvanized steel sleeves for sleeves 6 inches and smaller. Provide galvanized sheet metal sleeves for larger than 6 inches. Schedule (NPS) 40 PVC sleeves are acceptable for installation in areas without return air plenums.

Seal elevated floor, exterior wall and roof penetrations watertight and weathertight with non-shrink, non-hardening commercial sealant. Pack with mineral wool and seal both ends with minimum of 1/2 inch of sealant.

Seal around penetrations of fire rated assemblies. Coordinate fire ratings and locations with the architectural drawings. Refer to architectural specifications for fire stoppings. Provide a product schedule for UL listing, location, wall or floor rating and installation drawing for each penetration fire stop system.

vapor barrier shall be maintained. Size sleeve for a minimum of 1 inch annular clear space between inside of sleeve and outside of insulation. Seal concrete or masonry exterior wall penetrations below grade with wall sleeve and mechanical sleeve seals. Provide galvanized schedule 40 steel wall sleeve with 2" wide metal plate. Wall sleeve is not required for existing concrete walls

Extend pipe insulation for insulated pipe through floor, wall and roof penetrations, including fire rated walls and floors. The

with core drilled penetrations. Provide modular mechanical sleeve seals, manufactured by Advance Products & Systems, Calpico, GPT Industries/Link Seal, Metraflex, or Proco Products. Seal elevated concrete slab with water proof membrane penetrations with "wall pipes" and water proof sealant. Secure waterproof membrane flashing between "wall pipe" clamping flange and clamping ring. Provide cast iron "wall pipes" with integral waterstop ring manufactured by Josam, Jay R. Smith, Wade, Watts or Zurn.

Provide sleeves for horizontal pipe passing through or under foundation. Sleeves shall be cast iron soil pipe two nominal pipe sizes larger than the pipe served. Provide Schedule 40 PVC pipe sleeves for vertical pressure pipe passing through concrete slab on grade. Sleeves shall

be one nominal pipe size larger than the pipe served and two pipe sizes larger than pipe served for ductile iron pipes with restraining rods. Seal water-tight with silicone caulk. Provide 1/2 inch thick cellular foam insulation around perimeter of non-pressure pipe passing thru concrete slab on grade.

Sealants and accessories shall have fire-resistance ratings indicated, as established by testing identical assemblies in accordance with UL 2079 or ASTM E 814, or other NRTL acceptable to AHJ.

Manufacturers: Hilti, RectorSeal, Specified Technologies Inc., United States Gypsum Company, or 3M corp. Through and Membrane Penetration Firestopping Systems Product Schedule: Provide UL listing, location, wall or floor

rating, and installation drawing for each penetration fire stop system. Where project conditions require modification to qualified testing and inspecting agency's illustrations for a particular firestopping condition, submit illustration, with modifications marked, approved by penetration firestopping manufacturer's fire-protection engineer as an engineering judgment or equivalent fire-resistance-rated assembly. Include qualifications data for testing agency.

### K. ELECTRICAL WIRING

Line voltage wiring shall be provided by Division 26. Line voltage control and interlock wiring for plumbing systems shall also be provided by Division 26. Low voltage control wiring shall be provided by Division 23. Furnish wiring diagrams to Division 26 as required for proper equipment hookup. Coordinate with Division 26 the actual wire sizing amps for plumbing equipment (from the equipment nameplate) to ensure proper installation.

# SYSTEM TESTING AND ADJUSTING

Insulation shall extend to 2 inches above and below the concrete slab.

Upon completion of each phase of the installation, test each system in conformance with local code requirements and as noted below. Furnish labor and equipment required to test each system installed under this contract. Assume all costs involved in making the tests and repairing and/or replacing any damages resulting therefrom.

Notify the Architect and the AHJ, three (3) working days prior to making plumbing system tests. Leave concealed work uncovered until the required tests have been completed, but if necessary due to construction procedure, tests on portions of the work may be made, and when satisfactory, the work may be concealed. Test piping before insulation is installed, and before backfill. Pipes, joints, flanges, valve stems, etc., shall be leak tight. Repair or replace system defects with new materials. Caulking of defective joints, cracks or holes will not be permitted. Repeat tests after defects have been eliminated. Make tests in the presence of the administrative authority and/or the Owner's authorized representative.

Upon completion of the systems installation, and prior to acceptance by the Architect and Engineer, make general operating tests to demonstrate that equipment and systems are in proper working order, and are functioning in conformance with the intent of the drawings and specifications. As a part of these tests, open every water outlet to ensure complete system flushing, remove and clean faucet aerators, clean strainers, light pilot lights, and operate every piece of equipment furnished under this contract to demonstrate proper functioning.

Test the drainage and vent system by plugging openings with test plugs, except those at the top of the stacks. Fill the system with water; test results will be satisfactory if the water level remains stationary for not less than one (1) hour. Subject the drainage and vent system to a pressure of at least ten (10) feet of water. If leaks develop, repair them and repeat the test.

Test the domestic water system by filling it with water and then isolating the system from its source. Keep the system

closed for a period of twenty-four hours with no fixture being used. The pressure differential for this test period shall not exceed 10 psig. Test water piping to a 125 PSI hydrostatic pressure. For low pressure natural gas systems, subject the pipe to 10 psig air pressure for a period of one hour. The resultant

pressure differential for this period shall be 0 psig. Test per gas company requirements where required. For welded natural gas systems and systems with an operating pressure in excess of 14" water column, subject the pipe to 60 psig air pressure for a period of one hour. The resultant pressure differential for this period shall be 0 psig. Test per

- gas company requirements where required. PLUMBING PIPING
- PIPING MATERIALS

Materials specified or noted on the drawings are subject to the approval of local code authorities. Verify approval before installing any material or joining method. Domestic Water (Cold, Hot and Hot Water Recirculation): Domestic water piping installed above the floor slab inside the

connection shall be brazed joints made with AWS A5.8, BAg Silver filler metal. Underground domestic water piping 2 inch and smaller shall be Type "K" soft temper copper tubing with flared copper alloy fittings and connections, or Type "K" hard temper copper tubing with conventional wrought copper fittings and brazed joints made with AWS A5.8, BAg Silver filler meta. Install as few underground copper piping joints as possible. At building service entrance, no joints shall be installed under or within 5 feet of the building. Install domestic water piping below

building shall be Type "L" hard temper copper tube with wrought copper fittings and soldered connections made up with

95/5 solder. Brazed mechanically formed tee connections (T-drill) may be used in copper lines where approved by code:

grade outside building at adequate depth to prevent freezing. Underground domestic water piping 3 inch and larger shall be class 52 ductile iron meeting the requirements of ANSI / AWWA Standard C151/A21.51. Piping shall be double cement lined in accordance with ANSI / AWWA Standard C104/A21.4. Fittings shall have mechanical joints. At contractor's option, pipe joints in straight runs (not at fittings) and not Below Ground Installation for Soil, Waste, and Storm: Install soil and waste piping to a uniform slope of not less than 1/8

Interior Waste And Vent Below Slab: Waste and vent pipe below slab inside building shall be service weight cast iron soil pipe with hub and spigot fittings with neoprene gasket joints, meeting ASTM A74, manufactured by AB & I Foundry, Charlotte or Tyler pipe and bearing the trademark of the CISPI and NSF. Hubless waste and vent pipe is not permitted below base slab. PVC schedule 40 DWV ASTM D2665 pipe with PVC meeting ASTM D1784, "solid wall" cell class 12454-B with ASTM 2665 socket fittings with solvent weld joints is also permitted where approved by code.

Interior Waste and Vent Above Slab: Waste and vent pipe above slab inside building shall be hubless cast iron soil pipe and fittings, meeting ASTM A888 and CISPI 301, manufactured by AB & I foundry, Charlotte or Tyler pipe and bearing the trademark of the CISPI and NSF.

Interior Storm: Inside building shall be same as specified for interior waste and vent pipe.

Natural Gas Above Slab: Gas piping above ground shall be Schedule 40 black steel with malleable iron screwed fittings

for 2" and smaller and Class 150 welded fittings for 2-1/2" and larger. Connections to Plumbing Fixtures and Equipment: 1-1/4 inch and larger waste connections from fixture traps to cast iron pipe shall be "DWV" copper with wrought copper drainage pattern fittings with copper sweat or compression joints at fixture trap connections and threaded joints at connections to cast iron pipe.

Indirect and Condensate Drain Inside Building: Indirect and condensate drain pipe installed inside the building shall be Type "M" hard copper with wrought copper fittings for 1" and smaller and "DWV" copper with wrought copper drainage pattern fittings for 1-1/4" and larger hard temper copper tube and soldered connections made with 95/5 solder, Schedule 40 PVC pipe and fittings with solvent weld joints where allowed by code. Install cleanouts at elbows greater than 45

gutter or other location as shown drawings. Install cleanouts at elbows greater than 45 degrees. Sump Pump Discharge: Sump pump discharge piping above grade shall be ASTM A53 Schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe with galvanized malleable iron fittings.

# B. PIPING AND EQUIPMENT INSULATION

Provide domestic cold water, hot water recirculation, condensate drain pipe (within building), interior horizontal accessible locations. Do not install gas pipe below the base slab. storm drain piping, and all storm piping within exterior unconditioned cavity spaces, with one-piece fiberglass insulation with all-service jacket with self-sealing lap to provide a continuous vapor barrier by Certainteed, Owens-Corning or

### 1" thick for cold piping

1" thick for storm piping and overflow storm piping

### 1" thick for condensate piping

Up to 140F hot water and hot water return piping: 1" thick for 1-1/4" and smaller and 1-1/2" thick for 1-1/2" and larger. Greater than 140F to 160F hot water and hot water return piping: 1-1/2" thick for 1-1/4" and smaller and 2" thick for 1-1/2"

Provide 1 inch fiberglass insulation on vent piping within six feet of vent through the roof.

Provide fiberglass insulation on domestic cold and hot water pipes installed in walls and chases.

Roof Drain Bodies: 2 inch one-piece fiberglass covering with fire-resistant jacket with self-sealing lap to provide a continuous vapor barrier, by Certainteed, Owens-Corning or Armstrong.

For hot and cold water piping installed inside masonry units of walls, provide 1/2 inch flexible unicellular insulation by

shield by Cooper B-line, Armacell, or approved equal. Insulation shall be continuous along the pipe surface, except at for individual air chambers at each battery fixture. Submit certification that water hammer arrestors comply with NSF 61 valves, unions, and where piping is exposed at fixtures. For pipes 2 inch and smaller using fiberglass or flexible elastomeric insulation without pre-insulated supports, provide insulation protection shields installed between hanger and pipe which meets the following minimum length requirements:

Thickness Hanger Spacing, (ft) Less than 1" 1 5 6 8 9 11 11 1.5 5 6 8 8 9 9 2 5 5 6 6 8 8 2" and Less

Cover fittings with Zeston, Knauf, or equal one-piece PVC pre-molded insulating covers. Fitting covers, jackets and adhesives shall not exceed flame spread rating of 25 and smoke development rating of 50 per ASTM E84. Fill voids between covers and piping with fiberglass insulation and tape joints at all elbows and tees. Install pipe insulation in compliance with manufacturer's recommendations. Where pre-molded insulating fittings are not approved by the local AHJ, miter insulation at fittings.

### C. PIPING JOINTS

Copper Tubing: Joints in hard temper tubing shall be soldered joints using lead-free 95/5 solder except where tubing is at a minimum of every 50 feet in horizontal soil and waste lines; and at turns of pipe greater than 45 degrees cleanouts installed below grade or below the base slab, in which case joints shall be soldered with silver solder (Sil-Fos). Joints in soft temper copper tubing shall be of the flared type installed in compliance with the fitting manufacturer's

the fittings. Make joints tight with graphite base pipe joint compound, use joint compound for gas systems for gas piping (joint tape is not accepted).. No caulking, lamp-wick or other material will be permitted for correction of defective joints.

Tyler. Joints in storm piping, including connections to roof drains, shall be heavy duty couplings meeting ASTM C1540

Plumbing system valves shall be designed for 125 psi steam working pressure and 200 psi cold water pressure. Install and FM 1680, Anaco Husky #HD-2000, Clamp-All "Hi Torque" 80 in. lb, Ideal Tridon "HD" or Mission "Heavyweight". valves on the hot and cold water lines at the water heater connections and other items of equipment, at branches from PVC Pipe: Clean joints free from debris and moisture. Apply PVC primer meeting ASTM F656 to each joint. Apply solvent maintenance. Submit certification that valves, fittings and specialties comply with NSF 61 Annex G and / or NSF 372. cement meeting ASTM D2564 and make joint while wet and in accordance with ASTM D2855.

Dissimilar Pipes Below Grade: Make connection of new waste pipe to new or existing dissimilar waste pipe using shielded adapter couplings meeting ASTM C1173 with neoprene adapter gasket with stainless steel shield and hose

#### clamps, Fernco, 1056 Series or Mission Sewer Couplings. D. PIPING INSTALLATION

bronze body, with sweat ends, chrome plated bronze ball with conventional port, 600 psi, blow-out proof stem by Apollo # General: Clean pipe thoroughly prior to installation. Ream ends of pipe to remove burrs. Cut pipe accurately to measurements taken on the job. Install with adequate clearance for installation of coverings where required. Pipe shall not Swing Check Valves 2 inch and Smaller: Class 125, lead free cast bronze body and with sweat ends by Apollo # 163Sbe sprung or bent. Neatly align pipe, connect it securely, and support it from the building structure with hangers as specified below. Provide chrome-plated escutcheons on pipes passing through ceilings, floors or walls of finished spaces. Run pipes freely through floor and wall penetrations using pipe sleeves. Do not grout in place unless required for structural fire integrity. Install pipe concealed in finished spaces wherever possible. Use a dielectric union where ferrous by Hammond # LP-947 or Nibco # S-413-Y-LF. Install in vertical pipe or in horizontal runs where required. and copper pipe connect. Dielectric union shall have a zinc-plated steel body, a threaded nylon insert, and insulating Gas Cocks 2 inch and Smaller: Lubricated type with semi-steel body and full area rectangular port with screwed ends by

space hangers at intervals as specified in "hanger spacing". Provide support within 1 foot of each elbow and tee. Provide supports within 1 foot of each equipment connection. Provide two nuts on threaded supports to securely fasten the support. Install hanger types or supports for various piping as follows: Copper Tube: Adjustable band hangers for bare copper tube 3 inches and smaller shall be B-Line #B3170 CT copper

and U-bolts sized to bare on the pipe. Riser clamps to support vertical copper tube shall be B-Line #B3373CT copper regulator dome horizontal or vertically upright with factory breather plug. coated steel, cut insulation, seal vapor barrier, and attach to bare tube. Steel Pipe: Adjustable band hangers for 2 inch and smaller shall be B-Line #B3170 NF adjustable band swivel ring type. Products "BUGSCRN Series". Clevis hangers for 2-1/2 inch and larger shall be B-Line #B3100 galvanized steel clevis type. Riser clamps to support

vertical pipe shall be B-Line #B3373 galvanized steel. Cast Iron Pipe: Adjustable band hangers for 2 inch and smaller. Clevis hangers for 3 inch and larger shall be B-Line #B3100 galvanized steel clevis type. Riser clamps to support vertical pipe shall be B-Line #B3373 galvanized steel. Insulation Protection Shields: B-Line #B3151 of 18 gauge galvanized sheet metal. Shield shall cover half of the circumference of the pipe and shall be of length indicated by manufacturer for pipe size and thickness of insulation.

Hanger Spacing, Rod Sizes & Connectors: Connect rods to steel beams or joists with B-Line #B3031 or #B3033 beam Exposed Interior Hose Bibbs: As specified on the drawings by Chicago or equal by Speakman, T&S Brass or Zurn. clamps as required. Connect rods to concrete with B-Line #3014 malleable iron single type inserts with malleable iron nut. Connect rods in wood construction with B-Line #B3058 side beam connectors. Hang and support piping with spacing and Wall Hydrants: As specified on the drawings by Prier or equal Woodford, Josam, Prier, Wade, Watts or Zurn. Provide rod sizes as follows:

with 5/8 inch hanger rods. Support vertical copper tube every 10 feet. Steel Pipe: 1 inch and smaller - every 8 feet with 3/8 inch hanger rods; 1-1/4 inch through 2 inch - every 10 feet with 3/8 Unions: Ferrous unions shall be Crane or equal, combination iron and brass, ground joint with screwed ends. Copper inch hanger rods; 2-1/2 inch and 3 inch - every 10 feet with 1/2 inch hanger rods, 4 inch - every 10 feet with 5/8 inch hanger rods. Support vertical steel pipe every 10 feet.

installed under or within 5 feet of the building slab may be push-on joints. Joints shall conform to the requirements of ANSI inch per foot for piping 4 inch or larger, and not less than 1/4 inch per foot for piping 3 inch or smaller. Slope storm piping horizontal to vertical, at fixture branches and other branch connections with sanitary "tees" or short sweep "ells". Make changes in direction from vertical to horizontal or horizontal to horizontal with long radius fittings, long sweeping "ells", combination "Y and 1/8 bend" fittings, or 45 degree "ells" (1/8 bend fittings), 1/6 bend or 1/16 bend and "Y" fittings. Install pipe with the barrel of the pipe on firm, solid earth for its entire length, and excavate holes for the pipe bells. Lay pipe in a E. SYSTEM ACCESSORIES straight line and install with uniform grade to line with batten boards set not more than 24'-0" apart. Close open ends of pipe with a stopper when pipe laying is not in progress. Center spigots accurately in bells for uniform caulking. Provide a Thermometers shall be American 3 inch bi-metal dial type with separable socket, and shall be installed where indicated or smooth and uniform invert in the system. Drilling or tapping of soil and waste lines, and saddle hubs and bands are not required. permitted. Locate and install soil and waste lines as indicated on the drawings. Determine exact locations in such a manner as to maintain proper clearance. Prior to installation of any building drain pipe, verify elevation of connection point Pressure gauges shall be Ashcroft 3 inch dial type with shut-off cock, and shall be installed where indicated or required. of existing sewer, service line or existing tenant connections indicated on the drawings. If the installation will not tie into

> and bands are not permitted. Locate and install soil and waste lines as indicated on the drawings. Determine exact locations in such a manner as to maintain proper clearance. Plumbing Vent: Connect plumbing vent pipes to fixture drain pipes as indicated on the drawings or as required by the installation practices adopted and enforced by local codes official, and extend vent pipes full size through the roof line. Grade pipe to a uniform slope so as to drain back by gravity to the drainage piping system. Vents passing through the roof

at 1/8 inch per foot. Lay pipe at uniform slope free from sags. Support pipe within 12 inches of each joint. Make changes

in direction from horizontal to vertical, at fixture branches and other branch connections with sanitary "tees" or short

pipe and fittings with solvent weld joints where allowed by code and approved by Owner.] Terminate at nearest roof drain, Domestic Water: Arrange cold, hot, and hot water recirculation piping to drain at the lowest point in each system. Install at least one pipe union adjacent to all shutoff valves, at connection points of each piece of equipment, and elsewhere in the system where required to allow proper maintenance. Provide unions of the ground joint type. Make allowance for expansion and contraction where required by the installation. Where water piping occurs in exterior walls, hold pipe as close as possible to the interior face of wall and install insulation batt or other insulation (minimum R-8) between piping and the exterior wall face.

Natural Gas: Pitch natural gas piping and provide accessible dirt legs at the low points. Take branch pipes off the top or sides of main pipes to prevent accumulation of water in the branches. Install gas piping valves and unions only in

### E. PIPING SANITIZATION

Sanitize the entire domestic water piping system (cold, hot, and hot water return) with a solution containing not less than 50 ppm available chlorine. Keep solution in the system for a minimum of 24 hours, with each valve being operated several times during the period. After completion, flush system with city water until chlorine residual is lowered to incoming city

# F. PIPE AND VALVE MARKERS

Provide manufacturer's standard pre-printed, semi-rigid snap-on or permanent adhesive, pressure-sensitive vinyl pipe markers. Pipe markers shall be color-coded complying with ANSA A13.1.

Install pipe markers on each plumbing piping system and include arrows to show normal direction of flow.

Locate pipe markers and color bands wherever piping is exposed to view in occupied spaces, machine rooms, accessible maintenance spaces (shafts, tunnels, plenums) and exterior non-concealed locations.

### PLUMBING SPECIALTIES

spaces shall be chrome-plated brass.

Annex G and/or NSF 372.

# WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS AND TRAPS

sized for the outside diameter of the vertical pipe and extend clamp through insulation. Seal penetrations of insulation and Provide water hammer arrestors at valves or batteries of fixtures as indicated on the drawings to prevent water hammer. vapor barrier with wet coat of vapor barrier lap cement. For 2-1/2" and larger cold piping at hangers, provide 8 inch long Arrestors shall be Josam, Sioux Chief, Smith, Precision Plumbing Products, Proflo, Wade, Watts, or Zurn, stainless steel sections of high density, high temperature calcium silicate by Johns-Manville, Fiberglass by Knauf or flexible unicellular bellows type, or O-ring sealed and lubricated acetal piston. Install water hammer arrestors per the Plumbing and Drainage piping insulation meeting ASTM C 534-01A, Type I with integral high density pipe supports and encased in steel insulation Institute (PDI) WH-201 installation instructions. Installation of arrestors at batteries of fixtures precludes the requirement

Provide plastic laminate or brass valve tag on every valve, cock and control device in each plumbing piping system;

exclude check valves, valves within factory-fabricated equipment units, plumbing fixture faucets, convenience and lawn-

watering hose bibbs, and shut-off valves at plumbing fixtures and similar rough-in connections of end-use fixtures and

#### Provide water-seal traps on floor drains, fixtures and equipment with drain connections, including traps not furnished in combination with fixtures and equipment. Place trap as close to the fixture or drain as possible. Exposed traps in finished

Provide conventional "P" type trap, water-sealed self-cleaning design. Full "S" traps or trap standards shall be used only where specifically called for on the drawings or elsewhere in this specification. Trap water seals shall not be less than 2 inches, and deep seal traps shall be provided where specified or indicated. Each trap not integral with the fixture or floor drain or installed below the base slab shall be provided with an accessible cleanout of adequate size. Provide trap primers where required by code and where indicated on the drawings.

#### B. CLEANOUTS, FLOOR DRAINS AND ROOF DRAINS Cleanouts, floor drains and roof drains shall be by one manufacturer if possible. Acceptable manufacturers are Josam,

VALVES, STRAINERS, HOSE BIBBS, AND UNIONS

MIFAB, Sioux Chief, Smith, Wade, Watts, and Zurn. Provide long sweep fittings for cleanout extensions; short sweeps at start of runs or change in direction and combination wye and eight bend fittings in horizontal runs. Install cleanouts with a minimum of 18 inches clear all around, consult local codes for other requirements, for easy system maintenance. Install plug with Teflon joint compound. Floor Drains: As scheduled on the drawings.

Floor Cleanouts: As scheduled on the drawings. Install cleanouts at points as noted on the drawings, at the building exit;

shall be full size of the pipe up to 4 inches, and 4 inch size for pipes larger than 4 inches. Determine the type of floor

covering to be used at each floor cleanout location and provide top with variations suitable for floor covering (carpet

finished floor construction. Wall Cleanouts: As scheduled on the drawings. Install wall cleanouts at points as noted on the drawings; at the foot of each soil, waste or interior downspout stack; at horizontal soil and waste branches longer than five feet not served by a floor cleanout; consult local codes for installation at specific fixture types. Install wall cleanouts above the flood rim of the Welded Steel Pipe: Welded joints shall be of the butt welded single "Vee" type. Bevel pipe at a 45 degree angle to within fixture served within four feet of the floor and install extensions from the cleanout tee to the wall to locate the plug within 2 1/16 inch of the inside wall, and build up the weld to one fourth greater depth than the pipe wall thickness. Welding shall inch of the wall where required. Install cleanouts on urinals and sinks where required by code.

be either electric or oxy-acetylene, performed in conformance with the ASME code for pressure pipe welding, and only by Roof Drains: As scheduled on the drawings. Provide with roof sump receiver, extension, secondary flashing clamps and underdeck clamp as required; provide expansion joints where required. Provide overflow roof drains where indicated on the drawings with inlet flow line 2 inches above the primary roof drain inlet.

> mains serving groups of fixtures, and at other places indicated or required by the installation to allow ease of future Except for the following: Hose bibbs, hydrants, backflow preventers isolating irrigation or mechanical make-up systems, emergency mixing valves and trap primers.

Gate Valves 2 inch and Smaller: Class 125, rising stem, soldered lead free cast bronze body and parts, sweat ends, with

Gate Valves 2-1/2 inch and Larger: Class 125, non-rising stem, iron body flanged wedge gate with brass seats and stem by Apollo # 611, Hammond IR # 1138, Milwaukee # F-2882 or Nibco #619. Ball Valves 2 inch and Smaller (may be used in lieu of gate valves up to 2 inch): Class 150, two piece lead free cast

wedge disc. By Apollo # 102S-LF, Hammond # UP-668, Milwaukee # UP668 or Nibco # S-113-LF

70-LF-200. Hammond # UP8501. Milwaukee # UPBA-150. LF, Milwaukee #UP-1509, or Nibco # S-413-Y-LF. Install in horizontal pipe runs. Lift Check Valves 2 inch and Smaller: Class 125, lead free cast bronze body, stainless steel spring and with sweat ends

Homestead # 601, Milliken #200M or RM Energy Systems # D125. Components, FNW, Michigan, Truscon, or Unistrut. Connect hangers to the structure with side beam connectors and all Point of Use Thermostatic Mixing Valves: Thermostatic mixing valves shall be Powers as scheduled on the drawings by Powers or equal by Acorn Engineering Co., Cash ACME or Leonard meeting ASSE 1070 with lead free brass body, noncorrosive internal parts, tamper resistant temperature adjustment, union inlets and check stops with strainers. Install valve at public lavatories and handwashing sink locations in accessible location. Set temperature as scheduled on the drawings.

Gas Line Pressure Regulators: Gas line pressure regulators shall be CSA listed by Karl Dungs, Maxitrol or Pietro-Fiorentini with capacities as scheduled on the drawings. Regulators shall be single stage, steel jacketed, corrosionresistant type with interstitial relief valve with atmospheric vent, vent limiter for indoor installation, elevation compensator; plated adjustable band swivel ring type. Adjustable band hangers for insulated copper tube 3 inches and smaller shall be with threaded ends, for inlet and outlet. Install with regulator dome vertically upright and level with listed vent factory vent B-Line #B3170 NF adjustable band swivel ring type. Clevis hangers for insulated copper tube 4 inches and larger shall be limiter. Install gas pressure regulators located outside the building with the relief port facing down to prevent the entry of B-Line #B3100 galvanized steel clevis type. Support exposed copper tube 2 inches and smaller to walls or in chases with rainwater with the relief port a minimum of 18" above the roof or finish grade. Remove vent limiter and provide with line

Insect Screens: Black steel body with 20 mesh stainless steel screen and MNPT end by Northtown Pipe Protection

Strainers: Strainers 2 inch and smaller shall be Watts #LFS777SI with lead free cast bronze body and soldered ends.

brass cap and Monel 40 mesh screen. Strainers 2-1/2 inch and larger shall be Watts #77F-DI-FDA-125 with flanged iron body with fused FDA epoxy coating, bolted iron cap and stainless steel screen with 1/16 inch perforations. Strainers size 2-1/2 inch and larger shall have a 1 inch blow-off line with a 1 inch gate valve connected to the blow-off connection and shall be extended to the nearest floor drain. Drain Valves and Interior Hose Bibbs: As specified on the drawings by Prier or equal by Woodford or Watts.

# accessible shutoff valve and water hammer arrestor inside building.

controls or equal, dielectric type with threaded nylon insert.

Sanitary Roof Hydrants: As scheduled on the drawings by MAPA with no substitutions accepted.

unions shall be streamline or equal, cast bronze sweat type with ground joint. Ferrous to copper unions shall be universal

# Cast Iron Pipe: Every 10 feet and within 1 foot of each joint. 2 inch and smaller with 3/8 inch hanger rods; 3 inch with 1/2 Pressure Reducing Valves: Self contained type shall be of the type as scheduled and indicated on the drawings by Watts

#### WATER SERVICE ENTRANCE: PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE AND BACKFLOW PREVENTER shall have the same finish as the channels. Support pipe with spacing as described above at a minimum 7 inches above Provide a backflow preventer (BFP) of type required by local code, and a pressure reducing valve (PRV) if required by water pressure greater than 80 psi, on the domestic water service immediately downstream of the backflow preventer at

the water service entry. Set the pressure reducing valve as indicated on the drawings. Provide a pressure gauge and

Backflow Preventers: Shall be of the type as scheduled and indicated on the drawings by Watts, Conbraco, Febco or

at 1/8 inch per foot. Lay pipe at uniform slope, free from sags, with hub end upstream. Make changes in direction from

For water services 3 inch and larger, provide ductile iron pipe and fittings from five feet outside the building to 12 inches above the floor. Provide a shutoff valve at 12 inches above the floor. Provide a PVC sleeve two pipe sizes larger than the water pipe served and seal with caulk.

hose bibb with isolation valve down stream of the backflow preventer and / or PRV for system drain down.

the indicated invert elevation point while maintaining proper fall, notify Architect so that an alternative may be determined. Provide trap primers where required by local authorities. Trap primers shall be as specified on the drawings, Precision Plumbing Products "Prime Rite" or equal by Mifab or Sioux Chief with brass body and integral vacuum breaker. Provide Above Ground Installation for Soil, Waste, and Storm: Install soil and waste piping to a uniform slope of not less than 1/8 distribution box where more than one trap is indicated to be primed on the drawings. Provide access panel where inch per foot for piping 4 inch or larger, and not less than 1/4 inch per foot for piping 3 inch or smaller. Slope storm piping required.

Trap seals shall be by Proset systems or equal by Mifab, Smith, Sure Seal Systems or Zurn of molded PVC elastomer sweep "ells". Make changes in direction from vertical to horizontal or horizontal to horizontal to horizontal with long radius fittings, long that allows the flow of waste water and closes upon termination of flow. Install per manufacturer's installation instructions. sweeping "ells", combination "Y and 1/8 bend" fittings, or 45 degree "ells" (1/8 bend fittings), 1/6 bend or 1/16 bend and

Do not touch elastomeric plug or allow contact with primer or solvent cement. Or, shall be by Sure Seal, Inc. of smooth, "Y" fittings. Provide a smooth and uniform invert in the system. Drilling or tapping of soil and waste lines, and saddle hubs soft, flexible, elastomeric PVC material with a flapper closure. The flow of wastewater allows flapper to open and adequately discharge to floor drain through its interior. The flapper closes and returns to original molded shape after wastewater discharge is complete.

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a 08.26.22 Issued For: ADDENDUM 2 **REVISIONS** 

\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

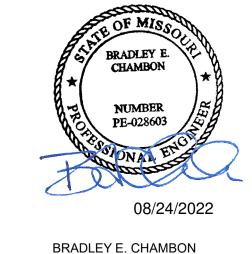
\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION

\_\_\_\_



LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL **ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** 

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

CONTRACTOR GC

PLUMBING

MECHANICAL

HENDERSON ENGINEERS 8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300 LENEXA, KS 66214 TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D

EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

**PLUMBING** 

SHEET NUMBER

shall submit only the documents required to purchase the materials and/or equipment in the electronic submittal.

Warranties shall include labor and material, including travel expenses. Make repairs or replacements without any additional costs to the Owner, and to the satisfaction of the Owner, Architect, and Engineer.

# BUILDING OPERATION

EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING Perform excavation and backfill required for installation of underground work under this contract. Trenches shall be of

notify architect and civil engineer so that an alternative may be determined.

# Architect. Conform to requirements of Division 02 of this specification.

F. ROUGH-IN

Armstrong. Provide Insulation thickness as follows:

For hot piping, provide pipe hangers and riser clamps sized for the outside diameter of piping. Butt insulation to hanger or A riser clamp for vertical pipe. Seal exposed insulation with insulation sealer. Exception for Vertical Piping: Provide clamps

Minimum Shield Length, (in) Insulation

markers, recessed for tile and scoriated for unfinished floor). Rough-in and install each floor cleanout flush with the Threaded Steel Pipe: Threaded joints shall be full and clean, cut with not more than three (3) threads exposed beyond

experienced certified welders. Cast Iron Pipe Below Grade: Joints in bell and spigot cast iron waste and vent pipe shall be neoprene compression gaskets, Tyseal or equal. Cast Iron Pipe Above Grade: Joints in hubless pipe shall be standard CISPI 310 NSF certified by Anaco, Ideal, Misson or

Dissimilar Pipes Above Grade: Make connection of new waste pipe to new or existing dissimilar waste pipe using shielded transition couplings meeting ASTM C1460 with neoprene adapter gasket with stainless steel shield and hose clamps, Fernco, Proflex 3000 Series or Mission Flexseal MR56 Series

pressure gasket. No ferrous metal-to-copper connection made without insulating unions will be allowed. Hanger & Supports: Pipe hangers shall be as described in the specifications by B-Line or equal by Anvil, Elite thread hanger rods. Provide engineered support struts between joists and other structural members as required to provide a rigid hanging installation. Do not hang pipes from other pipes, conduit or ductwork. Provide hanger rods and

B-Line #B3198RCT copper coated extension split ring pipe clamps, 3/8 inch threaded rod and B-Line #B3199CT ceiling size (same size as gas vent relief port) insect screen or gas relief vent and 1" long schedule 40 black steel nipple. Where flanges. Support copper tube in chases and walls at plumbing fixtures with plastic or copper brackets secured to structure manufacturer does not allow the gas pressure regulator to be installed upside down, install gas pressure regulator with

Copper Tube: 1-1/2 inch and smaller - every 6 feet with 3/8 inch hanger rods; 2 inch - every 10 feet with 3/8 inch hanger Sanitary Post Hydrants: As specified on the drawings by Hoeptner or equal by Woodford. rods; 2-1/2 inch - every 10 feet with 3/8 inch hanger rods; 3 inch - every 10 feet with 1/2 inch rods, 4 inch - every 10 feet

inch hanger rods; 4 inch with 5/8 inch hanger rods; 6 inch with 3/4 inch hanger rods; 8 inch and larger with 7/8 inch hanger or equal by Cash-ACME or Wilkins. rods. Support vertical cast iron pipe every 15 feet. Supports on Roof: Support piping on roof with pre-engineered roof pipe supports manufactured by B-line, Erico, FNW, Miro or Portable Pipe Hangers: 4 inch x 4 inch x 12 inch long closed cell polyethylene blocks with embedded preengineered support strut or pre-engineered support struts with factory plastic bases. Two piece straps shall be captivated D at the shoulder when attachment nut is tightened and designed for use with strut system. All nuts, brackets and clamps

the roof. Set supports on 18 inch x 18 inch x 3/16 inch thick roof walkway material compatible with actual roof material.

shall be minimum 3 inch size except in tropical climates. Turn flashing down into stacks at least 2 inches, and extend Indirect And Condensate Drain Outside Building: Indirect and condensate drain pipe installed outside the building above flashing 24 inches in all directions from the pipe at the roof line. Vent lines shall be air and water tight. ground shall be ASTM A53 Schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe with galvanized malleable iron fittings. Schedule 40 PVC

**PARAGON STAR** BLDG 2 / LOT 9

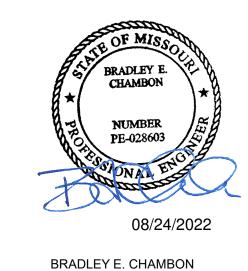


FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a 08.26.22 Issued For: ADDENDUM 2 REVISIONS \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION



LICENSE # 028603

PROJECT TEAM

FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3 FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** 

BSE STRUCTRAL STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** PLUMBING HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

MECHANICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

**ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

HENDERSON

CONTRACTOR GC

ELECTRICAL

HENDERSON ENGINEERS 8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300 TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D

EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

**PLUMBING SPECIFICATIONS** 

PLUMBING FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT

A. PLUMBING FIXTURES

Furnish and install commercial grade plumbing fixtures, see the drawings for quantities and descriptions. Provide china fixtures as scheduled by American-Standard or approved equal by Gerber, Kohler, PROFLO, Sloan Valve Co, Toto-Kiki or Zurn. Provide stainless steel sinks as scheduled by Elkay or equal by Just. Provide electric water coolers as scheduled by Elkay or approved equal by Acorn / Aqua, Halsey Taylor or Haws. Provide mop sinks as scheduled by Stern-Williams or equal by Acorn Engineering Co., Fiat or Florestone. Provide emergency equipment as scheduled by Bradley or equal by Chicago, Encon, Guardian, Haws or Speakman. Provide fixtures of same manufacturer where possible.

Fixtures shown on the drawings or specified herein shall be furnished and installed, set firm and true, connected to required piping services, thoroughly cleaned, left clean and ready for use. Exposed fittings and piping at the fixtures shall be chrome-plated, and water supply piping shall be valved at each fixture.

Vitreous china fixtures shall be of the best grade vitreous ware, without pit holes or blemishes, and the outlines shall be generally true. The engineer reserves the right to reject any pieces which, in his opinion, are faulty. Fixtures set against walls shall have ground backs and shall be caulked with silicone sealant of a matching color.

B. PLUMBING FIXTURE TRIM Submit certification that faucets and trim comply with NSF 61 Annex G and / or NSF 372. Except for the following:

Faucets not used for drinking water or cooking, shower valves and heads or flush valves. Fixture trim shall have the manufacturer's name stamped clearly and visibly on each item.

Fixture P-traps shall be 17 gauge brass body with cleanout, 17 gauge seamless tubular wall bend with cast brass slip nut, shallow steel flange, all chrome plated by McGuire, Brass Craft, Dearborn Brass, EBC, Proflo, Watts Brass and Tubular

Lavatory and water closet supplies shall be solid brass angle or straight type with full turn brass stem, wheel handle, or loose key types as noted on drawings, shallow steel flange, 3/8 inch copper riser flange, all chrome plated, final

Provide diaphragm type flush valves as specified on drawings: Sloan or equal by Delaney or Zurn

connection as required by McGuire, Brass Craft, EBC, Proflo or Zurn.

Provide Smith, Josam, Wade, Watts, or Zurn chair carriers for mounting wall mounted water closets and lavatories as described on the drawings. Securely fasten carriers to floor and test per manufacturer's recommendations prior to installation of partitions. Secure wall-mounted water closet carriers to floor with 3/8 inch anchor bolts, including the anchor foot. Secure lavatory chair carriers to floor with 1/2 inch anchor bolts.

C. WATER HEATER

Water heater shall be by A.O. Smith, Bradford-White, Lochinvar, State, HTP, Rheem or Ruud with capacity as scheduled on the drawings. Unit shall be electric glass-lined tank type complete with steel jacket, fiberglass insulation, magnesium anode, integral thermostats and controls, and temperature & pressure relief valve. Water heater shall be UL listed and meet ASHRAE 90.1B standards for thermal efficiency and standby heat loss.

Temperature and Pressure Relief Valve: lead free brass body meeting ANSI Z21.22, The temperature shall be normally set to relieve at 210 F and the pressure relief shall be equal to the tank pressure rating . Install line size relief valve discharge line to discharge to an approved receptor with air gap.

Vacuum Relief Valve: Lead free brass body meeting ANSI Z21.22 with silicon disc. Valve shall open at 0.5 inches HG vacuum and be rated for 200 psig working pressure and 250 F operating temperature by Apollo #37, Cash ACME #VR801, Watts #N36 or Wilkins #VR-10. Install in cold water supply to each water heater downstream of the shutoff and

Recirculation Pump: By B&G as scheduled on the drawings, or equal by Armstrong, Grundfos or Taco, of all bronze construction with Aquastat and/or timer.

Expansion Tank: Expansion tank shall be Amtrol "Therm-X-Trol" as scheduled on the drawings or equal by Armstrong, Bell & Gossett, Proflo, Taco, or Watts. Unit shall be constructed of welded carbon steel listed for 150 psig working pressure, with a FDA approved butyl rubber diaphragm, taps for pressure gage, air charging fitting, and drain fitting. Support as detailed on the drawings. Charge tank with air pressure equal to the static water pressure.

D. ELEVATOR SUMP PUMP AND HIGH LEVEL ALARM

Sump pumps shall be Weil Pump Company as scheduled on the drawings or equal by ABS Pump or Flygt simplex, vertical, centrifugal, direct connected, air filled motor, end suction, single stage, cast iron body, stainless steel shaft, cast iron impeller, mechanical seal, permanently lubricated upper and lower ball bearings complete with integral inlet strainer,

Oil Sensing Sump Pump Alarm Panel shall be remote type 120V NEMA 3R panel, oil and water sensor, power cord, receptacle for pump power cord, 85 bd alarm horn, oil present alarm light, water present alarm light, silence switch, test switch and alarm contacts for each alarm condition by Weil Pump Company or SeeWater, Inc.

COMMISSIONING

Provide commissioning that verifies and documents the commissioned building systems have been designed, installed, and function according to the owner's project requirements, construction documents, and to minimum code requirements. Retain the services of a third-party registered design professional or approved agency that is regularly engaged in conducting commissioning to develop a commissioning plan, supporting documentation, and reports. Refer to the latest adopted edition of the applicable energy code for more information. Complete all related commissioning requirements prior to final inspections. Submit final TAB report and final commissioning report to the Engineer and Owner within 90 days of the date of receipt of the certificate of occupancy.

ASHRAE 90.1 Commissioning Requirements: Test control systems to ensure the control elements are calibrated, adjusted, and in proper working condition. Commission systems according to ASHRAE Guideline 1.1 "HVAC&R Technical Requirements for the Commissioning Process", most current edition.

IECC Commissioning Requirements: Provide commissioning of all service water heating systems included in the scope

Commissioning plan shall include the following:

Narrative description of activities and personnel required during commissioning.

List of equipment and systems to be tested with description of tests to be performed. List of functions to be tested, including calibration and economizer controls.

List of conditions under which the tests shall be performed. List of measurable criteria for performance.

Submit a copy of the preliminary commissioning report to the AHJ. Preliminary commissioning report shall include the

Results of preliminary functional performance tests. Organize equipment and components specified by other Divisions in separate sections for independent review. 2. List of functional performance testing procedures used during commissioning, including measurable criteria for test acceptance. 3. Completed Commissioning Compliance Checklist. Refer to energy code for the form.

Itemization of deficiencies found during testing that have not been corrected at the time of preliminary commissioning report preparation. 5. List of deferred tests that cannot be performed at the time of preliminary commissioning report preparation because of climatic conditions. 6. List of climatic conditions required for the performance of the deferred tests.

Final commissioning report shall include the following:

because of climatic conditions.

Results of final functional performance tests. Organize equipment and components specified by other Divisions in separate sections for independent review. 2. List of functional performance testing procedures used during commissioning, including measurable criteria for test acceptance. Itemization of resolved deficiencies found during preliminary commissioning.

List of deferred tests that cannot be performed at the time of final commissioning report preparation

Conduct functional performance tests on equipment, controls, and economizers. Functional performance tests shall demonstrate the following:

1. The operation, function, and maintenance serviceability for each commissioned equipment, component, and system is confirmed according to the approved plans and specifications. 2. The sequence of operations, including modes, backup modes (if applicable), alarms, and mode of operation upon a loss of power and restoration of power for each control device, equipment, component, and 3. Control devices, components, equipment, and systems are calibrated, adjusted, and operate in accordance with the approved plans and specifications.

4. Air economizers operated in accordance with manufacturer's specifications and specified sequence of

**END OF SECTION 22** 

TRADES PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN. PROVIDE LINE VOLTAGE WIRING AND MAKE FINAL CONNECTIONS TO ALL DUCT-MOUNTED SMOKE DETECTORS, FIRE/SMOKE AND SMOKE DAMPERS WHERE APPLICABLE, COORDINATE

REQUIREMENTS WITH OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

DEVICES MOUNTED ON ACOUSTICAL TILE CEILINGS SHALL BE CENTERED ON THE TILE, UNO.

PROVIDE BOX AND 3/4" CONDUIT FROM EACH THERMOSTAT LOCATION TO MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, (FLUSH MOUNT BOX WHEREVER PRACTICABLE). COORDINATE LOCATION OF ALL THERMOSTAT BOXES WITH MECHANICAL/CONTROLS CONTRACTOR AND OWNER PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

PROVIDE BOXES AND CONDUITS FOR THE FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM LOW VOLTAGE WIRING AS REQUIRED. THIS INCLUDES EXPOSED WIRING LESS THAN 96" AFF. AT A MINIMUM, PROVIDE 3/4" CONDUIT, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, COORDINATE REQUIREMENTS AND LOCATIONS WITH SYSTEM INSTALLER AND FIRE ALARM SPECIFICATIONS.

AT A MINIMUM, PROVIDE EXTRA DEEP, DOUBLE GANG COMMUNICATION OUTLET BOXES. (FLUSH MOUNTED WHEREVER PRACTICABLE), WITH SINGLE-GANG PLASTER RING AND 1" CONDUIT STUBBED-UP CONCEALED TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. PROVIDE SURFACE MOUNTED DATA BOXES WITHIN CABINETRY, AND SELECT OTHER LOCATIONS AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. COORDINATE TELEPHONE/DATA BOX AND CONDUIT LOCATIONS AND SIZES WITH OWNER AND OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

PROVIDE NYLON BUSHINGS FOR ALL COMMUNICATIONS AND LOW VOLTAGE WIRING CONDUITS AND SLEEVES, UNLESS NOTED

ALL COMMUNICATIONS AND LOW VOLTAGE WIRING CONDUIT SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH AN ACCESSIBLE PULLBOX BETWEEN EVERY 180 DEGREE CHANGE IN DIRECTION AND AT 100' INTERVALS OF CONTINUOUS RUNS.

MINIMUM BEND RADIUS FOR COMMUNICATIONS CONDUIT IS 6 TIMES THE INSIDE DIAMETER FOR CONDUITS 2" IN DIAMETER AND SMALLER AND 10 TIMES THE INSIDE DIAMETER FOR CONDUITS GREATER THAN 2" IN DIAMETER, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

LOW VOLTAGE COMMUNICATION, ENERGY MANAGEMENT, SOUND SYSTEM, SECURITY AND RELATED WIRING IS TO BE PERFORMED BY OTHERS UNDER A SEPARATE CONTRACT, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. PROVIDE BOXES AND CONDUIT IN FINISHED AND RATED FLOORS/WALLS/CEILINGS TO ACCESSIBLE LOCATIONS FOR ALL LOW VOLTAGE WIRING. PROVIDE ALL LINE VOLTAGE CIRCUITRY (120V AND HIGHER) TO OWNER FURNISHED EQUIPMENT AND LOW VOLTAGE STEP-DOWN TRANSFORMERS AS REQUIRED. COORDINATE ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS AND LOCATIONS WITH SYSTEM INSTALLER AND OWNER.

1. ALL LOW VOLTAGE CLASS 2 OR 3 WIRING NOT IN CONDUIT SHALL BE PLENUM RATED WHERE APPLICABLE.

12. LOW VOLTAGE CABLE SHEATH LABELS AND RELATED MANUFACTURER INFO SHALL REMAIN APPARENT IN ALL EXPOSED APPLICATIONS. PROTECT ALL EXPOSED CABLING FROM PAINTING AND OVERSPRAY (INCLUDES CABLE NOT ROUTED IN CONDUIT AND THAT IS IN CABLE TRAY)

13. CABLES SHALL BE ROUTED THROUGH THE BUILDING CABLE TRAY/RACEWAY SYSTEM. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. EXPOSED CABLING SHALL NOT BE ROUTED IN AREAS EXPOSED TO STRUCTURE UNLESS SPECIFICALLY PERMITTED BY THE OWNER. IN AREAS WHERE EXPOSED CABLES ARE ALLOWED, IT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A NEAT AND WORKMAN LIKE MANNER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OWNER'S REQUIREMENTS. WHERE REQUIRED, PROVIDE CONDUIT TO ROUTE LOW VOLTAGE CABLING TO THE CABLE TRAY OR NEAREST ACCESSIBLE CEILING

14. CONDUITS FOR COMMUNICATIONS OUTLETS SERVING ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT ROOMS, FACP, AND SIMILAR CRITICAL EQUIPMENT AS DESIGNATED BY THE OWNER SHALL BE CONTINUOUS ("HOMERUN") FROM OUTLET TO SERVING COMMUNICATIONS

# **ELECTRICAL SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS**

1. PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BID. VISIT THE JOB SITE AND BECOME FULL ACQUAINTED WITH THE EXISTING CONDITIONS. AS APPLICABLE, REVIEW THE LANDLORD CRITERIA, GENERAL NOTES, OTHER TRADE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS THAT MAY NOT BE CALLED OUT IN THIS PORTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS, NOTIFY ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER OF ANY CONFLICTS OR DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BID.

2. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO ALL LOCAL CODES AND ORDINANCES AS WELL AS APPLICABLE INDUSTRY STANDARDS. AL EQUIPMENT SHALL BEAR LABELS FOR THE USE INTENDED BY AN AHJ ACCEPTED NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED TESTING LABORATORY (NRTL), SUCH AS UL OR ETL. THE FINAL ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION OF THE FACILITY OCCUPIED BY OWNER SHALL BE FREE FROM ELECTRICAL DEFECTS TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE AHJ, OWNER, ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER.

COORDINATE FINAL LOCATION AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OF ALL LIGHT FIXTURES, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND ELECTRICAL DEVICES WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS, EXISTING CONDITIONS AND OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN. PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY DEVICES, CORDS, PLUGS, DISCONNECTS AND FINAL CONNECTIONS TO ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FOR PROPER OPERATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH CODE, OWNER AND MANUFACTURER REQUIREMENTS.

4. ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC/SCHEMATIC IN NATURE AND REPRESENT THE GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK. IT IS NOT WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS TO SHOW ALL NECESSARY RACEWAY ROUTING, BENDS, OFFSETS, PULL BOXES AND OBSTRUCTIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE FINAL LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT AND WIRING DEVICES WITH OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION AND INSTALL ALL WORK TO CONFORM TO THE OWNER REQUIREMENTS.

ALL CONDUCTOR AND CONDUIT LENGTHS SHOWN IN THESE DESIGN DOCUMENTS ARE INTENDED SOLELY FOR USE IN THE DESIGN CALCULATIONS BY THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. LENGTHS SHOWN SHALL NOT BE USED TO ASSIST IN THE BIDDING TAKEOFF PROCESS. THE CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MATERIAL QUANTITIES REQUIRED TO BID AND CONSTRUCT THE COMPLETE PROJECT.

6. PROVIDE PROPER FIRE PROOFING AND SEALANT FOR PENETRATIONS THROUGH FIRE RATED ASSEMBLIES. THE FIRE STOPPING METHOD, MATERIAL AND ITS APPLICATION SHALL BE NRTL LISTED, CODE COMPLIANT AND APPROVED BY AHJ.

FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE, TILT-UP WALLS, PRECAST OR SIMILAR PRE-ENGINEERED WALL SYSTEMS: COORDINATE THE FINAL LOCATION OF ALL ELECTRICAL DEVICES, RACEWAYS, LIGHT FIXTURES AND PENETRATIONS WITH ARCHITECT, WALL SUPPLIER AND OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO WALL CONSTRUCTION. CONDUIT/RACEWAY IMBEDDED IN CONCRETE WALLS SHALL BE SCHEDULE 80 PVC OR LFMC; OTHER TYPES MAY BE ALLOWED IF APPROVED BY WALL SYSTEM MANUFACTURER AND ENGINEER.

B. WHEN CONCRETE TRENCHING/CORING IS REQUIRED, THE METHODS, DEPTHS, AND LOCATIONS SHALL BE PRE-APPROVED BY LANDLORD, ARCHITECT, AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE START OF WORK, X-RAY SLAB AS NECESSARY TO AVOID DAMAGING ANY UNDER-SLAB UTILITIES OR STRUCTURE. SLAB REPLACEMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH DOWELLING AND REINFORCED CONCRETE AS DIRECTED BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER. WHERE SLAB ON GRADE IS SAW-CUT AND REMOVED FOR TRENCHING THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL MOISTURE BARRIER PER LANDLORD'S REQUIREMENTS. PROVIDE 3/4" MINIMUM CONDUITS ROUTED THROUGH SLAB AND STUBBED UP INTO DEVICES. FOR SLAB ON DECK, THE FLOOR SHALL BE SLEEVED AND EQUIPPED WITH THE APPROPRIATE LISTED ASSEMBLY. PROVIDE 3/4" MINIMUM CONDUITS ROUTED BELOW SLAB. TIGHT TO STRUCTURE, AND STUBBED UP INTO DEVICES.

9. ALL APPLICABLE SWITCHES, RECEPTACLES, OUTLETS, AND CONTROLS SHALL BE PLACED AT HEIGHTS THAT ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADA ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES.

10. COORDINATE FLOOR MOUNTED BOX, RECEPTACLE, AND COVER PLATE TYPES WITH ARCHITECT AND OWNER PRIOR TO ORDER.

UNDER A SINGLE COVER PLATE, UNO. 12. WIRING DEVICES SHOWN BACK-TO-BACK ON A COMMON WALL SHALL BE OFFSET A MINIMUM OF 12" HORIZONTALLY TO REDUCE

11. WIRING DEVICES ADJACENT TO EACH OTHER SHALL BE INSTALLED

SOUND TRANSMISSION BETWEEN ROOMS, UNO. 13. ALL WP OUTLET BOX HOODS SHALL BE "EXTRA-DUTY" AND "WHILE-IN-USE COVER" TYPE. OUTLET BOX HOODS SHALL BE LOW PROFILE WHEREVER PRACTICABLE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE USE OF LARGE BUBBLE COVERS SHALL BE AVOIDED ON THE EXTERIOR OF THE BUILDING OR BEHIND EQUIPMENT IN ORDER TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE COVER AND TO ALLOW THE EQUIPMENT TO BE

LOCATED CLOSE TO THE WALL. 14. ALL 120V RECEPTACLES 50A OR LESS, 208V AND 240V RECEPTACLES 100A OR LESS. SHALL BE GFCI PROTECTED IN LOCATIONS REQUIRED BY CODE; THIS INCLUDES BATHROOMS KITCHENS/FOOD PREP AREAS, EXTERIOR LOCATIONS AND RECEPTACLES WITHIN 6 FEET OF A SINK. GFCI RECEPTACLES SHALL BE READILY ACCESSIBLE AND SHALL NOT BE LOCATED BEHIND STATIONARY EQUIPMENT. GFCI PROTECTION MAY BE VIA A GFCI CIRCUIT BREAKER OR GFCI RECEPTACLE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. WHERE NECESSARY, GFCI PROTECTION MAY BE ACHIEVED VIA A BLANK FACE GFCI DEVICE LOCATED IN A READILY ACCESSIBLE LOCATION NEAR RECEPTACLE BEING PROTECTED. FOR DOWNSTREAM WIRING DEVICES LOCATED ON THE SAME BRANCH CIRCUIT, THE GFCI PROTECTION MAY BE PROVIDED FOR BY A SINGLE UPSTREAM DEVICE IF ALL PROTECTED DEVICES ARE LABELED PER CODE.

15. FLEXIBLE CONDUIT IS ONLY PERMITTED WHERE SPECIFICALLY ALLOWED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS, WHERE CONCEALED FROM VIEW OR EXPOSED FINAL CONNECTIONS TO LIGHT FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT IN LENGTHS OF 6'-0" OR LESS.

16. ALL EMPTY CONDUIT/RACEWAY SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH PULL STRINGS. TERMINATE CONDUIT STUB-UP WITH A NYLON BUSHING.

17. EXPOSED CONDUIT/RACEWAY SHALL BE PAINTED TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. COORDINATE REQUIREMENTS WITH ARCHITECT AND OWNER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

18. CONDUITS/RACEWAYS SHALL BE CONCEALED FROM VIEW WHEREVER PRACTICABLE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. ROUTE CONDUITS SERVING ROOFTOP EQUIPMENT CONCEALED INSIDE EQUIPMENT CURB AND MINIMIZE ROOF PENETRATIONS AND EXTERIOR CONDUIT RUNS WHERE PRACTICABLE. SUPPORT RACEWAY FROM STRUCTURE, NOT ROOF DECK. MAINTAIN 2" MIN SPACING FROM BOTTOM OF ROOF DECK TO PREVENT ROOFING SCREWS FROM PENETRATING RACEWAY. DO NOT ROUTE CONDUITS ACROSS SKYLIGHTS, ACCESS PANELS, HATCHED TILES HVAC DIFFUSERS, OR EQUIPMENT WORKING CLEARANCE SPACE. ROUTE ALL EXPOSED NON-FLEXIBLE CONDUITS TIGHT TO STRUCTURE, PARALLEL TO BUILDING LINES AND IN STRUT OR CABLE/PIPE TRAY WHERE PRACTICABLE. INSTALL CONDUITS PLUMB/ LEVEL WHERE EXPOSED TO VIEW. COORDINATE RACEWAY ROUTING AND INSTALLATION WITH OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO

19. WHERE PRACTICABLE, ALL UNDER-FLOOR/UNDER-GROUND CONDUITS/RACEWAY SHALL BE INSTALLED A MINIMUM OF 24" BELOW BOTTOM OF SLAB/PAVING/GRADE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. NOTE: THE DESIGN INTENT FOR INSTALLING ELECTRICAL CIRCUITRY AT THIS DEPTH IS TO PROTECT THE ELECTRICAL CIRCUITRY FROM DAMAGE DUE TO FUTURE WORK.

20. PROVIDE LABEL AT EACH RECEPTACLE COVER PLATE WITH THE RESPECTIVE "PNLBD-CKT#" DESIGNATION. COORDINATE LABEL REQUIREMENTS WITH THE OWNER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. REFER TO THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

21. MULTIWIRE BRANCH CIRCUITS ARE NOT ALLOWED, UNLESS NOTED

22. PROVIDE INSULATED EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR FOR

ALL CIRCUITS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

**ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS** 

STANDARD MOUNTING HEIGHTS

TELEPHONE TERMINAL BOARD (BOTTOM)

AMPERE FUSE SIZE

**AUTHORITY HAVING** 

AIR HANDLING UNIT

JURISDICTION

CAPACITY

AUDIO VISUAL

SYSTEM

BREAKER

CONDUIT

D/DEMO DEMOLITION

DOUBLE-POLE

DOUBLE-POLE.

E/ETR/EX EXISTING TO REMAIN

FXHAUST FAN

**ENERGY MANAGMENT** 

FAULT CURRENT AMPS

**GENERAL CONTRACTOR** 

GROUNDING ELECTRODE

GROUNDING ELECTRODE

SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT

MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY WR

THROUGHOUT THE DRAWINGS DIFFERENT LINETYPES ARE USED IN

COMBINATION WITH THE SYMBOLS TO INDICATE THE STATUS OF ITEMS AS

EXISTING, TO BE DEMOLISHED, TO BE INCLUDED AS PART OF NEW WORK

THE STATUS OF ITEMS USING THESE LINETYPES ARE RELATIVE TO THE

VIEW IN WHICH THEY APPEAR. PHASING SHOWN IN DRAWINGS IS NOT

WHICH IS DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS PART OF THEIR

AND/OR ITEMS WHICH ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE PROVIDED IN THE FUTURE

INTENDED TO FULLY DESCRIBE ALL NECESSARY CONSTRUCTION PHASING

RESPONSIBILITIES. ANY SUCH PHASES DESCRIBED IN THE CONSTRUCTION

LINETYPES MAY BE USED ON ANY DEVICE, EQUIPMENT, NOTE, LINE, SHAPE,

FUTURE

DOCUMENTS ARE GENERAL AND ONLY INTENDED TO INDICATE A BROAD

ORDER FOR THE SAKE OF DESCRIBING THE PROJECT. THE FOLLOWING

LOCKED ROTOR AMPS

MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER

GROUND FAULT RELAY

ISOLATED GROUND

**EMERGENCY** 

FAN COIL UNIT

CONDUCTOR

SYSTEM

GROUND

LINEAR FEET

MAKE-UP AIR UNIT

JB/J-BOX JUNCTION BOX

LTG/LTS LIGHTING/LIGHTS

MAXIMUM

LINETYPE LEGEND

DEMOLISH — — — —

**EXISTING** 

FINISHED FLOOR

FULL LOAD AMPS

**DOUBLE-THROW** 

CATV

FAAP

GES

CATEGORY

APPLICABLE CODE

CURRENT TRANSFORMER

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

ABOVE FINISHED CEILING

ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR

AMPERE INTERRUPTING

AMPERE SWTICH SIZE

AMPERE TRIP SETTING

AUTOMATIC TRANSFER

BUILDING AUTOMATION

ABOVE FINISHED GRADE

ABBREVIATIONS

COMPLIANCE WITH CURRENT ADA AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS.

CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEM PNL PANEL

ADOPTED BY JURISDICTION R/REL

CUMULATIVE VOLTAGE DROP | RTU

ELECTRIC WATER COOLER | SWGR

FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR TBB

FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL TBD

CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION | PNLBD PANELBOARD

ALARMS

AUDIBLE APPLIANCES (CENTERLINE) MECHANICAL OR FIRE PROTECTION PLAN NOTE CALLOUT ANNUNCIATOR PANELS (DISPLAY) CONTROLS (TOP OF DEVICE) PLUMBING PLAN NOTE CALLOUTE EXIT SIGNS (WALL MOUNTED) FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR PANEL (DISPLAY) FIRE ALARM BELL (EXTERIOR) (CENTERLINE) ELECTRICAL OR FIRE ALARM PLAN NOTE CALLOUT FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL/UNIT (DISPLAY) INTERCOM (AFEA ONLY) INTERCOMS (TOP OF DEVICE) TECHNOLOGY PLAN CALLOUT PULL STATIONS (TOP OF DEVICE)

ANNOTATION

PHOTOCELLS RECEPTACLES RECEPTACLES (EXTERIOR) RECEPTACLES (GARAGES) RECEPTACLES (POOLS) RECEPTACLES (ABOVE COUNTER) +6" ABOVE BACKSPLASH/COUNTER, 40" MAX RECEPTACLES IN EQUIPMENT ROOMS REMOTE INDICATING LIGHT (EQUIPMENT ROOMS) REMOTE INDICATING LIGHT (FINISHED AREAS) CEILING SAFETY SWITCHES (TOP OF DEVICE) STARTERS (TOP OF DEVICE) SWITCHES (TOP OF DEVICE) ELEPHONE, DATA OUTLETS SAME AS ADJACENT DEVICE, UNO

THIS IS A MASTER LEGEND AND NOT ALL SYMBOLS OR ABBREVIATIONS ARE USED

TELEVISION OUTLETS **VISIBLE APPLIANCES (CENTERLINE)** INSTALL OUTLET BOXES AT THE MOUNTING HEIGHTS SHOWN ABOVE UNO IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. MOUNTING HEIGHTS LISTED ABOVE. OR ELSEWHERE IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS, ARE AFF OR AFG TO BOTTOM OF OUTLET BOX, UNO. ALL DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN

MFR

I MLO

MOCP

PART

PH/Ø

RCPT

SCCR

SPDT

SSBJ

I TGB

U/S

I VFD

ELECTRONIC LOW-VOLTAGE | SWBD SWITCHBOARD

MCC MOTOR CONTROL CENTER

MANUFACTURER

MAIN LUGS ONLY

PROTECTION

NON-FUSED

NOT APPLICABLE

MOUNTED

MAGNETIC LOW-VOLTAGE

MAXIMUM OVERCURRENT

NIGHT LIGHT (24HR ON)

NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED

TESTING LABORATORY

OCCUPANCY SENSOR

POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER

RUNNING LOAD AMPS

SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT

SMOKE DUCT DETECTOR

SUPPLY-SIDE BONDING

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS** 

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS** 

MAIN GROUND BUS BAR

UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

UNITERRUPTIBLE POWER

VARIABLE FREQUENCY

BONDING BACKBONE

TO BE DETERMINED

GROUND BUS BAR

(CSA, ETL, NSF, UL)

NOT TO SCALE

PARTIAL CIRCUIT

PROVIDE FURNISH AND INSTALL

QUANTITY

RATING

RELOCATE

RECEPTACLE

ROOFTOP UNIT

SQUARE FEET

DOUBLE-THROW

SINGLE-POLE,

SINGLE-POLE,

SHUNT TRIP

SWITCHGEAR

TWISTI OCK

TX/XFMR TRANSFORMER

TMGB TELECOMMUNICATIONS

UNDERFLOOR

UNDERSLAB

UNIT HEATER

UNDERGROUND

VOLTAGE DROP

VACANCY SENSOR

WEATHER PROOF

EXPLOSION PROFF

WATERTIGHT

WEATHER RESISTANT

SINGLE-THROW

PHASE

MINIMUM

FURNISHED AND INSTALLED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE) REFER TO ARCH DRAWINGS CONNECTION POINT OF NEW WORK TO EXISTING DETAIL REFERENCE UPPER NUMBER INDICATES DETAIL NUMBER LOWER NUMBER INDICATES SHEET NUMBER SECTION CUT DESIGNATION

OR EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES

CONTRACTOR INSTALLED)

CIRCUITING & WIRING HOMERUN TO PANELBOARD. INFORMATION AT ARROWS , ARE CIRCUIT NUMBERS AND PANELBOARD FOR TERMINATION. REFER TO PANELBOARD SCHEDULES FOR BRANCH CIRCUIT CONDUCTOR SIZES. - INDICATES RELAY NUMBER INDICATES MULTI-VOLTAGE CIRCUIT - "480/277/3" DENOTES PHASE VOLTAGE/NEUTRAL VOLTAGE/PHASE POLES.

PLUMBING EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION. (CONTRACTOR

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION (CONTRACTOR

EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION (OWNER FURNISHED,

FURNISHED AND INSTALLED). REFER TO PLUMBING FIXTURE

CONTRACTOR SHALL PULL NEUTRAL WIRE IN ORDER TO DERIVE NEUTRAL VOLTAGE SHOWN. COORDINATE WITH EQUIPMENT PROVIDED FOR PROPER CONNECTIONS. CIRCUIT CONTINUATION OR PARTIAL CIRCUIT CONDUIT CONCEALED CONDUIT CONCEALED (EMERGENCY)

CONDUIT IN/UNDER FLOOR/GROUND CONSTRUCTION — - - — EXPOSED CONDUIT EXPOSED CONDUIT (EMERGENCY)

FLEXIBLE CONDUIT LOW VOLTAGE CABLE (NOT ROUTED IN CONDUIT) CONDUIT TURNING DOWN

CONDUIT TURNING UP CONNECTION POINT OR EQUIPMENT TERMINATION EQUIPMENT TERMINATION

CONDUCTOR TICK MARK LEGEND WHERE TICK MARKS ARE SHOWN, THE FOLLOWING SHALL GOVERN: SWITCHED HOT (PHASE) CONDUCTORS (SHOWN TRAILING NEUTRAL) - NEUTRAL (GROUNDED) CONDUCTOR

- UNSWITCHED HOT (PHASE) CONDUCTORS (SHOWN LEADING NEUTRAL) NOTE: HASH MARKS INDICATE QUANTITY OF CONDUCTORS (GREEN INSULATION OR BARE)

- EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR IN CONDUIT - ISOLATED GROUNDING CONDUCTOR IN CONDUIT (GREEN INSULATION WITH YELLOW TRACER) BRANCH CIRCUIT CONDUCTOR TABLE WHERE TICK MARKS ARE NOT SHOWN, THE FOLLOWING SHALL GOVERN:

# OF POLES | HOT (PHASE)\* | (GROUNDED)\*\* | GROUNDING\*\*\* (1) UNO (2) (1) UNO 3P (3) (1) UNO

(SWITCHED, UNSWITCHED/EM, ETC.) AS INDICATED THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS AND AS REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE AND WORKING SYSTEM. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR LIMITATIONS ON SHARING NEUTRAL (GROUNDED) CONDUCTORS. DO NOT CIRCUIT AS A

PROVIDE ADDITIONAL CONDUCTORS THROUGH ENTIRE CIRCUIT

MULTI-WIRE BRANCH CIRCUIT, UNO. \* PROVIDE ADDITIONAL ISOLATED GROUNDING CONDUCTORS WHERE INDICATED.

REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS, PLANS, NOTES, WIRING AND CONTROL DIAGRAMS FOR ADDITIONAL CIRCUITING REQUIREMENTS.

SIGNALING SIGNALING BELL SIGNALING BUZZEF

LV TRANSFORMER

BOXES, LIGHTING CONTROL & WIRING DEVICES SWITCH LETTER DESIGNATIONS AS FOLLOWS: BLANK = SINGLE 2 = TWO POLE 3 = THREE-WAY 4 = FOUR-WAY D = DIMMER F = FAN SPEED CONTROL FH = FRACTIONAL HORSEPOWER MANUAL CONTROLLER IH = INTEGRAL HORSEPOWER MANUAL CONTROLLER K = KEYED LV# = LOW VOLTAGE / DIGITAL M = MANUAL MOTOR STARTER DISCONNECT OS# = OCCUPANCY SENSOR P = SPST PILOT LIGHT WP = WEATHER PROOF # = REFER TO LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICE SCHEDULE AUTOMATIC LOAD CONTROL RELAY BRANCH CIRCUIT TRANSFER SWITCH ((#)) # # (# INDICATES TYPE PER SCHEDULE) CEILING / WALL MOUNTED OCCUPANCY SENSOR

CORNER 90 DEGREE SENSING ONE-DIRECTION SENSING, CEILING/WALL MOUNT - CEILING MOUNT, TWO DIRECTION SENSING CEILING MOUNT, FOUR DIRECTION SENSING CONTACTOR (SIZE, COIL VOLTAGE AND NUMBER OF POLES AS INDICATED) TRACK-MOUNTED CURRENT LIMITER (## INDICATES AMPERAGE) DAYLIGHT SENSOR (# INDICATES TYPE PER SCHEDULE) LIGHTING CONTROLS PROCESSOR AND/OR EQUIPMENT

POWER PACK (# INDICATES TYPE PER SCHEDULE) PS# PHOTOELECTRIC SWITCH ROOM CONTROLLER (# INDICATES TYPE PER SCHEDULE) TS# TIME SWITCH SIMPLEX RECEPTICAL - NEMA 5-20R, UNO

DUPLEX RECEPTICAL - NEMA 5-20R, UNO DOUBLE DUPLEX RECEPTICAL - NEMA 5-20R, UNO SPECIAL RECEPTICAL - NEMA TYPE AS NOTED TWIST-LOCK TYPE RECEPTICAL BLANK FACE GFCI FEED THROUGH DEVICE

**♦**OR**♦** GFCI TYPE RECEPTACLE\* **ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARD** ISOLATED GROUND TYPE RECEPTACLE\* TRANSFORMER ORO EMERGENCY RECEPTACLE\* DISCONNECT SWITCH - "200/3/150/3R" DENOTES 200/3/150/3R AMPERES/POLE/FUSE/NEMA ENCLOSURE RATING, RECEPTACLE INSTALLED ABOVE COUNTER OR NF= NON-FUSED, CB= CIRCUIT BREAKER (200/3/CB), BACKSPLASH\* NO VALUE (200/3/150) FOR NEMA ENCLOSURE MEANS RECEPTACLE INSTALLED IN CEILING\*

STANDARD NEMA 1 RATING COMBINATION DISCONNECT (SAFETY) SWITCH AND MOTOR STARTER "30/3/15/1/3R" DENOTES 30/3/15/1/3R AMPERES/POLE/FUSE/NEMA STARTER SIZE/NEMA ENCLOSURE RATING. NF= NON-FUSED, CB= CIRCUIT BREAKER (30/3/CB/1), NO VALUE (200/3/150/1) FOR NEMA ENCLOSURE MEANS STANDARD NEMA 1 ENCLOSURE RATING

LIGHTING

•

ΠЮ

O O

LIGHT FIXTURE

a = LOWER CASE LETTER IS SWITCH IDENTIFIER

> = ARROW INDICATED AIMING DIRECTION

EMERGENCY LIGHT FIXTURE WITH EMERGENCY LIGHTING

BATTERY PACK OR CONNECTED TO EMERGENCY SOURCE

NIGHT LIGHT/EMERGENCY LIGHT FIXTURE WITH EMERGENCY

BATTERY PACK OR CONNECTED TO EMERGENCY SOURCE

LIGHT FIXTURE CIRCUITED AS A NIGHT LIGHT (NL)

LIGHT FIXTURE WITH DUAL BALLASTS CIRCUITED

EXTERIOR PEDESTRIAN POST TOP LIGHT FIXTURE

EXIT SIGN - CEILING / WALL MOUNTED, ARROWS AS

AFEA (AREA FOR EVACUATION ASSISTANCE) SIGN -

CEILING/WALL MOUNTED, ARROWS AS INDICATED

ELECTRICAL CABINET (SURFACE OR FLUSH MOUNT),

PLYWOOD TERMINAL BOARD FOR TELEPHONE

SWITCHBOARD OR MOTOR CONTROL CENTER ON

EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT EQUIPMENT WITH BATTERY

LIGHTING TRACK (# INDICATES RELAY NUMBER)

○ ■ EXTERIOR PARKING LOT LIGHT FIXTURE

EXTERIOR LIT BOLLARD LIGHT

INDICATED, FACE HATCHED

POWER EQUIPMENT & DEVICES

TYPE AS NOTED

PACK - CEILING/WALL MOUNTED

REFER TO LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE FOR MORE INFORMATION

ELECTRICAL PANELBOARD (SURFACE OR FLUSH

SYSTEM, UNO. SIZE AS NOTED

HOUSEKEEPING PAD

MIRROR LIGHTS

SEPARATELY (SHADING IMPLIES EMERGENCY LIGHT

A = UPPER CASE LETTER INDICATES LIGHT FIXTURE

MAGNETIC MOTOR STARTER, NEMA SIZE AS NOTED. 3-POLE, UNO VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE INDICATING LIGHT

EMERGENCY POWER OFF BUTTON STOP-START PUSH BUTTON CONTROL STATION HAND-OFF-AUTO PUSH BUTTON CONTROL STATION

MULTI-OUTLET ASSEMBLY MUSHROOM-TYPE PUSH BUTTON OVERHEAD PADDLE FAN

▼▼ TELEPHONE OUTLET **☑ ▽ ▽** DATA OUTLET MULTI-SERVICE OUTLET; TELEPHONE AND DATA - ABOVE COUNTER, TYP - WALL. TYP FLOOR, TYP

RECEPTACLE INSTALLED IN FLOOR\*

CH = CLOCK HANGER TYPE

H = HORIZONTALLY MOUNTED

SP / TVSS = SURGE PROTECTION

WP = WEATHER PROOF COVER

WR = WEATHER RESISTANT

S = MANUALLY CONTROLLED

TR = TAMPER RESISTANT

TV = TELEVISION

USB = USB/DUPLEX

RECEPTACLE INSTALLED VIA DROP CORD\*

C = AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLED

G=RCPT PROTECTED BY GFCI CIRCUIT

BREAKER OR UPSTREAM GFCI DEVICE

RECEPTACLE LETTER DESIGNATIONS AS FOLLOWS:

MULTI-SERVICE POWER POLE WITH TELEPHONE, DATA AND POWER OUTLETS A = TYPE, REFER TO PLANS, SCHEDULES AND SPECIFICATIONS

MULTI-SERVICE FLOOR BOX WITH TELEPHONE, DATA AND POWER OUTLETS A = TYPE, REFER TO PLANS, SCHEDULES AND SPECIFICATIONS POKE THROUGH, A = TYPE, REFER TO PLANS, SCHEDULES AND SPECIFICATIONS

THERMOSTAT ☐ ☐ CEILING/FLOOR MOUNT JUNCTION/OUTLET BOX 

INFORMATION.

SYMBOL DEMONSTRATED WITH DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, WHEN USED IN COMBINATION WITH OTHER DEVICES MEANING IS SIMILAR FOR THOSE

REFER TO LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICE SCHEDULE FOR MORE

V3.00 ELECTRICAL ONE-LINE & RISER DIAGRAM SWITCH (RATING AS INDICATED) DRAWOUT CIRCUIT BREAKER (RATINGS AS INDICATED) ###AF FRS FUSED SWITCH (RATING, POLES AND FUSE TYPE AS INDICATED) FRS NEMA # COMBINATION FUSED SWITCH/STARTER AND STARTER SIZE FRS NEMA # CIRCUIT BREAKER (RATINGS AS INDICATED) COMBINATION CIRCUIT BREAKER/STARTER AND STARTER PANELBOARD, SINGLE OR MULTI-SECTION (REFER TO SCHEDULES) ISOLATED POWER PANELBOARD W/ INTEGRAL TRANSFORMER (REFER TO SCHEDULES)

TRANSFORMER (TYPE AND RATINGS AS INDICATED) SHIELDED TRANSFORMER (TYPE AND RATINGS AS INDICATED) AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH (RATINGS AS INDICATED) ATS# (W/BYPASS)

ATS# (W/BYPASS AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH WITH BYPASS (RATINGS AS INDICATED) ##KW GENERATOR 480Y/277V. 3Ø. 4W

ACCESSORIES AS INDICATED)

- NON-SEPARATELY DERIVED SOURCE - SEPARATELY DERIVED SOURCE MDP SWITCHBOARD ELEC ROOM ### AMPS 480Y/277V 3Ø 4W SWITCHGEAR, SWITCHBOARD AND/OR DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARD (TYPE, RATING, DEVICES AND

COMBINATION DIGITAL VOLT METER/AMMETER CIRCUIT IDENTIFICATION (REFER TO CIRCUIT SCHEDULE) GFR **GROUND FAULT RELAY** PHASE FAILURE RELAY KIRK-KEY INTERLOCK (# INDICATES KEY PAIR)

SHUNT TRIP AMMETER (RANGE AS SPECIFIED OR REQUIRED) VOLTMETER (RANGE AS SPECIFIED OR REQUIRED) UTILITY METER (AS REQUIRED BY UTILITY)

AMMETER SWITCH **VOLTMETER SWITCH** WATT-HOUR METER, "D" DENOTES DEMAND REGISTER, "15" DENOTES MINUTES OF DEMAND INTERVAL

CURRENT TRANSFORMER RATING AS SPECIFIED OR POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER RATING AS SPECIFIED OR

SURGE-PROTECTIVE DEVICE GROUND CONNECTION GROUND CONNECTION WITH TEST WELL

GROUND ROD LIGHTNING ARRESTER CAPACITOR

HEATER MOTOR BLOCK LOAD KW OR KVA

FAULT POINT REFERENCED IN SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT AND VOLTAGE DROP SPREADSHEET

APPLICABLE ELECTRICAL CODES: NOTE: PROJECT IS DESIGNED IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING CODES. THIS IS NOT AN EXHAUSTIVE LIST. PROJECT SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES, STANDARDS AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS. REFER TO THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

ELECTRICAL CODE: 2017 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE, (NFPA 70) BUILDING CODE: 2018 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE ENERGY CODE: 2018 INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE



**PARAGON STAR** BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO Project No.: 19050.01a 08.26.22 Issued For: ADDENDUM 2 REVISIONS

REGISTRATION



ANDREA C. MULVANY LICENSE # PE-2013039892 PROJECT TEAM

FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE CIVIL

LANDSCAPE LAND 3 FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** 

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL **ENGINEERS** PLUMBING HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON MECHANICAL **ENGINEERS** ELECTRICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

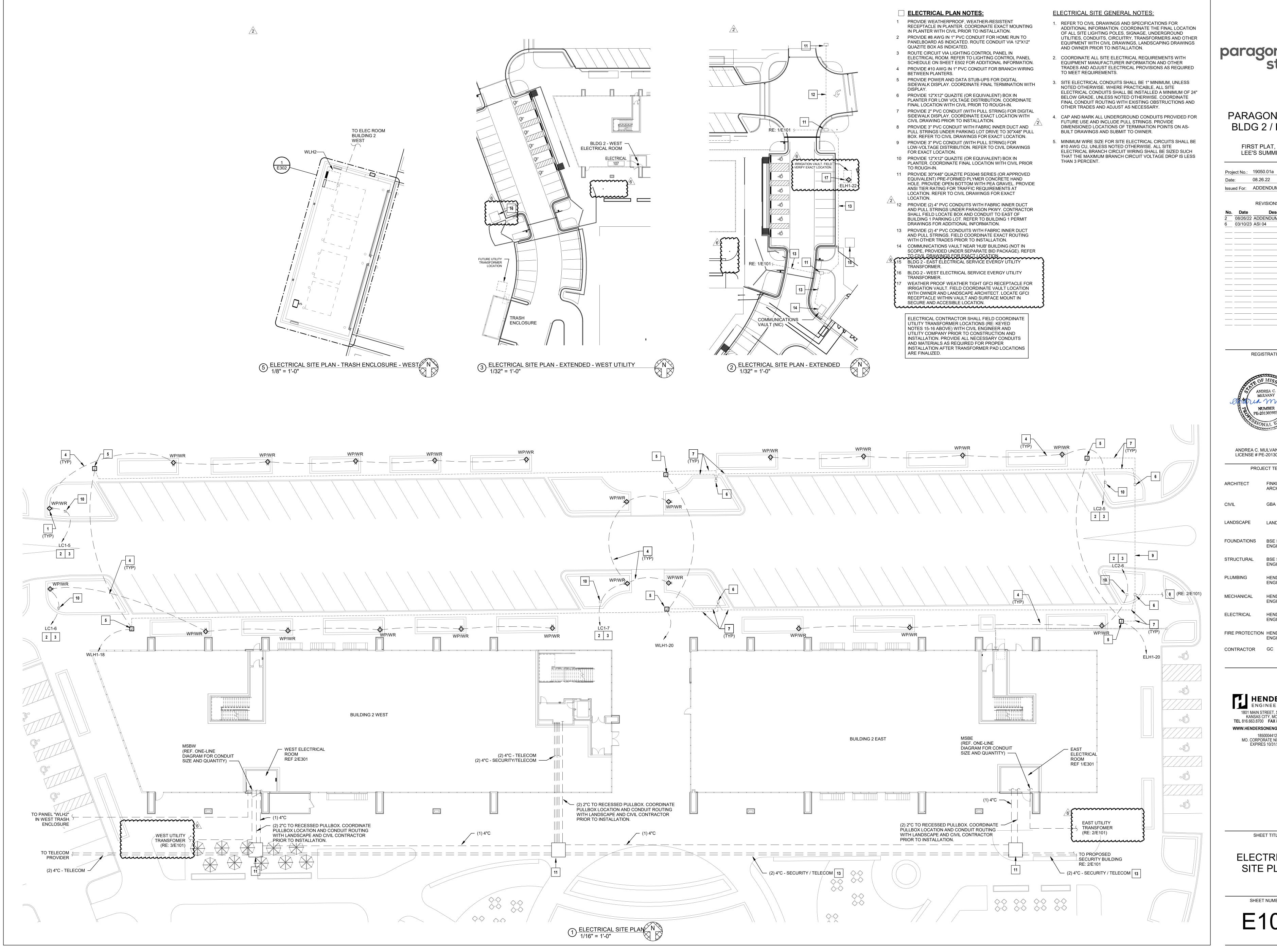
FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON CONTRACTOR GC

> HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 1801 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300 KANSAS CITY, MO 64108 **TEL** 816.663.8700 **FAX** 816.663.8701 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

> > MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE **ELECTRICAL LEGENDS AND GENERAL NOTES** 

E000





FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

08.26.22 Issued For: ADDENDUM 2 REVISIONS 08/26/22 ADDENDUM 02 6 03/10/23 ASI 04

REGISTRATION



ANDREA C. MULVANY LICENSE # PE-2013039892

PROJECT TEAM FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

LAND 3

BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** 

BSE STRUCTRAL **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

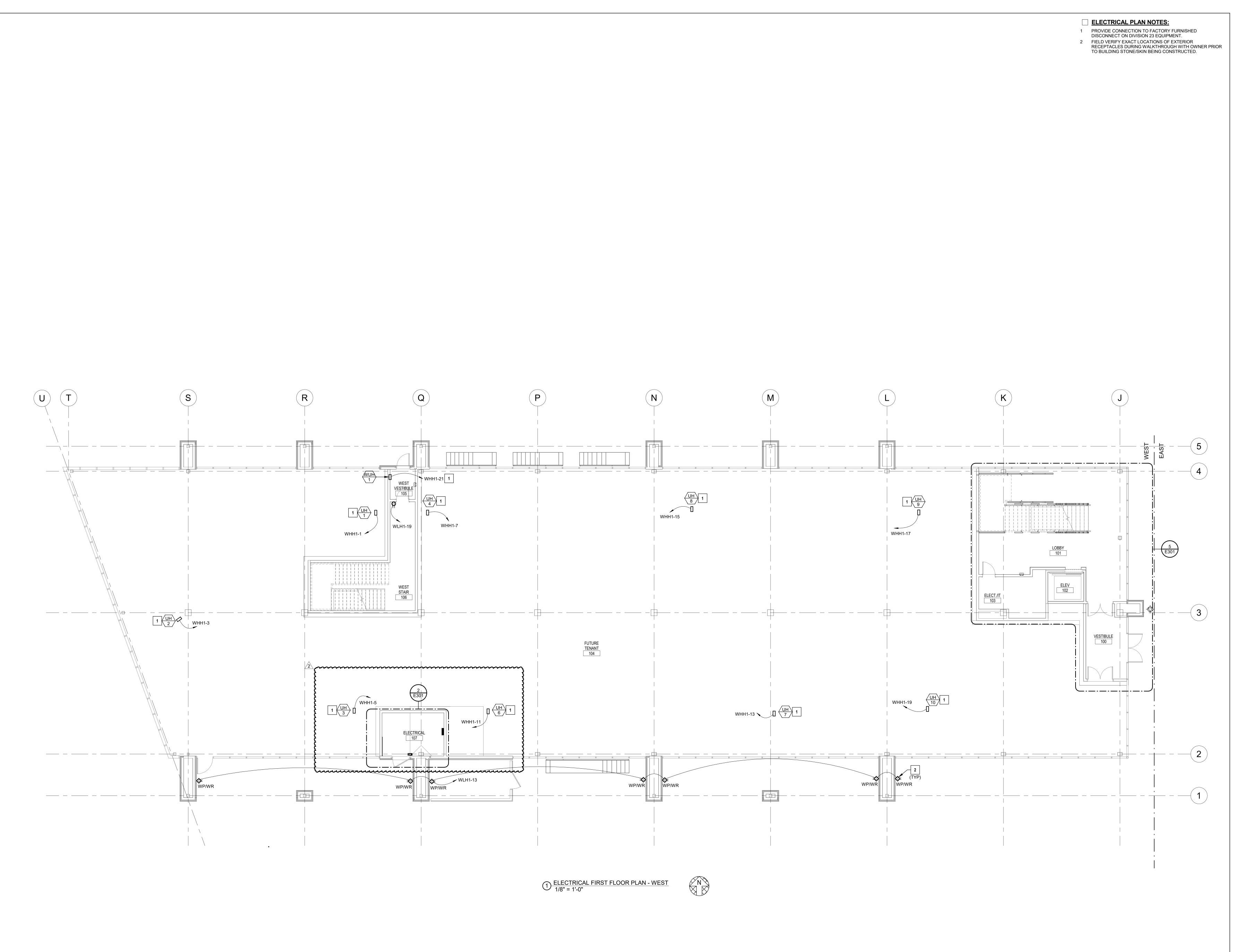
HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON ENGINEERS 1801 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300 KANSAS CITY, MO 64108 TEL 816.663.8700 FAX 816.663.8701 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM 1850004412 MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 10/31/2023

SHEET TITLE

**ELECTRICAL** SITE PLAN





FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

 Project No.:
 19050.01a

 Date:
 08.26.22

 Issued For:
 ADDENDUM 2

No. Date Description
08/26/22 ADDENDUM 02

REGISTRATION



ANDREA C. MULVANY LICENSE # PE-2013039892 PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS
ARCHITECTURE

\_ GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

1801 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300
KANSAS CITY, MO 64108
TEL 816.663.8700 FAX 816.663.8701

WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

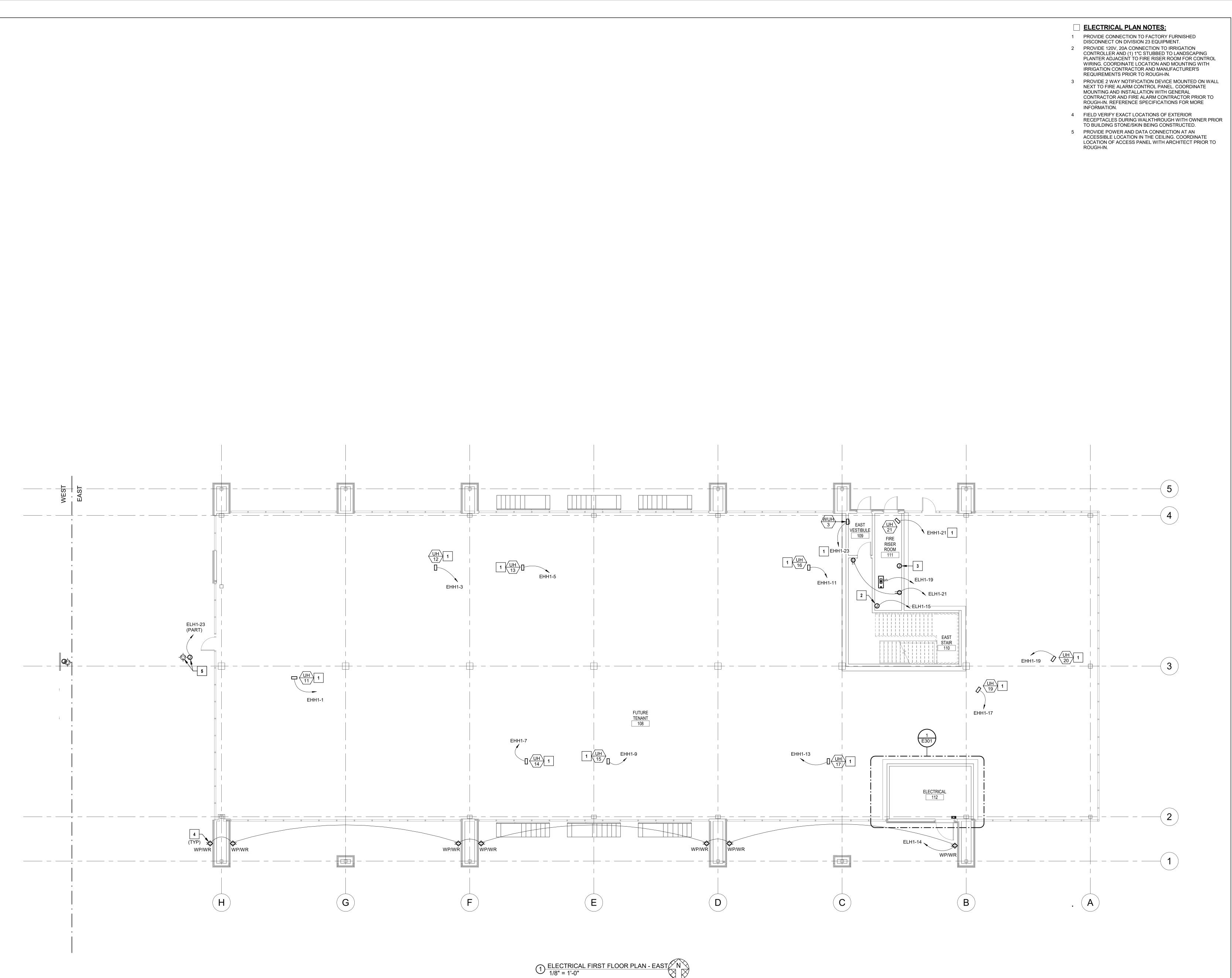
SHEET TITLE

ELECTRICAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN - WEST

SHEET NUMBER

E 101.1

ANDREA C. MULVANY



paragon of star

PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

> FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 08.26.22

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

ate Description

REGISTRATION



08/24/2022 ANDREA C. MULVANY LICENSE # PE-2013039892

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS

ARCHITECTURE

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

**ENGINEERS** 

MECHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

1801 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300
KANSAS CITY, MO 64108
TEL 816.663.8700 FAX 816.663.8701

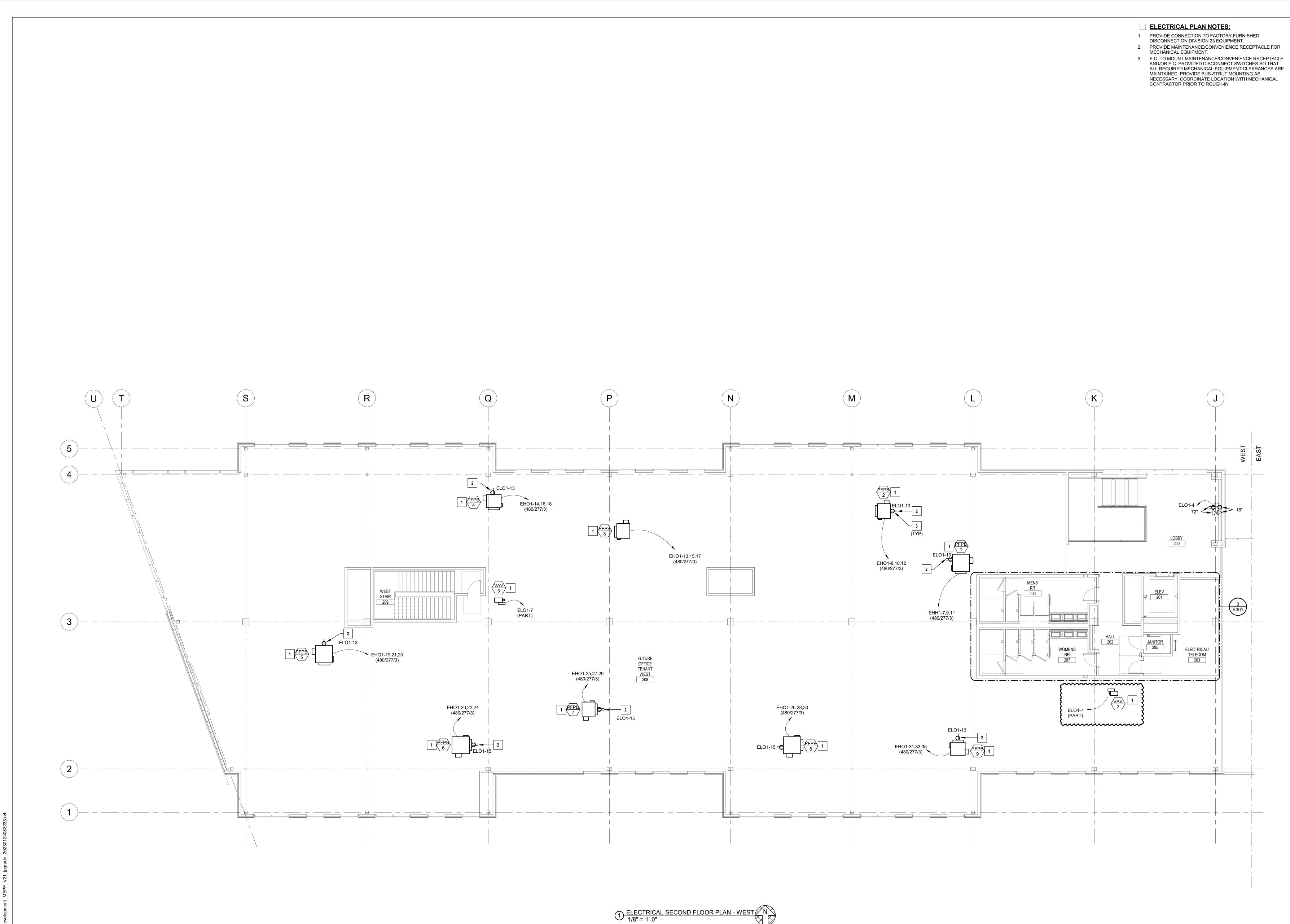
WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

ELECTRICAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN - EAST

E101.2



paragon of star

# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 08.26.22

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

 No.
 Date 01/20/23
 Description ASI 01

REGISTRATION

ANDREA C. MULVANY LICENSE # PE-2013039892

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS
ARCHITECTURE

VIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON ENGINEERS

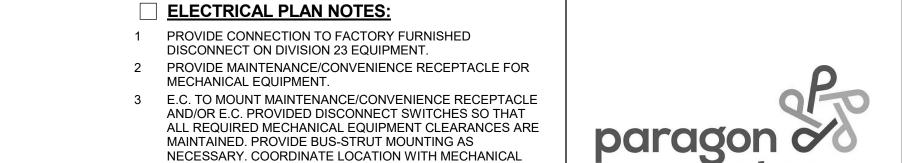
1801 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300
KANSAS CITY, MO 64108
TEL 816.663.8700 FAX 816.663.8701
WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM
1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 12/31/2023

SHEET TITLE

ELECTRICAL SECOND FLOOR PLAN - WEST

SHEET NUMBER

E102.1



CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

 Project No.:
 19050.01a

 Date:
 08.26.22

 Issued For:
 ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

Date Description

REGISTRATION



08/24/2022 ANDREA C. MULVANY LICENSE # PE-2013039892

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS

ARCHITECTURE

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

1801 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300
KANSAS CITY, MO 64108
TEL 816.663.8700 FAX 816.663.8701

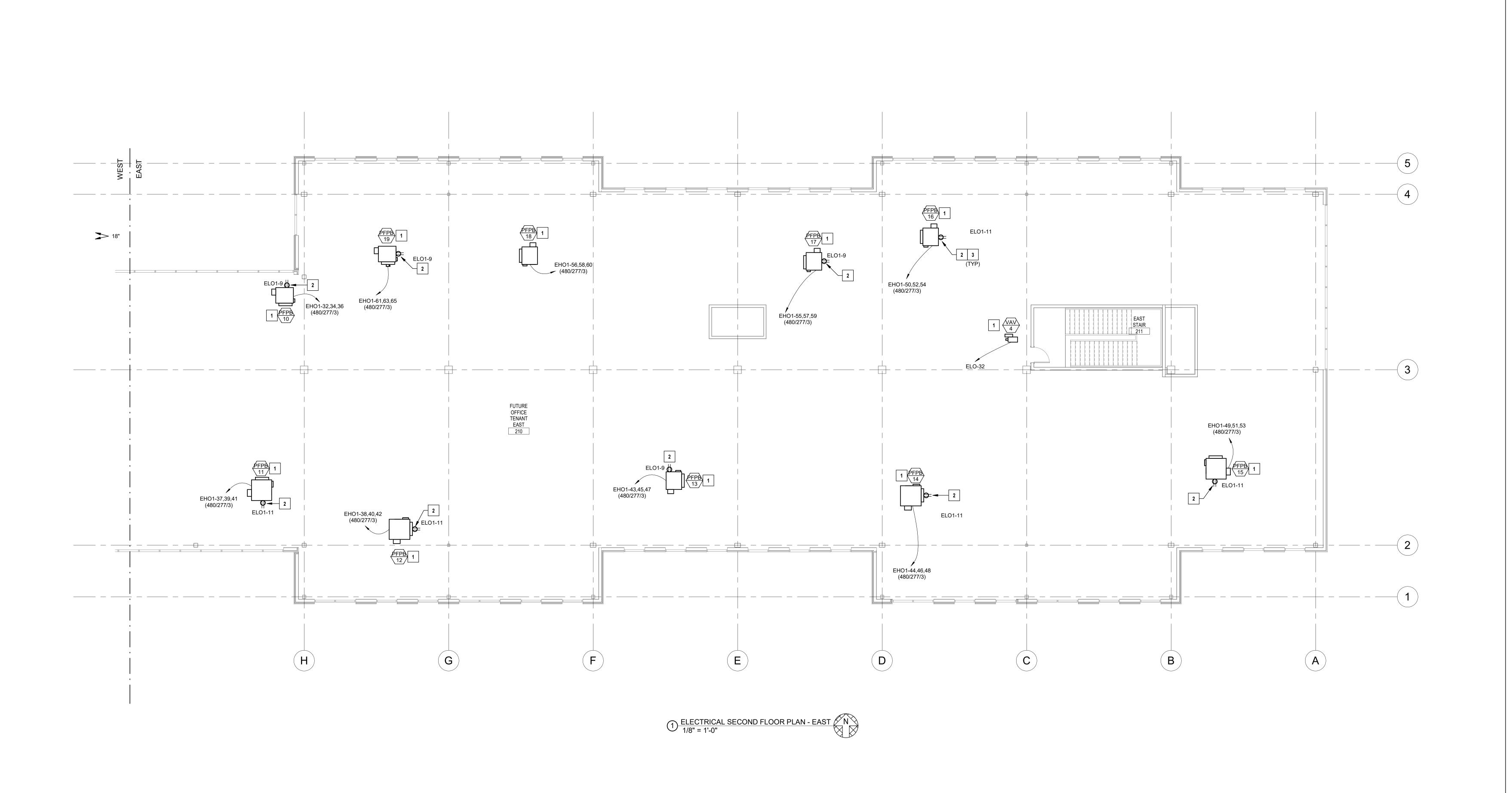
WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

ELECTRICAL SECOND FLOOR PLAN - EAST

E102.2



## LIGHTING SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS:

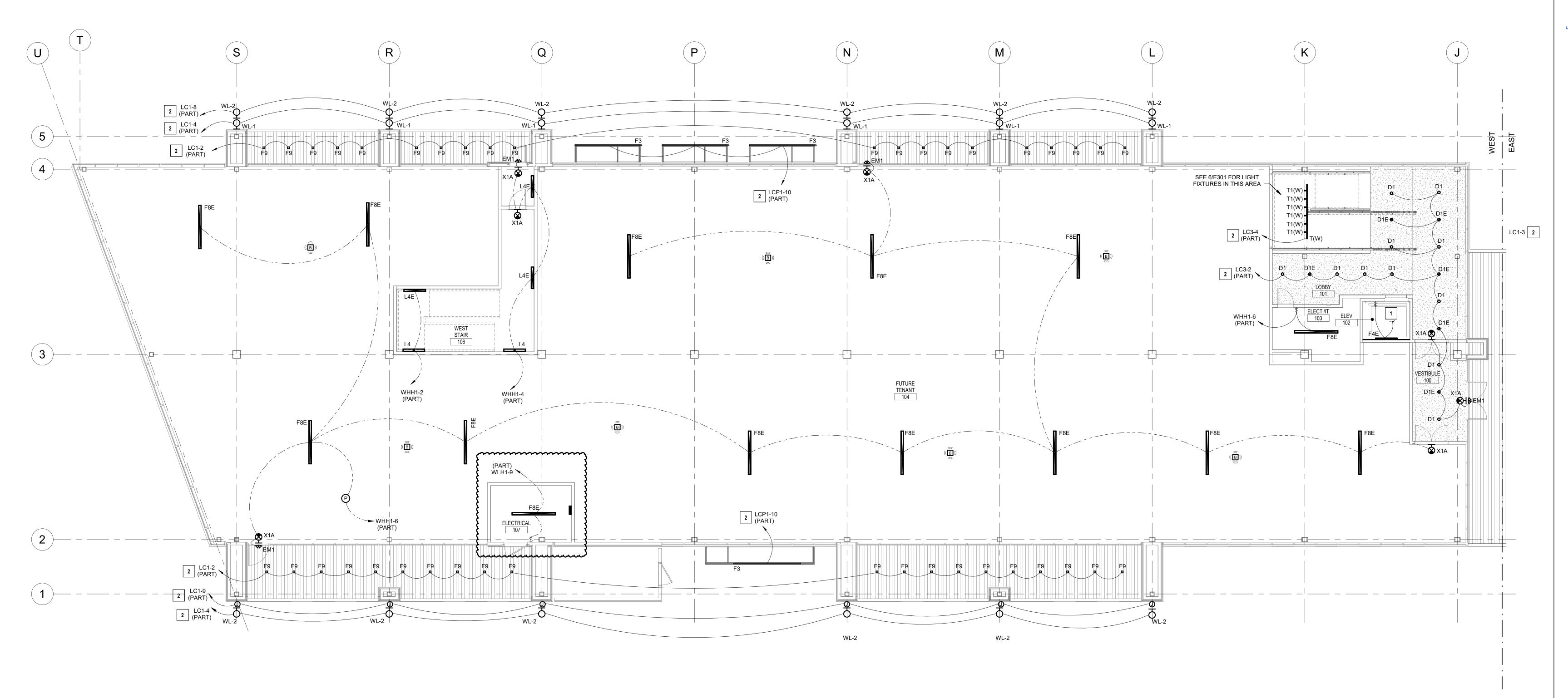
- REFER TO THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR LIGHT FIXTURE LOCATIONS, MOUNTING HEIGHTS, TRACK LENGTHS AND ADDITIONAL MOUNTING INFORMATION. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSURING THAT COORDINATION AND CONFLICT ISSUES ARE RESOLVED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF LIGHT FIXTURES. CONTACT ARCHITECT/ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY IF THERE ARE DISCREPANCIES.
- 2. THROUGH WIRING OF RECESSED LIGHT FIXTURES, IN SUSPENDED CEILINGS, IS NOT PERMITTED. CONNECT EACH LIGHT FIXTURE BY A WHIP TO A JUNCTION BOX. PROVIDE CABLE WHIPS OF SUFFICIENT LENGTHS TO ALLOW FOR RELOCATING EACH LIGHT FIXTURE WITHIN A 5'-0" RADIUS OF ITS INDICATED LOCATION. CABLE WHIPS SHALL NOT EXCEED 6'-0" OF UNSUPPORTED LENGTHS.
- 3. ALL EMERGENCY LIGHTS AND EXIT SIGNS WITH INTEGRAL BATTERY BACK-UP SHALL BE CONNECTED TO A SEPARATE UNSWITCHED CONDUCTOR BYPASSING ALL OTHER CONTROLS AND CONTACTORS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. EXIT SIGNS SHALL NOT BE SWITCHED. REFER TO MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS FOR PROPER INSTALLATION AND TESTING. ALLOW BATTERY TO CHARGE FOR A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS BEFORE LIGHT LEVEL TESTING. IN ORDER TO PREVENT BATTERY DAMAGE, DO NOT TURN OFF POWER FOR EXTENDED PERIODS OF TIME AFTER EMERGENCY LIGHT HAS BEEN POWERED.
- 4. PROVIDE A NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO ALL WALL MOUNTED LINE VOLTAGE LIGHT SWITCHES, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. IF NEUTRAL TERMINATION IS NOT REQUIRED FOR THE DEVICE THEN CAP CONDUCTOR AND TAG AS "NEUTRAL FOR FUTURE USE".
- COORDINATE ALL OCCUPANCY/VACANCY SENSOR SETTINGS WITH OWNER AND ADJUST AS NECESSARY FOR PROPER OPERATION. SETTINGS MUST COMPLY WITH AHJ AND LOCAL ENERGY CODE REQUIREMENTS.
- 6. DO NOT INSTALL OCCUPANCY/VACANCY SENSORS WITHIN 48" OF AIR DIFFUSER OR SIMILAR OBSTRUCTION THAT MAY ADVERSLY AFFECT THE SENSOR PERFORMANCE. COORDINATE FINAL SENSOR LOCATIONS WITH OTHER TRADES AND INSTALL IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

# LIGHTING GENERAL NOTES:

- 1. THE EMERGENCY LIGHTING SYSTEM HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO PROVIDE AN INITIAL FLOOR ILLUMINANCE LEVEL OF 1 FC AVERAGE, 0.1 FC MINIMUM AND NO MORE THAN A 40:1 MAX/MIN RATIO ALONG THE EMERGENCY EGRESS PATHS. WHERE APPLICABLE, ADJUST AIMING OF EMERGENCY LIGHTS AS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE PROPER ILLUMINATION AT FLOOR AVOIDING OBSTACLES AND SHADOWS AFTER STORE SET-UP IS COMPLETE.
  - 2. WALL MOUNTED EXITS SIGNS SHALL BE MOUNTED 12" ABOVE DOOR FRAME AND CENTERED ABOVE DOOR OPENING, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. CEILING/PENDANT MOUNTED EXIT SIGNS SHALL BE SUSPENDED TO 12'-0" AFF IN OPEN STRUCTURE AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. EXIT SIGNS SHALL BE READILY VISIBLE FROM DIRECTION OF EGRESS TRAVEL. COORDINATE FINAL EXIT SIGN LOCATIONS WITH AHJ AND OWNER.
- 3. PROVIDE LABEL AT EACH MANUAL LIGHT SWITCH INDICATING THE LIGHT FIXTURE(S) THAT THE SWITCH CONTROLS AND THE RESPECTIVE "PNLBD-CKT#" DESIGNATION. A SINGLE LIGHT SWITCH FOR A SMALL ROOM DOES NOT NEED TO INDICATE THE SPACE CONTROLLED SINCE IT IS INTUITIVELY OBVIOUS. COORDINATE LABEL REQUIREMENTS WITH THE OWNER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. REFER TO THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
- 4. ALL REMOTELY LOCATED LIGHT FIXTURE POWER SUPPLIES SHALL BE LOCATED IN AN ACCESSIBLE LOCATION WITH PROPER VENTILATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. CONCEAL DEVICES AND RELATED WIRING FROM CUSTOMER/PUBLIC VIEW. PROVIDE ENCOSURE IF REQUIRED. COORDINATE LOCATION AND ENCLOSURE TYPE WITH ARCHITECT AND OWNER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
- 5. PER 2017 NEC 700.2 AND 700.24, ALL DIRECTLY CONTROLLED LUMINAIRES USED FOR EMERGENCY ILLUMINATION AND ALL APPLICABLE CONTROLS SHALL HAVE UL 924 LISTING OR EQUIVALENT NRTL LISTING. IF EMERGENCY LUMINAIRE OR CONTROL MANUFACTURER DOES NOT HAVE APPROPRIATE LISTING THEN FIELD LISTING OF EQUIPMENT IS ACCEPTABLE (AT CONTRACTOR'S COST), IF APPROVED BY THE AHJ. ALTERNATIVELY, AS ALLOWED PER 2017 NEC 90.4, THE CONTRACTOR MAY OBTAIN SPECIAL PERMISSION FROM THE AHJ AND SUBMIT SAID PERMISSION IN WRITING TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. IF USING NON-LISTED EQUIPMENT FOR APPLICABLE EMERGENCY SYSTEMS, THE ALTERNATIVE METHOD MUST BE FIELD TESTED AND ACHIEVE EQUIVALENT OBJECTIVES TO CODE INTENT. IN ADDITION, ALTERNATE METHOD AND EQUIPMENT USED MUST BE DEEMED SAFE AND ACCEPTABLE TO BOTH THE AHJ AND THE ENGINEER.

### LIGHTING PLAN NOTES:

- 1 REFER TO DETAIL 5 SHEET E301 FOR CIRCUIT CONTINUATION.
- 2 ROUTE LIGHTING BRANCH CIRCUIT THROUGH LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL. REFER TO PANELBOARD SCHEDULES ON SHEET E501 AND LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL SCHEDULES ON SHEET E502 FOR MORE INFORMATION.



paragon of star

# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 08.26.22

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

\_\_\_\_\_

Date Description

08/26/22 ADDENDUM 02

REGISTRATION



08/24/2022 ANDREA C. MULVANY LICENSE # PE-2013039892

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS

ARCHITECTURE

GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

1801 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300
KANSAS CITY, MO 64108
TEL 816.663.8700 FAX 816.663.8701

WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

LIGHTING FIRST FLOOR PLAN -WEST

SHEET NUMBER

E121.1



FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 08.26.22

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

Date Description

REGISTRATION



08/24/202
ANDREA C. MULVANY
LICENSE # PE-2013039892
PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON

MECHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

1801 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300
KANSAS CITY, MO 64108
TEL 816.663.8700 FAX 816.663.8701

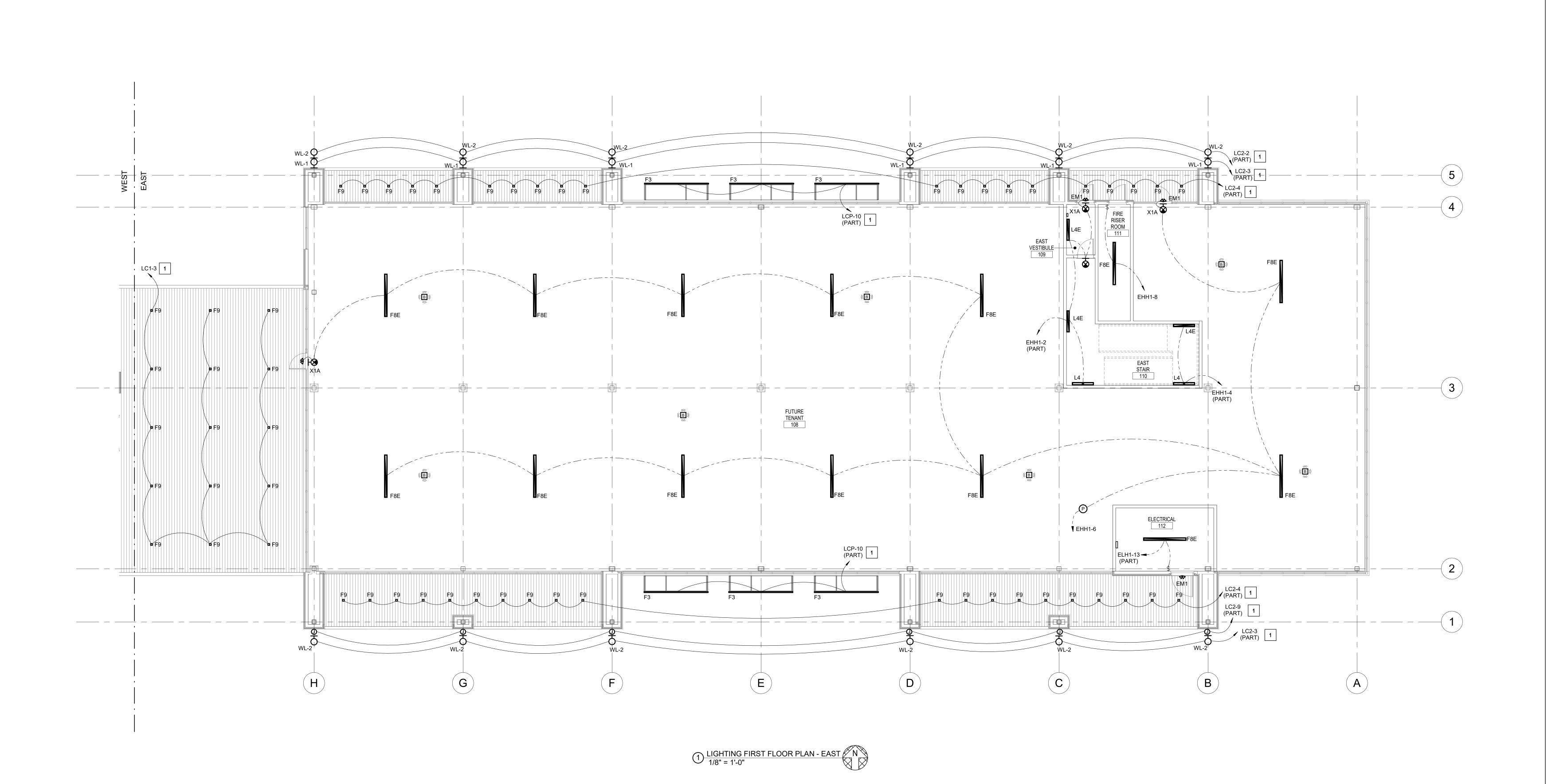
WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

LIGHTING FIRST FLOOR PLAN -EAST

E121.2



ELECTRICAL PLAN NOTES:

1 ROUTE LIGHTING BRANCH CIRCUIT THROUGH LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL. REFER TO PANELBOARD SCHEDULES ON SHEET E501 AND LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL SCHEDULES ON SHEET E502 FOR MORE INFORMATION.



# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 08.26.22

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

REGISTRATION



08/24/2022 ANDREA C. MULVANY LICENSE # PE-2013039892

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS

ARCHITECTURE

BSE STRUCTRAL

**ENGINEERS** 

L GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

STRUCTURAL

DUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURA ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

1801 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300
KANSAS CITY, MO 64108
TEL 816.663.8700 FAX 816.663.8701

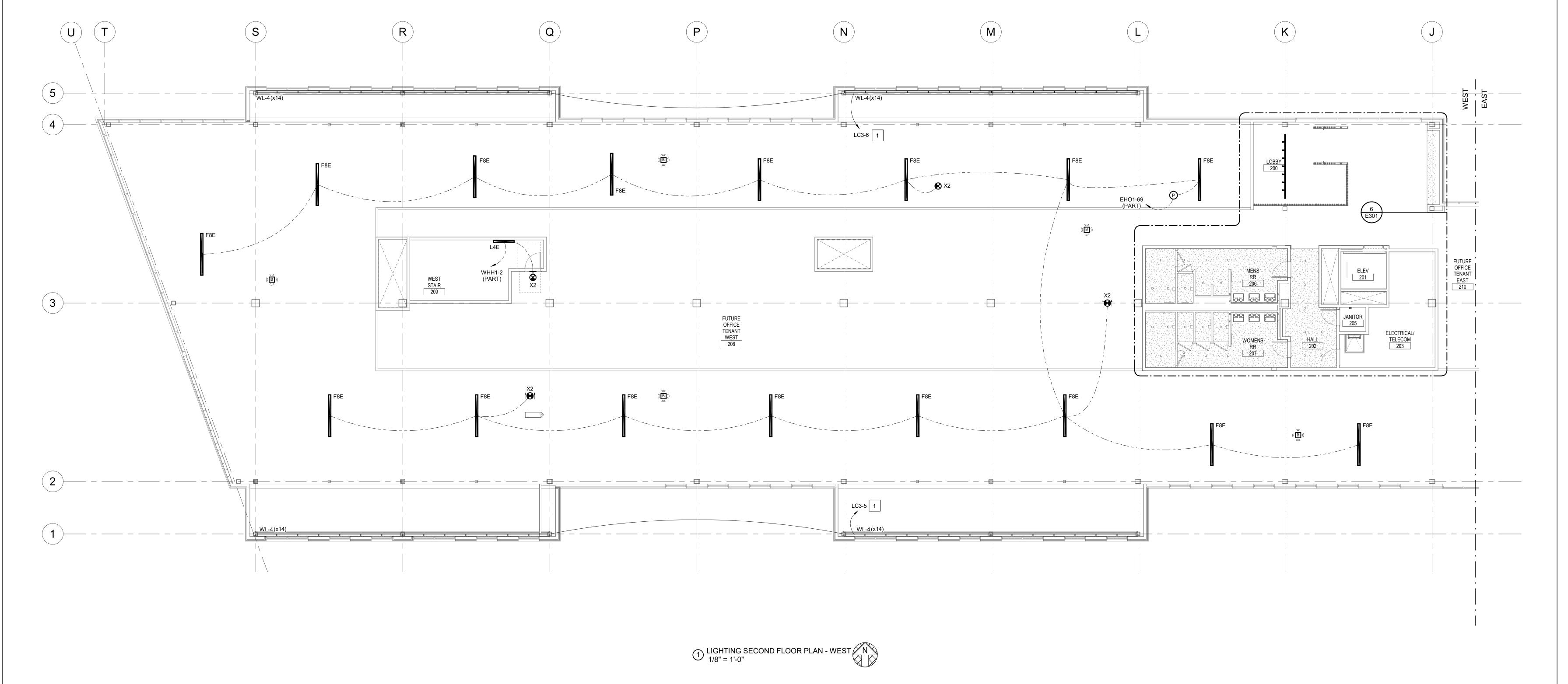
WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

LIGHTING SECOND FLOOR PLAN - WEST

E122.1





FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

 Project No.:
 19050.01a

 Date:
 08.26.22

 Issued For:
 ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

Description

REGISTRATION



08/24/2022 ANDREA C. MULVANY LICENSE # PE-2013039892

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS
ARCHITECTURE

PROJECT TEAM

VIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON

MECHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

1801 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300
KANSAS CITY, MO 64108
TEL 816.663.8700 FAX 816.663.8701

WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

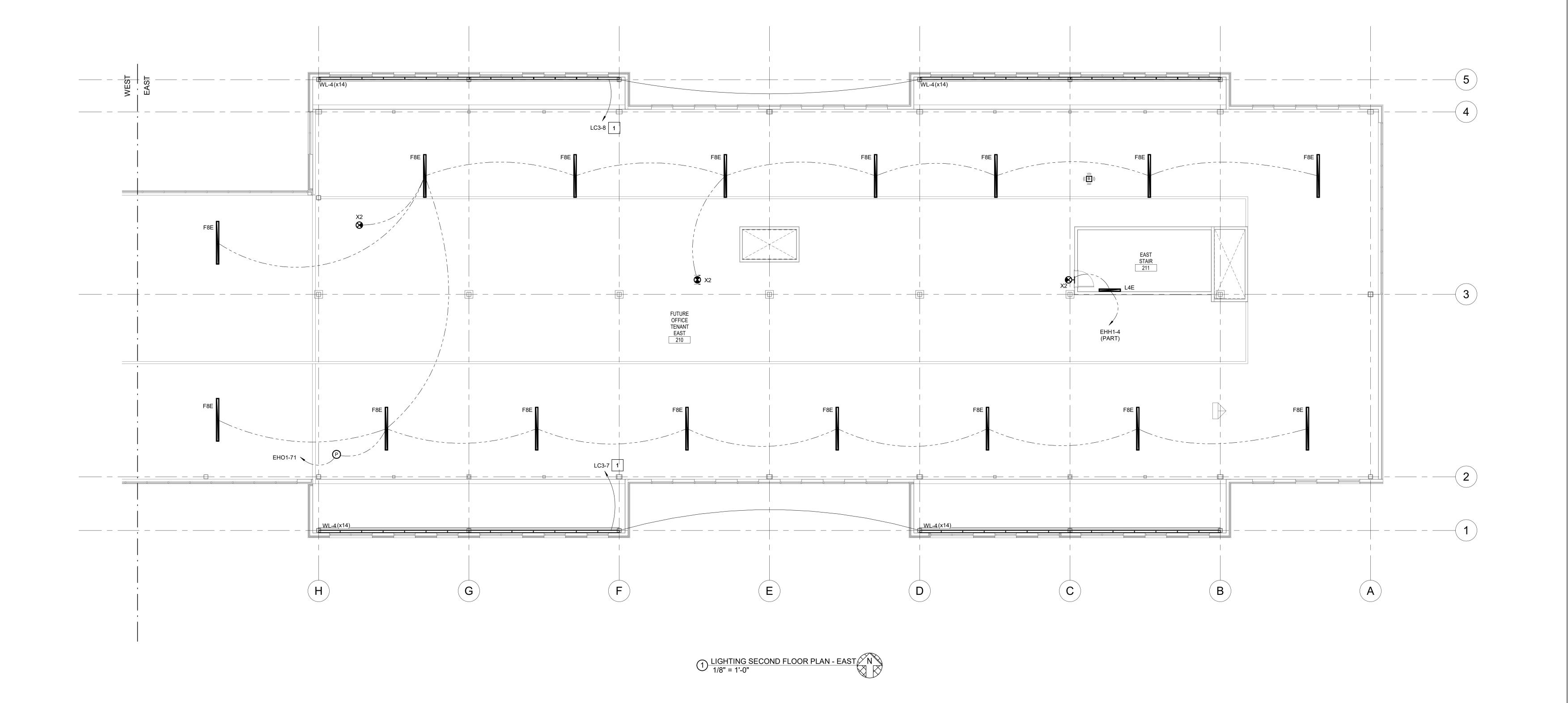
1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

LIGHTING SECOND FLOOR PLAN - EAST

SHEET NUMBER

E 122.2



# **ELECTRICAL PLAN NOTES:**

- 1 PROVIDE CONNECTION TO FACTORY FURNISHED
- DISCONNECT ON DIVISION 23 EQUIPMENT.

  2 PROVIDE MAINTENANCE/CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE FOR
- MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT.

  3 E.C. TO MOUNT MAINTENANCE/CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE AND/OR E.C. PROVIDED DISCONNECT SWITCHES SO THAT ALL REQUIRED MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT CLEARANCES ARE MAINTAINED. PROVIDE BUS-STRUT MOUNTING AS

NECESSARY. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH MECHANICAL

CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

4 PROVIDE CONNECTION TO MAINTENANCE RECEPTACLE FURNISHED WITH ROOF TOP UNIT.



# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 08.26.22

REVISIONS

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

 Date
 Description

 01/20/23
 ASI 01

REGISTRATION

ANDREA C. MULVANY LICENSE # PE-2013039892

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL

PLUMBING HENDERSON

ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** 

**ENGINEERS** 

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

1801 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300
KANSAS CITY, MO 64108
TEL 816.663.8700 FAX 816.663.8701

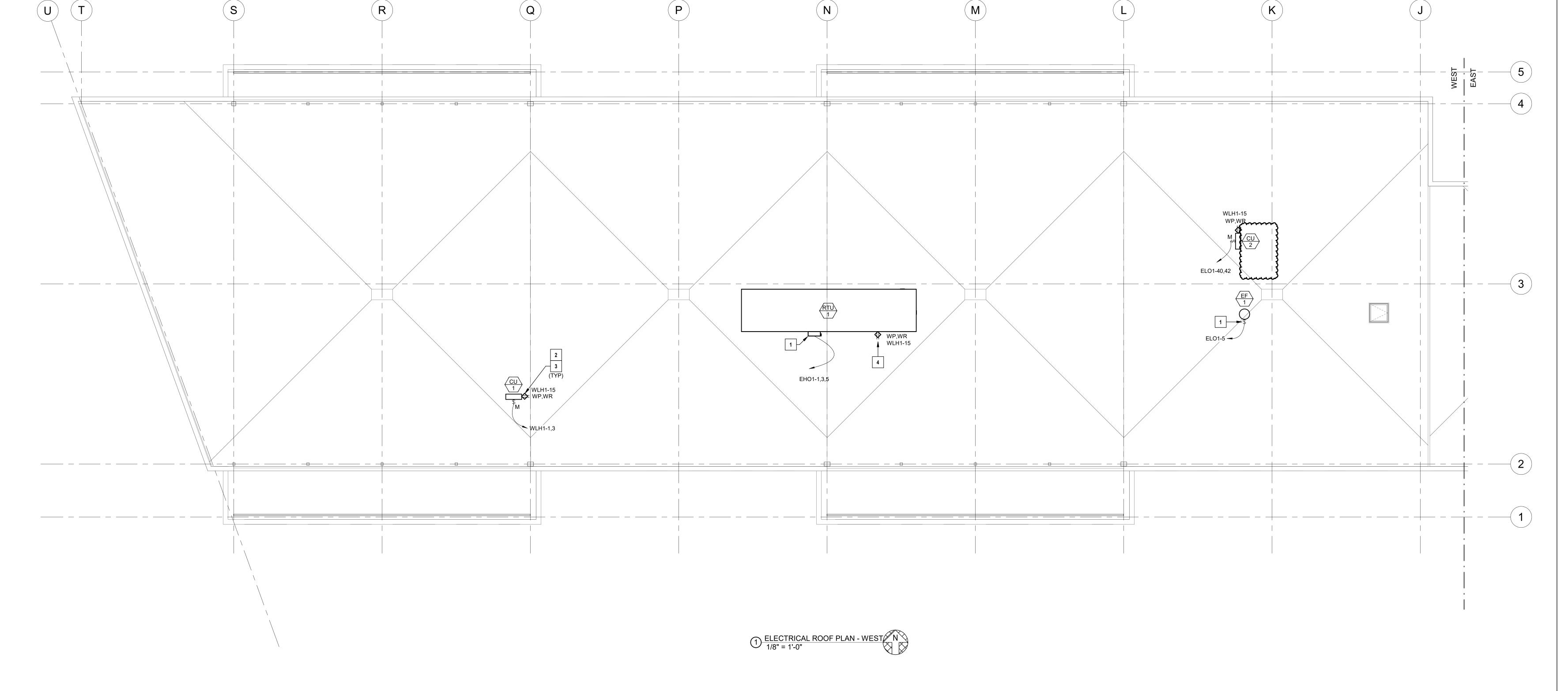
WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412 MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 12/31/2023

SHEET TITLE

ELECTRICAL ROOF PLAN -WEST

E201.1



## **ELECTRICAL PLAN NOTES:**

- 1 PROVIDE CONNECTION TO FACTORY FURNISHED
  - DISCONNECT ON DIVISION 23 EQUIPMENT.

    2 PROVIDE MAINTENANCE/CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE FOR

NECESSARY. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH MECHANICAL

- MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT.

  3 E.C. TO MOUNT MAINTENANCE/CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE AND/OR E.C. PROVIDED DISCONNECT SWITCHES SO THAT ALL REQUIRED MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT CLEARANCES ARE MAINTAINED. PROVIDE BUS-STRUT MOUNTING AS
- CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

  4 PROVIDE CONNECTION TO MAINTENANCE RECEPTACLE FURNISHED WITH ROOF TOP UNIT.



# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 08.26.22

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

te Description

REGISTRATION



08/24/2022 ANDREA C. MULVANY LICENSE # PE-2013039892

PROJECT TEAM

T FINKLE+WILLIAMS

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS
ARCHITECTURE

. ODA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL

ENGINEERS
PLUMBING HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** 

**ENGINEERS** 

MECHANICAL HENDERSON

CTRICAL HENDERSON

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

1801 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300
KANSAS CITY, MO 64108
TEL 816.663.8700 FAX 816.663.8701

WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

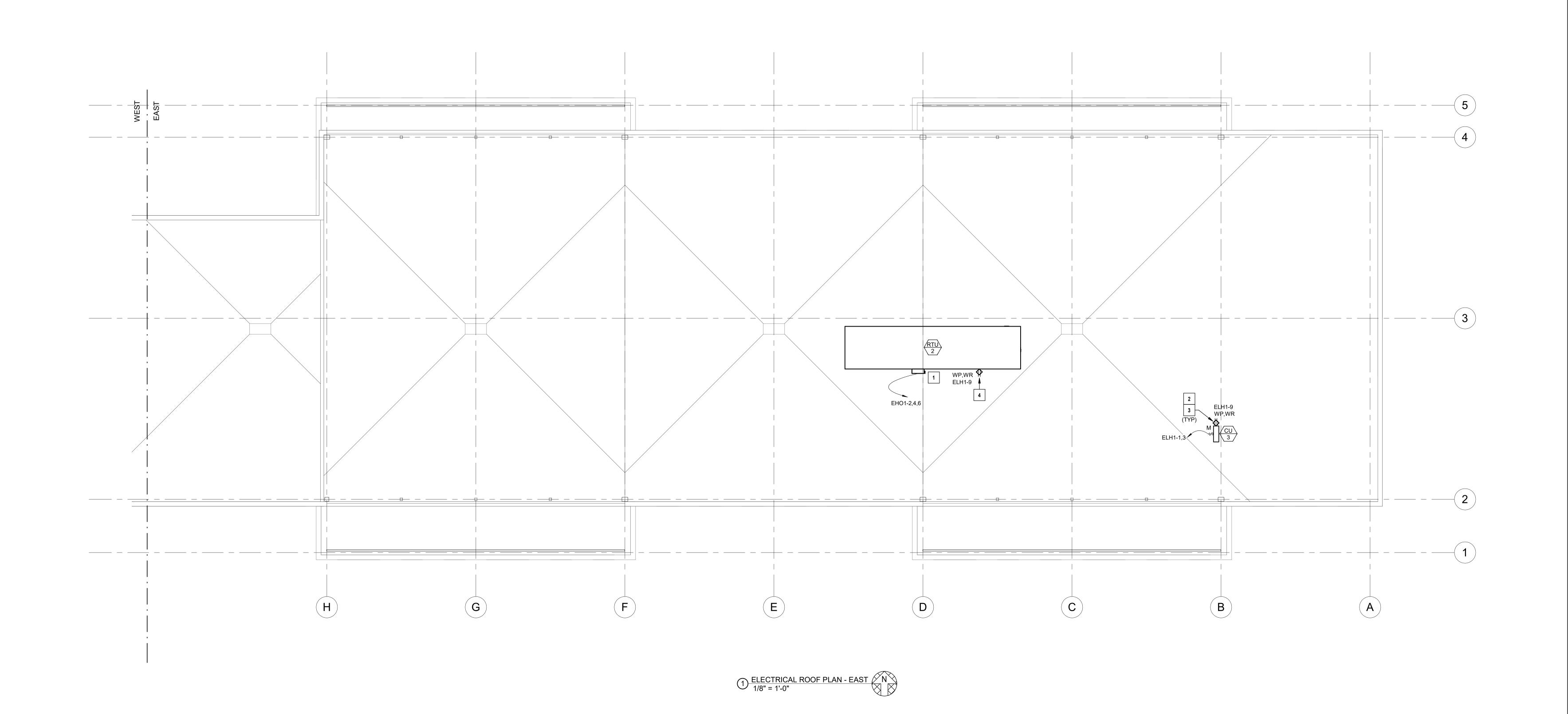
1850004412 MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 12/31/2022

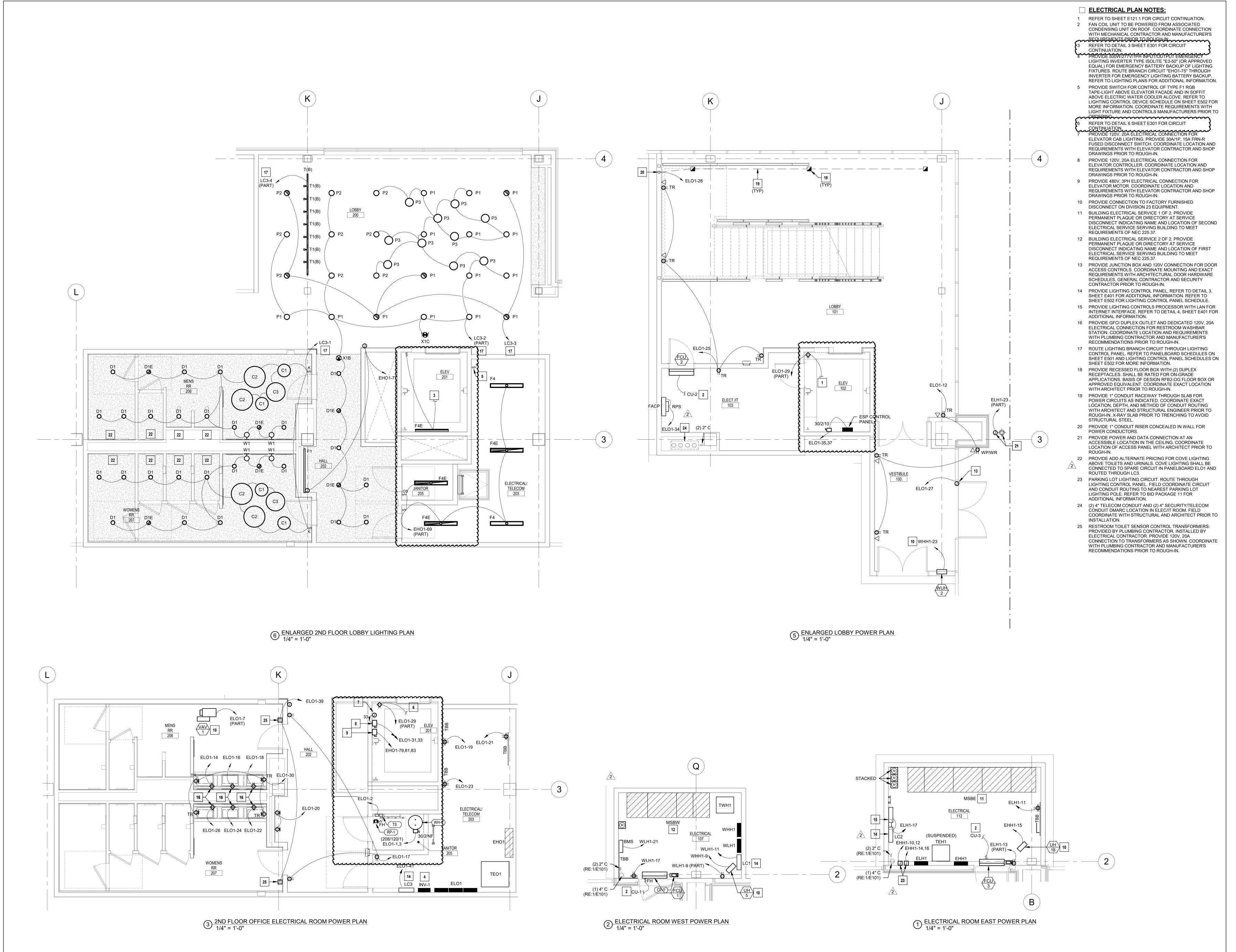
SHEET TITLE

ELECTRICAL ROOF PLAN -EAST

SHEET NUMBER

E201.2





paragon of star

# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 08.26.22

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

No. Date Description
2 08/26/22 ADDENDUM 02
4 01/20/23 ASI 01

\_\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION

ANDREA C. MULVANY LICENSE # PE-2013039892

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS

ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

1801 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300
KANSAS CITY, MO 64108
TEL 816.663.8700 FAX 816.663.8701
WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 12/31/2023

SHEET TITLE

ELECTRICAL ENLARGED PLAN

SHEET NUMBER

E301

OVERHEAD DOOR MOTOR/OPERATOR. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE POWER TO OPERATOR AND ANY ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT OR DISCONNECTS REQUIRED FOR PROPER OPERATION. COORDINATE EXACT POWER REQUIREMENTS AND ACCESSORIES WITH DOOR VENDOR AND PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS AS APPLICABLE. 2 OVERHEAD DOOR CONTROLLER. PROVIDE BACK BOX AND 3/4" CONDUIT FROM CONTROLLER LOCATION TO MOTOR

OPERATOR. COORDINATE EXACT REQUIREMENTS WITH DOOR VENDOR AND PROVIDE ALL ACCESSORIES REQUIRED FOR PROPER OPERATION.

3 ROUTE CIRCUIT VIA RELAY PANEL. REFER TO SHEET E501 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.



# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

Project No.: 19050.01a Date: 08.26.22 Issued For: ADDENDUM 2 REVISIONS

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

REGISTRATION



ANDREA C. MULVANY LICENSE # PE-2013039892

PROJECT TEAM FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT

ARCHITECTURE CIVIL

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** 

BSE STRUCTRAL

STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** PLUMBING HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** MECHANICAL HENDERSON

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON ENGINEERS

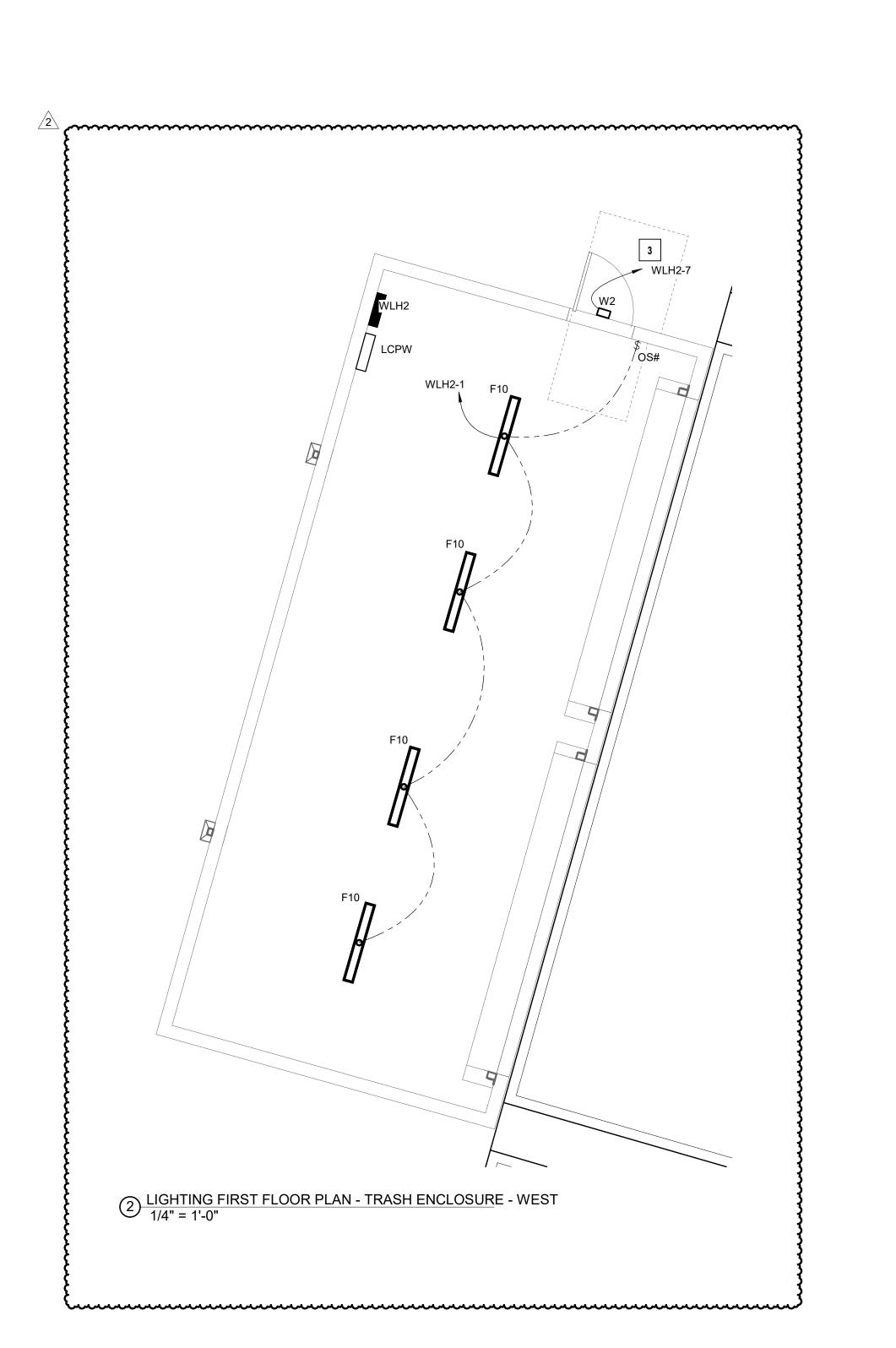
1801 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300 KANSAS CITY, MO 64108 TEL 816.663.8700 FAX 816.663.8701 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM 1850004412 MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

ELECTRICAL **ENLARGED** PLAN

SHEET NUMBER

 $\frac{\langle 2 \rangle}{\langle 2 \rangle}$  process and the second contraction and the second contra WLH2-2,4,6 -── WLH2-8,10,12 1) POWER FIRST FLOOR PLAN - TRASH ENCLOSURE -WEST



CONTROLLED LOAD EQUIPMENT — GROUNDING CONDUCTOR TO OTHER
LIGHTING
LIGHTING
----- LOW VOLTAGE WIRING (CONFIRM TYPE WITH MANUFACTURER) TO LIGHTING LIGHTING CONTROL 1. REFER TO LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICE SCHEDULE FOR DEVICE AND EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS. 2. DETAIL IS DIAGRAMMATIC AND IS BASED ON LEGRAND. THIS REPRESENTS THE GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK AND LOCATION OF DEVICES IN RELATION TO EACH OTHER ALONG THE POWER CIRCUIT. DIAGRAMS MAY BE DIFFERENT FOR ALLOWED EQUIVALENT MANUFACTURERS. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE FULL SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS WITH SELECTED MANUFACTURER. PROVIDE ALL PATIONS AND PIECES REQUIRED DIAGRAMS FOR INSTALLATION. INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AND WIRING DIAGRAMS FOR INSTALLATION. 3. CIRCUITING SHOWN ON PLAN(S) CORRESPONDS TO LIGHTING CONTROL INTENT. IF CIRCUITING IS FIELD-MODIFIED, ENSURE THAT SYSTEM PROGRAMMING WITH REVISED CIRCUITING MEETS ORIGINAL LIGHTING CONTROL INTENT. UPDATE LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL SCHEDULE(S) IN RECORD DRAWINGS. 4. LEAVE A TYPEWRITTEN SCHEDULE INCLUDING ANY FIELD-MODIFICATIONS IN EACH LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL DOOR. 5. PROVIDE SYSTEM COMMISSIONING AS REQUIRED PER ENERGY CODE. 6. REFER TO LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL SCHEDULE(S) FOR MORE INFORMATION. 3 LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL DETAIL NTS

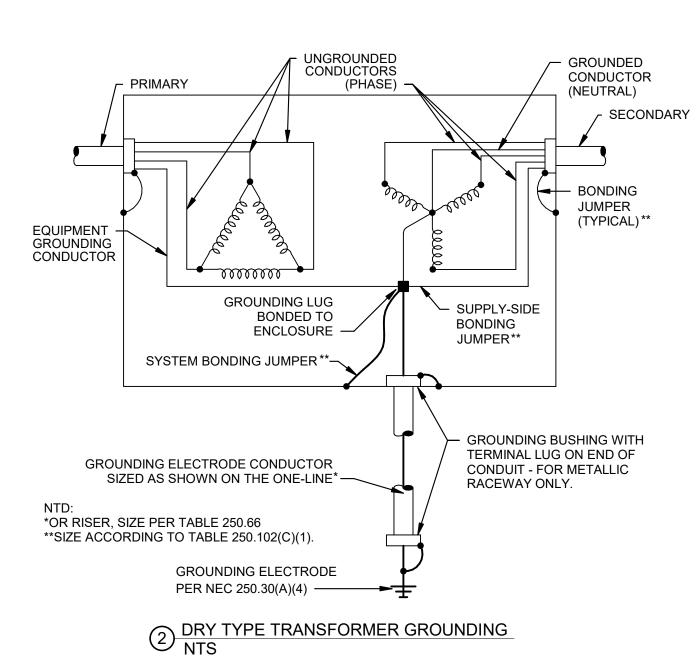
CONTROL POWER SUPPLY

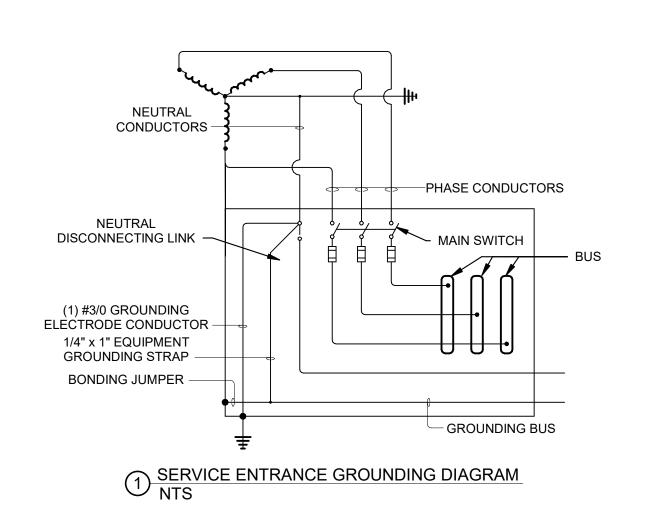
BRANCH CIRCUIT / FEEDER

POWER 5

PROCESSOR

CONTROL





# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a Issued For: ADDENDUM 2 REVISIONS



ANDREA C. MULVANY LICENSE # PE-2013039892

PROJECT TEAM

FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL

**ENGINEERS** PLUMBING HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** MECHANICAL HENDERSON

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON ENGINEERS 1801 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300 KANSAS CITY, MO 64108 TEL 816.663.8700 FAX 816.663.8701 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM 1850004412 MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

ELECTRICAL DETAILS

JS AIN DL	NELBOARD: WHH AMPS: 125A SIZE/TYPE: MLO S/PHASE: 480Y/277V, 3PH TON: 1	•	/)			FED FROM: MSBW AIC RATING: FCA +10% MINIMUM FULLY RATED SERVES: 480V HOUSE LOADS MOUNTING: SURFACE LOCATION: WEST ELECTRICAL ROOM									EQUIPMENT GROUND BUS			
KT	DESCRIPTION	N	VOL	TAMPS/PH	1	WIRE	l	Р	Р		WIRE	VOL	TAMPS/PH		DESCRIPTION	СКТ		
Ю.			A	В	С	NO.	AMP			AMP	NO.	A	В	С		NO.		
1	UH-1		5,000			10	25	1	1	20	12	152			LTG - W STAIRWELL CIRC 1	2		
3	UH-2			5,000		10	25	1	1	20	12		140		LTG - W STAIRWELL CIRC 2	4		
5	UH-3				5,000	10	25	1	1	20	12			961	LTG - TENANT SPACE WEST	6		
7	UH-4		5,000			10	25	1	1						SPACE	8		
9	UH-5			5,000		10	25	1	1						SPACE	10		
11	UH-6				5,000	10	25	1	1						SPACE	12		
13	UH-7		5,000			10	25	1	1						SPACE	14		
15	UH-8			5,000		10	25	1	1						SPACE	16		
17	UH-9				5,000	10	25	1	1						SPACE	18		
19	UH-10		5,000			10	25	1	1						SPACE	20		
21	WUH-1			4,800		10	25	1	1						SPACE	22		
23	WUH-2				4,800	10	25	1	1						SPACE	24		
25	SPARE						20	1	1						SPACE	26		
27	SPACE							1	1						SPACE	28		
29	SPACE							1	1						SPACE	30		
31	SPACE							1	1						SPACE	32		
33	SPACE							1	1						SPACE	34		
35	SPACE							1	1						SPACE	36		
37	SPACE							1				5,742				38		
39	SPACE							1	3	80	OL	,	4,801		PANELBOARD WLH1	40		
11	SPACE							1	1				,	4,360	VIA 30KVA XFMR TWH1	42		
	SUBTOTAL		20,000	19,800	19,800						<u> </u>	5,894	4,941	5,321	SUBTOTAL			
	TOTAL PHASE A - VA	25,894	LOAD		CONN. V	٩	DF		LOA	AD			CONN. VA	DF				
	AMPS	93	COOLING				0	Ī	REF	FRIG				1.00	7			
	TOTAL PHASE B - VA	24,741	HEATING		59,600	)	1.00		SIG	N/DISF	)			1.25	1			
	AMPS	89	LIGHTING	i	3,806	5	1.25		KIT	CHEN				1.00	1			
	TOTAL PHASE C - VA	25,121	RECEPTA	CLES	5,760	)	1.0/.5		EXI	STING				1.00	1			
	AMPS	91	MOTORS		2,500	)	1.00	1	LRC	З МОТ	OR			1.25	TOTAL DEMAND			
	TOTAL PNLBD - VA	75,756	SUPP HEA	<b>Δ</b> Τ			1.00		SHO	NW WC	1DW			1.25	76,708	VA		
	AMPS	91	MISC EQU	JIP	4,090	)	1.00		LTG	3 TRAC	K			1.00	92	2 A		

BUS MAI VOL	NELBOARD: WLH'  AMPS: 100A  N SIZE/TYPE: 100A MCB  TS/PHASE: 208Y/120V, 3PH,  TION: 1	•	)			AIC RA SERVE MOUN	FED FROM: WHH1 VIA XFMR TWH1  AIC RATING: FCA +10% MINIMUM FULLY RATED EQUIPMENT GRO  SERVES: 208V HOUSE LOADS  MOUNTING: SURFACE  LOCATION: WEST ELECTRICAL ROOM									ND BUS	3
СК	Γ DESCRIPTION	١	VOL	TAMPS/PI	HASE	WIRE	RE BKR P P BKR WIRE VOLTAMPS/PHASE DESCRIPTION					DESCRIPTION	СКТ	П			
NO			А	В	С	NO. AMP			ļ ļ	AMP	NO.	Α	A B C			NO.	
1	CU-1		595			12	15	2	1	20	10	316			LTG - BREEZEWAY WEST COVE	2	R
3				595		1			1	20	10		627		LTG - CANOPY DOWNLIGHTS	4	R
5	SPARE						20	2	1	20	10			84	LTG - EXT FLOODLIGHTS	6	R
7									1	20	10	363			LTG - EXT SCONCES	8	R
9	RCPT/LTG - ELEC ROOM	WEST		241		12	20	1	1	20	10		500		LTG - SOUTH EXT JBOXES	10	R
11	PWR - RELAY PANEL				600	12	20	1	1	20	8			1,080	RCPT - PLANTERS N	12	R
13	RCPT - EXT SOUTH COLU	IMNS	1,260			10	20	1	1	20	8	1,080			RCPT - PLANTERS S	14	R
15	RCPT - ROOF MECH CON	RCPT - ROOF MECH CONV. W		540		12	20	1	1	20	8		720		RCPT - PLANTERS C	16	R
17	RCPT - TBB				360	10	20	1	1	20	10			1,000	PWR - SIDEWALK DISPLAY W	18	
19	RCPT - STAIRWELL		180			12	20	1	1	20	10	1,000			PWR - SIDEWALK DISPLAY C	20	
21				300		12	20	1	1	20	10		118		LTG - BREEZEWAY CEILING	22	
23								1	1	20	10			336	LTG - AWNING STRIP	24	_
25	_		948						1						SPACE	26	
27	_			1,160		OL	60	3	1						SPACE	28	_
29					900				1						SPACE	30	
	SUBTOTAL		2,983	2,836	1,860							2,759	1,965	2,500	SUBTOTAL		
	TOTAL PHASE A - VA	5,742	LOAD		CONN. VA	١	DF		LO	AD			CONN. VA	DF			
	AMPS	48	COOLING				1.00		REI	FRIG				1.00			
	TOTAL PHASE B - VA	4,801	HEATING				0		SIG	N/DISF	)			1.25			
	AMPS	40	LIGHTING		2,553		1.25		KIT	CHEN				1.00			
	TOTAL PHASE C - VA	4,360	RECEPTA	CLES	5,760		1.0/.5			ISTING				1.00		_	
	AMPS	36	MOTORS		2,500		1.00			G MOT	-			1.25	TOTAL DEMAND		
	TOTAL PNLBD - VA	14,903	SUPP HEA				1.00			OW WN				1.25	15,541 V	Α	
	AMPS	41	MISC EQL	JIP	4,090		1.00		LTC	G TRAC	K			1.00	43	A	

BU: MA VO	ANELBOARD: WLH2 (NEW) S AMPS: 60A IN SIZE/TYPE: 60A MCB LTS/PHASE: 208Y/120V, 3PH, 4W CTION: 1				SERVI	ATING: ES: TRA ITING: S	ASH SUR	ENC	A +10% N CLOSUI	RE WES		TED		LINE-SIDE LUGS: MECH. EQUIPMENT GROU	
CK		VOL A	TAMPS/PI	HASE C	WIRE NO.	BKR AMP	Р	Р	BKR AMP	WIRE NO.	VOI A	TAMPS/PH	ASE C	DESCRIPTION	CKT NO.
1 3 5	1	128	360	100	12 12 12	20 20 15	1 1 1	3	20	12	400	400	400	GARAGE DOOR 1	2 4 6
P 7 9 11	SPARE	20			12	20 20 20	1 1 1	3	20	12	400	400	400	GARAGE DOOR 2	8 10 12
13 15 17	5 EQUIPPED SPACE						1 1 1	1 1 1						EQUIPPED SPACE EQUIPPED SPACE EQUIPPED SPACE	14 16 18
	SUBTOTAL	148	360	100							800	800	800	SUBTOTAL	
	TOTAL PHASE A - VA 948  AMPS 8  TOTAL PHASE B - VA 1,160  AMPS 10  TOTAL PHASE C - VA 900	COOLING HEATING LIGHTING RECEPTA		148 360		DF 1.00 0 1.25 1.0/.5		SIC	AD FRIG SN/DISF CHEN ISTING	)		CONN. VA	DF 1.00 1.25 1.00 1.00		
	AMPS 8  TOTAL PNLBD - VA 3,008  AMPS 8	PS 8 MOTORS 2 VA 3,008 SUPP HEAT		2,500		1.00 1.00 1.00		LRG MOTOR SHOW WNDW LTG TRACK					1.25 1.25 1.00	TOTAL DEMAND  3,045 VA 8 A	

BUS A MAIN /OLT	IELBOARD: EHH1 MPS: 125A SIZE/TYPE: MLO S/PHASE: 480Y/277V, 3PH, ION: 1					AIC RA SERVI	ITING: S	V H	FCA OUS	SE LOAI CE		/I FULLY RA	TED		EQUIPMENT GROUND BUS						
CKT	DESCRIPTION	J	VOI	TAMPS/PH	HASE	WIRE	BKR	Р	ГР	BKR	WIRE	VOI	_TAMPS/PH/	ASF	DESCRIPTION	СКТ					
NO.	J_551 1.01	•	A	В	С	NO.	AMP	•		AMP	NO.	A	В	С		NO.					
1	UH-11		5,000			10	25	1	1	20	12	152			LTG - E STAIRWELL CIRC 1	2					
3	UH-12		,	5,000		10	25	1	1	20	12		140		LTG - E STAIRWELL CIRC 2	4					
5	UH-13				5,000	10	25	1	1	20	12			888	LTG - TENANT SPACE EAST	6					
7	UH-14		5,000			10	25	1	1	20	12	61			LTG - FIRE RISER ROOM	8					
9	UH-15			5,000		10	25	1	2	20	8		2,241		LTG - PARKING LOT A	10					
11	UH-16				5,000	10	25	1						2,241		12					
13	UH-17		5,000			10	25	1	2	20	8	2,241			LTG - PARKING LOT B	14					
15	UH-18			5,000		10	25	1	1				2,241			16					
17	UH-19				5,000	10	25	1	1						SPACE	18					
19	UH-20		5,000			10	25	1	1						SPACE	20					
21	UH-21			5,000		10	25	1	1						SPACE	22					
23	WUH-3				4,800	10	25	1	1						SPACE	24					
25	SPARE						20	1	1						SPACE	26					
27	SPACE							1	1						SPACE	28					
29	SPACE							1	1						SPACE	30					
31	SPACE							1	1						SPACE	32					
33	SPACE							1	1						SPACE	34					
35	SPACE							1	1						SPACE	36					
37	SPACE							1				5,236				38					
39	SPACE							1	3	80	OL		3,035		PANELBOARD ELH1	40					
41	SPACE							1						3,038	VIA 30KVA XFMR TEH1	42					
	SUBTOTAL		20,000	20,000	19,800		•		•	•		7,690	7,657	6,167	SUBTOTAL						
	TOTAL PHASE A - VA	27,690	LOAD		CONN. VA	4	DF		LO	AD			CONN. VA	DF							
	AMPS	100	COOLING				0		RE	FRIG				1.00							
	TOTAL PHASE B - VA	27,657	HEATING		59,800		1.00			SN/DISF	)			1.25							
	AMPS	100	LIGHTING		12,448		1.25		KIT	CHEN		·		1.00							
	TOTAL PHASE C - VA	25,967	RECEPTA	CLES	3,780		1.0/.5			ISTING				1.00							
	AMPS	94	MOTORS		1,176		1.00		_	G MOT				1.25	TOTAL DEMAND						
	TOTAL PNLBD - VA	81,314	SUPP HEA				1.00		SH	OW WN	IDW			1.25	84,426 V	_					
	AMPS	98	MISC EQU	JIP	4,110		1.00		LTO	G TRAC	K			1.00	102	A					

BUS A	IELBOARD: ELH1 (NE MPS: 100A SIZE/TYPE: 100A MCB S/PHASE: 208Y/120V, 3PH, 4W ION: 1	,				AIC RA SERVE MOUN	ATING: ES: 208 ITING: \$	V H	FCA OUS FAC	x +10%   E LOA E		M FULLY RA	TED		LINE-SIDE LUGS: MECHANICA EQUIPMENT GROUND BU					
CKT	DESCRIPTION		VOL	TAMPS/PH	IASE	WIRE	BKR	Р	Р	P BKR	KR WIRE	VOL	TAMPS/PHA	ASE	DESCRIPTION	CKT				
NO.			Α	В	С	NO.	AMP			AMP	NO.	А	В	С	]	NO.				
1	CU-3		595			12	15	2	1	20	10	403			LTG - AWNING STRIP	2				
3				595		Ī			1	20	10		84		LTG - EAST EXT FLOODLIGHTS	4				
5	SPARE						20	2	1	20	10			362	LTG - EAST EXT SCONCES	6				
7									1	20	10	500			LTG - SOUTH EXT JBOXES	8				
9	RCPT - ROOF MECH CONV.			360		12	20	1	1	20	10		316		LTG - BREEZEWAY EAST COVE	10				
11	RCPT - TBB EAST				360	12	20	1	1	20	10			456	LTG - CANOPY DOWNLIGHTS	12				
13	RCPT/LTG - ELEC ROOM EAST		302			12	20	1	1	20	10	1,260			RCPT - EXT SOUTH COLUMNS	14				
15	PWR - IRRIGATION CONTROL			600		12	20	1	1	20	8		720		RCPT - PLANTERS N	16				
17	PWR - RELAY PANEL				600	12	20	1	1	20	8			540	RCPT - PLANTERS S	18				
19	PWR - AIR COMPRESSOR		1,176			12	20	1	1	20	~10~	1,000	~~~~	~~~	PWR - SIDEWALK DISPLAYS	~20.				
21	RCPT - FIRE RISER ROOM			360		12	20	1	1	20	10		720		PWR - IRRIGATION VAULT	22				
23	PWR - BREEZEWAY CEILING				720	12	20	1	1	20					SPARE	24				
25	SPACE							1	1	20					SPARE	26				
	SPACE							1	1	20					SPARE	28				
29	SPACE							1	1	20					SPARE	30				
	SUBTOTAL	2	2,073	1,915	1,680							3,163	1,840	1,358	SUBTOTAL					
	TOTAL PHASE A - VA 5,236	S LO	AD		CONN. VA	١	DF		LOA	AD.			CONN. VA	DF		-				
	AMPS 44	CO	OLING				1.00		REF	RIG				1.00						
	TOTAL PHASE B - VA 3,755	5 HE	ATING				0		SIG	N/DISF	)			1.25						
	AMPS 31	LIG	SHTING		2,243		1.25		KIT	CHEN				1.00						
	TOTAL PHASE C - VA 3,038	RE	CEPTA	CLES	4,500		1.0/.5		EXI	STING				1.00		_				
	AMPS 25	МО	OTORS		1,176		1.00		LRC	G MOT	OR			1.25	TOTAL DEMAND					
	TOTAL PNLBD - VA 12,02	9 SU	IPP HEA	T			1.00		SHO	1W WC	1DW			1.25	12,590 VA					
	AMPS 33	MIS	SC EQU	IP	4,110		1.00		LTG	TRAC	K			1.00	35 A	4				

PA	NELBOARD LEGEND
ABBRE	VIATIONS V1.00
AF	ARC FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER.
C#	CIRCUIT VIA LIGHTING CONTACTOR #.
CL	CIRCUIT VIA CURRENT LIMITING DEVICE.
D	DISCONNECT CIRCUITRY FOR REMOVED LOAD, UPDATE CIRCUIT DIRECTORY TO
	SPARE AND TURN OFF.
EM	EMERGENCY LIGHTING HANDLE-ON CLAMP.
EX F	EXISTING.
г FA	FUTURE LOAD; NOTE AS SPARE AND TURN OFF. RED/HANDLE-ON CLAMP.
GF	GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER TYPE CIRCUIT BREAKER (5 mA).
GFEP	GROUND FAULT EQUIPMENT PROTECTION BREAKER (30 mA).
HT	PROVIDE HANDLE-TIE FOR MULTI-WIRE BRANCH CIRCUIT PER CODE.
IG	ISOLATED GROUND CIRCUIT.
L#	LIGHTING CONTROL SCHEME NUMBER.
LCK	HANDLE PADLOCKABLE-OFF DEVICE.
LO	HANDLE-ON CLAMP.
N	PROVIDE NEW CIRCUIT BREAKER.
OL	REFER TO ELECTRICAL ONE-LINE/RISER DIAGRAM.
PS	POWER-SWITCHING CIRCUIT BREAKER.
PSE R	EMERGENCY POWER-SWITCHING CIRCUIT BREAKER. REUSE EXISTING CIRCUIT BREAKER FOR NEW/REVISED LOAD.
RP	CIRCUIT VIA RELAY PANEL.
ST	SHUNT TRIP CIRCUIT BREAKER.
V	VERIFY EXISTING LOAD AND UPDATE DIRECTORY, IF UNUSED, NOTE AS SPARE
•	AND TURN OFF.
VD	BRANCH CIRCUITRY HAS BEEN UPSIZED TO REDUCE VOLTAGE DROP. ADJUST
	GROUND WIRE SIZE PER CODE. PROVIDE LUG ADAPTORS IF REQUIRED.
Z	CORRECT/REPAIR EXISTING HAZARD TO MAKE CODE COMPLIANT INSTALLATION

BUS A	NELBOARD: EHO1 AMPS: 1000A	I (NEW)				AIC R	ROM: N Ating:		FCA			M FULLY RA	TED		EQUIPMENT GROUNI	ID BI
	SIZE/TYPE: MLO						ES: 480				DS					
	S/PHASE: 480Y/277V, 3PH,	4W					NTING: S				-0					
SECT	ION: 1					LOCA	HON: 2	ND F	FLOC	JR ELE	CIRIC	AL ROOM				
CKT	DESCRIPTION	١	VOL	TAMPS/PF	HASE	WIRE	BKR	Р	Р	BKR	WIRE	VOL	TAMPS/PH	IASE	DESCRIPTION	Cł
NO.			Α	В	С	NO.	AMP			AMP	NO.	Α	В	С		N
1			39,574									39,574				2
	RTU-1		39,374	39,574		2/0	175	3	3	175	2/0	39,314	39,574		RTU-2	
5				00,014	39,574	2/0	170			170	2/0		00,014	39,574		6
7			7,174		33,374							3,294		39,374		
	PFBP-1		7,17	5,334		8	35	3	3	15	12	0,204	2,167		PFBP-2	1
11				0,00	5,334									2,167		1
13			2,627									1,834				1
15	PFBP-3		, -	1,500		12	15	3	3	15	12	,	2,961		PFBP-4	1
17					1,500	1							·	1,834		1
19			5,667									5,000				2
21	PFBP-5			7,507		8	35	3	3	35	8		5,000		PFBP-6	2
23					5,667									6,840		2
25			3,834						$  \   ]$			6,840				2
27	PFBP-7			3,834		10	25	3	3	35	8		5,000		PFBP-8	2
29					4,961									5,000		3
31			4,961									2,000				3
	PFBP-9			3,834		10	25	3	3	15	12		3,127		PFBP-10	3
35					3,834									2,000		3
37	DEDD 44		5,000				0.5			0.5		5,000			 	3
	PFBP-11			6,840	5.000	8	35	3	3	35	8		5,000	0.040	PFBP-12	4
41			0.004		5,000							0.507		6,840		4
43 45	PFBP-13		3,834	2.024		10	25	3	3	40	8	8,507	0.007		PFBP-14	4
45	PFDP-13			3,834	4,961	10	25	3	3	40	0		6,667	6 667	PFBP-14 	4
49			6.507		4,901							2.834		6,667		5
	PFBP-15		0,307	4,667		10	30	3	3	20	12	2,004	3,961		PFBP-16	5
53				4,007	4,667	'0	30			20	'2		3,901	2,834		5
55			1,667		1,007							2,000		2,004		5
	PFBP-17		1,001	2,794		12	15	3	3	15	12	_,000	2,000		PFBP-18	5
59				, -	1,667	1							,	3,127		6
61			1,500		,				1	20	10	3,073		,	LTG - S. WEST PARAPET	6
63	PFBP-19			1,500		12	15	3	1	20	10		3,073		LTG - N. WEST PARAPET	6
65					2,627				1	20	10			3,073	LTG - S. EAST PARAPET	6
67	LTG - RESTROOMS		972			12	20	1	1	20	10	3,073			LTG - N. EAST PARAPET	6
69	LTG - WEST OFFICE			980		12	20	1	1	20					SPARE	7
	LTG - EAST OFFICE				1,042	12	20	1	1	20					SPARE	7
	LTG - LOBBY NORMAL		752			12	20	1	1						SPACE	7
	LTG - LOBBY EM			128		12	20	1	1						SPACE	7
	LTG - LOBBY ELEVATOR	COVE			176	12	20	1	1						SPACE	7
79	DIAID ELEVATOR		10,250	40.0==						0==	<u> </u>	9,040	46.55-		PANEL BOARD SI G	8
	PWR - ELEVATOR			10,250	40.0==	8	50	3	3	250	OL		10,035	0.055	PANELBOARD ELO1	8
83	CURTOTAL		04.040	00.570	10,250							00.000	00.505	9,959	VIA 150KVA XFMR TEO1	8
-	SUBTOTAL		94,319	92,576	91,260							92,069	88,565	89,915	SUBTOTAL	
	TOTAL PHASE A - VA	186,388	LOAD		CONN. VA	١	DF		LOA	AD			CONN. VA	DF		
	AMPS	673	COOLING		134,352		0	1 1		RIG				1.00		
	TOTAL PHASE B - VA	181,141	HEATING		208,017		1.00	4 1		N/DISF	)			1.25		
	AMPS	654	LIGHTING		17,250		1.25	4 1		CHEN				1.00		
	TOTAL PHASE C - VA	181,175	RECEPTA	CLES	7,920		1.0/.5	1 1		STING				1.00		_
	AMPS	654	MOTORS		141,120		1.00	1 1		MOTO			22,447	1.25	TOTAL DEMAND	4
	TOTAL PNLBD - VA	548,704	SUPP HEA		5,000	-	1.00	1 1		NW WC				1.25	427,876 VA	
	AMPS	660	MISC EQL	IIP	12,598		1.00	1	II TC	TRAC	:K			1 00	515 A	۱/
	LBOARD NOTES		1		<u> </u>		1.00			7 11010		0,000				

FED FROM: EHO1 VIA XFMR TEO1

AIC RATING: FCA +10% MINIMUM FULLY RATED

PANELBOARD: ELO1 (NEW)

BUS AMPS: 600A

	ΓΙΟΝ: 1	1									AL ROOM			DESCRIPTION	
CKT NO.	DESCRIPTION	VOL A	TAMPS/PH B	IASE C	WIRE NO.	BKR AMP	Р			WIRE NO.	VOL A	TAMPS/PH B	ASE C	DESCRIPTION	Ch NO
1	PWR - WH-1	2,500			10	30	2	1	20	12				RP-1, TIME SWICTH	2
3		2,000	2,500						20	12		360		RCPT - LOBBY 200	4
	PWR - EF-1			528	12	15	1		15	12			208	LTG - TRACK	6
7	PWR - VAV-1, VAV-2, VAV-3	150			12	20	1	1						SPARE	8
9	RCPT - OFFICE N EAST MECH		540		10	20	1	1						SPARE	10
11	RCPT - OFFICE S EAST MECH			720	10	20	1	1	20	12			720	RCPT - LOBBY VEST.	1:
13	RCPT - OFFICE N WEST MECH	720			12	20	1	1	20	12	1,200			PWR - M RR WASHBAR 1	1.
	RCPT - OFFICE S WEST MECH		540		12	20	1		20	12		1,200		PWR - M RR WASHBAR 2	1
	RCPT - ELEC, JAN, HALL			720	12	20	1		20	12			1,200	PWR - M RR WASHBAR 3	1
	RCPT - TBB WEST	360			12	20	1		20	12	500			PER - WATER FOUNTAINS	2
	RCPT - TBB EAST		360		12	20	1		20	12		1,200		PWR - W RR WASHBAR 1	2
	RCPT - TBB WEST RCPT - LOBBY	700		360	12	20	1		20	12	4.000		1,200	PWR - W RR WASHBAR 2	2
	PWR - LOBBY DOOR	720	600		12	20	1		20	12 12	1,200	1.000		PWR - W RR WASHBAR 3  RCPT - LOBBY FLOOR	2
	RCPT/LTG - ELEVATOR SHAFT		600	820	12	20	1		20	12		1,080	1.248	RCPT - LOBBT FLOOR  RCPT - RR'S / EWC	3
	PWR - ELEVATOR CONTROL	600		020	12	20	1	_	20	12	50		1,240	VAV-4	3:
	PWR - ELEVATOR CAB LTS	000	600		12	20	1		20	12		360		FACP, RPS	3
35	PWR - ELEVATOR SUMP		000	1,040	12	20	-		15			000		SPARE	3
37	1	1,040		1,5.0	-									Í	3
	PWR - RR SENSOR XFMRS		100		12	20	1	2	15	12		595		CU-2	4
	PWR - RELAY PANEL			600	12	20	1						595		4
SECT	ION: 2														
	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	4
	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	4
	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	4
	SPACE				_		1	1						SPACE	5
	SPACE				-		1	1						SPACE	5
	SPACE				-		-	1						SPACE	5
	SPACE				-		1	1						SPACE	5
57 59	SPACE SPACE				-		1	1						SPACE SPACE	5 6
61	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	6
63	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	6
65	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	6
67	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	6
69	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	7
71	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	7
73	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	7
75	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	7
77	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	7
79	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	8
	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	8
	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	8
	ΓΙΟΝ: 3					1									
	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	8
	SPACE				-		1	1						SPACE	8
89	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	9
91	SPACE				-		1	1						SPACE	9
93 95	SPACE SPACE						1	1						SPACE SPACE	9
95 97	SPACE						1	1	-					SPACE	9
99	SPACE						1	1	+					SPACE	10
	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	10
	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	10
							1	1						SPACE	10
	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	10
	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	11
	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	11
113	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	11
	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	11
	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	11
	SPACE				-		1	1						SPACE	12
	SPACE						1	1						SPACE	12
	SPACE				-		1	1	_					SPACE	12
125	SPACE	0.000	E 0.10	4 700			1	1			0.050	4 705	E 471	SPACE	12
<u> </u>	SUBTOTAL	6,090	5,240	4,788						[	2,950	4,795	5,171	SUBTOTAL	
	TOTAL PHASE A - VA 9,040	LOAD		CONN. V	4	DF		LOAD				CONN. VA	DF		
	AMPS 75	COOLING				1.00	! ⊢	REFR					1.00		
	TOTAL PHASE B - VA 10,035	HEATING				0	! ⊢	SIGN/				-	1.25	_	
	AMPS 84	LIGHTING		908		1.25	! ⊢	KITCH					1.00	_	
	TOTAL PHASE C - VA 9,959	RECEPTA		7,920		1.0/.5	! ⊢	EXIST				0.125	1.00		
	AMPS 83 TOTAL PNLBD - VA 29,034	MOTORS SUPP HEA		5,000		1.00	! ⊢	LRG N SHOW				2,486	1.25 1.25	TOTAL DEMAND 31,683	
						. 4 00	. 1		/					. 04.000	1 1 / A I

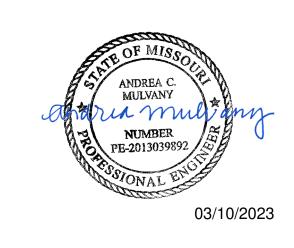


# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Proi	ect No.:	19050.01a
Date		08.26.22
Date	<del>.</del>	00.20.22
Issu	ed For:	ADDENDUM 2
		REVISIONS
No.	Date	Descri
2	08/26/22	ADDENDUM 02
4	01/20/23	ASI 01
	03/10/23	ASI 04

REGISTRATION



EQUIPMENT GROUND BUS

FEED THRU CONNECTION: (2) Sets of 350kcmil

LTG TRACK - TRACK LENGTH

ANDREA C. MULVANY
LICENSE # PE-2013039892

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS

CIVIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

1801 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300
KANSAS CITY, MO 64108
TEL 816.663.8700 FAX 816.663.8701

WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 10/31/2023

SHEET TITLE

ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES

		LIGHT	ING CONTROL DEVICE SCHEDUL	.E		
			LINE-VOLTAGE WALL SWITCH OCCUPANCY SENSORS			
SYMBOL	MANUFACTURER	ALTERNATE		COVERAGE		
TAG	MODEL/SERIES	MANUFACTURER	DEVICE DESCRIPTION	(WXD)	VOLTAGE	NOTES
	LEGRAND	ACUITY, COOPER	WALL MOUNT PASSIVE INFRARED OCCUPANCY SENSOR.	MAJOR 30' x 35'	120/	
\$ <sup>os</sup>	PW-100	HUBBELL, LEVITON	INTEGRAL MANUAL OVERRIDE SWITCH. SINGLE RELAY. LINE VOLTAGE.	MINOR 15' x 20'	277	
Φ		LUTRON	LOAD: 120V=800W, 277V=1200W.			
			STAND-ALONE LOW-VOLTAGE LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEMS			
			STAND-ALONE LOW-VOLTAGE OCCUPANCY SENSORS			
SYMBOL	MANUFACTURER	ALTERNATE		COVERAGE		
TAG	MODEL/SERIES	MANUFACTURER	DEVICE DESCRIPTION	( W X D )	VOLTAGE	NOTES
	LEGRAND	ACUITY, COOPER	CEILING MOUNT PASSIVE INFRARED OCCUPANCY SENSOR.	MAJOR 44' Ø	24	
	CI-300	HUBBELL, LEVITON	360 DEGREE COVERAGE. LOW VOLTAGE. ISOLATED RELAY.	MINOR 25' Ø		
	LEGRAND	COOPER, HUBBELL	CEILING MOUNT ULTRASONIC OCCUPANCY SENSOR.	24' x 24'	24	
	UT-300-1	LEVITON	360 DEGREE COVERAGE. LOW VOLTAGE. ISOLATED RELAY.			
			STAND-ALONE LOW-VOLTAGE POWER PACKS			
SYMBOL	MANUFACTURER	ALTERNATE				
TAG	MODEL/SERIES	MANUFACTURER	DEVICE DESCRIPTION		VOLTAGE	NOTES
	LEGRAND	ACUITY, COOPER	POWER PACK FOR LOW VOLTAGE OCCUPANCY SENSORS. 20A LOAD. (1) RELAY. MAN	UAL-	120/	
	BZ-250	HUBBELL, LEVITON	AND AUTO-ON MODES. HOLD-ON AND -OFF INPUTS. LOAD: 16A AT 120V OR 277V.		277	
P			OUTPUT: 225mA AT 24V. PLENUM RATED.			
			STAND-ALONE LOW-VOLTAGE SWITCHES			
SYMBOL	MANUFACTURER	ALTERNATE				
TAG	MODEL/SERIES	MANUFACTURER	DEVICE DESCRIPTION		VOLTAGE	NOTES
	SUPERBRIGHT LEDS	ACUITY, COOPER	WALL MOUNT WIRELESS RGB LED CONTROLLER. LOW VOLTAGE.		24	
C	EZD-RGB-WM	HUBBELL, LEGRAND				
\$ <sup>c</sup>	EZD-4C8A					

- A. OCCUPANCY SENSOR LAYOUT DESIGNED FROM BASIS-OF-DESIGN COVERAGE PATTERNS. IF SUBMITTING ALTERNATE PER 'EQUIVALENT MANUFACTURER' COLUMN, ADJUST SENSOR QUANTITIES AND LOCATIONS PER MANUFACTURER-SPECIFIC SPACING CRITERIA.
- B. PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ENGINEER AND ARCHITECT REVIEW THAT INCLUDE PRODUCT CUTSHEETS AND PROJECT-SPECIFIC LAYOUTS. LAYOUTS MUST INCLUDE SENSOR LOCATIONS, HEIGHTS, ORIENTATION, AND COVERAGE AREAS. SHOW COORDINATION WITH ALL OTHER CEILING DEVICES
- INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO HVAC SUPPLY AND RETURN GRILLES, SPRINKLERS, LIGHT FIXTURES, AND OTHER OWNER-PROVIDED CEILING MOUNTED DEVICES SUCH AS SPEAKERS, SECURITY CAMERAS, PROJECTORS, ETC. (SENSORS MAY BE ADVERSELY AFFECTED IF LOCATED TOO CLOSE TO OTHER
- CEILING MOUNTED DEVICES). ALSO PROVIDE SCHEMATICS AND SCHEDULES WHEN APPLICABLE.
- C. LIGHTING CONTROLS PRICING SHALL BE COMPLETELY SEPARATE OF ANY LIGHT FIXTURE PRICING. D. VERIFY COLOR(S) FOR ALL WALL AND CEILING MOUNTED DEVICES WITH THE ARCHITECT.
- E. ALL WALL SWITCH AND CEILING SENSORS SHALL HAVE AN ADJUSTABLE TIME DELAY RANGE OF 0-30 MIN, UNO. CONFIRM SENSOR SETTINGS WITH
- SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS AND OWNER PRIOR TO SYSTEM COMMISSIONING.
- F. PROVIDE COPIES OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ALL DEVICES TO OWNER.
- G. PROVIDE A NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO ALL WALL SWITCH LOCATIONS PER NEC REQUIREMENTS.
- H. DO NOT SHARE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR ON LOAD SIDE OF DIMMERS.

VERSION: 4

CTW-F-2575-40L-835-1D-UNV-STD-W-WM-4

EATON - CORELITE - CONTINUA WALL LED

LSR8B10D010MB-EC8B10208035-8LBM3B-

LSR8B20D010MB-EC8B10208035-8LBM3B-

16-2001-52D-42H-XX-SM-BLK-9W/LF-277V-3500K-

EATON - PORTFOLIO - LSR8B

EATON - PORTFOLIO - LSR8B

HALO SINGLE CIRCUIT TRACK

L-812-11-NF-90-35-P/MB

700WSKNWBLED930-277

IST-SA1-A-735-1-T2-BK

MERW-638-LED-2-X-B1-SC

MOVIT - RECTANGULAR

REMOTE DRIVER - 4548-0024-025-UNV-ND

PZM-WWG4-120/277-3000K-WH-25

EATON - SURE-LITES - ES SERIES

EATON - SURE-LITES - ES SERIES

EATON - SURE-LITES - ES SERIES

EATON - SURE-LITES - LPX SERIES

A. REFER TO LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

2. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY AND COORDINATE LENGTHS WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ORDERING.

1. COORDINATE LIGHT FIXTURE FINISH COLOR WITH ARCHITECT, GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND CURTAIN WALL SYSTEM MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO ORDERING.

S.3000W-JB-REM-01

ES7-1-70-S-BL-G-W

ES7-1-70-S-BL-G-C

ES7-2-70-S-BL-G-DA-C

HALO MINI SERIES L812 TRACK HEAD

TECH LIGHTING - KENWAY WALL

P836MB-SP60

P836MB-SP60

BARBICAN - SALSA

90CRI-DB(0-10V)

L653-P/MB

CTW-F-2575-40L-835-1D-UNV-STD-BSL6-W-WM-4

PANEL N	AME:	LC1	MOUNTING:	SURFACE	
LOCATIO	N:	WEST ELECTRICAL ROOM	VOLTAGE:	120V	
RELAY	CIRCUIT	LOAD CONTROLLED	MODULE	LOAD	ZONE
			TYPE	(WATTS)	
1	WLH1-2	BREEZEWAY WEST COVE	ELV	316	
2	WLH1-4	WEST CANOPY DOWNLIGHTS	NON-DIM	627	
3	WLH1-22	BREEZEWAY CEILING	ELV	105	
4	WLH1-8	WEST EXTERIOR SCONCES	NON-DIM	324	
5	WLH1-12	NORTH PLANTERS RECEPTACLES	NON-DIM	1080	
6	WLH1-14	SOUTH PLANTERS RECEPTACLES	NON-DIM	1080	
7	WLH1-16	CENTRAL PLANTERS RECEPTACLES	NON-DIM	720	
8	WLH1-6	WEST EXTERIOR FLOODLIGHTS	NON-DIM	75	
9	WLH1-10	SOUTH EXTERIOR JUNCTION BOXES	NON-DIM	500	
10	WLHI-24	EXTERIOR AWNING STRIP LIGHTS	0-10V	300	
11		SPARE			
12		SPARE			

MODULE TYPE LEGEND: ELV = ELECTRONIC LOW VOLTAGE DIMMING MLV = MAGNETIC LOW VOLTAGE DIMMING NON-DIM = SWITCHING ONLY LOAD (NO DIMMING) FAN = FAN SPEED CONTROL MOTOR = MOTOR CONTROL

0-10V = 0-10V DIMMING 2-WIRE = 2-WIRE DIMMING 3-WIRE = 3-WIRE DIMMING DMX = COLOR CHANGING DIMMING

RELAY NUMBERING ON SCHEDULE IS INTENDED TO COMMUNICATE DESIGN INTENT AND IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING FINAL RELAY CONFIGURATION WITH LIGHTING CONTROL VENDOR AND FIELD CONDITIONS.

# LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL SCHEDULE

LECTRICAL ROOM  LOAD CONTROLLED	MOUNTING: VOLTAGE:	SURFACE 120V	
	VOLTAGE:	120V	
LOAD CONTROLLED			
LOAD CONTROLLED	MODULE	LOAD	ZONE
	TYPE	(WATTS)	
BREEZEWAY EAST COVE	ELV	316	
EAST EXTERIOR FLOODLIGHTS	ELV	75	
EAST EXTERIOR SCONCES	0-10V	324	
EAST CANOPY DOWNLIGHTS	NON-DIM	456	
NORTH PLANTERS RECEPTACLES	NON-DIM	720	
SOUTH PLANTERS RECEPTACLES	NON-DIM	540	
EXTERIOR PARKING LOT LIGHTS - SOUTH	NON-DIM	4500	
EXTERIOR PARKING LOT LIGHTS - DRIVE	NON-DIM	4500	
SOUTH EXTERIOR JUNCTION BOXES	NON-DIM	500	
EXTERIOR AWNING STRIP LIGHTS	0-10V	360	
SPARE			
SPARE			
	EAST EXTERIOR FLOODLIGHTS  EAST EXTERIOR SCONCES  EAST CANOPY DOWNLIGHTS  NORTH PLANTERS RECEPTACLES  SOUTH PLANTERS RECEPTACLES  EXTERIOR PARKING LOT LIGHTS - SOUTH  EXTERIOR PARKING LOT LIGHTS - DRIVE  SOUTH EXTERIOR JUNCTION BOXES  EXTERIOR AWNING STRIP LIGHTS  SPARE	BREEZEWAY EAST COVE  EAST EXTERIOR FLOODLIGHTS  EAST EXTERIOR SCONCES  0-10V  EAST CANOPY DOWNLIGHTS  NON-DIM  NORTH PLANTERS RECEPTACLES  SOUTH PLANTERS RECEPTACLES  EXTERIOR PARKING LOT LIGHTS - SOUTH  EXTERIOR PARKING LOT LIGHTS - DRIVE  SOUTH EXTERIOR JUNCTION BOXES  EXTERIOR AWNING STRIP LIGHTS  0-10V  SPARE	BREEZEWAY EAST COVE  EAST EXTERIOR FLOODLIGHTS  EAST EXTERIOR SCONCES  EAST CANOPY DOWNLIGHTS  NON-DIM  EAST CANOPY DOWNLIGHTS  NON-DIM  T20  SOUTH PLANTERS RECEPTACLES  NON-DIM  EXTERIOR PARKING LOT LIGHTS - SOUTH  EXTERIOR PARKING LOT LIGHTS - DRIVE  SOUTH EXTERIOR JUNCTION BOXES  NON-DIM  TON-DIM

MODULE TYPE LEGEND:

MOTOR = MOTOR CONTROL

ELV = ELECTRONIC LOW VOLTAGE DIMMING 0-10V = 0-10V DIMMING MLV = MAGNETIC LOW VOLTAGE DIMMING 2-WIRE = 2-WIRE DIMMING NON-DIM = SWITCHING ONLY LOAD (NO DIMMING) 3-WIRE = 3-WIRE DIMMING FAN = FAN SPEED CONTROL DMX = COLOR CHANGING DIMMING

RELAY NUMBERING ON SCHEDULE IS INTENDED TO COMMUNICATE DESIGN INTENT AND IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING FINAL RELAY CONFIGURATION

# WITH LIGHTING CONTROL VENDOR AND FIELD CONDITIONS.

LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL SCHEDULE									
PANEL N	AME:	LC3	MOUNTING:	SURFACE					
LOCATION:		2ND FLOOR ELECTRICAL ROOM	VOLTAGE:	120V					
RELAY	CIRCUIT	LOAD CONTROLLED	MODULE	LOAD	ZON				
			TYPE	(WATTS)					
1	EHO1-67	RESTROOM LIGHTING	NON-DIM	742					
2	EHO1-73	LOBBY NORMAL LIGHTING	0-10V	646					
3	EHO1-75	LOBBY EMERGENCY LIGHTING	0-10V	86					
4	ELO1-6	LOBBY TRACK	ELV	208					
5	EHO1-62	SOUTH WEST PARAPET	NON-DIM	2744					
6	EHO1-64	NORTH WEST PARAPET	NON-DIM	2744					
7	EHO1-66	SOUTH EAST PARAPET	NON-DIM	2744					
8	EHO1-68	NORTH EAST PARAPET	NON-DIM	2744					

MODULE TYPE LEGEND: ELV = ELECTRONIC LOW VOLTAGE DIMMING MLV = MAGNETIC LOW VOLTAGE DIMMING

WITH LIGHTING CONTROL VENDOR AND FIELD CONDITIONS.

NON-DIM = SWITCHING ONLY LOAD (NO DIMMING)

0-10V = 0-10V DIMMING 2-WIRE = 2-WIRE DIMMING 3-WIRE = 3-WIRE DIMMING DMX = COLOR CHANGING DIMMING

FAN = FAN SPEED CONTROL MOTOR = MOTOR CONTROL

RELAY NUMBERING ON SCHEDULE IS INTENDED TO COMMUNICATE DESIGN INTENT AND IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING FINAL RELAY CONFIGURATION

				LIGHT	FIXT	<b>URE</b>	SCH	EDULE	
TYPE	MANUFACTURER / MODEL #	APPROVED ALTERNATES	LAMPING / LIGHT SOURCE	DIMMING TYPE	VOLTAGE	INPUT WATTS	INPUT VA	DESCRIPTION	NOTES
C1	VIBIA - DUO - 4870 4870-18	-	LED 90 CRI, 2700K 1705 LUMENS	0-10V	UNV (120-277V)	31	34	19" ROUND LED SURFACE MOUNT DOWNLIGHT, ALUMINUM HOUSING WITH WOOD SHADE, UNIVERSAL VOLTAGE (120-277V) 0-10V DIMMING DRIVER, 1705 LUMENS, 2700K CCT, 90 CRI, BLACK FINISH	
C2	VIBIA - DUO - 4872 4872-18	-	LED 90 CRI, 2700K 4032 LUMENS	0-10V	UNV (120-277V)	62	69	31" ROUND LED SURFACE MOUNT DOWNLIGHT, ALUMINUM HOUSING WITH WOOD SHADE, UNIVERSAL VOLTAGE (120-277V) 0-10V DIMMING DRIVER, 4032 LUMENS, 2700K CCT, 90 CRI, BLACK FINISH	
C3	VIBIA - DUO - 4880 4880-18	-	LED 90 CRI, 2700K 1705 LUMENS	0-10V	UNV (120-277V)	31	34	28" ROUND LED SURFACE MOUNT DOWNLIGHT, ALUMINUM HOUSING WITH WOOD SHADE, UNIVERSAL VOLTAGE (120-277V) 0-10V DIMMING DRIVER, 1705 LUMENS, 2700K CCT, 90 CRI, BLACK FINISH	
D1	FOCAL POINT - ID+ TRIMLESS FLC4D-RT-1000L-UNV-LD1 LC4-RT-1000L-835K-DN-FL2-CD	-	LED 80 CRI, 3500K 1000 LUMENS 204,000 HRS	0-10V	UNV (120-277V)	11	12	4" TRIMLESS LED DOWNLIGHT, ALUMINUM HOUSING, UNIVERSAL VOLTAGE (120-277V) 0-10V DIMMING DRIVER, 1000 LUMENS, 3500K CCT, 80 CRI, 50 DEGREE CUT-OFF, FLOOD 2 DISTRIBUTION WITH CLEAR DIFFUSE LENS	
D1E	FOCAL POINT - ID+ TRIMLESS FLC4D-RT-1000L-UNV-LD1-EM LC4EM-RT-1000L-835K-DN-FL2-CD	-	LED 80 CRI, 3500K 1000 LUMENS 204,000 HRS	0-10V	UNV (120-277V)	11	12	SAME AS FIXTURE TYPE D1 EXCEPT WITH INTEGRAL 7 WATT EMERGENCY BATTERY CAPABLE OF PROVIDING AT LEAST 650 LUMENS FOR 90 MINUTES, UL 924 LISTED.  H	
EM1	EELP - OMEL OMEL-10W-W-EM-CC-SD	-	LED	N/A	UNV (120-277V)	10	10	ARCHITECTURAL MULLION MOUNTED LED EMERGENCY EGRESS LIGHT, ALUMINUM HOUSING, UNIVERSAL VOLTAGE (120-277V) DRIVER, INTEGRAL BATTERY PACK CAPABLE OF PROVIDING AT LEAST 90 MINS OF RUN TIME, UL 924 LISTED SELF DIAGNOSTIC, CUSTOM COLOR	1
F1	BEULUX - FLORENCE - RGBW CT02-F-RGB-IP20 DTR-150-IP67 POWER SUPPLY	-	LED RGB 330 LUMENS/FT	0-10V	277-24V	7.3 PER FT	8.1 PER FT	RGB LED TAPE LIGHT, CT02 SURFACE MOUNT ALUMINUM EXTRUSION, 277-24V 0-10V DIMMING DRIVER, SATINED LENS, 330 LUMENS PER FOOT	2
F2	FOCAL POINT - SEEM 2 FSM2LWL-FL-375LF-35K-1C-UNV-LD1-XFN-FW-WH-XX	-	LED 80 CRI, 3500K 375 LUMENS/FT	0-10V	UNV (120-277V)	4.75 PER FT	5.2 PER FT	RECESSED WET LOCATION LED COVE LIGHT, ALUMINUM HOUSING, UNIVERSAL VOLTAGE (120-277V) 0-10V DIMMING DRIVER, 375 LUMENS PER FOOT, 3500K CCT, 80 CRI, HARD SURFACE MOUNTING HARDWARE, WHITE FINISH	2
F3	DIODE LED - NEON BLAZE 24V-SE-NBL2-35-32		270,000 HRS  LED  80 CRI, 3500K  120 LUMENS/FT	0-10V	24V	2.44 PER FT	2.73 PER FT	WET LOCATION FLEXIBLE LED STRIP LIGHT, DIFFUSED LIGHT OUTPUT PROVIDE WITH 60W DRIVER PER 20 FEET OF FIXTURE LENGTH	
F4	EATON - METALUX - SNLED LENSED 4SNLED-LD5-29SL-SLW-UNV-L840-CD1	-	LED 80 CRI, 4000K 2900 LUMENS 60,000 HRS	0-10V	UNV (120-277V)	25	28	4 FT LED STRIP LIGHT, COLD ROLLED STEEL HOUSING, FROSTED SQUARE LENS, UNIVERSAL (120-277V) 0-10V DIMMING DRIVER, 2900 LUMENS, 4000K CCT, 80 CRI	
F4E	EATON - METALUX - SNLED LENSED 4SNLED-LD5-29SL-SLW-UNV-EL14W-L840-CD1	-	LED 80 CRI, 4000K 2900 LUMENS 60,000 HRS	0-10V	UNV (120-277V)	25	28	SAME AS FIXTURE TYPE F4 EXCEPT WITH INTEGRAL 14 WATT EMERGENCY BATTERY AND TEST / INDICATOR LIGHT CAPABLE OF PROVIDING AT LEAST 1600 LUMENS FOR 90 MINUTES. UL 924 LISTED.	
F8	EATON - METALUX - SNLED LENSED 8TSNLED-LD5-70SL-SLW-UNV-L840-CD1	-	LED 80 CRI, 4000K 7000 LUMENS 60,000 HRS	0-10V	UNV (120-277V)	61	68	8 FT LED STRIP LIGHT, COLD ROLLED STEEL HOUSING, FROSTED SQUARE LENS, UNIVERSAL (120-277V) 0-10V DIMMING DRIVER, 7000 LUMENS, 4000K CCT, 80 CRI	
F9	LITELINE - LUNA LED RA2S-7F-BK		LED 90 CRI, 4000K 560 LUMENS	ELV	120	7	7.9	RECESSED 2" SQUARE, ALUMINUM HOUSING, 40 DEGREE BEAM SPREAD , SUITABLE FOR WET LOCATIONS PROVIDE ADD ALTERNATE FOR FULL RANGE RGB VERSION	
F10	METALUX 4VT3-LD5-4-G-120V-L835-CD1-U		LED 80 CRI, 3500K 4000 LUMENS	NON-DIM	120	32	32	4' LINEAR LED STRIP LIGHT WET LOCATION RATED FOR OUTDOOR USE. MOUNT TO BOTTOM OF CANOPY.	
F8E	EATON - METALUX - SNLED LENSED 8TSNLED-LD5-70SL-SLW-UNV-EL14W-L840-CD1	-	LED 80 CRI, 4000K 7000 LUMENS 60,000 HRS	0-10V	UNV (120-277V)	61	68	SAME AS FIXTURE TYPE F8 EXCEPT WITH INTEGRAL 14 WATT EMERGENCY BATTERY AND TEST / INDICATOR LIGHT CAPABLE OF PROVIDING AT LEAST 1600 LUMENS FOR 90 MINUTES. UL 924 LISTED.	
L4	EATON - CORELITE - CONTINUA WALL LED	-	LED	0-10V	UNV	35	39	4 FT LED DIRECT / INDIRECT WALL MOUNT STRIP FIXTURE, ALUMINUM HOUSING WITH FROSTED LENS, UNIVERSAL	

VOLTAGE (120-277V) 0-10V DIMMING DRIVER, 25% UP - 75% DOWN DISTRIBUTION, 4000 LUMENS, 3500K CCT, 80 CRI

12 8 INCH ROUND DECORATIVE SURFACE MOUNT CYLINDER, ALUMINUM HOUSING, UNIVERSAL VOLTAGE (120-277V)

21 23 8 INCH ROUND DECORATIVE SURFACE MOUNT CYLINDER, ALUMINUM HOUSING, UNIVERSAL VOLTAGE (120-277V)

277V 18 20 DECORATIVE LED PENDANT FIXTURE, FABRIC PETAL SHADES OVER ALUMINUM HOUSING, 277V 0-10V DIMMING DRIVER,

COORDINATE FABRIC FINISH WITH ARCHITECT AND OWNER PRIOR TO ORDERING

277V 11 12 17 INCH TALL WALL MOUNTED LED VANITY FIXTURE, ALUMINUM HOUSING WITH ACRYLIC SHADE, 277 VOLT 0-10V

14 SURFACE MOUNTED, SURFACE SLIM FLOODLIGHT PROJECTOR, ASYMMETRICAL, INDIRECT

UNV 2 3.2 LED EDGE LIT SURFACE WALL MOUNT EXIT SIGN, STEEL HOUSING, GREEN LETTERS ON HIGH IMPACT ACRYLIC PANEL

2 3.2 LED EDGE LIT SURFACE CEILING MOUNT EXIT SIGN, STEEL HOUSING, GREEN LETTERS ON HIGH IMPACT ACRYLIC

CAPABLE OF PROVIDING AT LEAST 90 MINUTES OF RUN TIME, SELF DIAGNOSTIC, UL 924 LISTED.

DIMMING DRIVER, 734 LUMENS, 3000K CCT, 90 CRI, MATTE BLACK FINISH

EXTERIOR WALL SCONCE WITH TYPE II DISTRIBUTION. MOUNT AT

PROVIDE ADD ALTERNATE FOR FULL RANGE RGB VERSION

PROVIDE ADD ALTERNATE FOR FULL RANGE RGB VERSION

MINUTES OF RUN TIME, UL 924 LISTED.

MINUTES OF RUN TIME, UL 924 LISTED.

LEAST 90 MINUTES OF RUN TIME, UL 924 LISTED.

DIMMING DRIVER, 1000 LUMENS, 3500K CCT, 80 CRI, MATTE BLACK FINISH WITH SPECULAR BLACK MEDIUM

DIMMING DRIVER, 2000 LUMENS, 3500K CCT, 80 CRI, MATTE BLACK FINISH WITH SPECULAR BLACK MEDIUM

EXTERIOR LED DECORATIVE WALL SCONCE, SATING BLACK, STEEL HOUSING, CUSTOM ACCENT MATERIAL

SINGLE FACE, NO CHEVRONS, BLACK FINISH. INTEGRAL BATTERY BACKUP CAPABLE OF PROVIDING AT LEAST 90

PANEL, SINGLE FACE, NO CHEVRONS, BLACK FINISH. INTEGRAL BATTERY BACKUP CAPABLE OF PROVIDING AT LEAST 90

PANEL, DOUBLE FACE, DOUBLE CHEVRONS, BLACK FINISH. INTEGRAL BATTERY BACKUP CAPABLE OF PROVIDING AT

LED EXIT SIGN, GREEN LETTERING ON WHITE HIGH IMPACT POLYCARBONATE HOUSING, INTEGRAL BATTERY BACKUP

3.2 LED EDGE LIT SURFACE CEILING MOUNT EXIT SIGN, STEEL HOUSING, GREEN LETTERS ON HIGH IMPACT ACRYLIC

UNV 35 39 SAME AS FIXTURE TYPE L4 EXCEPT WITH INTEGRAL 6 WATT EMERGENCY BATTERY PACK CAPABLE OF PROVIDING AT

LEAST 690 LUMENS FOR 90 MINUTES. UL 924 LISTED.

DISTRIBUTION REFLECTOR, 60" MATTE BLACK PENDANT STEM KIT

DISTRIBUTION REFLECTOR, 60" MATTE BLACK PENDANT STEM KIT

900 LUMENS, 3500K CCT, 90 CRI, BLACK STEM AND CANOPY

(W)/(B) ON PLAN INDICATES WHITE OR BLACK FINISH

(W)/(B) ON PLAN INDICATES WHITE OR BLACK FINISH

SINGLE CIRCUIT LINE VOLTAGE TRACK

120 15.5 17 LED MINI TRACK HEAD.

(120-277V)

UNV

+9'-0" AFG.

UNV 98 110 HEAVY DUTY 4FT LINEAR WALL WASHER

80 CRI, 3500K

4000 LUMENS 121,000 HRS

LED

80 CRI, 3500K

4000 LUMENS 121,000 HRS

LED

80 CRI, 3500K

1000 LUMENS

50,000 HRS

LED

80 CRI, 3500K

2000 LUMENS

50,000 HRS LED

90 CRI, 3500K

900 LUMENS

TRACK

90 CRI, 3500K

90 CRI, 3000K

734 LUMENS

70 CRI, 3500K

2802 LUMENS

80 CRI, 3000K

90 CRI, 3000K

700 LUMENS

3000K

4800 LUMENS

LED

LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL LIGHT FIXTURES AND RELATED COMPONENTS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR, UNLESS NOTED

OTHERWISE. 2. THE PARTY SUPPLYING THE LIGHT FIXTURES IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SUPPLYING THE PROPER QUANTITY OF LIGHT FIXTURES.

LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE SUPPLEMENTAL **SPECIFICATIONS:** 

1. ANY PROPRIETARY, SOLE-SOURCED LIGHT FIXTURE LISTED IN THE LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE SHALL BE UNIT PRICED ONLY. NO PACKAGING OR LOT PRICING OF THESE LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL BE ALLOWED. UNIT PRICES SHALL BE CLEARLY

IDENTIFIED ON THE BID FORM. 2. PACKAGING OF LIGHT FIXTURES WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED OR APPROVED. REPRESENTATIVE AGENTS SHALL BE ALLOWED TO OFFER MINI-LOT PRICING (MLP) FOR LIGHT FIXTURES AS ALLOWED IN ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS.

3. LIGHTING CONTROLS PRICING, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THOSE REFERENCED IN ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS. SHALL BE COMPLETELY SEPARATE OF ANY LIGHT FIXTURE PRICING. ANY LIGHTING CONTROLS PRICING THAT IS SUBMITTED WITH LIGHT FIXTURE PRICING (UNIT OR MINI-LOT) WILL BE IMMEDIATELY REJECTED IN ITS ENTIRETY.

4. CATALOG NUMBERS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED COMPLETE AND MATERIAL SHALL NOT BE ORDERED BY MANUFACTURER AND CATALOG NUMBERS ONLY, FIRST READ THE COMPLETE DESCRIPTION, NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE CATALOG NUMBER TO DETERMINE THE MATERIAL AND ACCESSORIES TO BE ORDERED. THE MANUFACTURERS LISTED ARE THE BASIS FOR THE DESIGN.

5. FOR SUBSTITUTIONS: PROVIDE PHOTOMETRIC CALCULATIONS AND OTHER NECESSARY INFORMATION FOR ENGINEER

REVIEW. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION. 6. COORDINATE LIGHT FIXTURE MOUNTING HARDWARE AND TRIMS NEEDED TO SUIT CEILING CONDITIONS. LIGHT FIXTURES NEAR OR IN CONTACT WITH INSULATION SHALL COMPLY WITH CODE. MAINTAIN 3" MINIMUM WORKING CLEARANCE BETWEEN NON-IC RATED LIGHT FIXTURE HOUSINGS AND INSULATION ON ALL ADJACENT DUCTWORK, PIPING, WALLS, AND CEILINGS.

7. STRIP LIGHT FIXTURES SUBJECT TO DAMAGE, INCLUDING THOSE MOUNTED ON EQUIPMENT MEZZANINES, STORAGE, RECEIVING AND STOCKROOM AREAS, SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH WIRE GUARDS, PROTECT-A-LAMP COVERS OR EQUIVALENT SHIELDED OR SHATTERPROOF LAMPS/LIGHT SOURCES. COORDINATE REQUIREMENTS AND AFFECTED LIGHT FIXTURES WITH OWNER.

PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

> FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a 08.26.22 Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS 08/26/22 ADDENDUM 02

\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION



ANDREA C. MULVANY LICENSE # PE-2013039892

FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE

PROJECT TEAM

CIVIL

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

**FOUNDATIONS** BSE STRUCTURAL

**ENGINEERS** STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL

HENDERSON

HENDERSON

ENGINEERS

**ENGINEERS** 

PLUMBING

HENDERSON MECHANICAL **ENGINEERS** 

ELECTRICAL

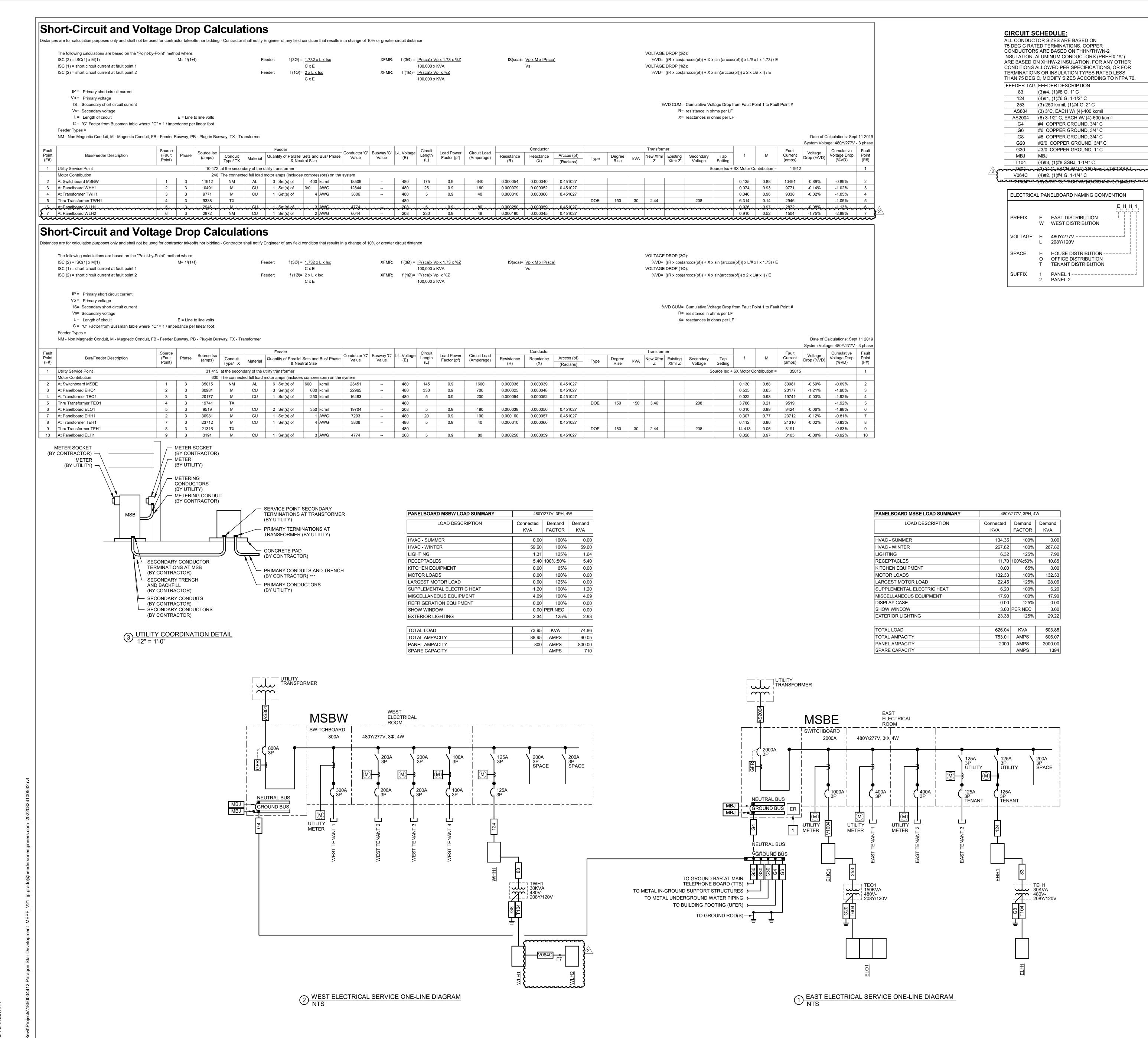
**ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON ENGINEERS 1801 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300 KANSAS CITY, MO 64108 TEL 816.663.8700 FAX 816.663.8701 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

**ELECTRICAL** 



**ONE-LINE DIAGRAM GENERAL NOTES:** 

1. THE INFORMATION SHOWN IN THE SHORT-CIRCUIT AND VOLTAGE DROP CALCULATIONS SCHEDULE IS SHOWN FOR CALCULATION PURPOSES ONLY. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT USE THE CONDUIT TYPES, CONDUCTOR TYPES, SIZES, QUANTITIES OR LENGTHS FOR TAKEOFFS OR BIDDING PURPOSES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY CONFLICTS BETWEEN THIS SCHEDULE AND OTHER PORTIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF AS-BUILT CONDITIONS THAT CONSTITUTE A CHANGE FROM WHAT IS SHOWN BELOW; THIS INCLUDES CONDUCTOR LENGTHS DIFFERING BY MORE THAN 10%.

2. REFER TO THE SHORT-CIRCUIT AND VOLTAGE DROP CALCULATIONS TABLE ON THIS SHEET. AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT INFORMATION IS LISTED UNDER THE "FAULT CURRENT" COLUMN. VOLTAGE DROP VALUES ARE LISTED UNDER THE "CUMULATIVE VOLTAGE DROP" COLUMN. THE AIC/SCCR RATING OF THE EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN THE AVAILABLE 3-PHASE SYMMETRICAL FAULT CURRENT. ALL SERIES RATED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROPERLY LISTED AND LABELED PER CODE.

FEEDER NUMBER DESIGNATIONS PRECEDED BY "V" INDICATE THAT THE CONDUCTORS ARE UP-SIZED DUE TO VOLT-DROP CONSIDERATIONS. PROVIDE LUG ADAPTERS AS NEEDED IN ORDER TO PROPERLY LAND CONDUCTORS AT TERMINATION(S).

FEEDER SIZES ARE BASED ON COPPER (CU) THHN/THWN-2 INSULATION. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. CONDUIT SIZES SHOWN ARE APPROPRIATE FOR SCHEDULE 40 PVC, EMT, GRS, IMC AND RMC; ADJUST SIZE AS NEEDED FOR OTHER RACEWAY TYPES. NUMBER DESIGNATIONS PRECEDED BY "A" INDICATE THAT THE SIZE IS BASED ON ALUMINUM (AL) WIRE. AL CONDUCTOR SIZES ARE BASED ON XHHW-2 INSULATION, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. AL WIRE MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR CU FEEDERS AS ALLOWED BY CODE, SPECIFICATIONS AND OWNER, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, CU WIRE MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AL, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. ALL CONDUCTOR SIZES ARE BASED ON 75 DEG C RATED TERMINATIONS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. FOR ANY OTHER CONDITIONS MODIFY SIZES PER CODE. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

5. BRANCH CIRCUIT SIZES ARE BASED ON COPPER (CU) THHN/THWN-2 INSULATION, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. CONDUIT SIZES SHOWN ARE APPROPRIATE FOR SCHEDULE 40 PVC, EMT, GRS, IMC AND RMC; ADJUST SIZE AS NEEDED FOR OTHER RACEWAY TYPES. ALL CONDUCTOR SIZES ARE BASED ON 60 DEG C RATED TERMINATIONS. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. FOR ANY OTHER CONDITIONS MODIFY SIZES PER CODE. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

6. INSTALL FEEDERS OVERHEAD AS HIGH AS PRACTICABLE AND ORTHOGONALLY ALONG BUILDING STRUCTURE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. COORDINATE FINAL ROUTING WITH OTHER TRADES.

7. CIRCUIT BREAKERS RATED 1200A OR HIGHER SHALL HAVE APPROPRIATE DOCUMENTATION AND METHOD TO REDUCE CLEARING TIME IN ORDER TO REDUCE ARC FLASH ENERGY PER CODE. PROVIDE ELECTRONIC TRIP UNIT WITH INSTANTANEOUS TRIP AND ENERGY-REDUCING MAINTENANCE SWITCH WITH LOCAL STATUS INDICATOR FOR COMPLIANCE. PROVIDE PROVISIONS TO INTERFACE WITH OWNER ALARM/MONITORING SYSTEM TO INDICATE MAINTENANCE SWITCH STATUS.

8. PROVIDE A PERMANENT LABEL ON FRONT OF EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE: REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR LABEL REQUIREMENTS. LABEL SHALL READ AS FOLLOWS (INCLUDE RESPECTIVE NAMES IN BLANKS):

SERVICE EQUIPMENT LABEL: **EXAMPLE**:

208Y/120V, 60HZ SCCR = 65,000A

FOLLOWING:

E H H 1

MAX AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT = 58.815A CALCULATED: 01/01/2018

PANELBOARD/SWITCHBOARD LABEL: LINE 1: PANELBOARD "\_\_\_\_\_" SUPPLIED BY UPSTREAM LINE 2: PANELBOARD/SWITCHBOARD "\_\_\_\_\_"

LINE 3: LOCATED IN "\_ LINE 4: PANELBOARD " \_\_" SUPPLIES DOWNSTREAM LINE 5: PANELBOARD(S) "\_\_\_

TRANSFORMERS LABEL LINE 1: TRANSFORMER " " SUPPLIED BY UPSTREAM LINE 2: PANELBOARD/SWITCHBOARD "\_\_\_\_\_"

LINE 3: LOCATED IN " LINE 4: TRANSFORMER " \_\_\_\_\_ SUPPLIES DOWNSTREAM LINE 5: PANELBOARD(S) "\_\_\_\_\_

**ELECTRICAL UTILITY CONTACT NOTE** 

UTILITY COMPANY: KANSAS CITY POWER AND LIGHT

UTILITY CONTACT: JEFF WILLIAMS PHONE: (816) 220-5204 EMAIL: JEFF.WILLIAMS@KCPL.COM

FAULT CURRENT GENERAL NOTE (ESTIMATED VALUE): THE MAXIMUM AVAILABLE 3-PHASE SYMMETRICAL FAULT CURRENT VALUE AT THE UTILITY TRANSFORMER SECONDARY/POINT OF SERVICE COULD NOT BE DETERMINED AT THE TIME OF THIS SUBMITTAL. THE ESTIMATED WORST CASE VALUE OF 30,106A FOR THE WEST SERVICE, AND 90,318 FOR THE EAST SERVICE IS BASED ON AN INFINITE BUS CALCULATION AT THE UTILITY TRANSFORMER. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ACTUAL AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT VALUE WITH UTILITY. NOTIFY ENGINEER IF ACTUAL VALUE EXCEEDS ESTIMATED CALCULATED VALUE. ESTIMATED DESIGN VALUE IS BASED ON THE

UTILITY TRANSFORMER SECONDARY VOLTAGE: 480Y/277V, 3Ø, 4W UTILITY TRANSFORMER SIZE: WEST - 500KVA, Z=2.0% EAST - 1500KVA, Z=2.0%

ONE-LINE DIAGRAM SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS:

1. GROUNDING ELECTRODE SYSTEM SHALL BE PER LOCAL REQUIREMENTS AND SHALL NOT BE LESS STRINGENT THAN THAT SPECIFIED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.

2. PROVIDE PROPERLY SIZED LUGS FOR ALL EQUIPMENT, CIRCUIT BREAKERS, AND OTHER ELECTRICAL DEVICES TO ACCOMMODATE INSTALLED CONDUCTORS. A LARGER FRAME. OVERSIZED LUGS OR NON-STANDARD PRODUCT MAY BE REQUIRED IN SOME INSTANCES. UTILIZE PIN ADAPTERS ONLY IF NECESSARY AND ONLY AS ALLOWED BY MANUFACTURER AND AHJ.

3. PROVIDE ANY AVAILABLE SPACE IN SWITCHBOARDS/PANELBOARDS WITH BUSSING.

4. PROVIDE (4) EMPTY 1" CONDUITS WITH PULL STRINGS FROM EACH RECESSED PANELBOARD UP TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE. CAP AND LABEL CONDUITS FOR FUTURE USE.

5. PROVIDE TYPED FINAL CIRCUIT DIRECTORY FOR ALL PANELBOARDS TO REFLECT ACTUAL AS-BUILT CONDITIONS. COORDINATE FINAL ROOM NAMES, NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTIONS WITH OWNER PRIOR TO COMPLETION. CIRCUIT DESCRIPTIONS SHALL BE PER CODE AND SHALL BE DISTINGUISHABLE FROM ALL OTHERS.

**ELECTRICAL PLAN NOTES:** 

PROVIDE ENERGY REDUCTION MAINTENANCE SWITCH FOR CONTROL OF ALL CIRCUIT BREAKERS & FUSES 1200A OR LARGER IN SWITCHBOARD. SWITCH SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AUXILIARY CONTACTORS TO REPORT STATUS TO BMS

**PARAGON STAR** BLDG 2 / LOT 9

> FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a 08.26.22 Issued For: ADDENDUM 2 REVISIONS

08/26/22 ADDENDUM 02

\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION



ANDREA C. MULVANY LICENSE # PE-2013039892 PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** 

GBA LANDSCAPE LAND 3

CIVIL

PLUMBING

BSE STRUCTURAL FOUNDATIONS **ENGINEERS** 

STRUCTURAL **BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS** 

MECHANICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON ELECTRICAL **ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** CONTRACTOR GC

> **HENDERSON** ENGINEERS 1801 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300

> KANSAS CITY, MO 64108 TEL 816.663.8700 FAX 816.663.8701 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 12/31/2022

> > SHEET TITLE

**ELECTRICAL** ONE-LINE DIAGRAM

SHEET NUMBER

E601

A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

B. DEFINITIONS

All requirements under Division 01 and the general and supplementary conditions of these specifications apply to this section and division. Where the requirements of this section and division exceed those of Division 01, this section and division take precedence. Become thoroughly familiar with all its contents as to requirements that affect this division, section, or both. Work required under this division includes all material, equipment, appliances, transportation, services, and labor required to complete the entire system as required by the drawings and specifications, or reasonably inferred to be necessary to facilitate the function of each system as implied by the design and the

The specifications and drawings for the project are complementary, and any portion of work described in one shall be provided as if described in both. In the event of discrepancies, notify the Engineer and request clarification prior to proceeding with the Work involved.

Drawings are graphic representations of the work upon which the contract is based. They show the materials and their relationship to one another, including sizes, shapes, locations, and connections. They convey the scope of work, indicating the intended general arrangement of the systems without showing all of the exact details as to elevations. offsets, control lines, and other installation requirements. Use the drawings as a guide when laving out the work and to verify that materials and equipment will fit into the designated spaces, and which when installed per manufacturers' requirements, will ensure a complete, coordinated, satisfactory, and properly operating system.

Division: References contained in this specification follow the numbering system defined in the Construction Specifications Institute (CSI) MasterFormat 2004 Edition. Specification Divisions 01 through 13 provided with this project may reference the CSI MasterFormat 1995 Edition. The corresponding division references between the 2004 Edition and 1995 Edition are as follows:

Division 21 - Fire Suppression Division 15 Division 22 - Plumbing Division 15 Division 23 - HVAC Division 15 Division 26 - Electrical Division 16 Division 27 - Communications Division 16

6. Division 28 - Electronic Safety and Security

Furnish: "to supply and deliver to the project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembling, installing, and similar operations."

Division 16

Install: "to perform all operations at the project site including, but not limited to, the actual unloading, unpacking, assembling, erecting, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, testing, commissioning, starting up and similar operations, complete, and ready for the intended use." Provide: "to furnish and install.

Furnished by Owner (or Owner-Furnished) or Furnished by Others: "an item furnished by the Owner or under other divisions or contracts, and installed under the requirements of this division, complete, and ready for the intended use, including all items and services incidental to the work necessary for proper installation and operation. Include the installation under the warranty required by this division.

Engineer: Where referenced in this Division, "Engineer" is the Engineer of Record and the Design Professional for the work under this division, and is a consultant to, and an authorized representative of the Architect, as defined in the General and/or Supplementary Conditions. When used in this division, Engineer means increased involvement by and obligations to the Engineer, in addition to involvement by and obligations to the Architect.

AHJ: The local code and/or inspection agency (Authority) Having Jurisdiction over the Work

NRTL: Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory, as defined and listed by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7 (e.g., UL, ETL, CSA), and acceptable to the AHJ over this project. Nationally recognized testing laboratories and standards listed are used only to represent the characteristics required and are not intended to restrict the use of other NRTLs that are acceptable to the AHJ and standards that meet the specified criteria.

Homerun: That portion of an electrical circuit originating at a junction box, termination box, receptacle, or switch with termination at an electrical panelboard. Note: Where MC cable is utilized for receptacle and/or lighting branch circuiting loads, the originating point of the homerun shall be at the first load in the circuit or at a junction box located in an accessible ceiling space as close as possible to the first load.

Substitution: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor. Substitutions include Value Engineering proposals Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Contractor that are required due to changed Project conditions, such as unavailability of product, regulatory changes, or unavailability of required warranty terms Substitutions for Convenience: Changes proposed by Contractor or Owner that are not required in order to meet other Project requirements but may offer advantage to

The terms "approved equal", "equivalent", or "equal" are used synonymously and shall mean "accepted by or acceptable to the Engineer as equivalent to the item or manufacturer specified". The term "approved" shall mean labeled, listed, certified, or all three, by an NRTL, and acceptable to the AHJ over this project.

C. PRE-BID SITE VISIT

Prior to submitting bid, visit the site of the proposed work and become fully informed as to the conditions under which the work is to be done. Failure to comply with this requirement shall not be considered sufficient justification to request or obtain extra compensation over and above the contract price. D. MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

Provide new material, equipment, and apparatus under this contract unless otherwise stated herein, of best quality normally used for the purpose in good commercial practice, and free from defects. Model numbers listed in the specifications or shown on the drawings are not necessarily intended to designate the required trim, written descriptions of

Provide markings or a nameplate for all material and equipment identifying the manufacturer and providing sufficient reference to establish quality, size, and capacity. All workmanship shall be of the finest possible by experienced mechanics of the proper trade. In general, provide the following quality grade(s) for all materials and equipment

Provide all hoists, scaffolds, staging, runways, tools, machinery, and equipment required for the performance of the electrical work. Store and maintain material and equipment in

clean condition, and protected from weather, moisture, and physical damage. t that are listed, labeled, certified, or all three, by an NRTL whenever any listing or labeling exists for the types of material and equipment

At a minimum, general work practices for electrical construction shall be in accordance with NECA 1 (latest edition), "Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical

E. MANUFACTURERS

In other articles where lists of manufacturers are introduced, subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified. Where a list is provided, manufacturers are listed alphabetically and not in accordance with any ranking or preference.

Where manufacturers are not listed, provide products subject to compliance with requirements from manufacturers that have been actively involved in manufacturing the specified product for no less than 5 years. F. COORDINATION

Coordinate all work with other divisions and trades so that various components of the systems are installed at the proper time, fit the available space, and allow proper service access to those items requiring maintenance. Components which are installed without regard to the above shall be relocated at no additional cost to the Owner.

Unless otherwise indicated, the General Contractor shall provide chases and openings in building construction required for installation of the systems specified herein. Contractor shall furnish the General Contractor with information where chases and openings are required. Contractor shall keep informed as to the work of other trades engaged

in the construction of the project and shall execute work in a manner as to not interfere with or delay the work of other trades. Figured dimensions shall be taken in preference to scale dimensions. Contractor shall take his own measurements at the building, as variations may occur. Contractor shall be held responsible for errors that could have been avoided by proper checking and inspection.

Provide materials with trim that will properly fit the types of ceiling, wall, or floor finishes actually installed. Model numbers listed in the specifications or shown on the drawings are not intended to designate the required trim

Make all offsets required to clear equipment, beams, and other structural members, and to facilitate concealing raceways in the manner anticipated in the design. Provide materials with trim that will fit properly the types of ceiling, wall, or floor finishes actually installed.

G. ORDINANCES AND CODES

Work performed under this contract shall, at a minimum, be in conformance with applicable national, state and local codes having jurisdiction. Equipment furnished and associated installation work performed under this contract shall be in strict compliance with current applicable codes adopted by the local AHJ, including any amendments and standards as set forth by the following:

National Fire Protection Association (NFPA Underwriters Laboratories (UL) Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) American National Standards Institute (ANSI)

for final resolution. Contractor will be held responsible for any violation of the law.

American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM) Rules and regulations of public utilities and municipal departments affected by connection of services. Other national standards and codes where applicable.

Where the contract documents exceed the requirements of the referenced codes, standards, etc., the contract documents shall take precedence. Where conflicts between

various codes, ordinances, rules, and regulations exist, comply with the most stringent Promptly bring all conflicts observed between codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, referenced standards, and these documents to the attention of the Architect and Engineer

Procure and pay for permits and licenses required for the accomplishment of the work herein described. Where required, obtain, pay for, and furnish certificates of inspection to Owner. Provide all safety lights, guards, and warning signs required for the performance of the work and for the safety of the public. H. PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

Store and protect from damage equipment and materials delivered to job site. For materials and equipment susceptible to changing weather conditions, dampness, or temperature variations, store inside in conditioned spaces. For materials and equipment not susceptible to these conditions, cover with waterproof, tear-resistant, heavy tarp or polyethylene plastic as required to protect from plaster, dirt, paint, water, or physical damage. Equipment and material damaged by construction activities shall be rejected, and Contractor shall furnish new equipment and material of a like kind at his own expense.

Keep premises broom clean of foreign material created during work performed under this contract. Conduit, equipment, etc. shall have a neat and clean appearance at the

Plug or cap open ends of conduits while stored and installed during construction when not in use to prevent the entrance of debris into the systems.

I. SUBSTITUTIONS

Materials, products, equipment, and systems described in the Bidding Documents establish a standard of required function, dimension, appearance and quality to be met by the proposed substitution. The base bid shall include only the products from manufacturers specifically named in the drawings and specifications. To request a substitution, request the Substitution Request Form from the Architect or Engineer. Complete and send the Substitution Request From for each material, product, equipment, or system that is proposed to be substituted. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed substitution is upon the proposer.

Unless stated otherwise in writing to the Engineer by the Contractor, Contractor warrants to the Engineer, Architect, and Owner the following: Proposed substitution has been fully investigated and determined to meet or exceed the specified Work in all respects unless stated otherwise in the substitution request.

Proposed substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results, including functional clearances, maintenance service, and sourcing of replacement parts.

Proposed substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction

Same warranty will be furnished for proposed substitution as for specified Work. If accepted substitution fails to perform as required, Contractor shall replace substitute material or system with that originally specified and bear costs incurred thereby. Coordination, installation and changes in the Work as necessary for accepted substitution will be complete in all respects.

No substitutions will be considered unless the Substitution Request Form is completed and attached with the appropriate substitution documentation. No substitution will be considered prior to receipt of bids unless written request for approval to bid has been received by the Engineer at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the date for receipt of bids

If the proposed substitution is approved prior to receipt of bids, such approval will be stated in an addendum. Bidders shall not rely upon approvals made in any other way.

Verbal approval will not be given. No substitutions will be considered after the contract is awarded unless specifically provided in the contract documents Provide factory generated point-by-point calculations for all exterior light fixtures (photometric files supplied so the engineer can generate a point-by-point do not suffice for the point-by-point calculations). Provide interior point-by-point calculations at the discretion of the engineer.

J. SUBMITTALS Assemble and submit for review shop drawings, material lists, manufacturer product literature for equipment to be furnished, and items requiring coordination between contractors under this contract. Provide submittals in sufficient detail so as to demonstrate compliance with these Contract Documents and the design concept. Prior to

transmitting submittals, verify that the equipment submitted is mutually compatible with and suitable for the intended use, will fit the available space, and maintain manufacturer recommended service clearances. If the size of equipment furnished makes necessary any change in location or configuration, submit a shop drawing showing the proposed

Transmit submittals as early as required to support the project schedule. Allow two weeks for Engineer review time, plus to/from mailing time via the Architect, plus a duplication of this time for resubmittals, if required. Only resubmit those sections requested for resubmittal.

Submittals shall contain the project name, applicable specification section, submittal data, equipment identifications acronym as used on the drawings, and the Contractor's stamp. The stamp shall certify that the submittal has been checked by the Contractor, complies with the drawings and specifications, and is coordinated with other trades. Manufacturer product literature shall include shop drawings, product data, performance sheets, samples, and other submittals required by this division. Highlight, mark, list, or indicate the materials, performance criteria, and accessories that are being proposed. General product catalog data not specifically noted to be part of the specified product will

Submittals and shop drawings shall not contain firm name, logo, the seal, or signature of the Engineer. They shall not be copies of the work product of the Engineer. If the Contractor desires to use elements of such product, refer to paragraph "Electronic Drawing Files" for procedures to be used.

Separate submittals according to individual specification sections. Illegible submittals will be rejected and returned without review. Catalog data shall be properly bound, identified, indexed and tabbed in a 3-ring binder. Each item or model number shall be clearly marked and accessories indicated. Label the catalog data with the equipment identification acronym or number as used on the drawings and include performance curves, capacities, sizes, weights, materials, finishes, wiring diagrams, electrical requirements and deviations from specified equipment or materials. Mark out inapplicable items. Shop drawings will be returned without review if the above mentioned requirements are not met. Provide the quantity of submittals required by Division 01. If not indicated and hard-copy sets are provided, submit a minimum of six (6) copies. Refer to Division 01 for acceptance of electronic submittals for this project. For electronic submittals, Contractor shall submit the documents in accordance with the procedures specified in Division 01

to purchase the materials and/or equipment in the submittal. The checking and subsequent acceptance of submittals by the Engineer and/or Architect shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for deviations from the drawings and specifications, errors in dimensions, details, sizes of equipment, or quantities, omissions of components or fittings, coordination of electrical requirements, and not coordinating items with actual building conditions and adjacent work. Contractor shall request and secure written acceptance from the Engineer and Architect prior to implementing any

Contractor shall notify the Architect and Engineer that the submittals have been posted. If electronic submittal procedures are not defined in Division 01. Contractor shall include

Architect and Engineer. Contractor shall allow for the Engineer review time as specified above in the construction schedule. Contractor shall submit only the documents required

the website, user name, and password information needed to access the submittals. For submittals sent by e-mail, Contractor shall copy the designated representatives of the

K. ELECTRONIC DRAWING FILES

In preparation of shop drawings or record drawings, Contractor may, at his option, obtain electronic drawing files in AutoCAD or DXF format on CD-ROM disk, DVD disk, flash drive, or direct download, as desired, from the Engineer for a shipping and handling fee of \$200 for a drawing set up to 12 sheets and \$15 per sheet for each additional sheet. Contact the Architect for written authorization and Engineer for the necessary agreement form and to specify shipping method and drawing format. In addition to payment, the

written authorization from the Architect and release agreement form from the Engineer must be received before electronic drawing files will be sent. RECORD DRAWINGS (AS-BUILT DRAWINGS)

During progress of the work in this division, Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of all changes made during the installation of the system. Upon completion of the work, accurately transfer all record information to three identical sets of the approved shop drawings. Insert one set into each copy of the manual described below. See Division 01 and General Conditions for additional information

M. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

During the course of construction, collect and compile a complete brochure of equipment furnished and installed on this project. Include operational and maintenance instructions, manufacturer's catalog sheets, wiring diagrams, parts lists, approved submittals and shop drawings, warranties, and descriptive literature as furnished by the equipment manufacturer. Include an inside cover sheet that lists the project name, date, Owner, Architect, Engineer, General Contractor, Sub-Contractor, and an index of

Submit three copies of literature bound in approved binders with index and tabs separating equipment types to the Architect, for Engineer's review, at the termination of the work Paper clips, staples, rubber bands, loose-leaf binding, and mailing envelopes are not considered approved binders. Final approval of systems installed under this contract shall be withheld until this equipment brochure is received and deemed complete by the Architect and Engineer. Instruct workmen to save required literature shipped with the equipment itself for inclusion in this brochure.

Include Record Drawings as described above.

Refer to Division 01 for acceptance of electronic manuals for this project. For electronic manuals, refer to paragraph "Submittals" for requirements.

N. WARRANTIES Warrant each system and each element thereof against all defects due to faulty workmanship, design, or material for a period of 12 months from date of Substantial Completion. unless specific items are noted to carry a longer warranty in these construction documents or manufacturer's standard warranty exceeds 12 months. Remedy all defects

Warranties shall include labor and material, including travel expenses. Make repairs or replacements without any additional costs to the Owner, and to the satisfaction of the Owner, Architect, and Engineer

Perform the remedial work promptly, upon written notice from the Engineer or Owner.

occurring within the warranty period(s) as stated in the General Conditions and Division 01.

Also warrant the following additional items: All raceways are free from obstructions, holes, crushing, or breaks of any nature.

All raceway seals are effective The entire electrical system is free from all short circuits and unwanted open circuits and grounds.

At the time of Substantial Completion, deliver to the Owner all warranties, in writing and properly executed, including term limits for warranties extending beyond the one year period and any actions the Owner must take in order to maintain warranty status. Each warranty instrument shall be addressed to the Owner and state the commencement date

2. GENERAL MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION

A. BUILDING OPERATION

C. COINCIDENTAL DAMAGE

Field Fabrication

Comply with the schedule of operations as outlined in the architectural portions of this specification. Building shall be in operation during normal workday hours. Accomplish work requiring interruption of building operation at a time when the building is not in operation and only with written approval of building Owner and/or tenant. Coordinate interruption of building operation with the Owner and/or tenant a minimum of seven (7) days in advance of work.

B. EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING Perform excavation and backfill required for installation of underground work under this contract. Trenches shall be of sufficient width. Crib or brace trenches to prevent cave-in or settlement. Do not excavate trenches close to columns and walls of new building without prior consultation with the Architect. Use pumping equipment if required to keep trenches free of water. Backfill trenches in maximum 6-inch layers of well tamped dry earth in a manner to prevent future settlement.

Excavation as specified herein shall be classified as common excavation. Common excavation shall comprise the satisfactory removal and disposition of material of whatever substances and of every description encountered, including rock, if any, within the limits of the work as specified and shown on the drawings. Excavation shall be performed to the lines and grades indicated on the drawings. Dispose of excavated materials that are considered unsuitable for backfill, and surplus of excavated material, which is not required for backfill, all to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Repair streets, sidewalks, drives, paving, walls, finishes, and other facilities damaged in the course of this Work. Repair materials shall match existing construction. Repair work shall meet all requirements of the Owner, local authorities having jurisdiction, and meet the satisfaction of the Architect. Repair work shall be thoroughly first class.

D. CUTTING AND PATCHING Conform to the requirements in Division 01. Cut walls, floors, ceilings, and other portions of the facility as required to install work under this division. Obtain permission of the Architect prior to cutting. Do not cut or disturb structural members without prior approval from the Architect. Cut holes as small as possible. Patch walls, floors, and other portions

of the facility as required by work under this division. Patching shall match the original material and construction including fire ratings, if applicable. Repair and refinish areas disturbed by work to the condition of adjoining surfaces in a manner satisfactory to the Architect. E. ROUGH-IN

Coordinate without delay all roughing-in with other divisions. Conceal all conduit and raceways except in unfinished areas and where otherwise indicated on the drawings. F. CONCRETE BASES

Provide concrete bases (e.g., housekeeping pads) for equipment where indicated on the drawings and as specified herein. Concrete bases shall have chamfered edges. Size of base shall be a minimum of 4 inches greater than the footprint of the equipment that it is supporting and shall have a minimum height of 3-1/2 inches. Construct equipment bases of a minimum 28-day, 4000-psi concrete conforming to American Concrete Institute Standard Building Code for Reinforced Concrete (ACI 318) and the latest applicable recommendations of the ACI standard practice manual. Concrete shall be composed of cement conforming to ASTM C 150 Type I, aggregate conforming to

Unless otherwise specified or shown on the structural drawings, reinforce equipment bases with No. 4 reinforcing bars conforming to ASTM A615 or 6x6 - W2.9 x W2.9 welded wire mesh conforming to ASTM A185. Place reinforcing bars 24 inches on center with a minimum of two bars each direction.

Provide galvanized anchor bolts for equipment placed on concrete bases or on concrete slabs. Anchor bolts size, number, and placement shall be as recommended by the manufacturer of the equipment G. SUPPORT SYSTEMS

Steel Slotted Support Systems (Slotted Channel): Comply with MFMA-3, factory-fabricated components for field assembly; 12-gauge, 1-5/8-inch by 1-5/8-inch.

1. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-3.

Manufacturers: Cooper B-Line, ERICO International, Hilti, Power-Strut, Thomas and Betts, or Unistrut.

ASTM C33, and potable water. Exposed exterior concrete shall contain 5 to 7 percent air entrainment.

Aluminum Slotted Support Systems (Slotted Channel): Comply with MFMA-3, Type 6063-T6, per ASTM B221; factory-fabricated components for field assembly; 12-gauge,

Where field cutting of standard lengths of channel are required, make cuts straight and perpendicular to manufactured surfaces.

For field-cut or damaged surfaces of coated channels, dress cut ends, damaged surfaces, or both, with an abrasive material (e.g., file, grinding stone, or similar) and cleanser to remove oils, rust, sharp edges, and shards. For channel with a factory-applied coating, re-finish cut edges with a coating compatible with the factory finish and as recommended by the manufacturer (e.g., manufacturer's touch-up paint or zinc-rich cold-galvanizing compound, as applicable).

H. ACCESS DOORS Provide access doors for all concealed equipment where indicated or as required, except where above lay-in ceilings. Access doors shall be adequately sized for the devices served with a minimum size of 18 inches x 18 inches. Access doors must be of the proper construction for the type of construction in which it is installed. Obtain Architect's approval of type, size, location and color before ordering. Provide factory-fabricated and assembled units, complete with attachment devices and fasteners ready for installation, concealed hinges, flush screwdriver-operated cam lock, and anchor straps. Provide access doors manufactured by: Bar-Co, J.L. Industries, Karp Associates, Milcor, Nystrom Building Products, Wade, or Zum.

I. PENETRATIONS Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of fire-stopping specified in Division 07 section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

1. Coordinate all roof penetrations with Engineer, Owner, and as applicable, the roofing contractor providing a roof warranty.

2. Keep all raceway penetrations within mechanical equipment curbs wherever possible. Coordinate with Division 01 Flash and counterflash all openings through roof, and/or provide pre-fabricated molded seals compatible with the roof construction installed, or as required by the Engineer, Owner, or roofing contractor. All roof penetrations shall be leaktight at the termination of the work and shall not void any new or existing roof warranties.

1. Steel Pipe Sleeves for Raceways and Cables: ASTM A53/A53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized steel, plain ends, and drip rings.

Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves for Raceways and Cables: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe," equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop, unless

J. FIRESTOPPING

Manufacturers: Hilti, RectorSeal, Specified Technologies Inc., United States Gypsum Company, or 3M corp.

3. Sleeves for Rectangular Openings: Galvanized sheet steel with minimum 0.052 inch thickness and of length to suit application.

Through and Membrane Penetration Firestopping Systems Product Schedule: Provide UL listing, location, wall or floor rating, and installation drawing for each penetration fire

Sealants and accessories shall have fire-resistance ratings indicated, as established by testing identical assemblies in accordance with UL 2079 or ASTM E 814, or other NRTL

Where project conditions require modification to qualified testing and inspecting agency's illustrations for a particular firestopping condition, submit illustration, with modifications marked, approved by penetration firestopping manufacturer's fire-protection engineer as an engineering judgment or equivalent fire-resistance-rated assembly. Include qualifications data for testing agency.

K. EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHERS

Provide necessary equipment and accessories that are not provided by the equipment supplier or Owner to complete installation of equipment furnished by others in locations as indicated on the drawings, specified herein, or both. Equipment and accessories not provided by the equipment supplier may include, but not be limited to, flexible cords and plugs as required for proper operation of the complete system, in accordance with the manufacturers' instructions. Contractor shall be responsible for correct rough-in dimensions, and verify them with Architect and/or equipment supplier prior to rough-in and service installations.

L. SYSTEM TESTING AND ADJUSTING Adjust, align, and test all electrical equipment on this project provided under this division and all electrical equipment furnished by others for installation or wiring under this

Test all systems and equipment according to the requirements in NETA ATS (latest edition) and all additional requirements specified in following sections. Maintain the following on the project premises at all times: a true RMS reading voltmeter, a true RMS reading ammeter, and a megohmmeter insulation resistance tester. Provide test data readings as requested or as required by the Engineer.

Provide equipment identification nameplates on all switchboards, panelboards, electrical equipment enclosures, access doors, transformers, disconnect switches, enclosed circuit breakers, motor starters, feeder devices in switchboards, distribution panelboards, and motor control centers

Engraved, contrasting color, three-layer, laminated plastic , indicating the name of the equipment, load, or circuit as designated on the drawings and in the specifications: Field-applied permanent epoxy adhesive, compatible with the equipment finish. Attachment method shall be acceptable to the manufacturers of the equipment to which the nameplates are being applied.

Nameplate Color: Black background with white letters for Normal Power;

Letter height: 3/8-inch minimum. N. SYSTEM START UP

M. EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

Perform the following prior to starting up the electrical systems: Check all components and devices and lubricate items accordingly. Tighten screws and bolts for connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B. Adjust taps on each transformer for rated secondary voltage when the transformer is at minimum load.

Check and record building's service entrance voltage, grounding conditions, grounding resistance, and proper phasing. Replace all burned-out lamps and lamps used for temporary construction lighting in permanent light fixtures. After all systems have been inspected and adjusted, confirm all operating features required by the drawings and specifications and make final adjustments as necessary. END OF SECTION 26

Division 26: BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

1. RACEWAYS

A. METALLIC CONDUIT AND TUBING

Electrical Metallic Tubing, Couplings, and Fittings (EMT): ANSI C80.3, UL 797. Only steel products allowed. Reduced wall EMT is not allowed Flexible Metal Conduit (FMC): Zinc-coated steel or aluminum, UL 1. Reduced-wall FMC is not allowed.

Intermediate Metal Conduit (IMC): Hot-dip Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit, ANSI C80.6, UL 1242. Liquidtight Flexible Metal Conduit (LFMC): Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket, UL 360; fittings: NEMA FB 1.

Hot-dip Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit (GRS): ANSI C80.1, UL 6.

Plastic-Coated IMC, RMC, and Fittings: NEMA RN 1, NRTL listed. Coating thickness of 0.04 inches minimum.

IMC and RMC Fittings: NEMA FB 1: compatible with conduit type and material, NRTL listed.

Manufacturers: AFC Cable, Alflex, Anamet Electrical, Electri-Flex, Indalex, Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex, O-Z/Gedney, Republic Raceway, Tyco International, Western Tube and

B. NON-METALLIC CONDUIT AND TUBING

Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit (RNC): Schedule 40 PVC, 90 deg C rated, NEMA TC-2, UL 651

Fittings: NEMA TC 3, TC 6; UL 651, compatible with conduit/tubing type and material, NRTL listed.

Manufacturers: AFC Cable, American International, Anamet Electrical, Amco, Cantex, Certainteed, Condux International, Elecsys, Electri-Flex, Lamson and Sessions, Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex, Prime Conduit, Raco, Spiralduct, Superflex Ltd, or Thomas and Betts.

2. RACEWAY INSTALLATION

A. GENERAL RACEWAY INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS Install raceways parallel and perpendicular to building lines.

Install raceways set in forms for concrete structure in such a manner that installation will not affect the strength of the structure.

bends. Do not support raceways from suspended ceiling components.

Install raceways to requirements of structure, to requirements of all other work on the project, and to clear all openings, depressions, pipes, ducts, reinforcing steel, and other immovable obstacles.

Except where approved in writing by the Engineer, install no raceway in a slab-on-grade. Locate raceway below granular fill below slabs-on-grade. Install raceways continuous between connections to outlets, boxes, and cabinets with a minimum possible number of bends and not more than the equivalent of four 90-degree bends between connections. Use manufactured elbows for all 45- and 90-degree bends, unless approved by the Engineer in advance. Make other bends smooth and even and without flattening raceway or flaking galvanizing or enamel. Radii of bends shall be as long as possible and never shorter than the corresponding trade elbow.

Use long radius elbows for all underground installations, where necessary, or where otherwise indicated. Securely fasten raceways in place with approved straps, hangers, and steel supports as required. Attach raceway supports to the building structure. Hang single raceways for feeders with malleable split ring hangers with rod and turnbuckle suspension from inserts spaced not over 10 feet apart in construction above. Clamp groups of horizontal feeder raceways to steel channels that are suspended from inserts spaced not over 10 feet apart in construction above. Securely clamp vertical feeder raceways to structural steel members attached to structure. Install cable clamps for support of vertical feeders where required. Add raceway supports within 12 inches of all bends, on both sides of the

Ream raceway ends, thoroughly clean raceways before installation, and keep clean after installation. Plug or cover openings and boxes as required to keep raceways clean during construction and fish all raceways clear of obstructions before pulling conductor wires. Provide raceways of ample size for pulling of wire, not smaller than code requirements and not less than 1/2-inch in size, unless indicated otherwise on Drawings. Homeruns containing more than one branch circuit shall not be less than 3/4-inch in

Protect all raceway installations against damage during construction. Repair all raceways damaged or moved out of line after roughing-in to meet Engineer's approval without additional cost to the Owner Align and install true and plumb all raceway terminations at panelboards, switchboards, motor control equipment, and junction boxes.

Install approved expansion/deflection fittings where raceways pass through (if embedded) or across (if exposed) expansion joints, and when using RNC or RAC in exposed environments in accordance with NFPA 70 and expansion/contraction properties of RNC or RAC. Install a pull wire in each empty raceway that is left for installation of conductors or cables under other divisions or contracts. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with

Make all joints and connections in a manner that will ensure mechanical strength and electrical continuity.

not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 24 inches of slack at each end of pull wire.

B. ABOVE GROUND RACEWAY USE: Install all circular raceways concealed above suspended ceilings or concealed in walls or floors wherever possible except where otherwise indicated. Provide GRS for all

Unless noted otherwise, all other raceway may be EMT where approved by local code. Use compression type fittings for EMT, with all fittings NRTL listed for the environment in which they are used. Unless noted otherwise, set-screw type fittings are not allowed. C. UNDERGROUND RACEWAY USE:

Provide GRS installed below grade with a corrosion-resistant bonded-plastic or approved mastic coating. This shall include the 90-degree elbow below grade and the entire RNC conduit may be used underground where permitted by local code and where not specifically restricted by these documents. When used, provide plastic-coated GRS, as specified above, for all bends greater than 30 degrees, including the 90-degree elbows below grade and the entire vertical risers for transitions from below to above grade or

Use FMC for final connection to each motor, transformer, and any device that would otherwise transmit motion, vibration, or noise. Use LFMC where exposed to liquids, vapors,

Rigidly terminate conduits entering sheet metal enclosures to the enclosure with a bushing and locknut on the inside and a locknut or an approved hub on the outside. Conduit

D. EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

or sunlight. Provide all FMC and LFMC with an insulated bonding conductor

conduits exposed to weather or other hazardous conditions

Use only metal raceways for all power wiring from the output of variable frequency drives to their respective motors. 3. BUSHINGS AND LOCKNUTS

Provide bushings and locknuts made of galvanized malleable iron with sharp, clean-cut threads. Where EMT enters a box, provide approved EMT compression connectors.

shall enter the enclosure squarely.

Use insulated, grounding, or combination bushings wherever connection is subject to vibration or moisture, when required by NFPA 70, or both. 4. CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

Sizes of conductors and cables indicated or specified are in American Wire Gage (AWG - Brown and Sharpe).

Annealed (soft) copper complying with ICEA S-95-658/NEMA WC70 and UL standards 44 or 83 as applicable . Conductor Insulation Types: 90-degree C-rated, Type THHN/THWN-2 or XHHW-2 complying with ICEA S-95-658/NEMA WC70.

All feeder and branch circuit conductors No. 8 AWG and larger: Stranded.

All conductors, No. 10 AWG and smaller: Solid copper. All Branch Circuit Wiring: Not smaller than No. 12 AWG. If no conductor size is indicated on the Drawings for a branch circuit, provide conductors and conduit sized per NFPA 70 and based on the indicated branch circuit overcurrent protective device (OCPD) rating and number of poles. Where no circuit size (i.e., conductors and OCPD) is indicated on the drawings for a branch circuit, provide three No. 12 AWG conductors, in 3/4-inch raceway, and a 20A circuit breaker

Control Wiring: Stranded copper conductors, 600V insulation, of the proper type, size, and number as required to accomplish specified function. Minimum size: No. 14 AWG, unless noted otherwise Flexible Cords and Cables: Stranded copper conductors for all, unless noted otherwise.

Special Purpose Conductors And Cables, Such As Low Voltage Control And Shielded Instrument Wiring: As recommended by the system equipment manufacturer unless Copper Conductor Manufacturers: Advance Wire and Cable, AFC Cable, Alan Wire, Alflex, American Insulated Wire, Encore Wire, Northern Cables, Okonite, or Southwire.

Connections: Apply a zinc based anti\_oxidizing compound to connections. Do not use terminals on wiring devices to feed through to the next device.

5. CONDUCTORS AND CABLES INSTALLATION where specified or indicated for low-voltage wiring, where specified or indicated for direct-buried cables, or where type MC cable is indicated or specified as acceptable.

All materials used to terminate, splice, or tap conductors: designed for, properly sized for, and NRTL listed for the specific application and conductors involved, and installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, using the manufacturer's recommended tools Where wiring is indicated as installed, but the connection is indicated "FUTURE" or "BY OTHER DIVISION, TRADES, OR CONTRACTS", leave a minimum 3-foot "Pigtail" at the

Install all conductors and cables in raceways continuous without taps or splices. Splice or tap only in approved boxes and enclosures with approved solderless connectors, or

crimp connectors and terminal blocks for control wiring, and keep to the minimum required. Insulate all splices, taps, and joints as required by codes

box, tape the ends of the conductors, and cover the box. In general, the direction of branch circuit "home run" routing is indicated on the drawings, complete with circuit numbers and panelboard designation. Continue all such "home run" wiring to the designated panelboard, as though "circuit runs" were indicated in their entirety.

Common or shared neutrals are not allowed unless shown on the drawings to be used or specifically noted to be allowed. Where multi-wire branch circuits (i.e., shared neutral) are allowed, they shall be provided with a means that will simultaneously disconnect all ungrounded conductors at the point the branch circuit originates. Multi-pole breakers or 3 single-pole breakers with a handle tie are two examples. When multiple home runs are combined into a single raceway such that the number of conductors exceeds four (conductor count is made up of any combination of phase and

neutral conductors), the following restrictions apply, which are in addition to those in NFPA 70: Normal or Non-Essential circuits:

Maximum of 16 conductors in a single raceway. For up to eight conductors in a raceway, minimum raceway size: 3/4-inch. For greater than eight conductors, minimum raceway size: 1-inch. Do not install any other type of circuit in this raceway.

3. Only 15A and 20A branch circuit homeruns may be combined into one raceway.

1. Do not use multi-conductor circuits, with a shared neutral, for any GFCI circuit breaker or receptacle circuit.

2. Minimum wire size for all conductors in this raceway: No. 10 AWG.

For branch circuits fed from GFCI circuit breakers, limit the one-way conductor length to 100 feet between the panelboard and the most remote receptacle or load on the GFCI

Provide an equipment-grounding conductor or bonding jumper, as applicable, in all feeders and branch circuits, sized in accordance with NFPA 70 Tables 250.66 or 250.122, as applicable, unless indicated as larger on the drawings

erly identify all terminal blocks and wire terminals for control wiring with vinyl stick-on markers or equivalent. Provide Engineer with a list of proposed identifying numbers for

Wiring shall have insulation of the proper color to match color code system in the table below unless there is a color system currently in use by the facility, in which case the colors are to match the existing system. In larger sizes where properly colored insulation is not available, use vinyl plastic electrical tape of the appropriate color around each conductor at all termination points, junctions, and pull boxes.

240V and under, including 208Y/120, 120/240, 120/208, and 240D/120 systems: Phase A: Black Phase B: Red

Isolated Ground: Green with yellow stripe. 480V and 480Y/277V . Phase A: Brown

Equipment Ground: Green.

Phase C: Blue.

Neutral: White.

review prior to installing markers.

Phase B: Orange Phase C: Yellow Neutral: Gray 5. Equipment ground: green. 6. MC CABLE

A. CABLE SPECIFICATIONS

Metal-clad cable (MC Cable): 600V, unjacketed; UL Standard 83, 1569, and 1685; NFPA 70 Article 330; aluminum or galvanized steel interlocked armor; THHN- or XHHW-insulated conductors; color code: ICEA Method 1, with green insulated grounding conductor; listed for use in UL 1, 2, and 3 hour through-penetration firestop systems. MC Cable manufacturers: AFC Cable Systems, Encore Wire Corporation, Kaf-Tech, or Southwire.

In lieu of flexible conduit and wiring from light fixtures located in accessible ceilings to junction boxes attached to building structure directly above the ceiling. Provide cable whips of sufficient lengths to allow for relocating each light fixture within a 5 foot radius of its installed location, but not exceeding 6 feet in unsupported lengths.

3. In lieu of EMT, only for 15A and 20A branch circuits (with up to four (4) conductors, not including ground conductor), and only in dry concealed locations above grade, except where specifically not permitted by NFPA 70 owner, landlord, ahi, or noted in list below.

C. PROHIBITED USE OF MC CABLE UNLESS NOTED ABOVE

Examples of those uses include, but are not limited to the following: Homeruns to panelboards (refer to Section 26: Definitions).

Where exposed to view Where exposed to damage. Hazardous locations

Wet locations. When restricted otherwise. When specifically disallowed by the local AHJ. When specifically disallowed by the landlord.

Circuits supplied by an emergency or standby power source. 7. MC CABLE INSTALLATION

Secure and support cable per NFPA 70 Article 330. Secure cable within 12 inches of every box or fitting. Securing and supporting intervals shall not exceed six feet. Maintain consistent spacing to avoid derating due to bundling per NFPA 70 Section 310.15. Utilize steel cable hangers, Arlington SMC series or equivalent, to support wherever possible so cables can be routed in a neat and workmanship like manner.

Provide junction boxes, pull boxes, cabinets, and wireways wherever necessary for proper installation of various electrical systems according to NFPA 70 and where indicated on the drawings. Size as required for the specific function or as required by NFPA 70 , whichever is larger. Construction shall be of a NEMA design suitable for the environment

8. JUNCTION BOXES, PULL BOXES, CABINETS, AND WIREWAYS

Junction boxes installed behind wall cases and in or on other store fixtures, except where otherwise specified, shall be 4 inches square or larger with galvanized covers. Horizontally mount junction boxes under center fixtures (and cases), handy boxes or 4-inch square boxes with tops of boxes not more than 3-1/2 inches above the floor. Size junction boxes to adequately contain all required conductors and splices.

9. OUTLET BOXES

All outlets including light fixture, switch, receptacle, and similar outlets: galvanized steel knockout boxes, suitable in design to the purpose they serve and the space they occupy. Size as required for the specific function or as required by NFPA 70, whichever is larger. Set all outlet boxes in walls, columns, floors, or ceilings so they are flush with the finished surface, accurately set, and rigidly secured in position. Provide plaster rings, extension rings and/or masonry rings as required for flush mounting. Provide approved cast

Manufacturers: Appleton, Cooper, Erikson Electrical, Hoffman, Killark Electric, O-Z/Gedney, Raco, Robroy Industries, Scott Fetzer, Spring City Electrical, Thomas and Betts, Walker Systems, or Woodhead. 10. OUTLET LOCATIONS

Coordinate locations of outlet boxes. Outlets are only approximately located on the small scale drawings. Use great care in the actual location by consulting the various large

scale detailed drawings used by other division trades, and by securing definite locations from the Architect 11. MOUNTING HEIGHTS

Unless noted otherwise, install wiring devices vertically aligned at height indicated on construction drawings. A. RECEPTACLES

outlet boxes with hubs and weatherproof covers in all areas subject to damp, wet, or harsh conditions.

Where installed horizontally, install with the neutral slot mounted at the top Above counter: mount vertically aligned.

Mechanical and electrical equipment rooms and janitors closets: mount vertically aligned

Unless indicated otherwise, install vertically with the ground slot mounted at the top

Weatherproof exterior receptacles: horizontally aligned. GFCI receptacles: Same as general receptacles

Isolated ground receptacles: Same as general receptacles

Garages: mount vertically aligned.

B. SWITCHES

SPD receptacles: Same as general receptacles Clock Receptacles: 84 inches above finished floor

Concrete Block Walls: As long as ADA requirements are maintained, dimensions above may be adjusted slightly as required to compensate for variable joint dimensions such

Concrete Block Walls: As long as ADA requirements are maintained, dimensions above may be adjusted slightly as required to compensate for variable joint dimensions, such

General: All switches shall be mounted at the same height throughout the project unless noted otherwise.

C. TELEPHONE/DATA OUTLET BOXES

Above Counters: Same as for receptacles.

that bottom or top of boxes, as applicable, are at block joints.

that bottom or top of boxes, as applicable, are at block joints. Walls with Wainscoting: 6 inches minimum above wainscoting, but not exceeding 48 inches above finished floor.

General: Match mounting height of adjacent wiring device listed above. Wall-mounted Telephone (Public): One at 48 inches above finished floor and one at 36 inches above finished floor.

For other than wiring devices, refer to paragraphs, articles, sections, divisions, or drawings to obtain mounting heights for specific equipment or systems.

12. WIRING DEVICES The catalog numbers listed for wiring devices are generally for 20A rated devices. Where 15A rated devices are indicated on the drawings or required for circuit rating limitations,

provide wiring devices equivalent to those specified for 20A, but rated for 15A. All receptacles located outdoors or in damp or wet locations: Listed as 'weather Resistant', designated by a 'WR' on the faceplate. Minor changes relative to the location of electrical equipment may be made to comply with structural and building requirements as determined in the course of construction.

Provide all wiring devices of the sa Architect. Refer to detail showing r		and not mixed on the proj	ect, to the maximum ex	tent possible. Provide col
Type of Device	Hubbell	Pass & Seymour	Leviton	Cooper Wiring Devices
	Duplex F	Receptacles - Commerc	cial Grade	
Duplex Receptacle	BR20	CR20	CR20	CR20
Duplex Receptacle - Tamper resistant	BR20TR	TR20	TBR20	TRCR20
Duplex Receptacle - Weather resistant	BR20WR	WR20TRW	WBR20	WRBR20
		Other Receptacles		
GFCI Receptacle	GF20LA	2095	7899-H	VGF20
GFCI Receptacle - Weather resistant	GFTR20	2095TRWR	W7899	WRVGF20
GFCI Receptacle - Tamper resistant and weather resistant	GFTR20	2095TRWR	W7899-T	TWRVGF20
	Sw	itches - Commerical Gr	rade	
Single Pole Switch	DS120	CS20AC1	CSB1-20	CSB120

Other Switches

PS20AC-L

Switch Installations in Door/Side Light Frames: Despard type ivory switch, Pass and Seymour ACD201-i or approved equal.

Switch and Pilot Installations: One Despard type ivory switch and one Despard type flush 1/25 Watt neon pilot light, both installed in a single-gang box with cover plate. Pass and Seymour ACD201-IV switch and 1475 pilot light, or approved equals. Automatic Load Control Relay (ALCR) (also referred to as emergency shunt relay): UL 924 listed as emergency lighting and power equipment. Connect ALCR in parallel with a lighting control device. Loss of normal power shall cause relay to automatically shunt emergency power to lighting circuit regardless of lighting control device position. Emergency lighting circuit shall continue to operate at full power until normal power has been restored. Provide a two-gang junction box with separation barrier and plaster ring for the ALCR, and install it adjacent to its associated lighting control device or above accessible ceiling. Provide Acuity (Lighting Controls and Design) Model GR2001 ALCR, or equivalent by Bodine, Cooper, Hubbell, Legrand, or Leviton.

13. SWITCH AND OUTLET COVER PLATES Switch and Outlet Plates: Colored, smooth nylon; by the same manufacturer as the wiring devices, wherever possible. Verify desired materials and colors with Architect before installation. Switch plates in unfinished rooms and spaces: Stamped steel, cadmium plated. Install groups of switches under one ganged-plate, usually horizontally; or, where

HBL1221L

required by details, vertically. Set all cover plates plumb, parallel, and finished flush with the wall. 14. WEATHERPROOF COVER PLATES

Unattended Exterior, Wet Locations or Other Locations as Indicated: In-use, NEMA 3R, recessed or flush mount, NRTL labeled plates molded from a clear high impact

ultraviolet stabilized polycarbonate material for easy verification that cords are plugged in and that the GFCI is functioning. Back box must be suitable for conduit connecting. Coordinate back box with wall depth. Intermatic WP1000RC/HRC or equal. Attended Wet Or Damp Locations: Weatherproof cover plates NRTL listed for wet locations with cover(s) closed; die-cast aluminum or Type 302 stainless steel; single-cover for switches and vertically mounted receptacles; double-cover for horizontally mounted receptacles; self-closing covers.

Cover Plates: By the same manufacturer as the wiring devices; complying with NFPA 70 ARTICLES 406.9 (A) or (B) requirements for attended or unattended use as applicable.

15. ELECTRICAL SERVICE AND GROUNDING

Provide GFCI receptacles for designated weatherproof receptacles, unless indicated otherwise on the drawings

A. ELECTRICAL SERVICE See drawings for type, size, voltage, phase, and other requirements.

voltage test. If voltage and regulation are not within acceptable limits, arrange with the utility for proper voltage. Submit to the Owner a report of maximum and minimum voltage and a copy of the recording voltmeter chart. B. CONNECTION TO SERVING UTILITIES

Provide raceways, terminations, metering provisions, and miscellaneous equipment as required for electrical and telephone services for connection by the serving utility, in strict

conjunction with the utility involved in the installation of all services. Provide all materials and equipment required for complete utility connection but not furnished by the serving

utility. Notify the utility companies involved within two weeks after notice to proceed of all required information necessary for the utility to supply the project without delay. Pay all

compliance with the requirements of all applicable codes and of the serving utility involved. Verify all service terminations and connection points in the field and work in

Provide, or arrange with the serving utility for installation to provide, a recording voltmeter at the service point, on the first day the facility is open for business, for a 24-hour

charges of the serving utility for the electrical service(s). C. GROUNDING

documents, where they exceed code requirements. Use bare or insulated conductors as specified herein, and other materials indicated on the Drawings.

Permanently and effectively ground and bond the electrical installation in a thorough and efficient manner, and in conformance, at a minimum, with NFPA 70, or these

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a 08.26.22 Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION



ANDREA C. MULVANY

LICENSE # PE-2013039892

PROJECT TEAM ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL LANDSCAPE LAND 3 FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

BSE STRUCTRAL STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** PLUMBING HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

MECHANICAL

ELECTRICAL

**ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** 

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON

ENGINEERS

1801 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300

KANSAS CITY, MO 64108

WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D

EXPIRES 12/31/2022

**TEL** 816.663.8700 **FAX** 816.663.8701

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

SHEET TITLE

# 16. DISTRIBUTION AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT

A. SERVICE ENTRANCE AND POWER DISTRIBUTION SWITCHBOARDS:1600A AND LARGER

Service entrance and power distribution switchboards must conform with the requirements of the local codes and serving utility; manufactured according to current requirements of UL 891, "Dead-Front Switchboards"; NRTL listed and permanently labeled for service entrance use when applicable; short circuit interrupting and bracing rating as shown on

Main circuit breaker and feeder circuit breakers as indicated on the drawings

Integral ground fault relays and operators, self-powered, where indicated or required by NFPA 70.

Contained in a single factory-assembled dead-front enclosure with front accessible connections to incoming mains and outgoing feeder circuit breakers

Circuit Breakers: Bolt-on, thermal magnetic, "quick-make quick-break" type; toggle switching mechanism to provide manual and automatic operation; and automatic tripping clearly indicated by a neutral handle position in-between the "on" and "off" positions.

Manufacturers: Square D QED type or approved equal by Eaton, G .E., or Siemens.

Fusible Switch: Number of phases and ratings of switch and fuses as indicated on the drawings; permanently labeled as suitable for use as service entrance equipment; integral ground fault relay and operator where indicated or required by NFPA 70; provisions for bolt-in fuses as appropriate for the fuses specified; interlocked cover and an engraved nameplate for identification. Provide with integral and separate neutral and ground assemblies, suitable for the sizes of conductors indicated. Do not double-lug any terminations not specifically listed as suitable for more than one conductor. Enclosure: Free-standing switchboard section of NEMA design suitable for the environment in which installed or

Manufacturers: Square D Type B/l Bolt-Loc or equivalent by Eaton, G.E., or Siemens.

C. SERVICE ENTRANCE CIRCUIT BREAKER: ENCLOSED, 100A-6000A

Enclosed Circuit Breaker: Number of phases and ratings as indicated on the drawings; permanently labeled as suitable for use as service entrance equipment; integral ground fault relay and operator where indicated or required by NFPA 70; interlocked cover and an engraved nameplate for identification. Provide with integral and separate neutral and ground assemblies, suitable for the sizes of conductors indicated. Do not double-lug any terminations not specifically listed as suitable for more than one conductor. Enclosure: NEMA design suitable for the environment in which installed or as indicated.

D. POWER DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARDS: CIRCUIT BREAKER, 1200A BUS OR SMALLER

Panelboards: Dead-front distribution panelboards with number and sizes of circuit breakers as indicated on the drawings; where installed as service entrance equipment, permanently label as suitable for use as service entrance equipment; fully-rated for the available fault current indicated on the drawings; hinged, lockable front door that covers the circuit breaker handles. Circuit breakers: Quick-make, quick-break, indicating type; engraved nameplates for circuit identification of each circuit breaker. Provide a typewritten card directory indicating exactly what each circuit breaker controls on the inside face of the door for circuit identification.

Manufacturers: Square D Type I-Line, Eaton type Pow-R-Line 4, G.E. types CCB or AV-1, or Siemens types S4 or S5.

Panelboards: Complete with bolt-on thermal magnetic, molded case circuit breakers assembled in a dead-front finished cabinet containing a typewritten card directory indicating exactly what each circuit breaker controls; fully- rated and with the integrated short circuit current ratings indicated on the drawings. Plug-in type breakers will not be acceptable. All two- and three-pole breakers: Common trip type.

1. Type SWD Circuit Breakers: Use when breaker serves as a switch for 120V or 277V lighting circuits.

2. GFCI Circuit Breakers: Single- and two-pole configurations with Class A ground-fault protection (6-mA trip). Use as indicated on drawings.

3. Ground-Fault Equipment Protection (GFEP) Circuit Breakers: Class B ground-fault protection (30-mA trip). Use as indicated on drawings.

indicated on drawings. Breakers serving fire alarm loads must have a permanently-affixed red label stating "FA" in white letters adjacent to the circuit breaker. 5. Handle padlocking device: fixed attachment for locking circuit breaker handle in "on" or "off" position. Use as indicated on drawings.

Manufacturers: Square D Type NQOD or NF (as applicable, based on voltage and ampere ratings and required short-circuit interrupting ratings as scheduled on the drawings) or approved equal by Eaton, G.E., or Siemens.

Disconnect (Safety) Switches: Heavy-duty, fused or non-fused (as indicated on drawings or required) NEMA KS1, externally operated, visible-blade safety switches; NEMA enclosure type indicated on the drawings or suitable for the environment in which installed, based on fusible switch and fuse sizes indicated, include Class R, J, or L fuse

Where indicated, provide fusible switches permanently labeled as suitable for use as service entrance equipment, with integral and separate neutral and ground assemblies, suitable for the sizes of conductors indicated. Do not double-lug any terminations not specifically listed as suitable for more than one conductor.

Provide switches where not furnished with the starting equipment, at all other points required by NFPA 70, and where indicated on the drawings.

Where indicated, provide the disconnect switch with an integral auxiliary switch, open when the main switch blades are open, and wire it into the controller to disable the motor

Provide each circuit and set of fuse clips throughout the work with sizes and types as required or indicated. All fuses larger than 600A: UL Class L, similar to type KRP-C Bussmann Low Peak or equal. Fuses used to protect motors: UL Class RK5, Bussmann Fusetron or equal. Fuses used to protect all other electrical equipment: UL Class RK1, dual element, Bussmann LPS/LPN or equal. All fused devices shall be labeled as to type and size of fuse required.

Furnish three spare fuses of each size and type used on the project (except for main switch fuses, furnish one spare), neatly contained in a properly labeled cabinet.

Manufacturers: Bussmann, Edison Fuse, Mersen/Ferraz Shawmut, or Littlefuse.

Transformers: General purpose, NRTL listed/labeled. Comply with NEMA ST 20 and UL 1561.

Insulation Class: For three-phase transformers less than 15 kVA and all single-phase, 185 degrees C, NRTL-component-recognized insulation system with a maximum of 115 degree C rise above a 40 degree C ambient temperature; for three-phase transformers 15 kVA and larger, 220 degrees C, NRTL-component-recognized insulation system with a maximum of 150 degree C rise above a 40 degree C ambient temperature. NRTL-component-recognized insulation system replaces the UL 1446 insulation rating system that

Phases, Voltages, and Sizes: As indicated on the drawings.

Sound Level: Not exceeding 3 dBa less than NEMA ST 20 standards for the sizes indicated when factory tested according to IEEE C57.12.91.

Full-Capacity Primary Taps: For three-phase below 25 kVA and all single-phase, one 5 percent tap above and one 5 percent tap below; 25 kVA to 500 kVA, six 2.5 percent taps (2 above, 4 below); above 500 kVA, four 2.5 percent (2 above, 2 below).

Transformer Core and Coil Assemblies: Mounted on integral vibration-absorbing pads.

Transformers 75 kVA and larger shall be floor mounted unless indicated otherwise. Transformers 45 kVA and smaller may be wall mounted where wall construction is suitable for the load. Floor mounted transformers shall be securely bolted to a 4 inch house keeping pad with vibration isolation pads. Wall mounted or suspended transformers shall have a means of isolating vibration from the support. Wall mounts must be by same manufacturer as and provided with transformer. Transformers up through 1000 kVA shall be mounted on elastomeric vibration isolation pads. Pad shall be constructed of neoprene, rubber, glass fiber, or a combination thereof.

Pads shall be "ribbed" or "waffled" in texture. Pads shall be selected for smallest durometer (hardness), preferably less than 50. Deflection of pad shall be 0.25 inches static minimum. Stack pads until the desired deflection is achieved. Make final conduit connections to transformers with flexible conduit, with at least 6 inches of slack in all directions. Minimum flexible conduit length shall be 2 feet.

Transformer Enclosures: Removable front cover, core and coil encapsulated within resin compound, drip-proof, fabricated of heavy gauge sheet steel construction. Dry locations: Ventilated, NEMA 250 Type 2. Damp or wet locations: Ventilated with weather shields, NEMA 250 Type 3R. Corrosive locations: Totally enclosed, non-ventilated,

Provide energy-efficient transformers complying with federal regulation 10 CFR 431.192 thru 431.196 requirements.

K-rated transformers shall be provided as indicated on the drawings and be listed for 115 degree C rise.

Manufacturers: ACME, Eaton, G.E., Siemens, Hammond, Sola/Hevi-Duty, or Square D.

Manual motor starters for fractional horsepower single-phase motors shall consist of a manually operated toggle switch equipped with melting alloy type overload relay. Thermal unit shall be of one piece construction and interchangeable. Starter shall be inoperative if thermal unit is removed. Provide flush mounted units in finished areas and surface mounted units in unfinished areas. Starters shall have NEMA I general purpose enclosure, unless otherwise indicated, and be rated for the motor horsepower required. Provide with handle guard with locking provisions and an integral pilot light.

Manufacturers: Square D Class 2510 Type F, Eaton 9101 series, G.E. CR101 series, Siemens MSF series, or Westinghouse MST series.

Motor starting switches shall consist of a toggle operated two- or three-pole switch. Contacts shall be double break silver alloy, visible from both sides of the switch, and shall have a direct linkage to the operator for positive break. Provide flush mounted units in finished areas and surface mounted units in unfinished areas. Starters shall have NEMA I general purpose enclosure, unless otherwise indicated, and be rated for the motor horsepower required. Provide handle guard with locking provisions.

17. LIGHT FIXTURES, LAMPS AND BALLASTS

A. LIGHT FIXTURE LOCATIONS

Light fixtures shown on the drawings represent general arrangements only. Refer to architectural drawings for more exact locations. Coordinate location with all other trades before installation to avoid conflicts. Coordinate light fixture locations in mechanical rooms with final installed piping and ductwork layouts.

Provide light fixtures as scheduled on drawings, including all lamps, all necessary accessories, material and labor to securely hang, clean, and make light fixtures completely ready for use. Light fixture model numbers scheduled on the drawings show only the manufacturer, grade, and style of light fixtures required. Provide all hangers, supports, and miscellaneous hardware required to install light fixtures, proper trim to fit each ceiling condition actually encountered, and additional tie wires connected to structure to conform to seismic requirements where required by the applicable building code.

Packaging of light fixtures will not be allowed. Only those luminaires listed in the Light Fixture Schedule or approved in accordance with substitutions of these specifications will be accepted. Where the Light Fixture Schedule indicates an allowance for a specific light fixture, the price is a Contractor price. Include all additional costs for freight, lamps, and

Install light fixtures hung in continuous rows on channel struts specifically designed for this purpose.

Surface-mount all light fixtures located in areas with a ceiling but without suspended ceilings unless otherwise indicated on the drawings. Provide rigid metal spacers finished in white enamel between the top of each light fixture and the ceiling above to maintain a 1-1/2 inch space. Spacers shall be approved before installation.

Install all light fixtures located in areas without ceilings immediately below the roof-framing members, or suspended from chain hangers suitable in length to provide the indicated mounting height. Hangers: "Hydee" hanger type for outlet box mounting, complete with grounding receptacle, plug, 3-wire cord, and necessary chain.

Through-wiring of recessed light fixtures in suspended ceilings is not permitted. Connect each light fixture by a whip to a junction box. Provide cable whips of sufficient lengths to allow for relocating each light fixture within a 5-foot radius of its installed location, but not exceeding 6 feet in unsupported lengths.

C. EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNITS AND EXIT SIGNS

Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, lead-acid type. The batteries shall be of suitable rating and capacity to supply and maintain at not less than 87-1/2 percent of the nominal battery voltage for the total lamp load associated with the unit for a period of at least 1-1/2 hours, or the unit equipment shall supply and maintain not less than 60 percent of the

Operation: Relay automatically turns lamp on when power supply circuit voltage drops to 80 percent of nominal voltage or below. Lamp automatically disconnects from battery

when voltage approaches deep-discharge level. When normal voltage is restored, relay disconnects lamps from battery, and battery is automatically recharged and floated on

Test Push Button: Push-to-test type, in unit housing, simulates loss of normal power, and demonstrates unit operability.

LED Indicator Light: Indicates normal power on. Normal glow indicates trickle charge, and bright glow indicates charging at end of discharge cycle.

LED Lamps and Luminaires: Comply with ANSI C78.377 for white light LED color range; minimum CRI of 80 unless noted otherwise; LED binning specification tolerance to be

within 3 macadam ellipses of rated values; all LEDs used for same fixture type throughout the project must originate from the same production bin; minimum average rated life of 20,000 hours for LED lamps and 50,000 hours for LED luminaires; Rohs compliant. LED lamp manufacturers: Bridgelux, Cree, Nichia, Osram, or Xicato.

current crest factor of 1.5 or less; 90-percent power factor or greater; line transient withstand ratings as defined in ANSI/IEEE C62.41, Category A.; total harmonic distortion less than 20 percent; shall tolerate sustained open circuit and short circuit output conditions without damage; shall not over-drive LEDs at a current or voltage above LED rated values; ROHS compliant; meets EN610000 requirements for input harmonics.

F. DIMMABLE LIGHT FIXTURES For dimmable light fixtures provide both control and power wiring between light fixture and control device and between light fixtures. Quantity of low voltage and line voltage wiring and wire type shall be per manufacturer's recommendations. Coordinate light fixture and control device dimming types for compatibility.

#### 18. MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL

#### A. WIRING OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

Provide all raceways and power wiring for all Division 23 equipment requiring electrical connections, including but not limited to pumps, water heaters, and HVAC equipment, and all line-voltage control and interlock wiring not provided under Division 23. Connect per manufacturers' wiring diagrams. Coordinate with Division 23 for disconnects and variable frequency drives (VFD) furnished with equipment, and provide all disconnect switches and final connections as required. If VFD is separate or does not have an integral disconnect feature, provide disconnect switch with auxiliary contact such that motor will be turned off if switch is off, provide VFD cable, Belden or approved equivalent, for connection of VFD to motor when required. After installing wiring, verify that each motor load has the correct phase rotation.

Verify the actual "Maximum Overcurrent Protection" (MOCP) device ratings and "Minimum Circuit Ampacity" (MCA) conductor sizing for mechanical equipment from the equipment nameplate. Base electrical installations on actual required amperages, which may vary somewhat from the conductor and equipment sizes shown on the drawings; however, in no case, reduce the size of conductors indicated on the drawings without authorization from the Engineer. Provide properly sized electrical wiring and equipment without extra cost to the Owner. Notify the Engineer of all changes required in the electrical installation due to equipment variances so that the effects on feeders, branch circuits, panelboards, fuses and circuit breakers can be checked prior to purchasing and installation. Be responsible for coordinating with Division 23 to verify the actual ampacities and correct sizes of all conductors and overcurrent protective devices for all equipment, and correct overload heaters for all motors, when starters are provided under Division 26.

B. WIRING OF THERMOSTATS, TIME AND TEMPERATURE CONTROLS

Provide all raceways, power wiring, and line-voltage control and interlock wiring not provided under Division 23, for all thermostats, temperature control devices, and controls, including, but not limited to, night-stats, water heater interlocks, time switches and override timers. See mechanical drawings for locations and temperature control diagrams. Low-voltage conductors for thermostats and temperature control system may be run exposed above finished accessible ceilings, if approved and listed for this purpose, but shall be installed in conduit within walls and where exposed in the work areas.

#### C. TELEPHONE SYSTEM PROVISIONS

Provide incoming telephone service raceways as indicated on drawings or as required by the serving telephone company. Provide 3/4-inch thick plywood board, fire-retardant-treated and stamped FRT, securely anchored to the wall, at the location and of the size as indicated on the drawings. Provide flush mounted telephone outlet

#### boxes with 1 inch conduit stub-up with pull-string concealed to accessible ceiling space at locations as indicated on the drawings. D. DATA SYSTEM PROVISIONS

Provide flush mounted data outlet boxes with 1 inch conduit stub-up with pull-string concealed to accessible ceiling space at locations as indicated on the drawings.

#### E. TIME SWITCHES

Manufacturers: Intermatic, Paragon, or Tork. Time switches: Electronic digital astronomical, type as indicated, with manual bypass switch, NEMA enclosure suitable for the environment installed; number and types of contacts, sequence, and voltage as indicated on the drawings, or as required, based on the time switch function and the number of branch circuits or contactors controlled.

Provide wiring to photocells, contactors, relays or other control points as required. F. PHOTO CONTROL

### The photo control shall:

Provide automatic switching (or dimming, as specified) for lighting loads using a thermal design with built\_in delay to ensure that the controlled lighting does not switch off due to ambient light or lightning striking the photocell.

Have a rating based on NRTL testing at 50 percent power factor for ballast loads, be NRTL listed, and meet all applicable agency requirements.

Be stem-mounting type with all necessary mounting hardware and instructions; have a housing constructed of high impact poly-carbonate; photo control components consisting of a metal film resistor, dual temperature compensating bi\_metal blades, snap action contact blades, chemically treated/polymer encapsulated cadmium sulfide photocell, and silver alloy contacts to ensure reliable 5 year manufacturer warranted operation. Photo control shall be 100 percent factory tested for function within manufacturer's specified

Be from the same manufacturer of and totally compatible with the time switches specified above.

Short Circuit Current Rating: 22,000A at 240V maximum and 14,000A at 480V maximum.

#### G. LIGHTING CONTACTORS

Industrial duty type; silver alloy, double break contacts, convertible with N.O. and N.C. indicators; capable of adding poles in the field; number and rating of poles as indicated on the drawings or required by the load controlled; typed directory affixed to the inside of the enclosure door listing all branch circuits switched and the control power branch circuit; complying with NEMA ICS 2 and UL 508.

Fusing: Provide fuse blocks and fuses in the contactor enclosures, of the ampacity and Class recommended by the manufacturer to obtain a contactor minimum RMS symmetrical short circuit current rating of 100,000A. Mount fuse blocks ahead of the input to each contact, both used and spare (if any). Also provide a fuse puller and spare

fuses (25-percent of total fuses or a minimum of 2 of each rating, whichever is greater) affixed to the inside of the enclosure. Enclosures: NEMA 1.

### Mechanically-held type, control interface shall be 2-wire input module with 3-wire output Square D Class 8903 LX or equivalent of G.E., Siemens, Cutler Hammer, or ASCO

H. MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT AND CONNECTIONS

All raceways, wiring, and connections of devices to energy management system that are not the responsibility of Division 23 All wiring and connections of exit door alarms.

# I. AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS

Coil Voltage: 120V ac.

Make connection from junction boxes to the entry door operators located in the transom above sliding doors, and from door operators to actuation devices as required. Provide key-operated switches at locations shown on the drawings and provide all other required electrical connections for door systems.

#### J. AREA OF RESCUE ASSISTANCE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM General: Provide all labor, equipment, materials, and perform all operations in connection with the installation of the area of rescue assistance system as specified, as

indicated on the drawings, or both, and conforming to applicable local code requirements, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and NFPA 70 Description: Provide a complete and functioning area of rescue assistance communication system as outlined in the Americans with Disabilities Act guidelines, including a master call station, remote call stations, all wiring, connections to devices, outlet boxes, junction boxes, raceways, and all other necessary materials. Operation: The system shall allow two-way communications between the remote call stations and the master call station via both voice and visual indicating lights. Label

each "AREA OF RESCUE ASSISTANCE" with a lighted sign, and include operating instructions, adjacent to it, on use of the call station. Call Stations: Master Call Station: Cornell A4204, Remote Call Stations: Cornell 4201.

Testing: Fully test the complete area of rescue assistance system in the presents of the Owner's representative. Certify in writing to the Owner and Engineer that the system has been successfully tested END OF SECTION 26



# PARAGON STAR

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO Project No.: 19050.01a 08.26.22 Issued For: ADDENDUM 2 **REVISIONS** 

\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION



ANDREA C. MULVANY LICENSE # PE-2013039892 PROJECT TEAM

FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE CIVIL

LANDSCAPE

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** STRUCTURAL **BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS** 

> HENDERSON **ENGINEERS**

PLUMBING HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

MECHANICAL

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON ENGINEERS 1801 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300 KANSAS CITY, MO 64108 TEL 816.663.8700 FAX 816.663.8701 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D

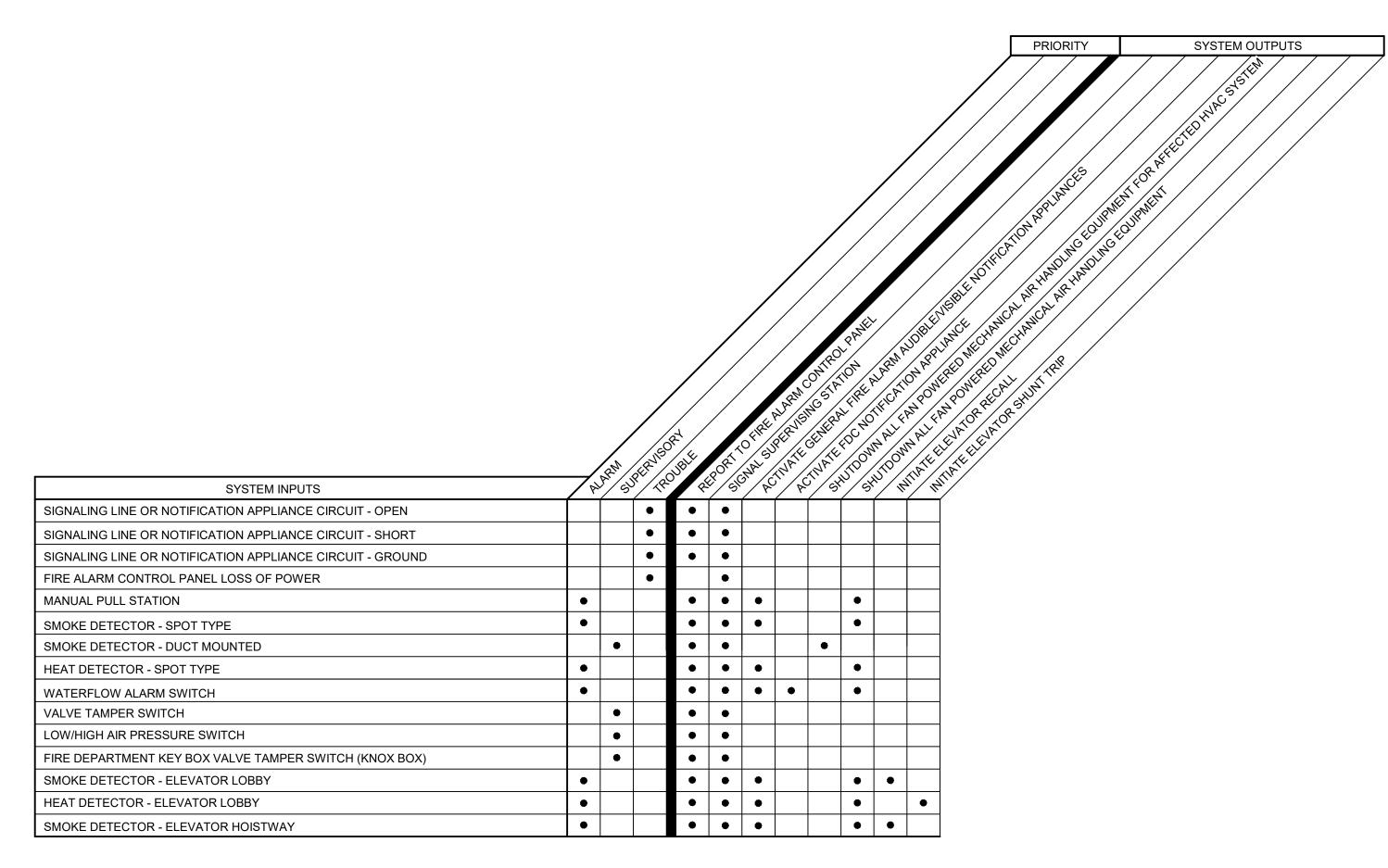
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

# FIRE PROTECTION GENERAL NOTES:

- 1. PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BID, VISIT THE JOB SITE AND BECOME FULLY ACQUAINTED WITH THE EXISTING CONDITIONS OF THE PROJECT. REVIEW THE GENERAL NOTES, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY NOT BE SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT IN THIS PORTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. NOTIFY ARCHITECT, ENGINEER AND/OR OWNER OF CONFLICTS OR DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO SUBMISSION OF BID.
- 2. SYSTEM DESIGN, INSTALLATION AND MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE NFPA STANDARDS. SYSTEM SHALL ALSO MEET ALL APPLICABLE BUILDING CODES, FIRE CODES AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION AND INSURANCE CARRIER. VERIFY REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO BID SUBMITTAL.
- 3. INFORMATION ON CONTRACT DOCUMENTS IS GENERAL INFORMATION AND FOR BID PURPOSES ONLY. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE FINAL SYSTEM DESIGN AND LAYOUT OF ALL COMPONENTS, COORDINATION WITH ALL OTHER TRADES, AND SYSTEM CALCULATIONS REQUIRED FOR APPROVAL BY THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION, ENGINEER, AND OWNER'S INSURER.
- 4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW THE ENGINEER OF RECORD'S SYSTEM DESIGN AND LAYOUT OF ALL COMPONENTS EXCEPT WHERE MODIFICATION TO THE DESIGN IS NECESSARY. MODIFICATIONS SHALL BE REFLECTED IN THE CONTRACTOR'S SHOP DRAWINGS AND CALCULATIONS.
- 5. DEVIATIONS FROM ENGINEER'S DESIGN WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNLESS A FORMALLY SUBMITTED RFI IS RECEIVED AND APPROVED.
- 6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL EQUIPMENT AND LABOR REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE AND OPERATIONAL SYSTEM AS INDICATED IN THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
- PROVIDE ADDITIONAL MATERIALS AND LABOR REQUIRED DUE TO LACK OF COORDINATION OR TO MEET AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION AND INSURANCE CARRIER REQUIREMENTS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
- 8. FORWARD COMPLETED CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION AND CONTRACTOR MATERIAL TEST CERTIFICATES TO THE OWNER.
- 9. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

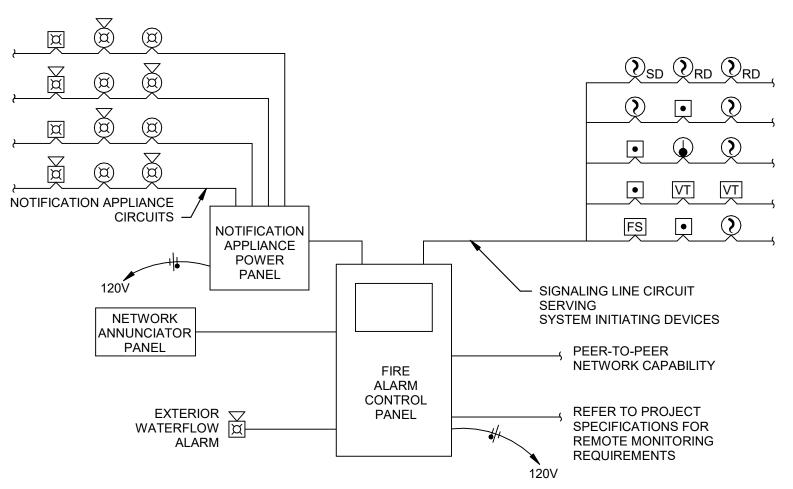
TUICIC	A MARTED I FORME A	ND NOT ALL SYMBOLS OR AE		S ADE LIGED	V2.0
		NO NOT ALL SYMBOLS OR AE		FIRE ALARM	
AFF AFG CD DI ESFR  ETR FHC FP GC GPM JB/J-BOX MAX MIN N/A  ANNOTA  1  1  1  F1	FIRE PROTECTION PLAN  CONNECTION POINT OF N  DETAIL REFERENCE UPP	NEW WORK TO EXISTING  ER NUMBER INDICATES DETAIL R INDICATES SHEET NUMBER  ON	FACP FACP FAAP FAAP AMP	FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL/UNIT RECESSED FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL/UNIT FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR PANEL RECESSED FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR PANEL AMPLIFIER PANEL REMOTE POWER SUPPLY REMOTE TEST STATION WITH INDICATING LIGHT REMOTE INDICATING LIGHT PRESSURE SWITCH LOW/HIGH WATERFLOW ALARM SWITCH CONTROL VALVE TAMPER SWITCH MAGNETIC DOOR HOLD OPEN DEVICE CONTROL MODULE MONITOR MODULE FIRE DEPARTMENT KEY BOX PULL STATION	
FIRE ALARM         90"           AUDIBLE APPLIANCES (CENTERLINE)         90"           FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR PANEL (DISPLAY)         60"           FIRE ALARM BELL (EXTERIOR)         120"           FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL/UNIT (DISPLAY)         60"           PULL STATIONS (HANDLE)         48"           VISIBLE APPLIANCES (CENTERLINE)         84"				FIREFIGHTER'S PHONE JACK  HEAT DETECTOR (E INDICATES ELEVATOR RECALL  SMOKE DETECTOR (E INDICATES ELEVATOR RECALL  SINGLE STATION SMOKE DETECTOR  PROJECTED BEAM SMOKE DETECTOR	,
USE THE DEFAULT MOUNTING HEIGHTS SHOWN ABOVE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE IN THE SPECIFICATIONS OR ELSEWHERE. MOUNTING HEIGHTS LISTED ARE ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR (AFF) OR ABOVE FINISHED GRADE (AFG). ALL DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN COMPLIANCE WITH CURRENT ADA AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS.  LINETYPE LEGEND			RD CO	DUCT MOUNTED SMOKE DETECTOR (SD=SUPPLY/F CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTOR AREA OF REFUGE 2-WAY COMMUNICATION SYSTE WALL MOUNTED AUDIBLE NOTIFICATION APPLIANC #W INDICATES WATTAGE (VOICE EVACUATION SYS	M CE
THROUGHOUT THE DRAWINGS DIFFERENT LINETYPES ARE USED IN COMBINATION WITH THE SYMBOLS TO INDICATE THE STATUS OF ITEMS AS EXISTING, TO BE DEMOLISHED, TO BE INCLUDED AS PART OF NEW WORK AND/OR ITEMS WHICH ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE PROVIDED IN THE FUTURE. THE STATUS OF ITEMS USING THESE LINETYPES ARE RELATIVE TO THE VIEW IN WHICH THEY APPEAR. PHASING SHOWN IN DRAWINGS IS NOT INTENDED TO FULLY DESCRIBE ALL NECESSARY CONSTRUCTION PHASING, WHICH IS DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS PART OF THEIR RESPONSIBILITIES. ANY SUCH PHASES DESCRIBED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS ARE GENERAL AND ONLY INTENDED TO INDICATE A BROAD ORDER FOR THE SAKE OF DESCRIBING THE PROJECT. THE FOLLOWING LINETYPES MAY BE USED ON ANY DEVICE, EQUIPMENT, NOTE, LINE, SHAPE, ETC.			## ## ##  ##  ##  ##  ##  ##  ##  ##	WALL MOUNTED VISIBLE NOTIFICATION APPLIANCE ## INDICATES CANDELA  WALL MOUNTED AUDIBLE/VISIBLE NOTIFICATION A ## INDICATES CANDELA  #W INDICATES WATTAGE (VOICE EVACUATION SYS  CEILING MOUNTED AUDIBLE NOTIFICATION APPLIA #W INDICATES WATTAGE (VOICE EVACUATION SYS  CEILING MOUNTED VISIBLE NOTIFICATION APPLIAN ## INDICATES CANDELA  CEILING MOUNTED AUDIBLE/VISIBLE NOTIFICATION	PPLIANCE STEMS ON NCE 'STEMS ON
EXISTING -		NEW ————————————————————————————————————	₩ ₩ ₩	## INDICATES CANDELA #W INDICATES WATTAGE (VOICE EVACUATION SYS END OF LINE RESISTOR	3TEMS ON
			$\longrightarrow$	ABORT SWITCH	



CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY EQUIPMENT AND CONNECTIONS REQUIRED TO ACCOMPLISH THE FUNCTIONS INDICATED, AT MINIMUM.

SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS INDICATED IS SCHEMATIC. MODIFY TO SUIT CONDITIONS AND MEET APPLICABLE CODE REQUIREMENTS.

SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS



RISER DIAGRAM IS SCHEMATIC IN NATURE. NOT ALL DEVICES ARE SHOWN. REFER TO PLANS FOR EQUIPMENT QUANTITIES AND LOCATIONS.

DUCT DETECTORS MAY HAVE INTEGRAL RELAYS FOR AIR HANDLING UNIT SHUT-DOWN AND FIRE/SMOKE DAMPER CONTROL. WIRING FOR THIS FUNCTION HAS NOT BEEN SHOWN. COORDINATE WITH MECHANICAL SYSTEM INSTALLER.

REFER TO PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

1 FIRE ALARM RISER DIAGRAM - ADDRESSABLE SYSTEM (NON-VOICE)
NTS

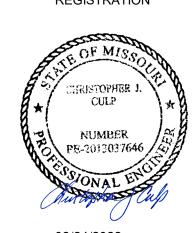
paragon of star

# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO						
	40050.04-					
Project No.:	19050.01a					
Date:	08.26.22					
Issued For:	ADDENDUM 2					
	REVISIONS					
No. Date	Description					
	-					
	-					

REGISTRATION



00/24/2022

CHRISTOPHER J. CULP LICENSE # PE-2013037646

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON

HENDERSON

PLUMBING

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

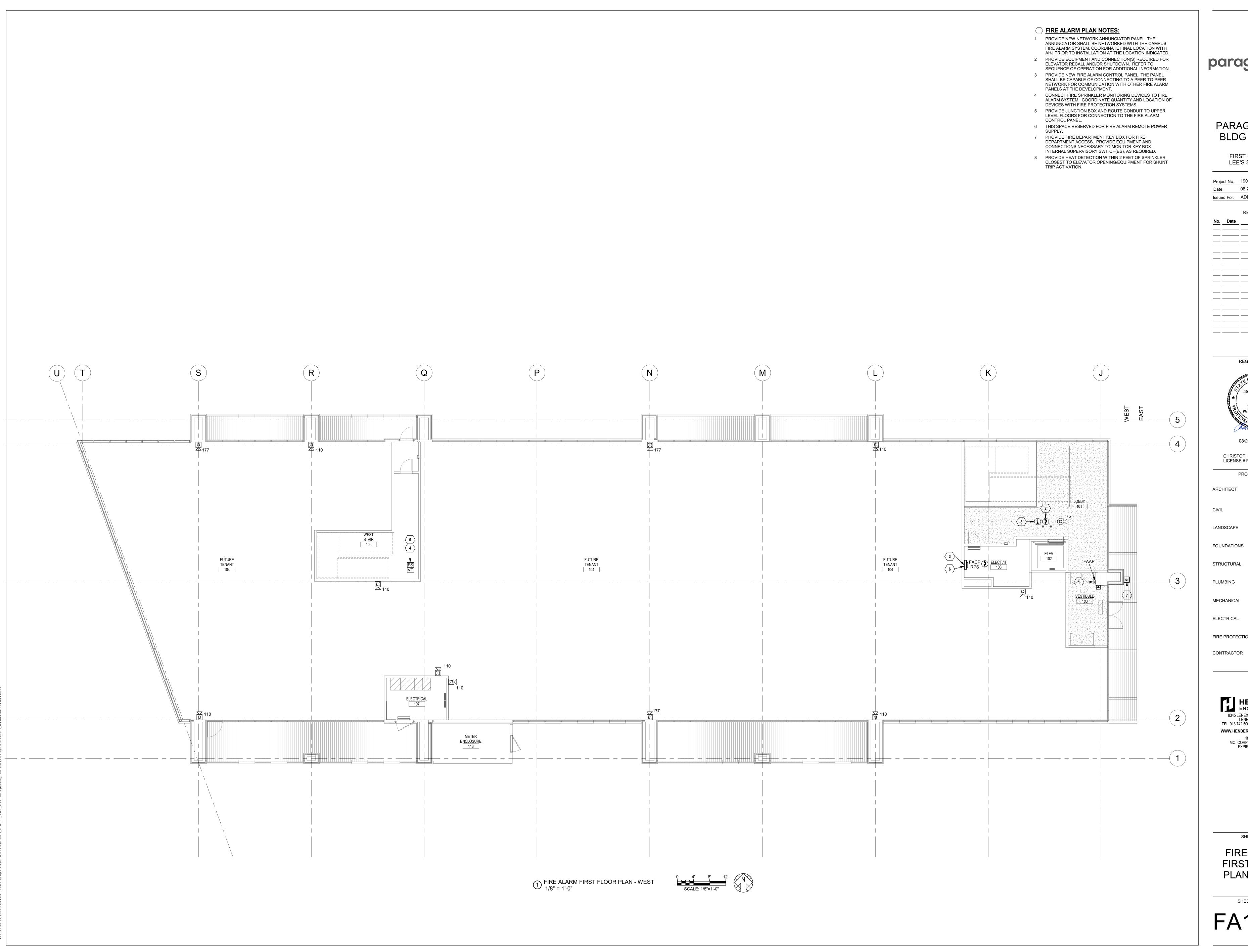
HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300
LENEXA, KS 66214
TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE
FIRE ALARM
LEGENDS AND
GENERAL





FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a 08.26.22 Issued For: ADDENDUM 2 REVISIONS

REGISTRATION



CHRISTOPHER J. CULP LICENSE # PE-2013037646 PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

**ENGINEERS** STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL **ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** MECHANICAL HENDERSON

HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

CONTRACTOR GC

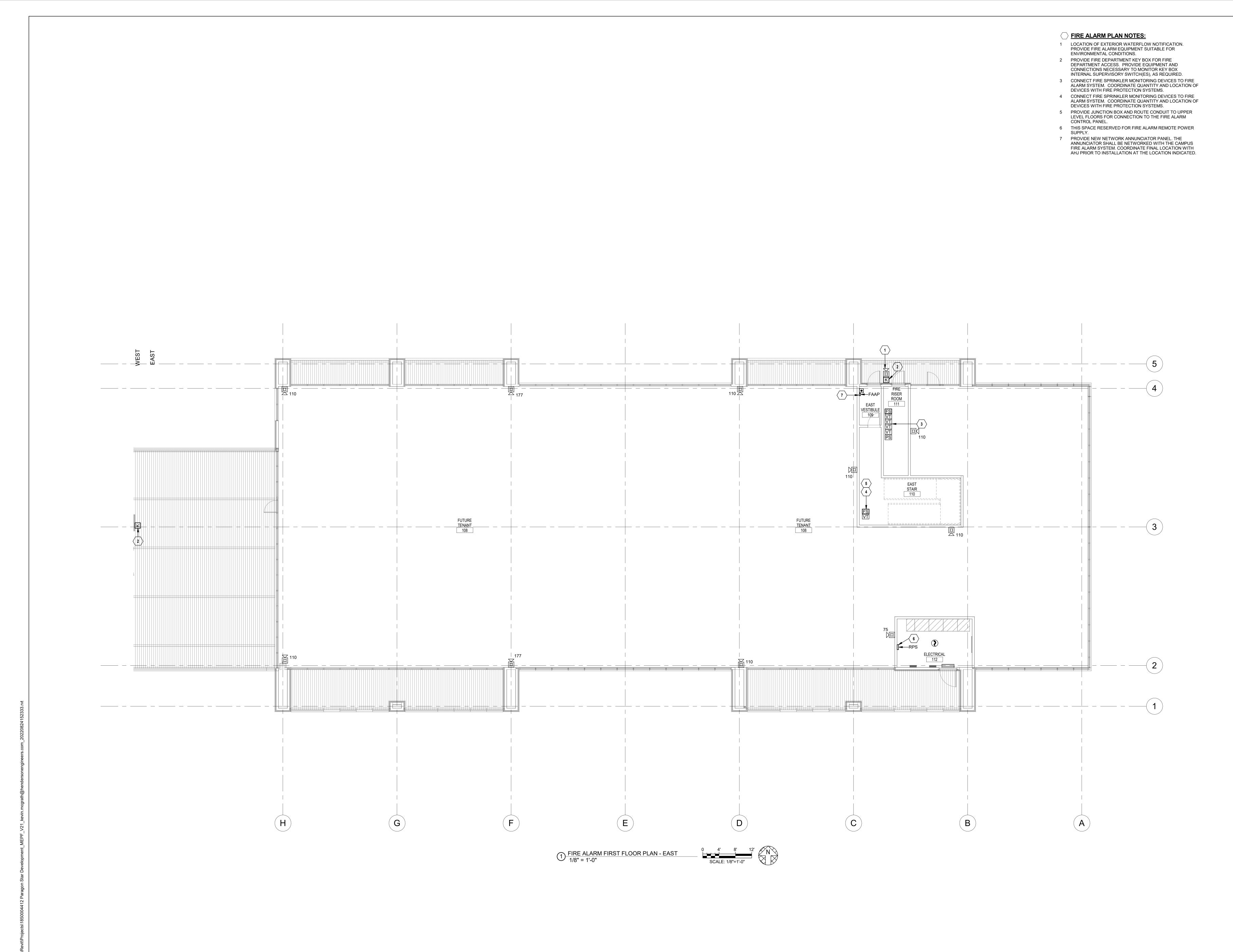
8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300 LENEXA, KS 66214 TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM 1850004412 MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

FIRE ALARM FIRST FLOOR PLAN - WEST

SHEET NUMBER

FA101.1





FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

 Project No.:
 19050.01a

 Date:
 08.26.22

 Issued For:
 ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

REGISTRATION



CHRISTOPHER J. CULP LICENSE # PE-2013037646

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

VIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL

**ENGINEERS** 

ENGINEERS
PLUMBING HENDERSON

MECHANICAL HENDERSON

E

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300
LENEXA, KS 66214
TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

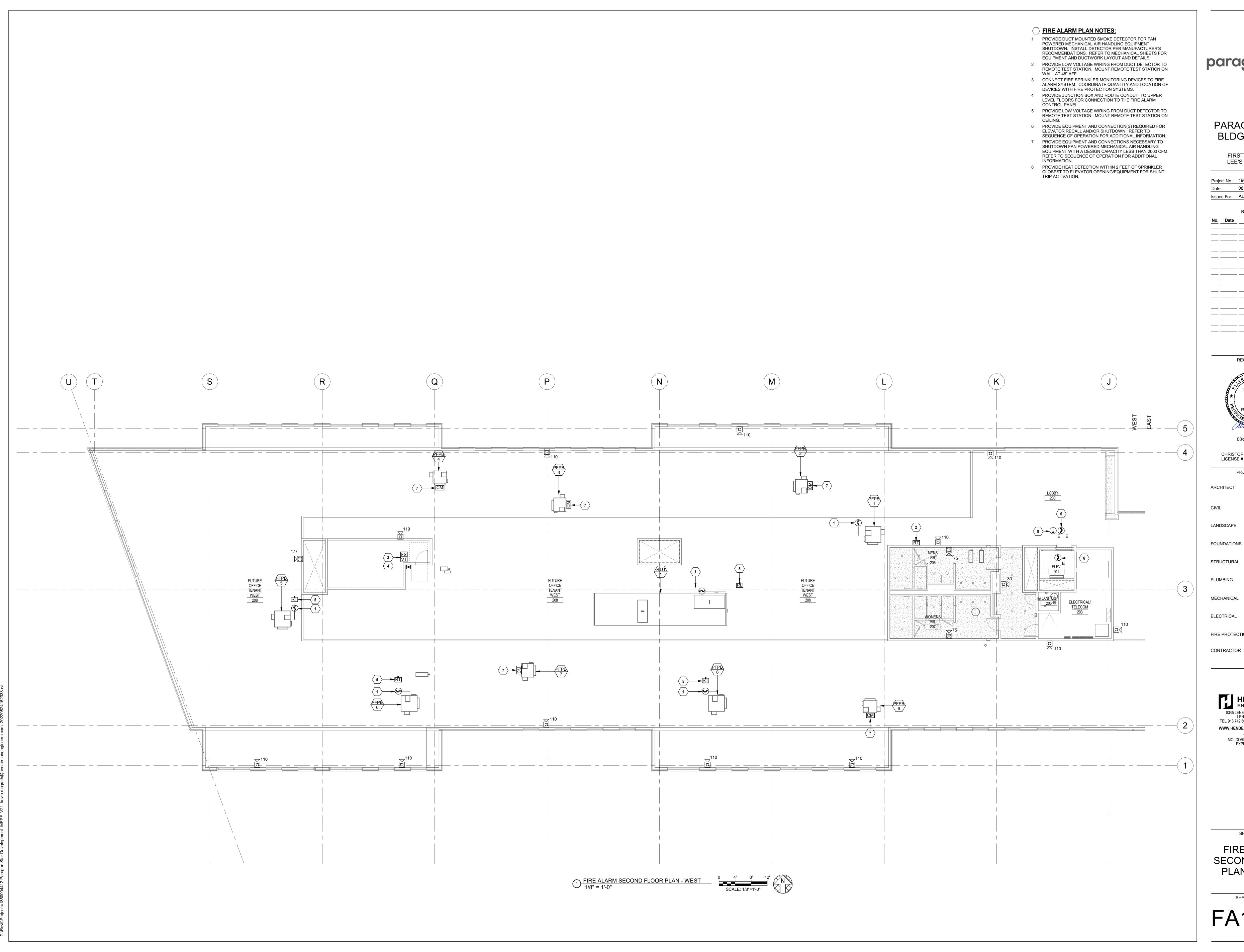
WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

FIRE ALARM FIRST FLOOR PLAN - EAST

FA101.2





FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 08.26.22

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

No. Date Description

DECICEDATION



CHRISTOPHER J. CULP LICENSE # PE-2013037646

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300
LENEXA, KS 66214
TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

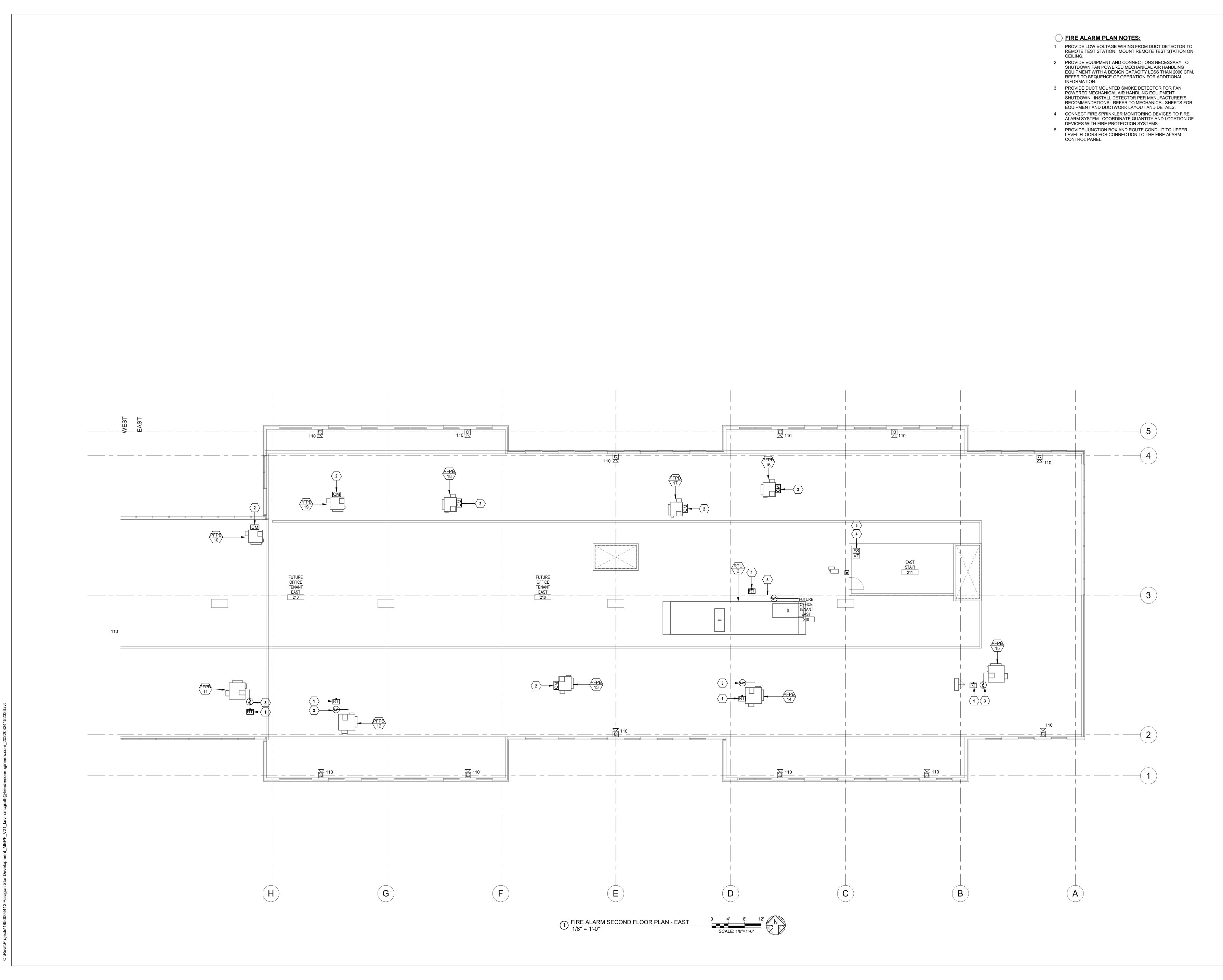
1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

FIRE ALARM SECOND FLOOR PLAN - WEST

SHEET NUMBER

FA102.1





> FIRST PLAT, LOT 9 LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

 Project No.:
 19050.01a

 Date:
 08.26.22

 Issued For:
 ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

REGISTRATION



CHRISTOPHER J. CULP LICENSE # PE-2013037646

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS

ARCHITECTURE

/II GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON

ENGINEERS
FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300
LENEXA, KS 66214
TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

FIRE ALARM SECOND FLOOR PLAN - EAST

SHEET NUMBER

FA102.2

All requirements under Division 01 (General Requirements) and the general and supplementary conditions of these specifications apply to this section and division. Where the requirements of this section and division exceed those of Division 01 (General Requirements), this section and division take precedence. Become thoroughly familiar with all its contents as to requirements that affect this division, section, or both. Work required under this division includes all material, equipment, appliances, transportation, services, and labor required to complete the entire system as required by the drawings and specifications, or reasonably inferred to be necessary to facilitate the function of each system as implied by the design and the equipment

The specifications and drawings for the project are complementary, and any portion of work described in one shall be provided as if described in both. In the event of discrepancies, notify the Engineer and request clarification prior to proceeding with the work involved.

Drawings are graphic representations of the work upon which the contract is based. They show the materials and their relationship to one another, including sizes, shapes, locations, and connections. They convey the scope of work, indicating the intended general arrangement of the systems without showing all of the exact details as to elevations, offsets, control lines, and other installation requirements. Use the drawings as a guide when laying out the work and to verify that materials and equipment will fit into the designated spaces, and which when installed per manufacturers' requirements, will ensure a complete, coordinated, satisfactory, and properly operating system.

Installation of devices shall be performed or supervised by a National Institute for Certification of Engineering Technologies (NICET) Level 2 or higher fire alarm technician. Submit copies of the certification for employees through shop drawing submittals.

#### B. DEFINITIONS

Division: References contained in this specification follow the numbering system defined in the Construction Specifications Institute (CSI) MasterFormat 2004 Edition. Specification Divisions 01 through 13 provided with this project may reference the CSI MasterFormat 1995 Edition. The corresponding division references between the 2004 Edition and 1995 Edition are as follows:

- 2004 Edition 1995 Edition

  1. Division 21 Fire Suppression Division 15
  2. Division 22 Plumbing Division 15
  3. Division 23 HVAC Division 15
- 4. Division 26 Electrical Division 16
  5. Division 27 Communications Division 16
  6. Division 28 Electronic Safety and Security Division 16

Furnish: "to supply and deliver to the project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation and similar operations."

Install: "to perform all operations at the project site including, but not limited to, the actual unloading, unpacking, assembling, erecting, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, testing, commissioning, starting up and similar operations, complete, and ready for the intended use."

Provide: "to furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use."

Furnished by Owner (or Owner-Furnished) or Furnished by Others: "an item furnished by the Owner or under other divisions or contracts, and installed under the requirements of this division, complete and ready for the intended use, including all items and services incidental to the work necessary for proper installation and operation. Include the installation under the warranty required by this division."

Engineer: Where referenced in this division, "Engineer" is the Engineer of Record and the Design Professional for the work under this division, and is a consultant to, and an authorized representative of the Architect, as defined in the General and/or Supplementary Conditions. When used in this division, Engineer means increased involvement by and obligations to the Engineer, in addition to involvement by and obligations to the Architect.

AHJ: The local code and/or inspection agency (Authority) Having Jurisdiction over the work.

NRTL: Nationally recognized testing laboratory, as defined and listed by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7 (e.g., UL, ETL, CSA), and acceptable to the AHJ over this project. Nationally recognized testing laboratories and standards listed are used only to represent the characteristics required and are not intended to restrict the use of other NRTLs that are acceptable to the AHJ and standards that meet the specified criteria.

The terms "approved equal", "equivalent", or "equal" are used synonymously and shall mean "accepted by or acceptable to the Engineer as equivalent to the item or manufacturer specified". The term "approved" shall mean labeled, listed, or both, by an NRTL, and acceptable to the AHJ over this project.

#### C. PREBID SITE VISIT

Prior to submitting bid, visit the site of the proposed work and become fully informed as to the conditions under which the work is to be done. Failure to comply with this requirement shall not be considered sufficient justification to request or obtain extra compensation over and above the contract price.

D. SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work in this section includes fire alarm control panels, remote annunciator panels, manual fire alarm pull stations, automatic smoke and heat detectors, fire alarm notification appliances, auxiliary fire alarm equipment, activation and powering of combination fire and smoke dampers, sprinkler system waterflow and valve tamper alarms, air handling unit shutdown, elevator recall, and battery stand-by power.

E. CODES AND STANDARDS

Provide an integrated fire alarm system, which meets the current versions of NFPA 70, National Electrical Code; NFPA 72, National Fire Alarm Code; and all local building and fire codes. All fire alarm equipment shall

be Underwriters Laboratory (UL) approved for the type and class of service performed.

# F. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The fire alarm system shall be a non-coded manual and automatic fire alarm system with connections to a remote supervising station. Control panel shall be micro-processor based, with fully addressable alarm

# G. COORDINATION

Coordinate work with that of other trades so that the various components of the systems are installed at the proper time, will fit the available space, and will allow proper service access to those items requiring maintenance. Components installed without regard to the above shall be relocated at no additional cost to the

# H. SUBMITTALS

Upon being awarded a contract, submit to the Architect for approval, six (6) copies of manufacturer's shop drawings for equipment to be furnished under this contract, items requiring coordination between contractors, and sheet metal ductwork fabrication drawings. Before submitting shop drawings and material lists, verify that equipment submitted is mutually compatible and suitable for the intended use, and will fit the available space and allow ample room for maintenance. Highlight, mark, list or indicate the materials, performance criteria and accessories that are being proposed. Submit shop drawings as early as required to support the project schedule. Allow for two weeks Engineer review time plus mailing time plus a duplication of this time for resubmittal if required.

Submittals and shop drawings shall not contain the firm name, logo, seal, or signature of the Engineer. They shall not be copies of the work product of the Engineer. If the Contractor desires to use elements of such product, refer to paragraph "Electronic Drawing Files" for procedures to be used.

The checking and subsequent approval of such shop drawings by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for errors in dimensions, details, size of members, quantities, omissions of components or fittings; coordination of electrical requirements; or for coordinating items with actual building conditions. Proceed with the procurement and installation of equipment only after receiving approved shop drawings relative to each item.

Submit a detailed sequence of operation. Pre-printed, generic material will not be accepted and will be rejected. Highlight, mark, list or indicate the materials, performance criteria and accessories that are being proposed.

Submit shop drawings showing fire alarm floor plans and a full building riser diagram. Fire alarm floor plans and riser diagram shall show fire alarm control panel, annunciator, all fire alarm initiating devices and notification appliances. Show typical wiring diagrams of control panel/s, annunciator and each device and wiring connections required. Show all interfaces to other systems, such as temperature control systems, and security systems.

Where required by the AHJ, Contractor is responsible for obtaining a professional engineer or NICET stamp and signature on their shop drawing submittal. The Engineer is not responsible and will not provide this.

or approved.

Shop drawing scale shall match the Engineer's drawings where possible. Scale shall not be less than 3/32" =

Shop drawings shall be produced using Computer Aided Design. Hand drawn documents will not be reviewed

# Submit a bill of material and manufacturers product data for all devices and equipment.

Refer to Division 01 for acceptance of electronic submittals for this project. For electronic submittals, Contractor shall submit the documents in accordance with the procedures specified in Division 01. Contractor shall notify the Architect and Engineer that the shop drawings have been posted. If electronic submittal procedures are not defined in Division 01, Contractor shall include the website, user name and password information needed to access the submittals. For submittals sent by e-mail, Contractor shall copy the designated representatives of the Architect and Engineer. Contractor shall allow the Engineer review time as specified above in the construction schedule. Contractor shall submit only the documents required to purchase the materials and/or equipment in the electronic submittal and shall clearly indicate the materials, performance criteria and accessories being proposed. General product catalog data not specifically noted to be part of the specified product will be rejected and returned without review.

# I. ELECTRONIC DRAWINGS

In preparation of shop drawings or record drawings, Contractor may, at his option, obtain electronic drawing files in AutoCAD or DXF format on CD-ROM disk, DVD disk, flash drive, or direct download, as desired, from the Engineer for a fee of \$200 for a drawing set up to 12 sheets and \$15 per sheet for each additional sheet. Contact the Architect for written authorization and Engineer for the necessary release agreement form and to specify shipping method and drawing format. In addition to payment, written authorization from the Architect and release agreement from the Engineer must be received before electronic drawing files will be sent.

# J. RECORD DRAWINGS (AS-BUILT DRAWINGS)

During progress of the work in this division, Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of all changes made during the installation of the system. Upon completion of the work, accurately transfer all record information to three identical sets of the approved shop drawings. Insert one set into each copy of the manual described

See Division 01 and General Conditions for additional information.

K. QUALIFICATIONS

The manufacturer shall be a company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience. The installer shall be a company specializing in installing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience, be a bonded and licensed contractor and merchant of electronic automated fire alarm systems, and employ full-time factory-trained installers and technicians. The equipment manufacturer's service department shall be fully stocked in standard parts and components and engaged in the maintenance of fire alarm systems. On-the-premises service shall be available within 4 hours of notification, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. Furnish service and maintenance of fire alarm system for one year from date of substantial completion.

L. WARRANTIES

Warrant each system and each element thereof against all defects due to faulty workmanship, design, or material for a period of 12 months from date of Substantial Completion, unless specific items are noted to carry a longer warranty in the construction documents or manufacturer's standard warranty exceeds 12 months. Remedy all defects, occurring within the warranty period(s), as stated in the General Conditions and Division 01.

All corrective software modifications made during warranty periods shall be updated on all user documentation and on user and manufacturer archived software disks.

Warranties shall include labor and material, including travel expenses. Make repairs or replacements without any additional costs to the Owner, and to the satisfaction of the Owner, Architect, and Engineer.

At the time of Substantial Completion, deliver to the Owner all warranties, in writing and properly executed, including term limits for warranties extending beyond the one year period and any actions the Owner must take in order to maintain warranty status. Each warranty instrument shall be addressed to the Owner and

Perform the remedial work promptly, upon written notice from the Engineer or Owner.

- state the commencement date and term.MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION
- A. MANUFACTURERS

Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products manufactured by the following manufacturers: Notifier; SimplexGrinnell; Siemens-Cerberus Division; Kidde/Edwards; Gamewell-FCI; FIKE Corporation; Farenhyt or Engineer approved equal.

B. FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL

supervisory. Install in flush mounted enclosure.

The fire alarm system shall be a microprocessor-based system designed specifically for fire applications. The system shall be UL listed under Standard 864 (Control Units for Fire-Protective Signaling Systems). Modular construction with a flush mounted enclosure.

Remote Annunciator: Provide supervised remote annunciator(s) where shown on the plans, including audible and visible indication of fire alarm by address, and audible and visible indication of system trouble and

Power Supply: Provide two separate and reliable power supplies. The control panel shall receive 120 Vac power via a dedicated branch circuit of the building's electrical system. Each shall have adequate capacity for the system. The fire alarm contractor shall submit battery calculations for review and approval. The calculations shall indicate each device and the load required in stand-by and alarm mode. The secondary power system shall be a battery-operated emergency power supply and charger with capacity for operating system in standby mode for 24 hours followed by alarm mode for 5 minutes.

System Supervision: Automatically detects and reports open circuits, shorts, and grounds of wiring for initiating device, signaling line, and notification appliance circuits. Alarm, supervisory and trouble signals shall be monitored by the supervising station over a Digital Alarm Communicator Transmitter (DACT), or other approved method.

Initiating Device Circuits: Provide circuitry, which meets the performance requirements during abnormal conditions, based upon the style and class of the circuitry selected. Initiating device circuits shall be Class B.

Notification Appliance Circuits: Provide circuitry, which meets the performance requirements during abnormal conditions, based upon the style and class of the circuitry selected. Notification appliance circuits shall be

Signaling Line Circuits: Provide circuitry, which meets the performance requirements during abnormal conditions, based upon the style and class of the circuitry selected. Signaling line circuitry shall be Class B.

Auxiliary Relays: Provide sufficient SPDT auxiliary relay contacts to provide accessory functions specified.

Digital Alarm Communicator Transmitter (DACT): Electrically supervised, capable of transmitting alarm, supervisory and trouble signals over telephone lines to remote station receiver. The installing contractor shall select the appropriate DACT equipment based on the available communication methods. Coordinate with General Contractor to ensure proper connections are provided for communication to and from the DACT. Two (2) separate communication methods are required and shall not be subject to a common failure within the scope of work identified within these contract documents. Unless noted otherwise, the installing contractor shall utilize two (2) of the following communication methods:

- Copper wire (POTS) telephone line for fire alarm use as required by NFPA 72.
   Exception: If two (2) POTS telephone lines are utilized per NFPA 72, additional communication
- methods are not required.

  2. Building 10/100 Base network (LAN), DSL modem, or cable modem.

  3. GSM cellular networks in the area including 2G, 3G and 4G. The transmitter shall automatically detect and choose the best network in the area based on signal strength and immediately self-adjust for operation as necessary.

  4. Other alternative method complying with the performance requirements of NFPA 72 for

'Communication Methods for Supervising Station Alarm Systems that is acceptable to the Authority Having Jurisdiction and the Engineer of Record. Approval of any alternative methods must be obtained from the Engineer of Record via an RFI prior to submitting bids for the scope of work.

Provide trouble acknowledge, drill, and alarm silence switch.

The control panel and remote annunciator panel shall have dedicated alarm, supervisory and trouble LED's and dedicated alarm, supervisory and trouble acknowledge switches.

Lamp Test: Manual lamp test function causes each LED to function at fire alarm control panel.

Drill Sequence of Operation: Manual drill function causes alarm mode operation as described above.

Addressable systems shall have silent walk test, history logging for a minimum of 400 events, 80 character

C. SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS

causes the following system operations.

Trouble Sequence of Operation: System or circuit trouble places system in trouble mode, which causes the following system operations:

Visible and audible trouble alarm indicated at fire alarm control panel and remote annunciator panel
 (if provided)

Trouble signal transmitted to supervising station.
 Manual acknowledge function at fire alarm control panel silences audible trouble alarm; visible alarm is displayed until initiating failure or circuit trouble is cleared.

Supervisory Sequence of Operation: The activation of any sprinkler valve tamper switch or duct-mounted smoke detector places system in supervisory mode, which causes the following system operations:

1. Visible and audible supervisory alarm indicated by address at fire alarm control panel and remote annunciator panel (if provided).

Supervisory signal transmitted to supervising station.
 Duct-mounted smoke detectors shall shutdown their respective unit upon detection of smoke and remain down until manually reset.

remain down until manually reset.

4. Fan-powered terminal units that are less than 2,000 cfm and are not provided with duct detection shall shutdown when its respective air handling unit is shutdown.

shall shutdown when its respective air handling unit is shutdown.

5. Manual acknowledge function at fire alarm control panel and remote annunciator panel silences audible supervisory alarm; visible alarm is displayed until device is returned to its normal position/supervisory condition is cleared.

Alarm Sequence of Operation: Actuation of an alarm initiating device places system in alarm mode, which

- 1. Audible notification appliances shall sound until silenced by the alarm silence switch at the control panel.
- panel.
  2. All visible alarm notification appliances shall display a continuous synchronized pattern until reset by the Alarm Reset Switch.
- 3. Alarm signal transmitted to supervising station.4. All fan-powered air-handling equipment shall shutdown and remain down until the fire alarm control nanel is reset
- panel is reset.

  5. The alarm LED shall flash on the control panel and remote annunciator panel until the alarm has been acknowledged at the control panel/remote annunciator panel. Once acknowledged, this same LED shall latch on and the custom label for the address in alarm shall be displayed on the alphanumeric LCD

readout. A subsequent alarm received from another address after acknowledged shall flash the alarm LED on the control panel showing the new alarm information.

6. A pulsing alarm tone shall occur within the control panel until acknowledged.

Activation of an elevator lobby or elevator machine room smoke detector or heat detector located in the elevator pit shall place the system in alarm mode and shall initiate Phase I elevator recall per ASME A17.1. Provide output signals and logic as required by code and by the elevator system supplier and installer.

Manual Pull Station: Provide semi-flush, non-coded type, double action manual pull station.

Smoke Detector (Photoelectric type): Device shall have visible indication of detector actuation, self-restoring, plug-in with an integral addressable module indicating the detector status. Photoelectric detectors shall have sensitivity between 0.5 and 3.5 percent/foot smoke obscuration.

Heat Detector – Fixed Temperature Type: The device shall be actuated by a fixed temperature alarm point rating of 135 degree F. The base shall be plug-in with an integral addressable module indicating the detector status.

Duct Mounted Smoke Detector: Photoelectric detector along with a standard, relay or isolator detector mounting base. Provide for variations in duct air velocity between 100 and 4000 feet per minute. Protect the measuring chamber from damage and insects. Provide an air exhaust tube and an air sampling inlet tube that extends into the duct air stream up to ten feet. Provide drilling templates and gaskets to facilitate locating and mounting the housing. Provide remote alarm LEDs and remote test stations as shown on the plans. Provide duct detection and shutdown for air distribution systems exceeding 2,000 cfm.

E. NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES

D. INITIATING DEVICES

Alarm Horn: Surface type fire alarm horn. Sound rating: 90 dB at 10 feet.

Visible Alarm Notification Appliances (Strobes): Strobes shall be xenon or equivalent, unfiltered or clear filtered white light, intensity as indicated on drawings, flash rate range from 1 to 3 Hz, a maximum pulse duration of 0.2 sec with a maximum duty cycle of 40 percent. Strobe shall meet all requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act.

Audible/Visible Alarm Notification Appliances (Horn/Strobes): Combination units shall provide a common enclosure for the fire alarm audible and visible alarm appliances and be UL listed for its purpose. Minimum audible level and strobe intensity shall meet all requirements for separate appliances.

Provide flush or recessed devices unless otherwise noted.

F. AUXILIARY DEVICES

Waterflow Alarm Switches: Provided by the Fire Sprinkler Installer and shall be wired, complete and ready for use, by the Fire Alarm System Installer. Switch shall have an adjustable delay to minimize false alarms due to

Gate Valve (Tamper) Switches: Shall be provided by the Fire Sprinkler Installer and shall be wired complete and ready for use by the Fire Alarm System Installer.

Monitor Module: Addressable microelectronic module providing a system address for alarm initiating devices for wired applications with normally open contacts. Include address setting means on the module.

Control Relay Module: Provide intelligent control relay modules. The control relay module shall provide one form "C" dry relay contact rated at 2 amps at 24 Vdc to control external appliances or equipment shutdown. The control relay shall be rated for pilot duty and releasing systems. The position of the relay contact shall be confirmed by the system firmware.

Fire Department Key Box: By Knox Company. Provide with an internal switch to indicate a supervisory condition at the fire alarm control and annunciator panels when the lid is removed.

G. FIRE ALARM WIRE AND CABLE

Fire Alarm Power Branch Circuits: Building wire as specified in Division 26.

Signaling Line, Initiating Device, and Notification Appliance Circuits: Power limited fire-protective signaling cable, solid copper conductor, 300 Volts insulation, suitable for temperature, conditions and location installed. Minimum wire size for initiating device circuits, control circuits and notification appliance circuits shall be determined by calculations and manufacturer's requirements or recommendations. Wire and cable shall be twisted and shielded if recommended by the system manufacturer. Initiating, notification, and control circuits shall be sized based on 20 percent additional power consuming devices. The conductors shall meet the requirements of NEC Article 760.

All wiring provided on this project shall be UL listed for the intended use. All wiring including wiring to existing modified devices and appliances shall be new.

3. EXECUTION

A. GENERAL

Install, program, and test all new equipment identified in this contract and revise existing equipment as noted.

The installation supervisor shall be on the job site during the entire installation. The installation supervisor shall maintain marked up copies of the drawings at the job site showing as-built conditions. These drawings shall be updated daily and available for Owner review.

Provide all required conduit and all associated hardware and install (pull), connect, and test all cable for a complete fire alarm system. Install all wiring in accordance with the guidelines of these specifications and documents as well as the NFPA codes and standards listed in these specifications.

B. INSTALLATION

Pathways above suspended ceilings and in nonaccessible locations may be routed exposed where permitted by NFPA 70 & 72. Exposed pathways located less than 96 inches above the floor shall be installed in conduit. Minimum allowable conduit size shall be 3/4 inch. Size the conduit so that conduit fill does not exceed 75 percent of NFPA 70 maximum fill requirements. Cables in vertical risers shall not exceed 50 percent of NFPA 70 maximum fill requirements. Conduit installation shall be as required by the Contractor's layout and as described in these specifications. All conduit field routing shall be acceptable to the Owner. Routing not acceptable shall be rerouted and replaced without expense to the Owner.

Conceal all wire, cable, conduit, and raceways in walls, ceiling spaces, electrical shafts, or closets in finished areas except as specifically noted otherwise. Conduit and raceways may be exposed in unfinished areas or where specifically approved by the Owner.

Except as otherwise specified or indicated on the drawings, Install all conduit parallel or perpendicular to dominant surfaces with right angle turns made of symmetrical bends or fittings. Except where prevented by the location of other work, a single conduit or a conduit group shall be centered on structural members.

not block access to any existing equipment or fixtures.

conventional hardwired Class B initiating and notification appliance circuits.

Label all conduits and junction boxes as specified in Division 26.

Terminate all wiring at devices or panels using terminal connectors for screw type terminals. All terminal connectors for conductors shall be pre-insulated ring type or pre-insulated spade type. Pre-insulated terminal connectors shall include a vinyl sleeve, color coded to indicate conductor size. Pre-insulated terminal connectors shall include a metallic support sleeve bonded to the vinyl-insulating sleeve and designed to grip the conductor insulation.

Mount end-of-line device in box with last device or separate box adjacent to last device in circuit for

Locate conduit at least six inches from hot water or steam pipes and from other hot surfaces. Conduit shall

Securely fasten conduit to all boxes and cabinets. Threads on metallic conduit shall project through the wall of the box to allow the bushing to butt against the end of the conduit. The locknuts both inside and outside shall then be tightened sufficiently to bond the conduit securely to the box. Conduit shall enter cabinets from the bottom and sides only.

Install manual stations with operating handle 48 inches above floor unless noted otherwise on drawings.

Install ceiling mounted initiating devices in areas with exposed structure tight to underside of floor/roof deck.

Do not install smoke detectors in a direct air flow nor closer than 3 feet (1 meter) from an air supply diffuser or

Install wall mounted visible and audible/visible notification appliances with visible element (strobe) between 80

inches and 96 inches above finished floor unless noted otherwise on drawings.

Install wall mounted audible devices with the top of the device at least 90 inches above finished floor or 6 inches below the ceiling, whichever is lower, unless noted otherwise on drawings. If combination devices are

installed, they shall be installed per the visible signal device requirements.

Make conduit and wiring connections to equipment provided by others.

Provide strobe synchronization as required per NFPA 72.

C. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

return air opening.

Systems shall be checked and tested in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer to ensure that the system functions as required and is free of grounds, opens, and shorts. Each device shall be tested. Smoke detectors shall be tested with products of combustion.

Upon completion of the system installation and before the date of final acceptance, a factory-trained technician shall perform all necessary tests and adjustments and shall file a Letter of Certification and a Certificate of Completion (NFPA 72) with the Owner indicating that the system functions and conforms to the

specifications.

Test in accordance with NERA 72 and local fire department requirements.

Test in accordance with NFPA 72 and local fire department requirements.

D. MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES

E. ACCEPTANCE TESTING

Include services of factory trained and certified technician to supervise installation, adjustments, final

connections, and system testing as performed by the Contractor's factory-trained technicians.

The equipment supplier's factory trained technician shall train the Owner's personnel in the proper use and maintenance of the system. Training sessions shall be conducted as needed, not to exceed a total of 2 sessions, with each session lasting a maximum of 4 hours each.

Upon completion of the system installation, a factory-trained technician shall perform all necessary tests and adjustments in the presence of the Owner's designated personnel.

END OF SECTION 28



# PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

 Project No.:
 19050.01a

 Date:
 08.26.22

 Issued For:
 ADDENDUM 2

 REVISIONS

 No.
 Date
 Description

\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION



CHRISTOPHER J. CULP LICENSE # PE-2013037646

ARCHITECTURE

BSE STRUCTURAL

**ENGINEERS** 

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS

CIVIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL
ENGINEERS

FOUNDATIONS

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300
LENEXA, KS 66214
TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

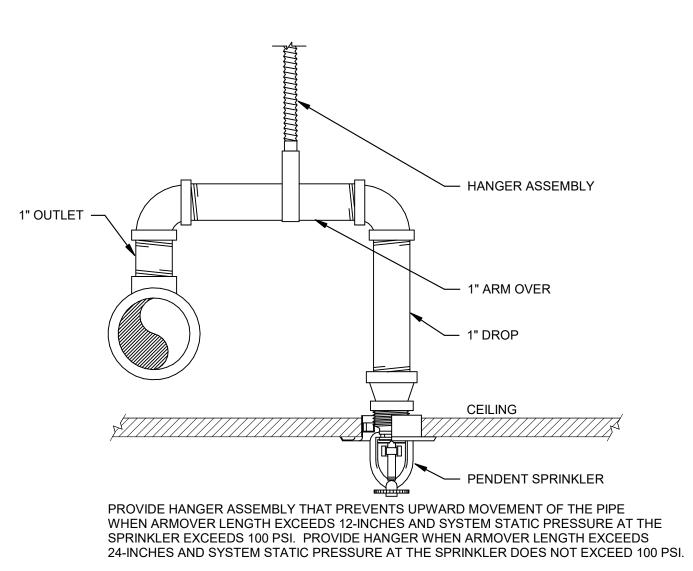
SHEET TITLE

FIRE ALARM SPECIFICATION

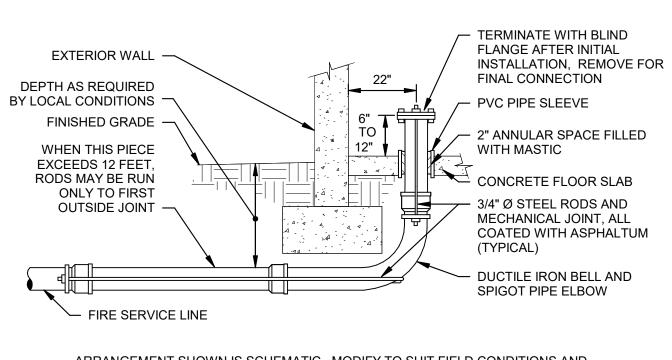
### **FIRE PROTECTION GENERAL NOTES:**

- 1. PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BID, VISIT THE JOB SITE AND BECOME FULLY ACQUAINTED WITH THE EXISTING CONDITIONS OF THE PROJECT. REVIEW THE GENERAL NOTES, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY NOT BE SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT IN THIS PORTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. NOTIFY ARCHITECT, ENGINEER AND/OR OWNER OF CONFLICTS OR DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO SUBMISSION OF BID.
- 2. SYSTEM DESIGN, INSTALLATION AND MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE NFPA STANDARDS. SYSTEM SHALL ALSO MEET ALL APPLICABLE BUILDING CODES. FIRE CODES AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION AND INSURANCE CARRIER. VERIFY REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO BID SUBMITTAL.
- 3. INFORMATION ON CONTRACT DOCUMENTS IS GENERAL INFORMATION AND FOR BID PURPOSES ONLY. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE FINAL SYSTEM DESIGN AND LAYOUT OF ALL COMPONENTS, COORDINATION WITH ALL OTHER TRADES, AND SYSTEM CALCULATIONS REQUIRED FOR APPROVAL BY THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION, ENGINEER, AND OWNER'S INSURER.
- 4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW THE ENGINEER OF RECORD'S SYSTEM DESIGN AND LAYOUT OF ALL COMPONENTS EXCEPT WHERE MODIFICATION TO THE DESIGN IS NECESSARY. MODIFICATIONS SHALL BE REFLECTED IN THE CONTRACTOR'S SHOP DRAWINGS AND CALCULATIONS.
- 5. DEVIATIONS FROM ENGINEER'S DESIGN WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNLESS A FORMALLY SUBMITTED RFI IS RECEIVED AND APPROVED.
- 6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL EQUIPMENT AND LABOR REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE AND OPERATIONAL SYSTEM AS INDICATED IN THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
- 7. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL MATERIALS AND LABOR REQUIRED DUE TO LACK OF COORDINATION OR TO MEET AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION AND INSURANCE CARRIER REQUIREMENTS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
- 8. FORWARD COMPLETED CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION AND CONTRACTOR MATERIAL TEST CERTIFICATES TO THE OWNER.
- 9. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

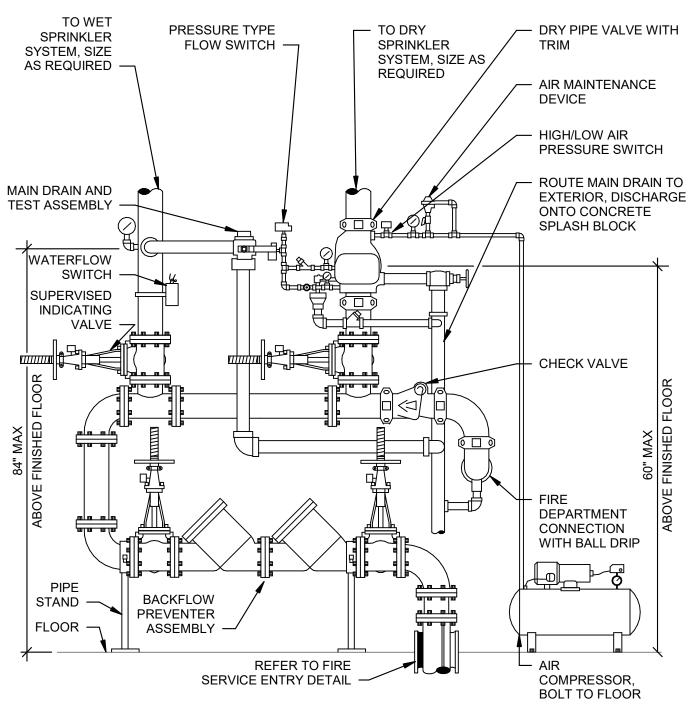
		ND NOT ALL SYMBOLS OR ABBR		D.	V2.0	
ABBREV	/IATIONS		LINETYPE LEGEND			
AFF AFG CD DI ESFR ETR EHC EP GC GPM IB/J-BOX MAX MIN	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR ABOVE FINISHED GRADE CANDELA DUCTILE IRON EARLY SUPPRESSION FAST RESPONSE EXISTING TO REMAIN FIRE HOSE CABINET FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR GALLONS PER MINUTE JUNCTION BOX MAXIMUM MINIMUM	OVE FINISHED GRADE NDELA CTILE IRON RLY SUPPRESSION ST RESPONSE STING TO REMAIN E HOSE CABINET E PROTECTION NTRACTOR LONS PER MINUTE ICTION BOX KIMUM  OC ON CENTER PIV POST INDICATOR VALVE PROVIDE FURNISH AND INSTALL PRV PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE RD RETURN DUCT REV REVISION SD SUPPLY DUCT SF SQUARE FEET LONS PER MINUTE UNO UNLESS NOTES OTHERWISE V VOLT(S)		THROUGHOUT THE DRAWINGS DIFFERENT LINETYPES ARE USED IN COMBINATION WITH THE SYMBOLS TO INDICATE THE STATUS OF ITEM EXISTING, TO BE DEMOLISHED, TO BE INCLUDED AS PART OF NEW WO AND/OR ITEMS WHICH ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE PROVIDED IN THE FUT THE STATUS OF ITEMS USING THESE LINETYPES ARE RELATIVE TO TH VIEW IN WHICH THEY APPEAR. PHASING SHOWN IN DRAWINGS IS NOT INTENDED TO FULLY DESCRIBE ALL NECESSARY CONSTRUCTION PHAWHICH IS DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS PART OF THEIR RESPONSIBILITIES. ANY SUCH PHASES DESCRIBED IN THE CONSTRUCT DOCUMENTS ARE GENERAL AND ONLY INTENDED TO INDICATE A BROORDER FOR THE SAKE OF DESCRIBING THE PROJECT. THE FOLLOWIN LINETYPES MAY BE USED ON ANY DEVICE, EQUIPMENT, NOTE, LINE, SETC.		
I/A	NOT APPLICABLE	WP WEATHERPROOF	EXISTING -		NEW	
NNOTA	TION		DEMOLISH — — —		FUTURE	
1	FIRE PROTECTION PLAN NOTE CALLOUT		FIRE SPRINKLERS			
lacktriangle	CONNECTION POINT OF NEW WORK TO EXISTING		——————————————————————————————————————			
DETAIL REFERENCE UPPER NUMBER INDICATES DETAIL NUMBER LOWER NUMBER INDICATES SHEET NUMBER			PENDENT SPRINKLER  CONCEALED SPRINKLER			
						$\overline{\bigcirc}$
SECTION CUT DESIGNATION		$\overline{}$	DRY SIDEWAL	L SPRINKLER		
FIRE SPRINKLER PIPING			SIDEWALL SPRINKLER			
	FP—— FIRE PROTECT	TION (FP)				
	SHUTOFF VAL	VE				
———— CHECK VALVE		WATER SUPPLY	Y INFORMA	TION:		
BACKFLOW PREVENTER  CAP		STATIC PRESSURE: 169 PSI				
		RESIDUAL PRESSURE: 84 PSI WATER FLOW: 2200 GPM				
	——→ ELBOW UP  ——→ ELBOW DOWN  —— TEE UP  —— TEE DOWN  —— FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION		WATER SUPPLY INFORMATION IS NOT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME.			
			FOR BID PURPOSES	THE ABOVE IS AN ASSUMED WATER SUPPLY AND IS TO BE USED FOR BID PURPOSES ONLY. SUBMIT AN RFI FOR ACTUAL WATER		
			SUPPLY INFORMATION PRIOR TO SYSTEM DESIGN. THE SUPPLY IS ASSUMED WITH A 10% REDUCTION AT A SOURCE 25 FEET FROM THE BUILDING.			
-						
FIRE PUMP TEST HEADER						
INSPECTOR'S TEST CONNECTION / AUXILIARY DRAIN						
	SPRINKLER RI					
	TOP BEAM CLA					
/	✓ TRAPEZE HAN	GER				



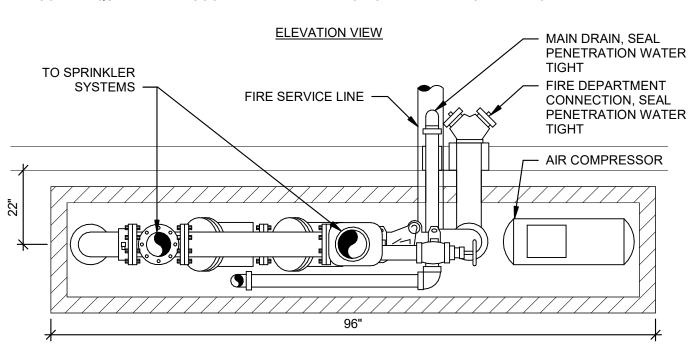
ARRANGEMENT SHOWN IS SCHEMATIC. MODIFY TO SUIT CONDITIONS AND MEET APPLICABLE CODE REQUIREMENTS.



ARRANGEMENT SHOWN IS SCHEMATIC. MODIFY TO SUIT FIELD CONDITIONS AND MEET APPLICABLE CODE REQUIREMENTS. VERIFY FOUNDATION WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. COORDINATE WHO IS TO PROVIDE THE FIRE SERVICE ENTRY WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR OR CONSTRUCTION MANAGER PRIOR TO



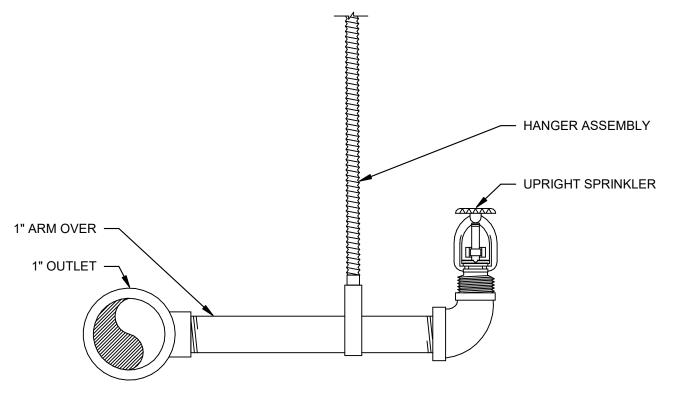
ARRANGEMENT SHOWN IS SCHEMATIC. MODIFY TO SUIT CONDITIONS AND MEET APPLICABLE CODE REQUIREMENTS. COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF ALARM DEVICES WITH OTHER TRADES.



CROSS HATCHED AREA IS THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE AREA TO BE USED FOR SPRINKLER SYSTEM RISERS AND BACKFLOW PREVENTER. INSTALLATION MUST ALLOW FOR ALL REQUIRED MAINTENANCE ACCESS WITHIN CROSS HATCHED AREA.

PLAN VIEW

1 FIRE PROTECTION RISER - WET PIPE AND DRY PIPE NTS



PROVIDE HANGER WHEN ARMOVER LENGTH EXCEEDS 24 INCHES. ARRANGEMENT SHOWN IS SCHEMATIC. MODIFY TO SUIT CONDITIONS

AND MEET APPLICABLE CODE REQUIREMENTS.

SUBMITTING BID.

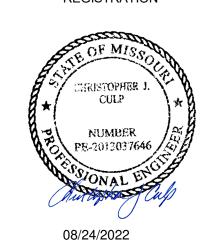
PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO Project No.: 19050.01a 08.26.22 Issued For: ADDENDUM 2 REVISIONS \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION

\_\_\_\_



CHRISTOPHER J. CULP LICENSE # PE-2013037646

PROJECT TEAM FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL GBA LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL **ENGINEERS** STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL **ENGINEERS** 

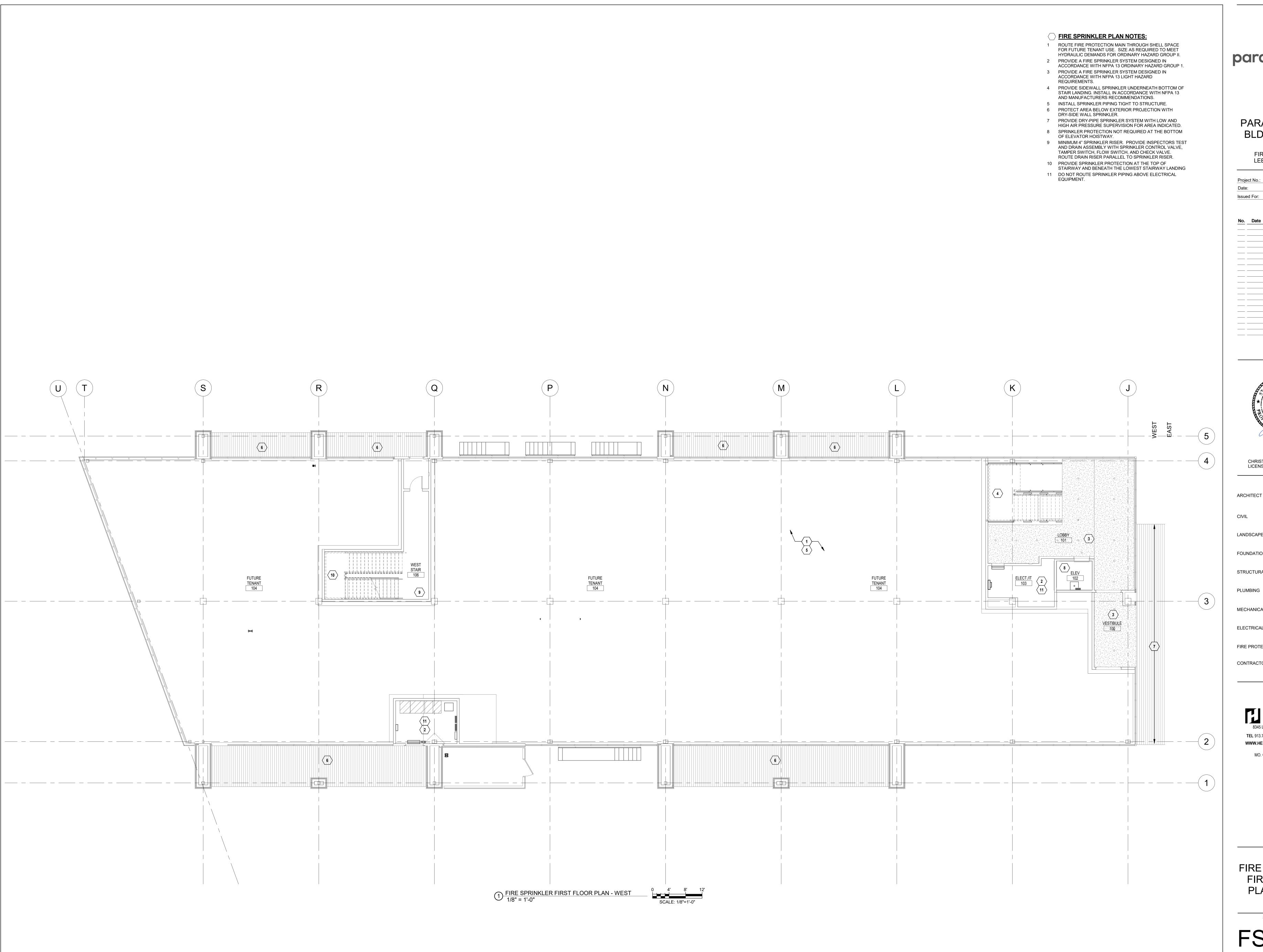
PLUMBING HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** MECHANICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON ELECTRICAL **ENGINEERS** FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON ENGINEERS 8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300 LENEXA, KS 66214 TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE FIRE SPRINKLER LEGENDS AND **GENERAL** NOTES





FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 08.26.22

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

No. Date Description

REGISTRATION



CHRISTOPHER J. CULP LICENSE # PE-2013037646

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS

ARCHITECTURE

GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

HENDERSON

MECHANICAL HENDERSON

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300
LENEXA, KS 66214
TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

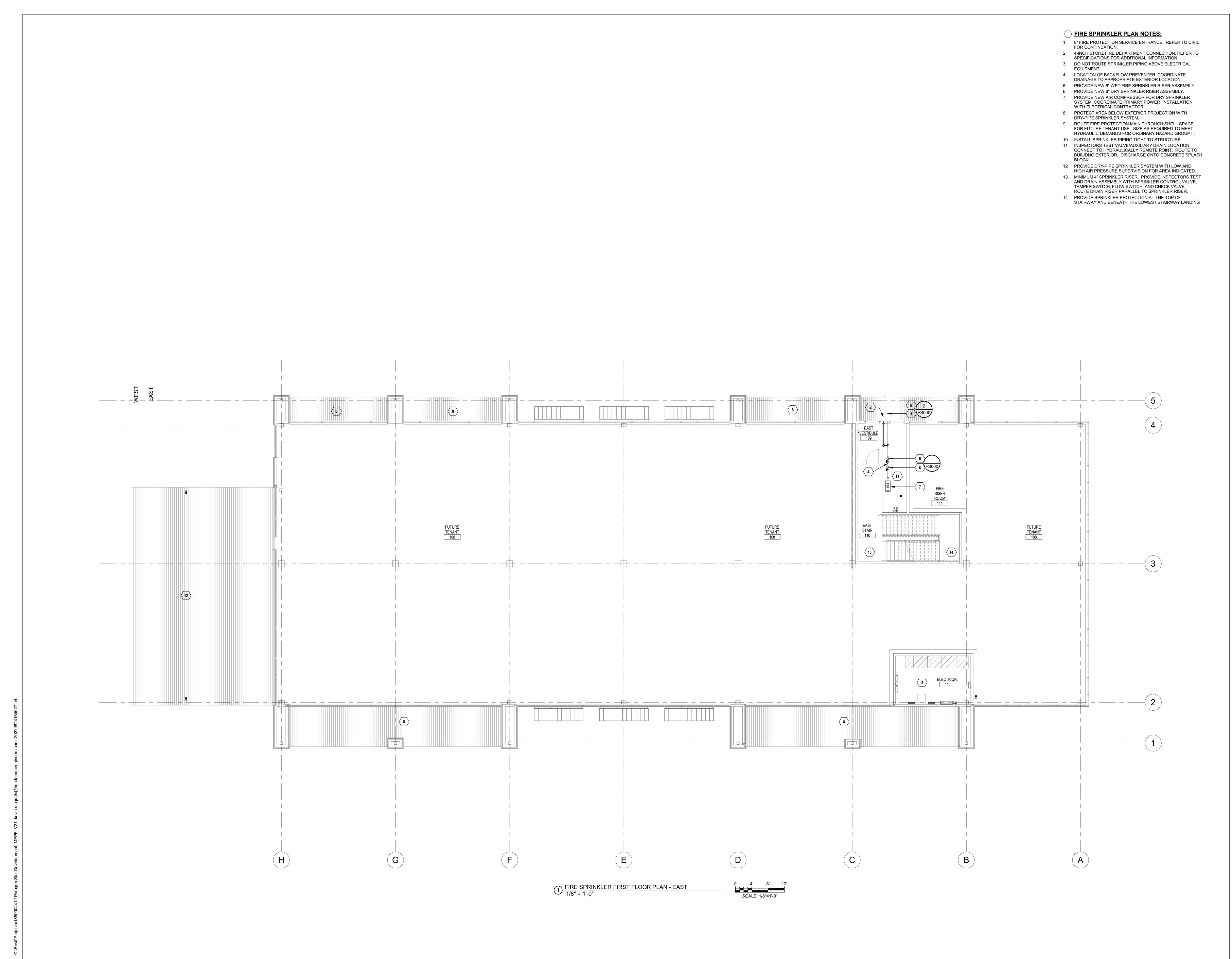
WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

FIRE SPRINKLER FIRST FLOOR PLAN - WEST

FS101.1





FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a

Date: 08.26.22

Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

REGISTRATION



CHRISTOPHER J. CULP LICENSE # PE-2013037646

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

/IL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

PLUMBING HENDERSON ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL HENDERSON

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS
FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300
LENEXA, KS 66214
TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

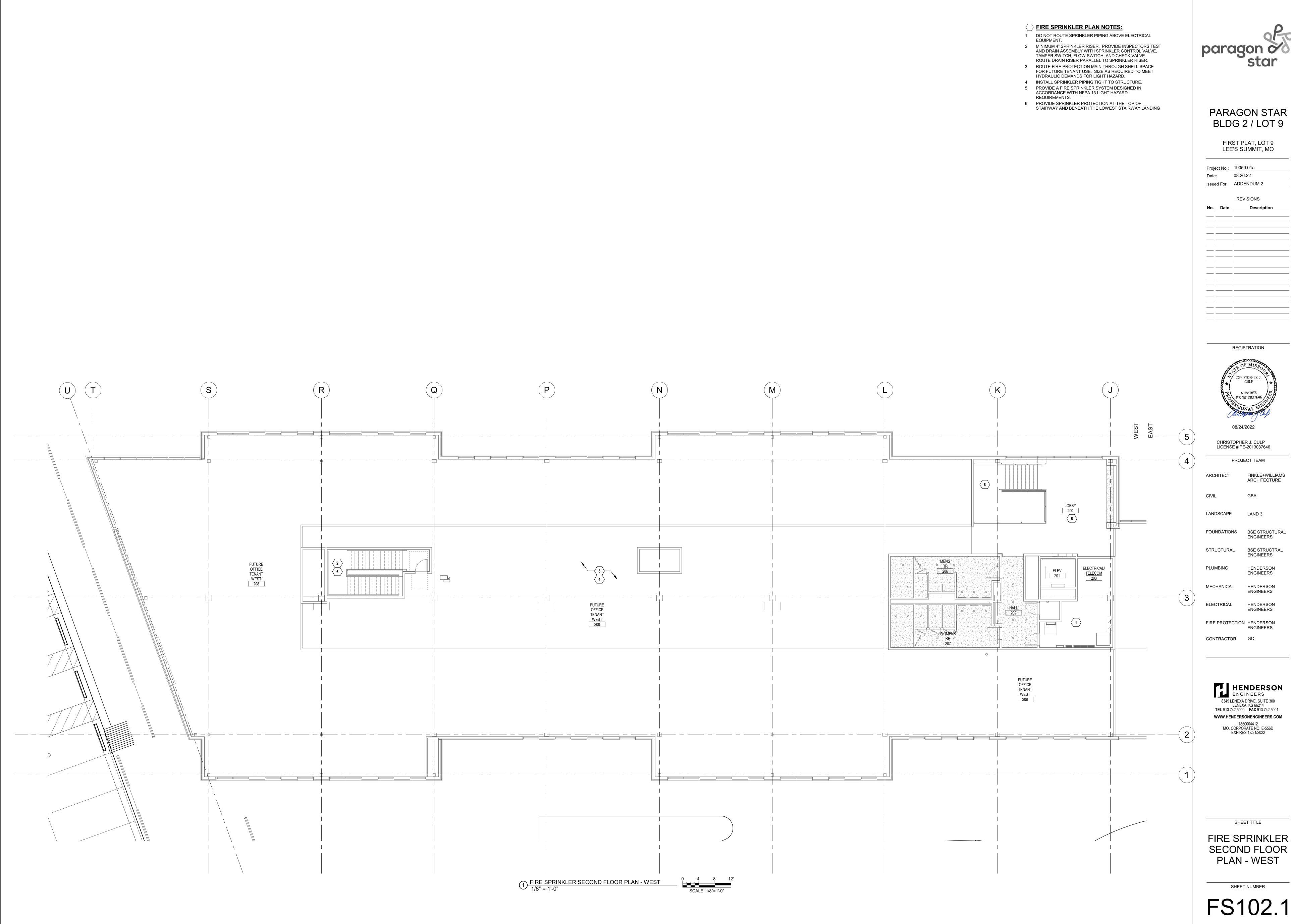
WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

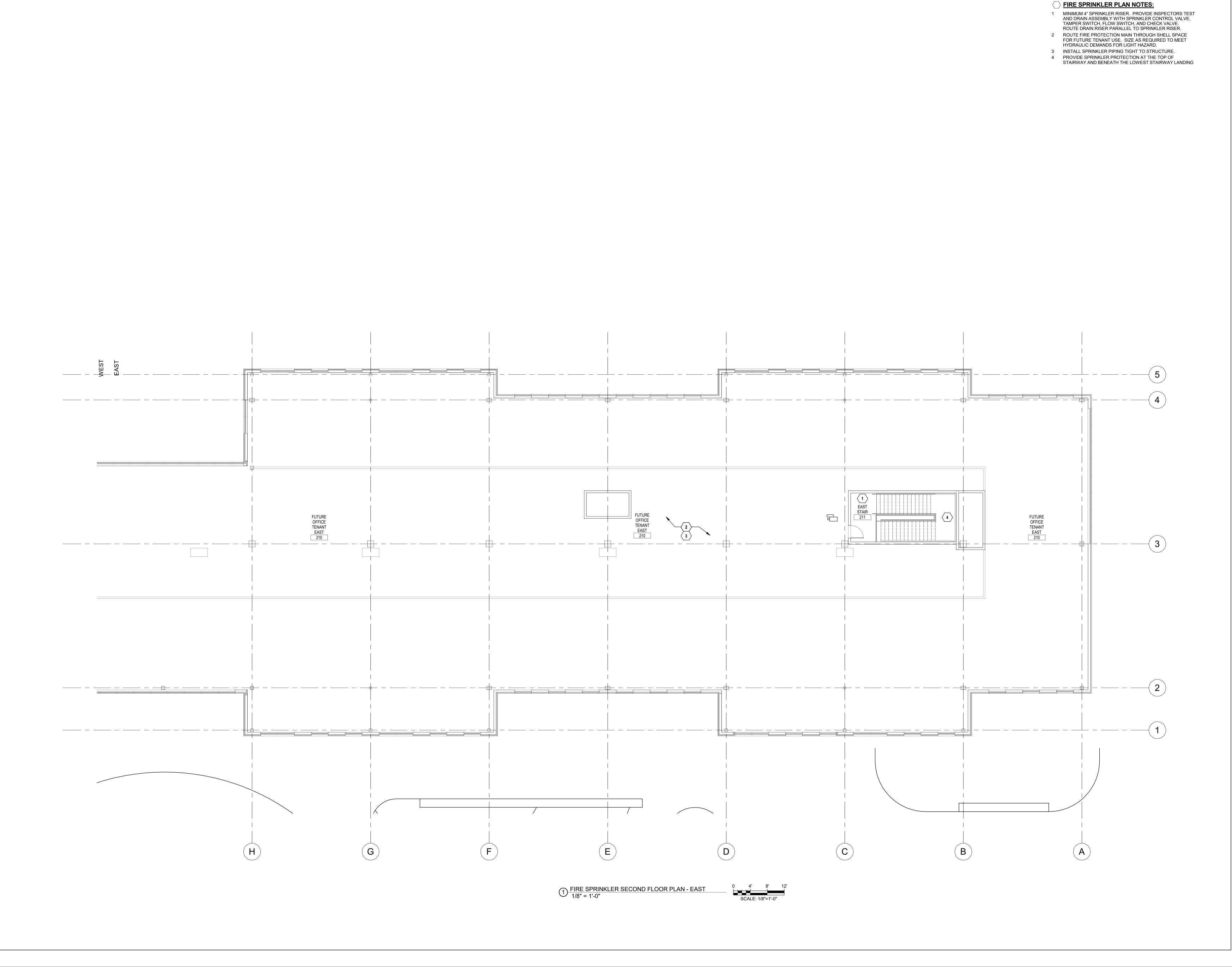
1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

FIRE SPRINKLER FIRST FLOOR PLAN - EAST

FS101.2







FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

Project No.: 19050.01a
Date: 08.26.22
Issued For: ADDENDUM 2

REVISIONS

Description

REGISTRATION



CHRISTOPHER J. CULP

LICENSE # PE-2013037646

PROJECT TEAM

ARCHITECT FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL GBA

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

FOUNDATIONS BSE STRUCTURAL

ENGINEERS

STRUCTURAL BSE STRUCTRAL ENGINEERS

HENDERSON

ENGINEERS

PLUMBING

MECHANICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON ENGINEERS

ENGINEERS

CONTRACTOR GC

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

HENDERSON
ENGINEERS

8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300
LENEXA, KS 66214
TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001

WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

1850004412
MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D
EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

FIRE SPRINKLER SECOND FLOOR PLAN - EAST

SHEET NUMBER

FS102.2

#### A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Requirements under Division 01 and the general and supplementary conditions of these specifications shall apply to this section and division. Where the requirements of this section and division exceed those of Division 01, this section and division take precedence. Become thoroughly familiar with all its contents as to requirements that affect this division, section, or both. Work required under this division includes all material, equipment, appliances, transportation, services, and labor required to complete the entire system as required by the drawings and specifications, or reasonably inferred to be necessary to facilitate the function of each system as implied by the design and the equipment specified.

The specifications and drawings for the project are complementary, and any portion of work described in one shall be provided as if described in both. In the event of discrepancies, notify the Engineer and request clarification prior to proceeding with the work

Drawings are graphic representations of the work upon which the contract is based. They show the materials and their relationship to one another, including sizes, shapes, locations, and connections. They convey the scope of work, indicating the intended general arrangement of the systems without showing all of the exact details as to elevations, offsets, control lines, and other installation requirements. Use the drawings as a guide when laying out the work and to verify that materials and equipment will fit into the designated spaces, and which when installed per manufacturers' requirements, will ensure a complete, coordinated, satisfactory, and properly operating system.

Refer to Division 22 for additional requirements that apply to this installation that are not written herein.

#### B. DEFINITIONS

Division: References contained in this specification follow the numbering system defined in the Construction Specifications Institute (CSI) MasterFormat 2004 Edition. Specification Divisions 01 through 13 provided with this project may reference the CSI MasterFormat 1995 Edition. The corresponding division references between the 2004 Edition and 1995 Edition are as follows:

- 2004 Edition 1995 Edition 1. Division 21 – Fire Suppression Division 22 – Plumbing Division 15 Division 23 – HVAC Division 15
- Division 26 Electrical Division 16 Division 27 – Communications Division 16 6. Division 28 – Electronic Safety and Security Division 16

Furnish: "to supply and deliver to the project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation and similar operations." Install: "to perform all operations at the project site including, but not limited to, the actual unloading, unpacking, assembling,

erecting, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, testing, commissioning, starting up and similar operations, complete, and ready for the intended use.

Provide: "to furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use."

Furnished by Owner (or Owner-Furnished) or Furnished by Others: "an item furnished by the Owner or under other divisions or contracts, and installed under the requirements of this division, complete and ready for the intended use, including all items and services incidental to the work necessary for proper installation and operation. Include the installation under the warranty required by this division."

Engineer: Where referenced in this division, "Engineer" is the Engineer of Record and the Design Professional for the work under this division, and is a consultant to, and an authorized representative of the Architect, as defined in the General and/or Supplementary Conditions. When used in this division, Engineer means increased involvement by and obligations to the Engineer, in addition to involvement by and obligations to the Architect.

#### AHJ: The local code and/or inspection agency (Authority) Having Jurisdiction over the work.

NRTL: Nationally recognized testing laboratory, as defined and listed by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7 (e.g., UL, ETL, CSA), and acceptable to the AHJ over this project. Nationally recognized testing laboratories and standards listed are used only to represent the characteristics required and are not intended to restrict the use of other NRTLs that are acceptable to the AHJ and standards that meet the specified criteria.

Substitution: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor. Substitutions include Value Engineering proposals.

1. Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Contractor that are required due to changed Project conditions, such as unavailability of product, regulatory changes, or unavailability of required warranty terms. . Substitutions for Convenience: Changes proposed by Contractor or Owner that are not required in order to meet other Project requirements but may offer advantage to Contractor or Owner.

The terms "approved equal", "equivalent", or "equal" are used synonymously and shall mean "accepted by or acceptable to the Engineer as equivalent to the item or manufacturer specified". The term "approved" shall mean labeled, listed, or both, by an NRTL, and acceptable to the AHJ over this project.

#### C. PREBID SITE VISIT

Prior to submitting bid, visit the site of the proposed work and become fully informed as to the conditions under which the work is to be done. Failure to comply with this requirement shall not be considered sufficient justification to request or obtain extra compensation over and above the contract price.

#### D. MANUFACTURERS

In other articles where lists of manufacturers are introduced, subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified

Where a list is provided, manufacturers are listed alphabetically and not in accordance with any ranking or preference.

Where manufacturers are not listed, provide products subject to compliance with requirements from manufacturers that have been actively involved in manufacturing the specified product for no less than 5 years.

Coordinate the connection of the fire sprinkler alarm devices to the fire alarm system.

Coordinate work with that of other trades so that the various components of the systems are installed at the proper time, will fit the available space, and will allow proper service access to those items requiring maintenance. Components installed without regard to the above shall be relocated at no additional cost to the Owner.

# F. SUBSTITUTIONS

Materials, products, equipment, and systems described in the Bidding Documents establish a standard of required function, dimension, appearance and quality to be met by the proposed substitution. The base bid shall include only the products from manufacturers specifically named in the drawings and specifications. To request a substitution, request the Substitution Request Form from the Architect or Engineer. Complete and send the Substitution Request From for each material, product, equipment, or system that is proposed to be substituted. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed substitution is upon the proposer.

Unless stated otherwise in writing to the Engineer by the Contractor, Contractor warrants to the Engineer, Architect, and Owner the

- 1. Proposed substitution has been fully investigated and determined to meet or exceed the specified Work in all respects unless stated otherwise in the substitution request.
- 2. Proposed substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results, including functional clearances, maintenance service, and sourcing of replacement parts.
- 3. Proposed substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction. Same warranty will be furnished for proposed substitution as for specified Work.
- 5. If accepted substitution fails to perform as required, Contractor shall replace substitute material or system with that originally specified and bear costs incurred thereby.

6. Coordination, installation and changes in the Work as necessary for accepted substitution will be complete in all respects. No substitutions will be considered unless the Substitution Request Form is completed and attached with the appropriate

substitution documentation. No substitution will be considered prior to receipt of bids unless written request for approval to bid has been received by the Engineer at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the date for receipt of bids.

If the proposed substitution is approved prior to receipt of bids, such approval will be stated in an addendum. Bidders shall not rely upon approvals made in any other way. Verbal approval will not be given. No substitutions will be considered after the contract is awarded unless specifically provided in the contract documents.

# G. SUBMITTALS

Assemble and submit for review shop drawings, material lists, manufacturer product literature for equipment to be furnished, and items requiring coordination between contractors under this contract. Provide submittals in sufficient detail so as to demonstrate compliance with these Contract Documents and the design concept. Prior to transmitting submittal, verify that the equipment submitted is mutually compatible and suitable for the intended use, will fit the available space, and maintain manufacturer recommended service clearances. If the size of equipment furnished makes necessary any change in location or configuration, submit a shop drawing showing the proposed layout.

Transmit submittals as early as required to support the project schedule. Allow for two weeks Engineer review time, plus to/from mailing time via the Architect, plus a duplication of this time for resubmittal if required. Only resubmit those sections requested for

Submittals shall contain the project name, applicable specification section, submittal date, equipment identification acronym as used on the drawings, and the Contractor's stamp. The stamp shall certify that the submittal has been checked by the Contractor, complies with the drawings and specifications, and is coordinated with other trades. Manufacturer product literature shall include shop drawings, product data, performance sheets, samples and other submittals required by this division. Highlight, mark, list, or indicate the materials, performance criteria, and accessories that are being proposed. General product catalog data not specifically noted to be part of the specified product will be rejected and returned without review.

Shop drawings shall meet the requirements of NFPA 13 for working level drawings and shall include the following:

- 1. Working plans per NFPA 13, including layout drawings of the complete overhead sprinkler system that indicates the relationship of sprinkler piping and sprinklers to all other overhead items, including ceiling grid and tiles, light fixtures, diffusers, registers, grilles, ductwork, structure, soffits, obstructions, etc. Location of risers, piping, etc., shall be as inconspicuous as possible and shall fulfill all functional requirements. System design capabilities and demand shall also be noted on the
- 2. Complete details and sections as required to clearly define and clarify the design, including a materials list describing all proposed materials by manufacturer's name and catalog number.
- 3. Hydraulic calculations.
- 4. Product data for all fire sprinkler system components. Clearly indicate components to be used where multiple components

Where required by the AHJ, Contractor is responsible for obtaining a professional engineer or NICET stamp and signature on their shop drawing submittal. The Engineer is not responsible and will not provide this.

Submittals and shop drawings shall not contain the firm name, logo, seal, or signature of the Engineer. They shall not be copies of the work product of the Engineer. If the Contractor desires to use elements of such product, refer to paragraph "Electronic Drawing Files" for procedures to be used.

Separate submittals according to individual specification sections. Illegible submittals will be rejected and returned without review. Shop drawings shall be produced using Computer Aided Design. Hand drawn documents will not be reviewed or approved. Catalog data shall be properly bound, identified, indexed and tabbed in a 3-ring binder. Each item or model number shall be clearly marked and accessories indicated. Label the catalog data with the equipment identification acronym or number as used on the drawings and include performance curves, capacities, sizes, weights, materials, finishes, wiring diagrams, electrical requirements and deviations from specified equipment or materials. For equipment with motor starters or VFDs, include short circuit current ratings. Mark out inapplicable items. Shop drawings will be returned without review if the above mentioned requirements are not

Provide the quantity of submittals required by Division 01. If not indicated and hard-copy sets are provided, submit a minimum of six (6) copies. Refer to Division 01 for acceptance of electronic submittals for this project. For electronic submittals, Contractor shall submit the documents in accordance with the procedures specified in Division 01. Contractor shall notify the Architect and Engineer that the submittals have been posted. If electronic submittal procedures are not defined in Division 01, Contractor shall include the website, user name and password information needed to access the submittals. For submittals sent by e-mail, Contractor shall copy the designated representatives of the Architect and Engineer. Contractor shall allow the Engineer review time as specified above in the construction schedule. Contractor shall submit only the documents required to purchase the materials and/or equipment in the electronic submittal.

The checking and subsequent approval of such shop drawings by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for errors in dimensions, details, size of members, quantities, omissions of components or fittings; coordination of electrical requirements; or for coordinating items with actual building conditions. Proceed with the procurement and installation of equipment only after receiving approved shop drawings relative to each item.

#### H. ELECTRONIC DRAWINGS

In preparation of shop drawings or record drawings, Contractor may, at his option, obtain electronic drawing files in AutoCAD or DXF format on CD-ROM disk, DVD disk, flash drive, or direct download, as desired, from the Engineer for a fee of \$200 for a drawing set up to 12 sheets and \$15 per sheet for each additional sheet. Contact the Architect for written authorization and Engineer for the necessary release agreement form and to specify shipping method and drawing format. In addition to payment, written authorization from the Architect and release agreement from the Engineer must be received before electronic drawing files

#### I. RECORD DRAWINGS (AS-BUILT DRAWINGS)

During progress of the work in this division, Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of all changes made during the installation of the system. Upon completion of the work, accurately transfer all record information to three identical sets of the approved shop drawings. Insert one set into each copy of the manual described below.

See Division 01 and General Conditions for additional information.

#### J. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

During the course of construction, collect and compile a complete brochure of equipment furnished and installed on this project. Include operational and maintenance instructions, manufacturer's catalog sheets, wiring diagrams, parts lists, approved submittals and shop drawings, warranties, and descriptive literature as furnished by the equipment manufacturer. Include an inside cover sheet that lists the project name, date, Owner, Architect, Engineer, General Contractor, Sub-Contractor, and an index of contents. Submit three copies of literature bound in approved binders with index and tabs separating equipment types to the Architect, for Engineer's review, at the termination of the work. Paper clips, staples, rubber bands, loose-leaf binding, and mailing envelopes are not considered approved binders. Final approval of systems installed under this contract shall be withheld until this equipment brochure is received and deemed complete by the Architect and Engineer. Instruct workmen to save required literature shipped with the equipment itself for inclusion in this brochure.

Literature shall contain the following items: 1. Identification clearly visible on or through the cover, the name of the project, and description "Fire Sprinkler System

- 2. Neatly typed index at front with all emergency information clearly identified.
- 3. Complete list of all system components with manufacturer's names, catalog numbers, and all data for ordering parts.
- 4. One copy of the record drawings as described above.
- 5. All information required to secure emergency repairs or service.
- 6. Test reports and certificates including "Contractor's Material and Test Certificate(s) for Underground Piping" and "Contractor's Material and Test Certificate(s) for Above Ground Piping" as described in NFPA 13.

Refer to Division 01 for acceptance of electronic manuals for this project. For electronic manuals, refer to paragraph "Submittals"

#### K. WARRANTIES

Warrant each system and each element thereof against all defects due to faulty workmanship, design, or material for a period of 12 months from date of Substantial Completion, unless specific items are noted to carry a longer warranty in the construction documents or manufacturer's standard warranty exceeds 12 months. Remedy all defects, occurring within the warranty period(s), as stated in the General Conditions and Division 01.

Warranties shall include labor and material, including travel expenses. Make repairs or replacements without any additional costs to the Owner, and to the satisfaction of the Owner, Architect, and Engineer. Perform the remedial work promptly, upon written notice from the Engineer or Owner.

At the time of Substantial Completion, deliver to the Owner all warranties, in writing and properly executed, including term limits for warranties extending beyond the one year period, each warranty instrument being addressed to the Owner and stating the commencement date and term.

## L. SCOPE

Provide a wet-pipe and dry-pipe, automatic fire sprinkler system for the building as shown on the drawings. Contractor shall be approved and state licensed for design and installation of fire protection systems. The work done under this section shall be performed only by a Contractor whose workmen are experienced and regularly engaged in the installation of fire protection systems. Contractor shall be capable of preparing hydraulic calculations and system layouts.

Provide all fire sprinkler alarm devices including waterflow alarm and valve tamper switches for all system control valves. Provide a notification appliance acceptable to the AHJ on the exterior of the building at 8'-0" above finished grade, adjacent to the fire department connection. Coordinate all wiring and conduit for a complete and functional installation.

System shall, at a minimum, be in accordance with the latest edition of NFPA 13, 24, Underwriters Laboratories (UL), and must be acceptable to the Owner's Insurer, the AHJ, and all applicable local, state and national codes and standards. Where the contract documents exceed the requirements of the referenced codes, standards, etc., the contract documents shall take precedence.

# Work shall include, but shall not necessarily be limited to the following:

- 1. All underground piping (which pertains to the fire sprinkler system) as indicated on the drawings, including all required pipe, valves, etc., as well as the required preparatory and finishing work such as trenching, backfilling, and pavement replacement. Provide thrust blocks, supervised post indicating valve, and valve pit as required or shown on drawings.
- 2. Connection to city main shall be a wet tap and shall include all required fittings, valves, meter vaults, backflow preventers, backflow preventer vault, etc. Provide backflow prevention equipment as required by local codes.

3. Design and installation of a complete wet-pipe and dry-pipe, automatic fire sprinkler system for the area of work shown on

- the drawings or specified herein. 4. Portions of systems subject to freezing or temperatures below 40 degrees F shall be protected against freezing as required by NFPA 13. The Contractor shall be responsible for repairs and all costs incurred from damage caused by freezing
- 5. Dry Pipe Sprinkler System for Breezeway: Automatic sprinklers are attached to piping containing compressed air. Opening of sprinklers releases compressed air and permits water pressure to open a dry pipe valve. Water then flows into piping and discharges from sprinklers that are open.

# M. SYSTEM DESIGN

of the fire protection system.

Contractor shall verify design criteria and rating hazards with the Owner's Insurer prior to designing the system. Waterflow and pressure test data shall be acquired before system is calculated and be dated not more than 12 months prior to the submittal of sprinkler shop drawings. Arrangements for and cost of flow tests shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Submit hydraulic calculations and plan, including a supply and demand graph; all hydraulic reference points and area of application shall appear on the plan. Contractor shall verify with AHJ any minimum safety factor requirements. Demand shall not be less than 10 percent below the supply at the demand point.

Protect entire building with a wet-type sprinkler system designed in accordance with NFPA 13 unless noted otherwise. Design system for Ordinary Hazard Group 2, 0.20 gpm/SF over the hydraulically remote 1500 SF area. Include minimum 250 gpm hose allowance added at the base of riser.

Protect mechanical and electrical areas/rooms with a wet-type sprinkler system designed in accordance with NFPA 13. Design

system for Ordinary Hazard Group 1, 0.15 gpm/SF over the hydraulically remote 1500 SF area or entire area, whichever is smaller.

Include minimum 250 gpm hose allowance added at the base of riser. Protect breezeway with a dry-type sprinkler system designed in accordance with NFPA 13 unless noted otherwise. Design system for Light Hazard, 0.10 gpm/SF over the hydraulically remote 1500 SF area. Include minimum 100 gpm hose allowance added at

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the hydraulic calculations, the final system design, and the layout of all components of the system as required for approval by the Owner's Insurer and the AHJ.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for coordinating system layout with other contractors. Changes to system design due to lack of coordination shall be paid for by the Contractor. Designs requiring cutting of structural members for passage of sprinkler pipes or hangers shall not be accepted. When design appearance or similar aspects require cutting due to economy, it shall be held to an absolute minimum and done only with the

Sprinkler spacing shall conform to NFPA 13. Extended coverage sprinklers shall not be used in unfinished (shell) spaces.

Architect and Structural Engineer's written approval. Any excessive requirements of this type shall be identified during the bid

The hydraulic area of operation may not be reduced as allowed by NFPA 13 for areas utilizing quick response sprinklers in unfinished shell spaces. For all other areas, the hydraulic area of operation shall not be reduced as allowed by NFPA 13 for areas utilizing quick response sprinklers unless specifically approved by the Engineer via a formally submitted RFI.

2. MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION

the base of riser.

- A. PRODUCTS
- All fire protection system components shall be Underwriter's Laboratories listed for their intended use.
- B. PIPING AND COMPONENTS

Underground piping shall be cement lined ductile iron or other approved or listed material, installed in accordance with NFPA; fire main shall include all required fittings and valves.

Sprinkler piping 2-1/2" and larger shall be Schedule 10 or Schedule 40 black steel. Threaded sprinkler piping 2" and smaller shall be Schedule 40 black steel. Roll-grooved sprinkler piping 2" and smaller shall be Schedule 10 or Schedule 40 black steel. Pipes shall have welded, threaded, or mechanically joined fittings, based on the pipe material and size per NFPA 13 requirements.

Acceptable alternatives to Schedule 10 and Schedule 40 pipe shall be manufactured to standards recognized by NFPA 13. Pipe shall have a corrosion resistance rating of 1.0 or greater. Crimp-type couplings are not permitted. Threadable thinwall pipe with corrosion resistance rating less than 1.0 is not permitted.

All piping on the exterior of the building and/or exposed to the elements shall be externally galvanized.

Dry-Pipe Valves: Standard: UL 260.

Design: Differential-pressure type. Include UL 1486, quick-opening devices, trim sets for bypass, air supply, drain, priming level, alarm connections, ball drip valves, pressure gauges, drip cup assembly piped with check valve to main drain piping, priming chamber attachment, and fill-line

Air-Pressure Maintenance Device: Type: Automatic device to maintain minimum air pressure in piping.

Include shutoff valves to permit servicing without shutting down sprinkler piping, bypass valve for quick filling, pressure regulator or switch to maintain pressure, strainer, pressure ratings with 14- to 60-psig adjustable range, and 175-psig outlet pressure.

Air Compressor: Type: Oil-less, air-cooled Motor Horsepower: Fractional.

C. SPRINKLERS

Sprinklers in areas with gypsum board ceilings shall be one of the following: 1. White–plated, recessed type with white escutcheons.

Sprinklers in areas with suspended acoustical ceilings shall be one of the following:

1. White–plated, recessed type with white escutcheons. Sprinklers in areas with exposed piping may be pendent or upright types with rough brass finish.

Provide quick response sprinklers in all light and ordinary hazard areas.

Coordinate sprinkler temperature rating near heat-producing sources in accordance with NFPA 13.

Locate fire protection service entrance where indicated on the drawings. Equip the service with a UL listed backflow preventer assembly as required by the AHJ. Service entrance assembly shall include approved outside screw and yoke (OS&Y) valves with

Equip sprinkler system riser with an approved indicating control valve with tamper switch, waterflow alarm switch, notification appliance, check valve, system drain terminating outdoors, gauges, and fire department connection with check valve. Each riser shall meet NFPA 13 standards and requirements for acceptable valve arrangements. Separate control valve and check valve may be omitted if backflow preventer is located at the service entrance and building is protected with a single riser.

Provide a printed sheet giving brief instructions regarding control, emergency procedure and other data as required by NFPA next to the sprinkler riser. Protect sheet with glass or a transparent plastic cover. Permanently attach a placard indicating the location and basis of design (discharge density and system demand) to the riser for hydraulically designed systems.

Provide all control valve supervisory switches, waterflow alarm switches, and sprinkler system equipment panels requiring interconnection to the fire alarm system. Provide a line seizure type automatic dialer (Ademco or equal) and related telephone wiring for remote monitoring of fire sprinkler alarm devices and operation of the notification appliance.

Provide Storz fire department connection, UL listed, 4" with rough brass connection and drain, located where indicated on Drawings. Fire department connection shall be complete with 30 degree elbow and hose inlet cap with chain. Provide check valve sized per NFPA 13 with 3/4 inch ball drip drain piped to the exterior of the building. Fire department connection shall be permanently labeled "AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION".

Provide a cabinet containing spare sprinklers and appropriate wrench(es) per NFPA 13 at the fire sprinkler system service entrance area.

EXECUTION

A. PIPING AND FINISHES

Excavation, trenching and backfilling shall be in accordance with requirements of the excavation and backfill section of the

Conceal piping in areas having ceilings, other than the underside of the roof deck. Piping in areas without ceilings may be exposed but kept at a minimum distance from the deck. All piping shall be clean and free of rust. Install system such that all piping is rigidly secured and supported. All ductwork, lights, structural members and main runs of piping shall take precedence over sprinkler piping. Cutting of structural members for passage of sprinkler pipes or hangers shall not be permitted. All horizontal piping in ceiling space shall be at an elevation above the top of light fixtures and air outlets to allow for access to light fixtures and air outlets without removing horizontal piping. Route all sprinkler piping and provide all offsets, bends, and elbows around all mechanical electrical, and structural members as required.

Where exposed piping passes through finish work, install chrome plated (or other finish acceptable to the architect) split wall plates or escutcheons to fit snugly around the piping. Provide at each penetration to assure effectiveness of construction as a fire stop where piping is concealed or installed in unfinished areas.

All openings for piping shall be anticipated and indicated on the approved shop drawings. Any additional cutting of openings must

have the written approval of the Architect. Route piping parallel to major building lines.

Coordinate pipe routing near electrical equipment in accordance with NFPA 70.

Do not connect more than one sprinkler to a one inch outlet unless hydraulic calculations are included to verify performance Installation shall allow for suitable drainage of system to meet with the approval of the AHJ. Provide access panels as required. All drain locations requiring access panels shall be approved by the Architect prior to installation.

Sprinklers in suspended ceilings shall be not less than 6-inches from the grid in all directions.

B. PENETRATIONS

C. TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE

Seal all fire protection floor, wall and roof penetrations watertight and weathertight. Provide UL listed penetration assembly to maintain fire resistance rating of fire-rated assemblies.

Complete the automatic fire sprinkler system, as soon as possible, when building construction allows. Following system installation, Place the system in service. After the system has been placed in service for continuous use, water charges, if any, will

Upon completion of the systems installation, and prior to acceptance by the Engineer and Owner, the Contractor shall make general operating tests to demonstrate that all equipment and systems are in proper working order, and are functioning in conformance with the intent of the drawings and specifications.

Prior to connecting to the overhead sprinkler piping, the underground main shall be thoroughly flushed and tested in accordance with NFPA 24. Secure all required approvals and written documentation of the flushing operation. Test above ground piping in accordance with NFPA 13. Hydrostatically test all sprinkler piping at a minimum pressure of 200 psi for a minimum 2-hour period of time. Correct any faulty or leaking joints and pipe. The use of any substance or material added to the water to correct leaks shall not be permitted. Caulking of defective joints, cracks or holes shall not be permitted. Repeat tests after defects have been eliminated. Perform all tests in the presence of the AHJ and/or the Owner's authorized representative.

Upon completion of each phase of the installation, test each system in conformance with local code requirements. Furnish all labor and equipment required to properly test all sprinkler equipment installed under this contract. Assume all costs involved in making the tests and repair and/or replace all damage resulting therefrom.

Notify the Architect and the AHJ three (3) working days prior to making sprinkler system tests. Concealed work shall remain uncovered until the required tests are complete. Portions of the work may be concealed if approved by the AHJ or if necessary due to construction procedure.

# A. INSTRUCTIONS

specification.

After completion of all installation, tests, etc., and prior to the final acceptance date, instruct the building Owner and his selected personnel in the operation of the sprinkler system. Include in the training the procedure to conduct quarterly main drain tests as required by NFPA 25. Special care shall be taken to make sure the building personnel will immediately recognize whether the main valve is in an open position, know how to drain the system, and know how to test the system. The building personnel shall also be made familiar with the existence and contents of the System Manual described in the Operation and Maintenance section of this

# **END OF SECTION 21**

PARAGON STAR BLDG 2 / LOT 9

FIRST PLAT, LOT 9

LEE'S SUMMIT, MO

Project No.: 19050.01a 08.26.22 Issued For: ADDENDUM 2 REVISIONS \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_

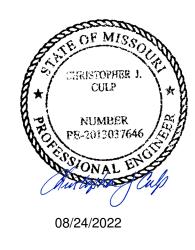
\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION



CHRISTOPHER J. CULP LICENSE # PE-2013037646

PROJECT TEAM

FINKLE+WILLIAMS ARCHITECT ARCHITECTURE

CIVIL

LANDSCAPE LAND 3

BSE STRUCTURAL FOUNDATIONS **ENGINEERS** 

BSE STRUCTRAL

**ENGINEERS** 

HENDERSON

**ENGINEERS** 

**PLUMBING** HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

STRUCTURAL

**MECHANICAL** 

ELECTRICAL HENDERSON **ENGINEERS** 

FIRE PROTECTION HENDERSON

CONTRACTOR GC

HENDERSON ENGINEERS 8345 LENEXA DRIVE, SUITE 300 TEL 913.742.5000 FAX 913.742.5001 WWW.HENDERSONENGINEERS.COM

MO. CORPORATE NO: E-556D

EXPIRES 12/31/2022

SHEET TITLE

FIRE SPRINKLER **SPECIFICATIONS**